



# **MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK**

## **2014/2015 TO 2016/2017**



## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

NO.	SECTION DESCRIPTION	PAGE
I	Abbreviations & Acronyms	1
II	Map of eThekweni Area	2
III	Organisational Structure	3
IV	eThekweni Municipality Profile	4

### **PART 1 - ANNUAL BUDGET**

1.1	Mayor's Report	9
1.2	Council Resolutions	11
1.3	Executive Summary	20
1.4	Operating Revenue Framework	38
1.5	Operating Expenditure Framework	39
1.6	Capital Expenditure	39
1.7	Annual Budget Tables	47

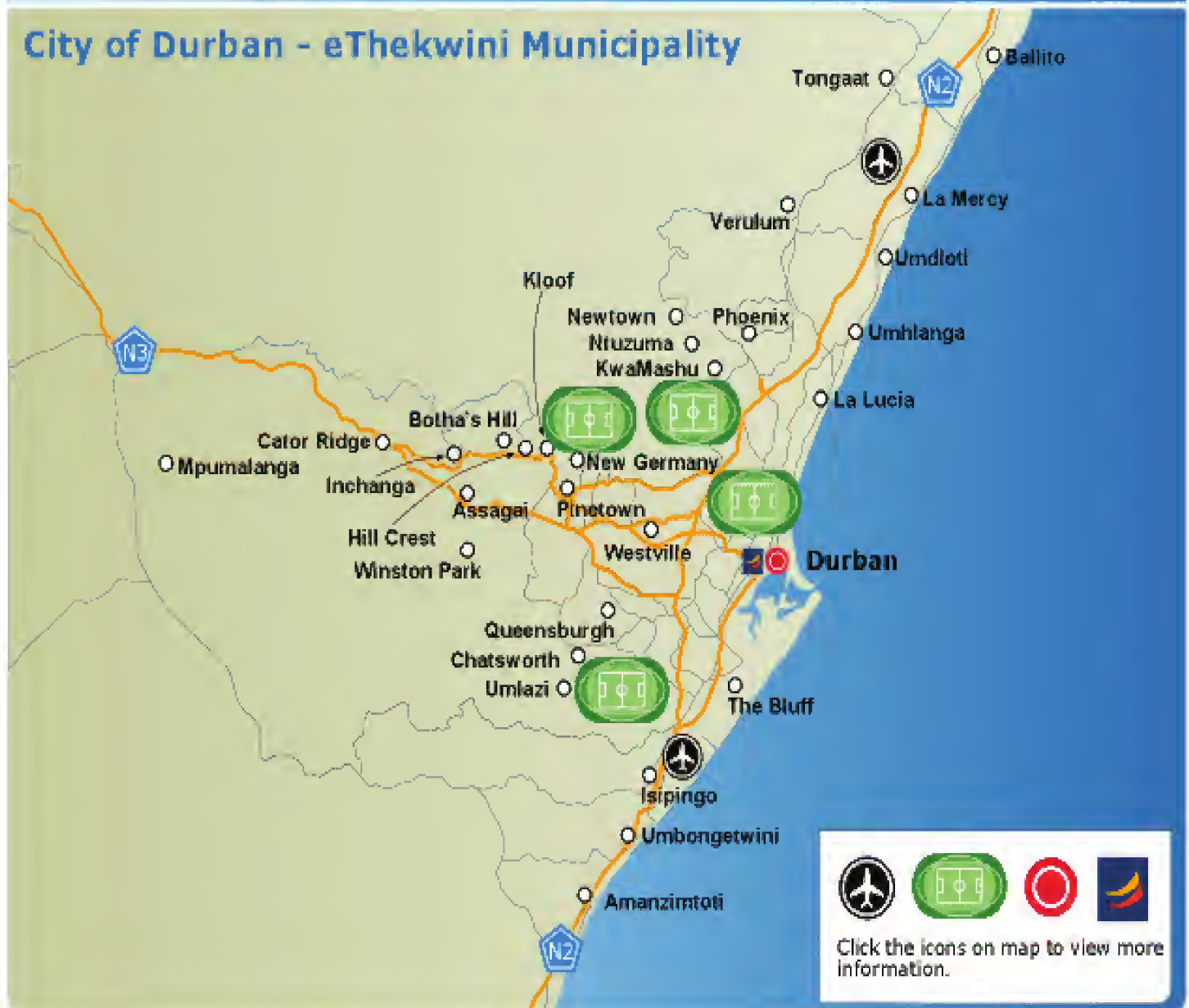
### **PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION**

2.1	Overview of The Annual Budget Process	69
2.2	Overview of Alignment of Budget with IDP	72
2.3	Measurable Performance Objectives and Indicators	77
2.4	Overview of Budget Related Policies	80
2.5	Overview of Budget Assumptions	83
2.6	Overview of Budget Funding	90
2.7	Grant Allocations	99
2.8	Legislation Compliance Status	101
2.9	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP)	102
2.10	Statistical Information	102
2.11	Supporting Tables and Charts : Consolidated Budget	111
2.12	Parent Municipality	198
2.13	Municipal Entities	226
2.14	Municipal Manager's Quality Certificate	249

## ***ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS***

CPIX	Consumer Price Index
DCM	Deputy City Manager
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act
DOHS	Department of Human Settlements
DPLG	Department of Provincial and Local Government
EMA	EThekweni Municipal Area
EXCO	Executive Committee
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GRAP	Generally Recognised Accounting Practice
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
IRPTN	Integrated Rapid Public Transport Network
I.T	Information Technology
kl	Kilolitre
Km	Kilometre
K/Wh	Kilo watt hours
KZNPA	KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Administration
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act
MPRA	Municipal Property Rates Act
MSFM	Municipal Services Financial Model
MTREF	Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
MW	Megawatt
NERSA	National Electricity Regulator South Africa
NT	National Treasury
PPP	Private Public Partnership
SALGA	South African Local Government Association
SDBIP	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan
TEU	Twenty-foot Equivalent Unit
TIKZN	Trade and Investment KwaZulu-Natal

## MAP OF ETHEKWINI AREA

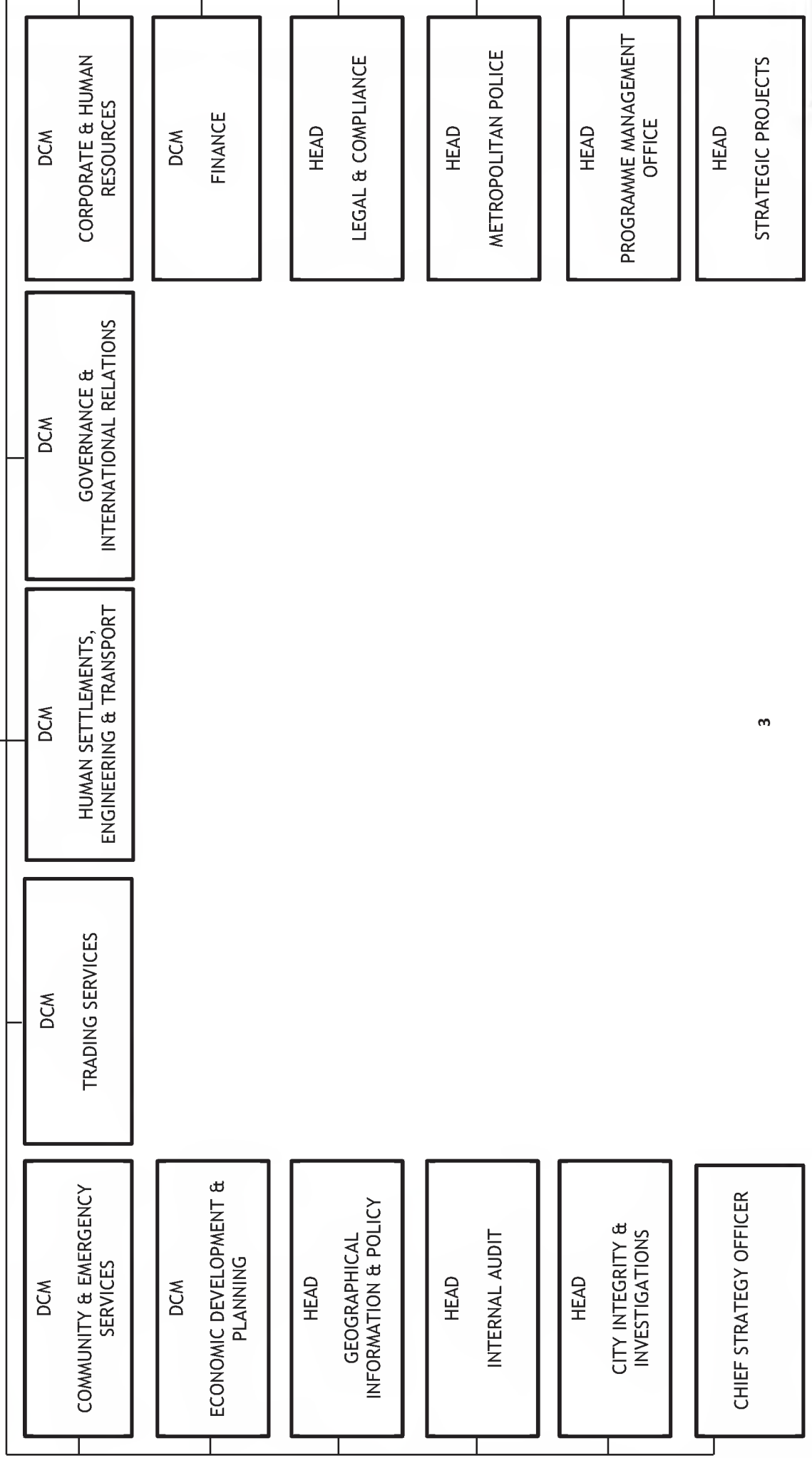






## ETHEKEKWINI MUNICIPALITY

CITY  
MANAGER



## **ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY PROFILE**

Rich in cultural diversity, Durban is a fast growing metropolitan city with many kilometres of pristine beaches, iconic buildings, vibrant cultures, exceptional creativity and famous hospitality. Durban is a world-class tourist destination offering a wide range of experiences both within the city and in the surrounding countryside. It has a magnificent beachfront along the Indian Ocean with a promenade which stretches for several kilometres.

### **VISION OF THE MUNICIPALITY**

By 2030, eThekwini Municipality will be Africa's most caring and liveable city.

### **MISSION**

The purpose of the eThekwini Municipality is to facilitate and ensure the provision of infrastructure, services and support, thereby creating an enabling environment for all citizens to utilise their full potential and access opportunities, which will enable them to contribute towards a vibrant and sustainable economy with full employment, therefore creating a better quality of life for all.

### **LOCAL ECONOMY**

Durban is the global business gateway to South Africa, Africa and the world. Here is Africa's busiest port, the continent's top conferencing city and South Africa's leading sport and tourist destination. This is a city which boasts a world-class manufacturing sector and the second largest industrial concentration in South Africa.

### **CLIMATE**

The eThekwini metropolitan has mild sub-tropical climate with sunshine for the most of the year.

### **LAND USE**

The municipality is unique amongst major urban centres in that only 35% of the metropolitan area is predominantly urban, with over 60 000 households living in traditional rural style dwellings.

### **STATE OF THE ECONOMY**

### **OVERVIEW**

The local economy, like many others was still subject to the impacts of the global financial crisis that originated five years ago. Global economic activity remains subdued and our economic prospects are interconnected with the global trends. The country's economy is expected to grow by 1.4% to 3.5% over the next three years. This comes at the back of stagnant growth that was brought about by global and domestic factors. Strikes, rising inflation and moderation in wage growth has seen consumer confidence being lower. These hurt employee's disposable income and ability to spend. Government remains committed to macroeconomic stability, supported by prudent fiscal management and sound monetary policy. The *eThekwini's Economic Growth and Job-Creation Strategy 2013-2018* adopted by Council during November 2013 maps out a growth trajectory over the next 20 years with an overall framework for the first 5 years.

The purpose is to put in place a suite of fundamentals to drive the growth in the future phases. The growth opportunities over the next 20 years will focus on capitalizing on the role of the port, international airport and modern rail, road, infrastructure and information and communication technologies. It also includes promoting the city as a center for trade between Africa and the world. In addition it seeks to promote the city as the best location for manufacturing activities.

EThekweni is home to the country's most strategic port and logistics. National programmes such as the Industrial Policy Action Plan (IPAP) as well as the proposed designation of Special Economic Zones aim to enhance the competitiveness of the manufacturing sector. Local constraints to growing manufacturing include the scarcity of industrial land and the lack of infrastructure. The Economic Strategy has proposed the development of an Industrial Land Strategy aimed at unlocking well-located industrial land as well as putting in place infrastructure in key areas where demand for manufacturing activity exists. The industrial land strategy is currently being undertaken and significant work has been done in understanding the industrial land market in eThekweni.

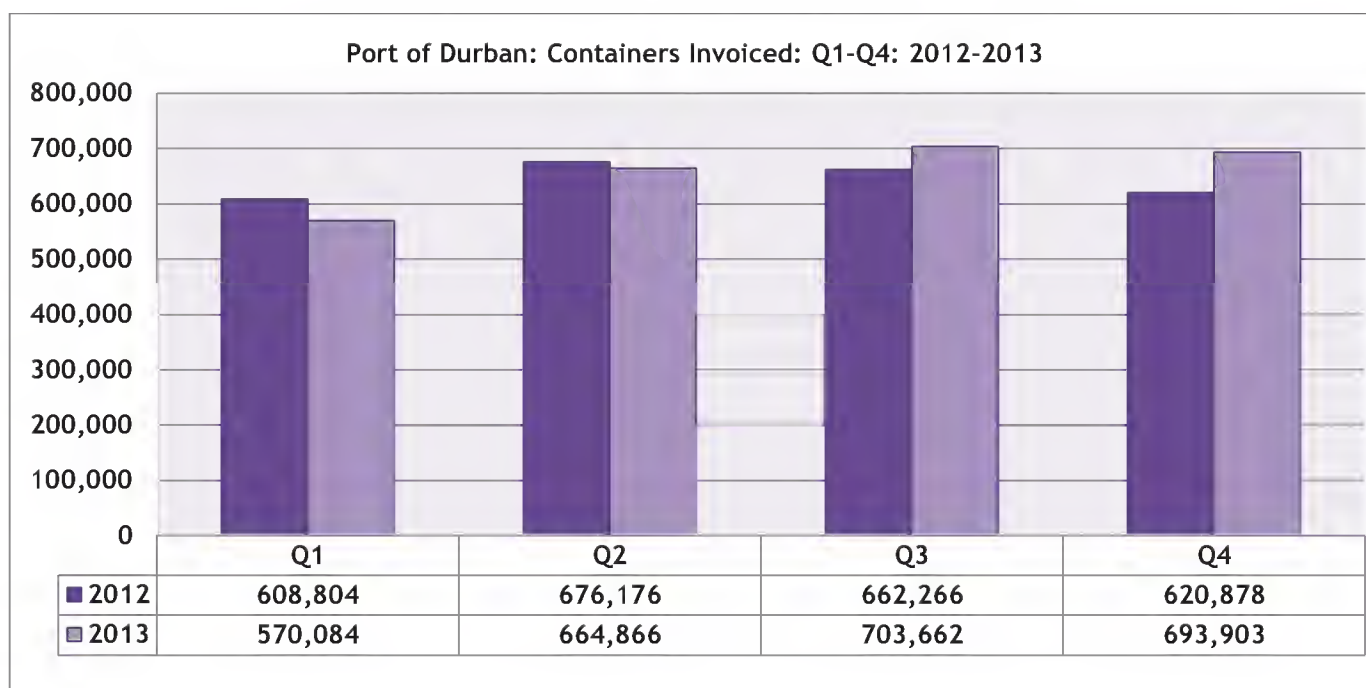
The City has also taken a number of decisions to align its many sector plans into a single one that is driven by an economic imperative. In the past, the City has never undertaken such a co-ordinated process nor placed economic development at the centre of the planning process. The current leadership of the City has taken a strong view that in order to meet the triple challenge of poverty, unemployment and inequality, it is important that the creation of formal employment in key areas of the economy such as the manufacturing sector becomes a priority.

## ETHEKWINI GDP PERFORMANCE

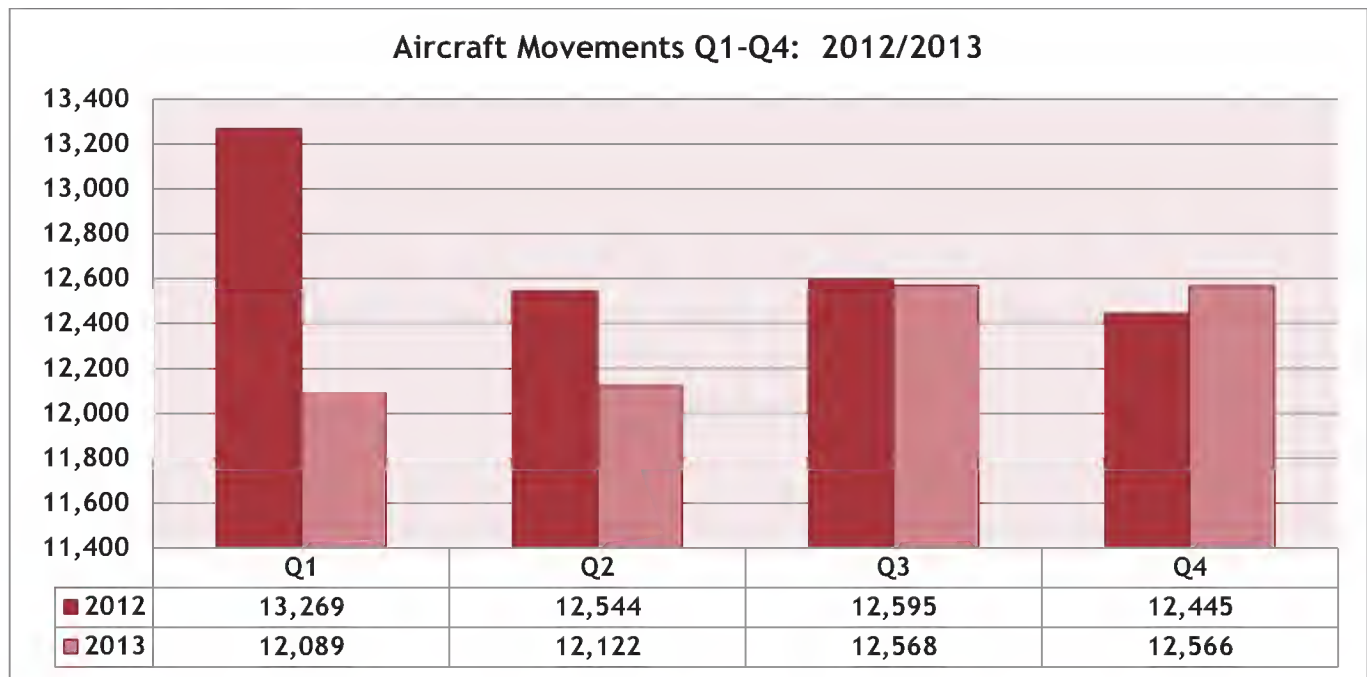
Global Insight data has revealed that eThekweni's GDP grew by 3.4% between 2011 and 2012 at R 210.1 billion in constant 2005 prices. Manufacturing, finance, trade and transport and community services continue to be the main contributors. They have also forecasted GDP as R 215 billion for 2013.

## PORT OF DURBAN

The number of containers invoiced in 2013 has grown steadily throughout the year. Although lagging behind the 2012 half yearly figures, quarter 3 figures for 2013 surpassed those of the same period in 2012. There was an 11.8% increase in the fourth quarter.

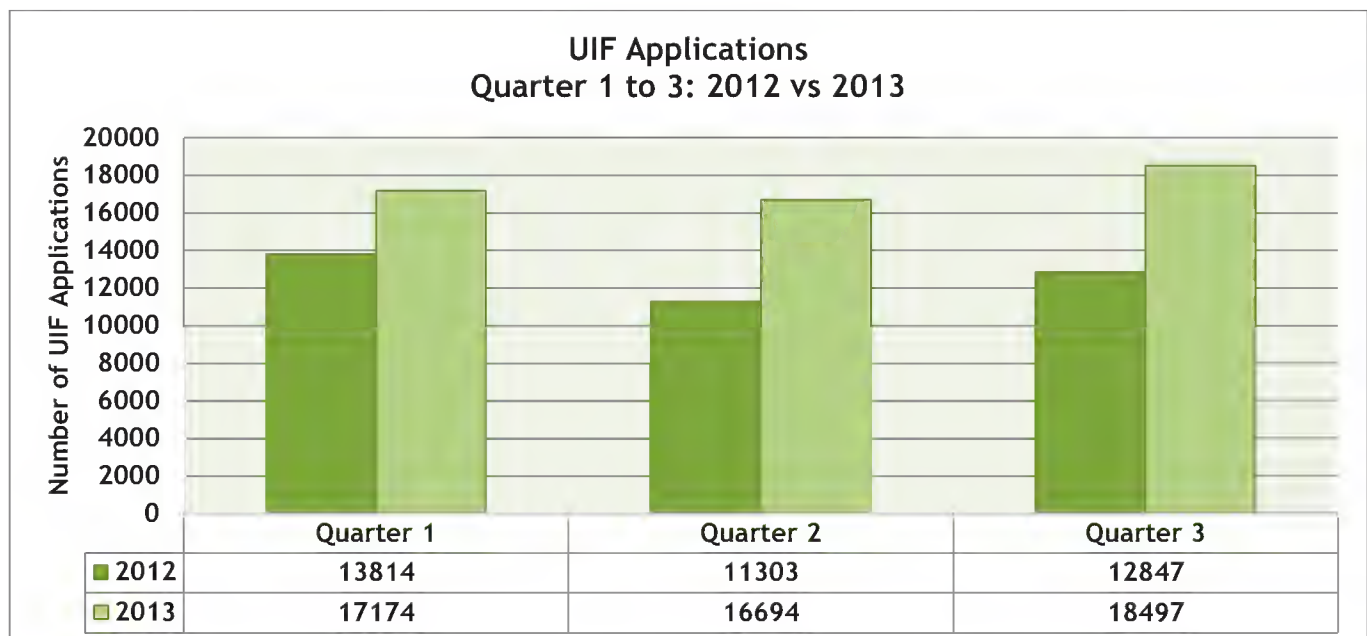


## AIRCRAFT MOVEMENT



The aircraft movements at King Shaka International Airport for 2013 were slightly lower than in 2012 in the beginning. However there is a convergence in quarter 3 for both 2012 and 2013. Aircraft movements have increased since the first quarter of 2013. Interestingly, 2012 showed the opposite trend for the first half of the year when compared to 2013. The increase in the fourth quarter of 2013 was due to the holiday season.

## UIF APPLICATIONS



The number of UIF applications received in 2013 has grown quarter on quarter. This figure is far higher than the 2012 figure for the same period and corresponds to the increase in unemployment experienced between quarters one and two of 2013 as possibly many of those who lost their jobs in quarter 2 are now applying for UIF.



## ECONOMIC / SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

The city has several comparative and competitive advantages and has in recent years enhanced these in a bid to stay ahead of the competition for investment. There are currently a number of programmes and projects being undertaken as part of the city's priorities in a range of sectors most of which align with national governments focus on infrastructure development and job creation. The municipality is on the expansion trail, with a number of strategic areas earmarked for rapid development to fit in with the city's aim of becoming a regional power house.

In line with the city's Economic Development and Job Creation Strategy, the idea of entering into private sector partnerships with companies' building infrastructure is being investigated in order to unlock developments. Private sector investment proposals to the city involved a whopping half a trillion rand with key projects being prioritised by the city based on job creation and infrastructure requirements. The amount of trade that happens in Durban has recently prompted the idea of a World Trade Centre for the city with a full feasibility study still to be undertaken.

Construction of the R 1 billion N2/M41 Mount Edgecombe Interchange is expected to have an array of spin-offs for the city's economy and is set to boost employment in the local construction sector. This three year project will ease congestion in the area and is expected to be completed by April 2016. The second phase of the Western aqueduct 55km pipeline is underway and will be gathering momentum with the construction of the Northern Aqueduct commencing soon. This R3.3 billion project is the city's biggest ever bulk water pipeline project aimed at addressing water shortages in the western region of the city.

The Dube Trade Port is set to be the new link between KZN and the rest of the world. The development of an industrial integrated township adjacent to the Dube Trade Port will play a pivotal role in significantly increasing the province's share of world trade. The Tradeport incorporates a world-class cargo-terminal, the airport as well as a 30 hectare Agrizone. The release of the industrial business estate in Bridge City is set to attract public and private sector development. The estate is expected to contribute towards lessening the shortage of serviced industrial land in the city.

The City's skyline is set to change with the prized waterfront area expected to be revamped. This will strengthen Durban's position as a port city and will influence development in the region on par with successful port cities. Urban regeneration is being vigorously pursued across the inner-city. The development of a dynamic system of spatially linked urban nodes reflects the strategic effort to revitalise and integrate cultural, social and economic energy at the heart of the city. Township development is also on the cards together with the revitalisation of the inner city, Isipingo, Tongaat and Pinetown.

The development of the Warwick Triangle is back on track with plans to spend R 123 million in the precinct. With regard to housing development, Phase 1A of the flagship Cornubia housing development comprising 482 units has been completed. Construction of the second phase 1B which is expected to yield 2 186 units, is expected to start soon. The R 25 billion housing and industrial project is set to house people from different parts of eThekweni while adopting the human settlements approach of integrating people from all walks of life. The mixed used project also includes an industrial area and retail, schools, clinics and other public amenities.

The construction of the state of the art information hub, the multi-million rand central library is expected to begin soon. This new building will be a landmark civic and design icon that embodies eThekweni's commitment to the future. As a major anchor in the city, the Central Library will leverage the value of other properties and private and public investment in the area. Furthermore, it will also serve to help retain public and private investment already made in the area.

The city has earmarked approximately R 7 billion to be spent on infrastructure and services by 2018. In addition, the city has recently announced its R 20 billion Integrated Public Transport Network (IRPTN) aimed at transforming the transport system which will be implemented in four phases with the full system finalised in 2027. This will offer Durban commuters a system that would use taxis, buses and trains at a cheaper rate than existing modes of transportation.

The city is the first in the country to roll out such a plan that incorporates all modes of transport into a unified network. Phase one of the system consists of four priority corridors; Durban Central, Kwa-Mashu, Pinetown, Umhlanga and Isipingo and is expected to be completed by 2018. The recently launched R 1.3 billion state-of-the-art Bridge City Rail Link project is the largest rail infrastructure development project in Durban and will play a pivotal role in the public transport system.

## EVENTS

Mega-eventing has become a natural outcome of the huge infrastructure spend, with the city hosting several national and international events. Hosting of events is a trend that is used by the cities of the world to stimulate the local economy through sport and tourism events. Durban remains one of the leading South African cities with regards to successful hosting of world-class and large tourism events. Events are used as leverage platforms in terms of encouraging visitors not only to attend the event but to showcase what the city and the province have to offer, and encouraging visitors to return. Durban's beachfront is soon to become the site of a Sky Prix. The Durban Sky Prix of Aerobatics and the Land Air and Sea Festival is expected to take place soon and is expected to be an annual event, initially for a period of three years with a review at the end of the period. Engagements are also underway for the Tourism Indaba to be a permanent event in Durban.

## TOURISM

With Durban being the domestic tourism capital, the visitor industry hosts some 3.7m people per annum and contributes approximately R 5.8 billion per annum to the city's economy. In the face of increased global competition, lack of international air access, global economic issues and, historically not being marketed well, the city faces the threat of declining international tourist numbers. To mitigate these issues and increase tourism, the city has recently launched a comprehensive Economic Development and visitor Strategy. A key component will be a great focus on growing Durban as a global investment and tourist destination. Durban Tourism has formed strategic partnerships with the focus on marketing the city internationally. Durban Tourism plans to attract 5 million tourists annually, who will inject about R 10 million into the economy whilst supporting 74 000 jobs. The strategy focuses on growing the brand Durban and showcasing the visitor experience to new markets. From a tourism perspective it will entail marketing the city as an events and tourism destination with a new "*Taking Durban to the World*' Strategy. In addition, government is on a mission to get more international airlines to fly directly to King Shaka International Airport. Direct SA Express flights from Durban to Mozambique, Botswana, Zambia, Zimbabwe and Namibia have recently been approved. In addition, Air Mauritius has recently reintroduced direct flights twice weekly from Port Louis to Durban.

In its endeavour to continue being the leader in holiday destinations, eThekweni has fast tracked the refurbishment of its beaches for the residents and visitors to enjoy. In this regard, work on the second phase of the beachfront facelift is nearing completion with some sections already completed and opened to the public for the recent holiday season. The City has been welcomed back into the Blue Flag beach scheme with four city beaches certified as "pilot" Blue Flag beaches and would be eligible for Blue Flag status should they consistently meet Blue Flag standards. Plans are underway for the rehabilitation and upgrade of beaches in the Bluff area as the South Durban Basin node has been identified as a key tourism node with the potential to be a bustling tourism hub. Due to the increased demand in the cruise liner industry, a new world-class passenger terminal in the port is being planned to be fully operational by 2016. The proposed passenger terminal will be able to handle 5 000 passengers and berthing for three ships.

It is evident that much is happening in eThekweni from a short-to-medium-to long-term perspective. One of the crucial challenges is to create an enabling environment. The other challenge is to fast-track the infrastructure plans and proposals. As we forge ahead into our 21<sup>st</sup> year of democracy, we will strive to expand our economic development view by taking bold risks to ensure our goal of becoming the most liveable city in Africa is achieved.

## PART 1 - ANNUAL BUDGET

### 1.1 MAYOR'S REPORT (BUDGET SPEECH)

Theme: Together we move eThekweni forward!

The 2014/2015 Medium Term draft budget is a result of an extensive consultation process to determine priorities and set tangible targets for fast-tracking service delivery. With President Jacob Zuma having set the tone in his State of the Nation Address in terms of the country entering its second phase of our transition, it's going to be business unusual for our City as we have to work faster and smarter to supplement the good work that has already been achieved in the past 20 years of Freedom and Democracy. The tabling of this budget is the start of a journey towards the final budget for approval. It will include many processes both politically and administratively, amongst others, consultations with communities in the municipal area. This budget is a budget that sets us firmly for the next decade on the path to sustainability, prosperity and long-term success

As we celebrate 20 years of liberation and democracy, we look ahead to 2030 and beyond to the kind of Municipality, eThekweni needs to become to satisfy the aspirations of all her people. It is with no doubt that our Municipality has over the last two decades responded pro-actively to the challenges of poverty, unemployment and inequality; and in uniting a City inherited along deeply divided racial lines. Despite changes and trials of the economic environment, our political leadership and administration has always maintained an unambiguous commitment to the poor. This commitment has found expression in countless policy and strategy documents and has been operationalized through a number of key City programmes. The City's Social Package has over the years become an ambitious programme for integrating and delivering social services to the most poor and vulnerable citizens living in eThekweni. In this way ensuring that the municipality focuses on its core business of providing municipal services in a way that develops the city and gives real meaning to the constitutional values of democracy and human dignity.

Structural poverty remains a challenge, with a large proportion of the City's population still living in material income deprivation and under squalid conditions. The legacies of Apartheid continue to affect the lives of some 500 000 residents, with this number steadily growing with rapid urbanisation. It is in this light that we welcome National Government's decision to apportion the human settlements function to metropolitan municipalities, a vital intervention in accelerating housing investment and integrated urban development. We also welcome the allocation of R 105-billion over the next three years, to municipalities for free basic water, sanitation, electricity and refuse removal services and a total of R 40-billion in infrastructure grants. The municipality continually works towards ensuring that the poor are protected through its free basic services and the indigent support scheme and will continue to work with provincial and national government departments, civil society and business to scale up to our poverty alleviation programmes.

eThekweni has also successfully launched our Clean My City Programme where we seek to become a clean, green and caring City. This is ultimately linked to achieving the Municipality's vision of becoming the most caring and liveable City by 2030. The programme encompasses an integrated approach where we gather essential service delivery units and they are then deployed to a targeted area to clean up, address service delivery as well as social challenges. Thus far, since inception last year we have seen a difference on our streets. The campaign is a call to action to all citizens and we are succeeding as there are already clean-ups being organised by youth and other stakeholders.

The 2014/15 budget is in essence a budget that seeks to continue to respond to eThekweni's service delivery challenges, economic and infrastructure development and faster, more inclusive growth and job creation that require immediate measures to reignite development and structural reforms over the medium term in line with the strategic vision outlined in our Integrated Development Plan (IDP). The ***eThekweni's Economic Growth and Job-Creation Strategy 2013-2018*** adopted by Council during November 2013 maps out a growth trajectory over the next 20 years with an overall framework for the first 5 years. The purpose is to put in place a suite of fundamentals to drive the growth in the future phases. The growth opportunities over the next 20 years will focus on capitalizing on the role of the port, international airport and modern rail, road, infrastructure and information and communication technologies. It also includes promoting the city as a center for trade between Africa and the world. In addition it seeks to promote the city as the best location for manufacturing activities.



The City has also taken a number of decisions to align its many sector plans into a single one that is driven by an economic imperative. In the past, the City has never undertaken such a co-ordinated process nor placed economic development at the centre of the planning process. The current leadership of the City has taken a strong view that in order to meet the triple challenge of poverty, unemployment and inequality, it is important that the creation of formal employment in key areas of the economy such as the manufacturing sector becomes a priority.

The 2014/2015 Medium Term budget proposes a total consolidated budget of R 35.8 billion. A record capital budget of R 5.7 billion, accelerating to R 7.1 billion in 2016/2017, totalling R 19.3 billion for the MTREF period of which R 15.9 billion (approximately over 80%) is allocated to meeting infrastructure and household services needs and backlogs over the medium term. In a growing City that aspires to offering quality of life over the long-term, this is priority spending.

The growth of the operating budget of R 30.1 bn in 2014/15, increasing to R34.8 bn in 2016/17 is mainly due to:

- Cost of addressing service delivery backlogs
- Cost of bulk purchases (Water and Electricity)
- Repairs and maintenance of infrastructure
- Employee related costs as a result of filling of vacancies and provision for salary increase
- Impact of capital spending on the operating expenditure

Our excellent collection rates as well as prudent revenue management has significantly contributed to the Municipality's current status of being financially viable. We attribute these achievements to effective financial management and sound planning of our operations. Within the eThekweni there is a strong commitment to prudent financial management at all levels; ensuring tightened controls, strengthened policies and procedures and the attainment of a clean audit. This has been echoed by, mainly to robust solvency and a lowly geared balance sheet, the short-term credit rating of the municipality has been upgraded with the long-term rating being maintained. The municipality achieved an unqualified audit report continuing the trend of previous years.

We have for the second year heeded Cabinet's call on all national and provincial departments, municipalities, public entities and constitutional institutions to implement austerity measures.

In this regard we have:

- drastically reduced overtime and Consultants costs
- the utilization of vehicles to be stringently monitored and via our vehicle tracking system,
- all officials to travel in economy class and only upon the approval of the City Manager
- all overseas trips to be limited,
- no overnight stays
- bench-marking of prices is to be introduced through our Quote Management System
- Productivity assessment and bench-marking of costs to be undertaken by Management Services
- Security costs to be reviewed. Alarm systems to be installed at low risk sites replacing security guards
- Zero tolerance with regard to theft of electricity and water and non-payment of accounts
- Electricity and Water losses to be actively managed.

These cost-cutting measures further entrenches our commitment to reducing any wastage in our spending and will ensure that we use our resources effectively and efficiently.

In essence this draft budget seeks to continue to respond to eThekweni's service delivery, economic and infrastructure development. This budget endeavours to deliver on the trajectory of the State of the Nation Address that notably demonstrated the progress made by the ANC-led government in delivering basic services to our communities since the first democratic elections in 1994. While there has been a significant achievement over the years, we are the first to admit that there is still a lot that needs to be done and we want faster change. Working closely with our communities, businesses, and key stakeholders together we can move this City forward.



## 1.2 COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS

### 1.2.1 BUDGET RELATED RESOLUTIONS

*The following resolutions approving the 2014/15 - 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) are submitted to the Executive Committee for consideration and adjustment where necessary.*

That note be taken of the contents of the budget documentation circulated in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, No.56 of 2003.

### 1.2.2 ESTIMATES OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE

- (i) That in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2014/15; and indicative allocations for the two projected outer years 2015/16 and 2016/17; and the multi-year and single year capital appropriations are approved as set-out in the following tables of the budget document:

- ❖ Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification) (Table A2; Page 50)
- ❖ Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote) (Table A3; Page 52)
- ❖ Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue by Source and Expenditure by Type) (Table A4; Page 54)
- ❖ Multi-year and single year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source (Table A5; Page 56)

- (ii) That the financial position, cash flow, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are adopted as set out in the following tables:

- ❖ Budgeted Financial Position (Table A6 ; Page 59)
- ❖ Budgeted Cash Flows (Table A7 ; Page 61)
- ❖ Asset Management (Table A9 ; Page 63)
- ❖ Basic Service Delivery Measurement (Table A10 ; Page 66)

### 1.2.3 MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

That the Municipal Entities budget as reflected on pages 226 to 248 be approved

### 1.2.4 RECAPITULATION: VALUATION OF RATEABLE PROPERTY

That it be recorded that the recapitulation certificate summarising the valuations of rateable property, as certified by the City Valuer, are laid on the table.

The following resolutions, pertaining to property rates (items 1.2.5 to 1.2.10) and in conformity with the provisions of Section 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 and Sections 17 (3) (a) (ii) and 24 (2) (c) (i) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, be adopted.

### 1.2.5 DETERMINATION OF RATES

In terms of the amended Rates Policy adopted by Council on 29 January 2014, the Municipality may levy different Rates for different categories of Property.

That the rate randage for the said financial year for the eThekweni Municipality, be and is hereby assessed and levied for the following categories at:

Categories	2014/2015 Cents in the rand	2015/2016 Cents in the rand	2016/2017 Cents in the rand
Residential at	1.043	1.122	1.206
Agricultural at	0.261	0.280	0.301
Industrial at	3.053	3.282	3.528
Business and commercial at	2.366	2.543	2.734
Public service infrastructure	0.261	0.280	0.301
Vacant land at	4.678	5.029	5.406
Unauthorised or illegal development	4.678	5.029	5.406
Rural Residential at	1.043	1.122	1.206
Development Phasing Line at	1.544	1.659	1.784

Multiple-Use Property will be dealt with in accordance with the Rates Policy.

### 1.2.6 EXEMPTIONS, REBATES AND REDUCTIONS

That the following reductions on the market value of the property and rebates on the rates payable, be and are hereby granted in accordance with the Rates Policy.

#### 1.2.6.1 RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY

That in addition to the statutory reduction of R 15 000, a further reduction of R 105 000 be and is hereby approved for property values exceeding R 185 000.

#### 1.2.6.2 PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS

That on application and approval, only Public Benefit Organisations listed in clause 7.5 of the Municipality's Rates Policy 2013/2014 shall receive an exemption from rates

#### 1.2.6.3 SENIOR CITIZENS, DISABILITY GRANTEEES / MEDICALLY BOARDED PERSONS AND CHILD HEADED HOUSEHOLDS

- (i) That in addition to the reduction in 1.2.6.1 above, a rebate not exceeding R 3 390 or such lesser amount as may otherwise be payable, be and is hereby approved for qualifying pensioners, disability grantees / medically boarded persons and child headed households as defined in the indigent policy.
- (ii) That it be and is hereby resolved to place a maximum limit of R3 million on the value of the property, in order to qualify for the senior citizens rebate in (i) above.

#### **1.2.6.4 LIFE RIGHTS SCHEMES AND RETIREMENT VILLAGES**

That on application and approval, a 25% rebate be granted to Life Rights Schemes and Retirement Villages registered in terms of the Housing Development Scheme for Retired Persons Act 65 of 1988.

#### **1.2.6.5 SCHOOLS NOT FOR GAIN**

That a rebate of 50% be and is hereby granted to qualifying schools not for gain.

#### **1.2.6.6 BED AND BREAKFAST UNDERTAKINGS**

That on application and approval a rebate of 50% be granted to all Bed and Breakfast establishments, that have a valid Registration Certificate issued by eThekweni Municipality.

#### **1.2.6.7 GUEST HOUSE UNDERTAKINGS**

That on application and approval a rebate of 25% be granted to all Guest House undertakings, that have a valid Registration Certificate issued by eThekweni Municipality.

#### **1.2.6.8 BACK-PACKER LODGES, HOLIDAY ACCOMMODATION AND STUDENT ACCOMMODATION**

- (i) That on application and approval, the following rebates shall apply to Back-packer establishments that have a valid Registration Certificate issued by eThekweni Municipality:
  - a) Where up to 9 beds are available to guests, a rebate not exceeding 50% will apply;
  - b) Where up to 20 beds are available to guests, a rebate not exceeding 25% will apply;
- (ii) That on application and approval, property let out for the purposes of Holiday Accommodation for reward, be granted a rebate of 25%
- (iii) That on application, property let out for the purposes of Student Accommodation, be granted a rebate of 25%.

#### **1.2.6.9 NATURAL AND OTHER DISASTERS**

- (i) That on application and approval a temporary rebate of 75% be granted in respect of property damaged by disaster for a period of six months or a portion thereof.
- (ii) That on application and approval, that a further temporary rebate of 75% be granted thereafter for a period not exceeding six months.
- (iii) That the rebate is granted on the category of property prior to damage.

#### **1.2.6.10 VACANT LAND**

That the rebate of R 30 000 on Vacant Land outside the Development Phasing Line be and is hereby withdrawn.

#### **1.2.6.11 MUNICIPAL PROPERTIES**

Except for Trading Services, Municipal leases and Housing suspensive sale agreements, property owned by the Municipality or occupied by the Municipality for development housing, is exempt from rates.

#### **1.2.6.12 NATURE RESERVES AND CONSERVATION AREAS**

That on application and approval, nature reserves and conservation areas shall be excluded from rates.

#### **1.2.6.13 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

Developments that fall within the Development node approved by Council shall receive a rebate as approved by Council on application and will be limited to :

- (i) Three years from date of development plan approved, for investments with a property market value, between R150 million to R300 million, post development.; and
- (ii) Five years from the date the development plan is approved, for investments with a property market value, between R300 million to R1 billion, post development.

The rebate shall be apportioned in accordance with the completion and transfer of units within the development in accordance with the rates policy.

#### **1.2.6.14 SPECIAL RATING AREAS**

- (i) That the Special Rating Areas as indicated in Annexure A be and are hereby established.
- (ii) That in respect of the Special Rating Areas additional rates, as indicated in Annexure A hereto, be approved and levied in respect of each category of property within the boundaries of the Special Rating Area.

#### **1.2.7 PHASING IN OF RATES**

That the following phasing in of rates be and are hereby approved subject to Section 21 of The Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004:

- (i) A rate levied on newly rateable property must be phased in over a period of three financial years.
- (ii) A rate levied on property belonging to a Land Reform Beneficiary or his or her heirs must, after ten years from the date on which such beneficiary's title was registered in the office of the Registrar of Deeds, be phased in over a period of three financial years.

The phasing in discount on properties referred to in (i) and (ii) above will apply as follows:

- a) 75% in the first year
  - b) 50% in the second year
  - c) 25% in the third year
- (iii) A rate levied on newly rateable property owned and used by organizations conducting specified public benefit activities and registered in terms of the Income Tax Act for those activities must be phased in over a period of four financial years, with the following phasing in discounts:



- a) 100% in the first year
- b) 75% in the second year
- c) 50% in the third year
- d) 25% in the fourth year

#### **1.2.8 DATE OF OPERATION OF DETERMINATION OF RATES**

That this determination comes into operation on 1 July 2014.

#### **1.2.9 FINAL DATE FOR PAYMENT OF RATES**

- (i) Where rates are payable in monthly instalments, such payments shall be in twelve (12) equal or near equal instalments payable 21 days from the date of account.
- (ii) Where rates are payable annually the final date for payment shall be 31 October 2014, provided that where this date falls on a Sunday or public holiday payment shall occur on the last working day prior to such Sunday or public holiday.

#### **1.2.10 ADMINISTRATION CHARGE ON ARREAR RATES**

That the administration charge on arrear rates as referred to in Section 11.6 of the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy is determined at 10%. Collection of arrear rates is in accordance with the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

#### **Interest on Arrears**

That Council shall determine the interest rate on arrear accounts, it being noted that the current interest rate is currently at prime plus 1%.

#### **1.2.11 OTHER TARIFFS AND CHARGES**

- (i) That other tariffs and charges as circulated with the budget document in terms of section 24(2)(c)(i) and (ii) be approved for the financial year commencing 1 July 2014.
- (ii) That the average Electricity Tariff increase of 7.39%, be hereby approved by Council, it being recorded that in view of the application approving this tariff increase is yet to be processed by NERSA, a report on any future impact of this application on eThekweni's electricity tariff will need to be considered by the Council.
- (iii) That the Water tariff increases be reviewed once the dispute with regard to the 8.35% increase in the bulk water purchases tariff by Umgeni Water is resolved

#### **1.2.12 DOMESTIC WATER DEBT RELIEF PROGRAM**

That it be and is hereby resolved to place a maximum limit of R250 000 on the rateable value of the property in order to qualify for the Water Debt Relief Program.

### **1.2.13 ELECTRICITY DEBT RECOVERY USING THE 80/20% OR 50/50% PREPAYMENT SYSTEM**

That it be and is hereby resolved to place a maximum limit of R250 000 on the rateable value of the property in order for a private residential property to qualify for the electricity 80/20% or 50/50% prepayment debt recovery facility.

### **1.2.14 BUDGET RELATED POLICIES**

#### **(i) RATES POLICY**

That the Rates Policy has been reviewed in terms of Section 5 of the Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 and Section 17(3)(e) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, and the amended policy was adopted for comment, by Council on 29 January 2014 .

#### **(ii) CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION POLICY**

The Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy adopted by Council on 27 February 2013 remains unchanged.

#### **(iii) TARIFF POLICY**

The Tariff Policy adopted by Council on 14 May 2014 remains unchanged.

#### **(iv) FUNDING AND RESERVES POLICY**

The Funding and Reserves Policy adopted by Council on 3 May 2010 remains unchanged.

#### **(v) BUDGET POLICY**

That the Budget Policy approved by Council on 23 February 2011 remains unchanged.

#### **(vi) OTHER BUDGET RELATED POLICIES**

That in terms of Section 24(2)(c)(v) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, there are no proposed amendments to any other budget related policies.

### **1.2.15 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ESTIMATE**

(i) That in those instances where information has been provided in terms of Section 19(2)(b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003, together with project procurement scheduling, the approval of the capital budget constitutes project approval for the specific projects as reflected in the detailed capital budget. It being noted that project budgets will be re-prioritised if departments fail to submit their project procurement schedules.

(ii) Where information in terms of Section 19(2)(b) is not provided, specific project approval is to be sought from Council during the course of the year and that approval by Council be given only if the report seeking approval is accompanied by the specific project procurement schedule.

(iii) That the capital budget procurement process commences with the approval of the tabled budget.

(iv) The spend on the capital budget for the first 6 months of the financial year is targeted at not less than 35%.

#### **1.2.16 BORROWINGS TO FINANCE THE CAPITAL BUDGET**

That authority be sought from Council for the raising of appropriate long term debt in terms of Section 46 of the Municipal Finance Management Act No 56 of 2003, to finance in part the municipality's capital budget over the MTREF period.

#### **1.2.17 HOUSING/HOSTELS DEFICIT**

- (i) That the estimated Formal Housing Deficit of R 30m for the 2014/2015 financial year be met from the Rate Fund.
- (ii) That the estimated New Development Housing and Hostels deficit of R 276.1m be funded from the Rate Fund.
- (iii) Appropriate interventions need to be escalated by the Executive Committee including, inter alia, the phased introduction of economic rentals, the constructive engagement of the Provincial State Authorities to secure additional funding and strategies to reduce electricity and water consumption.
- (iv) That the 8 500 housing units built per annum and currently provided for is dependent on additional funding being sourced, in negotiations with the Provincial Authorities, and that a report on any future impact of the funding sourced, will need to be considered by the Committee.

#### **1.2.18 NEW FUNCTIONS/ SERVICES**

That no new functions or service be introduced without specific approval thereto by the Council after full consideration of the effect thereof on the Council's Budget.

#### **1.2.19 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES**

That in terms of Section 24(2)(c)(iii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003, the measurable performance objectives for capital and operating expenditure by vote for each year of the medium term revenue and expenditure framework as set out in **Table SA7 (Page 124)** be approved.

#### **1.2.20 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)**

That the draft reviewed Municipality's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) was tabled with the budget in terms of Section 17(3)(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No.56 of 2003, it being recorded that the annual review process as prescribed in terms of Section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act, is continuing and that report to the Executive Committee will be submitted on completion of the consultative process.

#### **1.2.21 PARTICULARS OF INVESTMENTS**

That in terms of Section 17 (3) (f) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003, particulars of the Councils investments are reflected in **Tables SA15 - SA16 (Pages 134-135.)**

#### **1.2.22 REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS AND SENIOR OFFICIALS**

That in terms of Section 17(3)(k) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No.56 of 2003 that the proposed cost to Council of the salary, allowances and benefits of each political office bearer, councillor and senior official, is reflected in **Tables SA22 - SA23 (Pages 141-142).**

### 1.2.23 UNFUNDED MANDATES

That the Council make representation to the Provincial and National Government regarding unfunded mandates presently undertaken by the Municipality with a view to securing funding for those services. The cost of unfunded mandates is set out hereunder:

	<u>R' m</u>
Libraries	232.4
Health - other than municipal health services	329.5
Museums	54.8
Housing: New Development and Hostels	276.1
Formal Housing	47.9
	<u>940.7</u>

### 1.2.24 FREE BASIC SERVICES

That the Basic Services Package as set out on **page 79** is approved for the budget year 2014/2015

### 1.2.25 OFF BALANCE SHEET FINANCING

That approval in principle be granted for alternate financing options/models to be considered, incorporating but not limited to Sect 33 (Contracts having future budgetary implications) of the MFMA type arrangements, to finance major infrastructure works requiring significant capital sums over several years where risks and rewards are equitably shared between the municipality and its chosen partner/s. Each specific project will be submitted to Council for consideration.



## ANNEXURE A - 2014/15

### ADDITIONAL RATES LEVIED ON SPECIAL RATING AREAS (1.2.6.14 REFERS)

Special Rating Areas	Residential	Business and Commercial	Industrial	Vacant Land	Agriculture
a) Precincts bordered by Monty Naicker, Dorothy Nyembe, Anton Lembede and Dr Yusuf Dadoo Streets. (CBD Precinct)	0,001095	0,003286	0	0	0
b) Precinct bordered by Soldiers Way, Dr AB Xuma Road, Florence Nzama Street and Bram Fischer Road. (North East Business Precinct)	0	0,000525	0,000613	0,000876	0
c) Precinct bordered by Dorothy Nyembe Street, Margaret Mncadi Avenue, Beach Walk and Anton Lembede Street. (North East Business Precinct)	0	0,000525	0,000613	0,000876	0
d) Precinct bordered by Soldiers Way, Bram Fischer Road, Sylvester Ntuli, KE Masinga and Archie Gumede (Place) Roads. (North East Business Precinct)	0	0,000525	0,000613	0,000876	0
e) Precinct bordered by OR Tambo Parade, Dr Pixley KaSeme Street Mall, Rutherford and Gillespie Streets (South Beach Precinct).	0,001677	0,005032	0	0,008386	0
f) Umhlanga Promenade Precinct bordered by Ocean Way (South), Lot 430 (North), Lagoon Drive (West) and the Indian Ocean (East).	0,000786	0,002358	0	0,003931	0
g) Precinct bordered by Burlington Road, Burlington Drive, Nagel Road, Windsor Road, Midmar Road and Henley Road.	0,003100	0,009300	0	0,015500	0
h) Umhlanga Village Precinct bordered by Flamingo Lane, Ocean Way, Lagoon Drive, McCauland Crescent, Weaver Crescent and the Ruth First Highway.	0	0,002022	0	0	0
i) Giba Gorge bordered by N3 Highway (South), Reservoir Road, Jan Smuts Avenue, Galloway Lane, Mountbatten Place, Alexander Drive, King Cetshwayo Highway (East), Portion 157 of Clifton (North) to Saint Helier Road (West)	0,000489	0	0	0,000489	0,000489
j) Maytime Community bordered by M13 Highway, Woodside Avenue, Haygarth Road, Abrey Road, Msonti, Quilhall Lane, Alexander Avenue, Mtonbi and Victory Road.	0,003909	0,003909	0,003909	0,003909	0
K) Area consisting of the length of Florida Road, from Lillian Road to Mitchell's Park, including properties on both sides of Florida Road.	0	0,006522	0,006522	0	0

## 1.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### 1.3.1 INTRODUCTION

The 2014/2015 Medium Term budget proposes a total consolidated budget of R 36.2 billion which has been developed with an overall planning framework and includes programmes and projects to achieve the city's strategic objectives. Provisions in this medium term budget continue to support government's commitment to broadening service delivery and expanding investment in infrastructure, while taking into account the constrained fiscal environment. This budget has been developed to contribute to the municipality achieving the strategic objectives of the IDP. The 2014/2015 MTREF is informed by the municipality's long-term financial strategy with emphasis on affordability and long-term sustainability. National Treasury's MFMA Circular No.'s 70 & 72 was used to guide the compilation of the 2014/15 MTREF. In addition, this budget format and content incorporates the requirements of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

Given the economic realities, municipal revenues and cash flows are expected to remain under pressure in 2014/15 hence a conservative approach has been adopted when projecting revenues and expected receipts. Spending plans had to be revised and funds reprioritised to ensure key objectives are achieved.

### PRINCIPLES

The following budgeting principles were applied in formulating the medium term budget:

- Budget to contribute to achieving strategic objectives of the IDP
- Sustainable, affordable, realistic and balanced budget
- Major tariffs to be cost reflective, realistic and affordable
- Income/ Revenue driven budget - affordability ie if funds do not materialise review expenditure
- Realistic and achievable collection rates
- Loans to be sustainable and affordable and utilised for capital projects only
- Need to ensure rates base growth to ensure sustainability of free basic services
- Balancing capital expenditure for social, economic, rehabilitation and support
- Holistic - account for basket of goods & services provided, that are needs driven into the IDP

### CHALLENGES

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2014/15 MTREF can be summarised as follows:

- The on-going difficulties in the national and local economy.
- The impacts of rising interest rates on households and consumer spending
- Limited resources and minimal growth in the rates base & costs to unblock development.
- The increased cost of bulk purchases which is placing upward pressure on service tariffs.
- Increase in informal settlements and the related pressure on the provision of free basic services.
- Major strain on capital budget due to increased demand and eradication of backlogs.

### AUSTERITY MEASURES

In order to address the initial budget deficit and ensure reasonable levels of tariffs and also to conform to National Treasury Regulations and Instruction with regard to cost containment measures, the following austerity measures have been applied to the 2014/15 medium term budget:

- Bottom line budget increases limited to 7% or less except in exceptional circumstances.
- Overtime and consultants costs have been drastically reduced.
- Utilisation of vehicles to be stringently monitored (vehicle tracking). Only essential trips to be made.
- All officials to continue to travel in economy class and overseas travel limited to essential.

- Rationalisation of all vacant posts
- No unnecessary overnight stays.
- Bench-marking of prices to be introduced through the Quote Management System.
- Productivity assessment and bench-marking of costs to be undertaken by Management Services.
- Security costs to be reviewed. Alarm systems to be installed at low risk sites replacing security guards.
- Zero tolerance with regard to theft of electricity and water and non-payment of accounts.
- Electricity and Water losses to be actively managed.

### 1.3.2 OVERVIEW OF THE 2014/15 MTREF

The operating budget, which funds the continued provision of services provided by the municipality, increased from R 28.4 billion in 2013/14 to R 29.9 billion in 2014/15, R 32.9 billion in 2015/16 and R 35.2 billion in 2016/17 respectively.

The growth of the operating budget is mainly due to:

- Cost of addressing service delivery backlogs
- Cost of bulk purchases (Water and Electricity)
- Repairs and maintenance of infrastructure
- Employee related costs as a result of filling of vacancies and provision for salary increase
- Impact of capital spending on the operating expenditure

### TARIFFS

The proposed tariff increases for the medium term are as follows:

SERVICE	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017
Assessment Rates	6.9 %	7 %	7.5 %
Water			
- Residential	9.9 %	9 %	9 %
- Business	12.9 %	12 %	12 %
Electricity	7.39%	8 %	7.5 %
Sanitation	7.9 %	7.9 %	7.9 %
Refuse	7.9 %	7.9 %	7.9 %

The percentage increases of both Eskom and Umgeni Waters' bulk tariffs are above the inflation rate. Given that these tariff increases are determined by the external bodies, the impact they have on the municipalities tariff are largely outside the control of the City. **TABLE SA 14 shows the expected impact of the increases on typical households as well as typical "small" households that receive free basic services.**

Over the next three financial years, 2014/15 to 2016/17, capital spending is projected to increase slightly to R 5.7 billion in 2014/15 and to R 7.1 billion in 2016/17. R 15.9 billion (approximately 82%) is allocated to meeting infrastructure and household services needs and backlogs over the medium term. R 3.5 billion of this is directed to new housing developments and interim servicing of informal settlements. The capital budget continues to reflect consistent efforts to address backlogs in basic services and the renewal of the infrastructure of existing network services.

## Major Capital Programmes in Medium-Term Capital Budget:

PROJECT / ITEM	R' m
Addressing Infrastructure Backlogs	3 704.3
Low cost Housing and Infrastructure	2 299.7
EThekweni Transport Authority (Including PTIS)	3 350.0
Electricity Infrastructure	762.9
Addressing Community Service Backlogs	847.5
Water Loss intervention programme	185.0
Roads Rehabilitation and Reconstruction, and new access roads	1 585.4
Wastewater Treatment Works: Upgrades/Expansion	1 546.5
Northern Aqueduct - Water	296.9
Western Aqueduct - Water	980.0
Solid Waste fleet replacement	160.9
New Central Library	525.0
Ablution Blocks-Upgrade: Informal Settlements	760.0
Town Centre Renewals - Nodal developments	230.8

### 1.3.3 STRATEGIC PRIORITIES FOR THE 2014/2015 YEAR

The municipality has identified the following priority areas to be addressed during the 2014/15 financial year.

- Service delivery backlogs;
- Human settlements;
- Economic development
- Financial sustainability;
- Mitigation and adaption of the municipality for climate change;
- Water challenges;
- Access to public transport;
- Human capital development;
- Energy challenges;
- Health of society;
- Food security;
- Sustainable spatial form;
- Rural development;
- Infrastructure degradation;
- Undermining natural capital;
- Safer city

### 1.3.4 KEY ISSUES

#### UNACCOUNTED FOR WATER (LOSS IN DISTRIBUTION)

In view of the substantial investment in the water pipe replacement program, the water loss is still a cause for concern. Water loss management is an on-going project aimed at reducing the real water losses in the municipal area. The primary objective of the NRW reduction activities is to reduce the NRW levels from 37.3% at present to a targeted and sustained value of 25% by June 2019. The estimated water losses were due mainly to water theft and delays in the SCM processes. The non-revenue water volume increased from 35.3% in 2011/12 to 37.3% in 2012/13. The current South African NRW average is 36.8% whilst the African average is 38.0%. Initiatives to reduce the water loss are continuing and based on the intervention plan established, a system of performance monitoring and reporting for each of the identified interventions has been established. The municipality has also implemented the water amnesty project whereby citizens using water illegally could come clean and disclose their illegal water connections. Every possible measure will be taken to curb the water loss as this has an impact on the setting of an affordable water tariff. The effectiveness of the measures put into place will be reviewed on an on-going basis.

In line with the NRW Business Plan, EWS is implementing a number of water loss interventions, the highlights of which for 2012/13 were as follows:

- During the year 92 Pressure Reducing Valves were installed and more installations will be done in the 2013/14 year.
- The Leak Detection and Repair Strategy has proved extremely successful and a total of 19 140 leaks were repaired from the 5 211 km of reticulation that were surveyed for leaks.
- Regularized and registered approximately 1 924 connections in COINS from eThekweni Housing projects
- In terms of the programme for meter replacement for domestic consumers which are more than 20 years old a total of 3 073 has been achieved. 392 ICI consumer meters older than 20 years were replaced.
- The total number of registered connections increased by 3 656. The decreasing/stagnant sales volumes are highlighted as a major concern for the Unit.

Once the NRW Programme gains traction again, a significant increase in budget will be required as per the NRW 2012 Business Plan in order to achieve the stated target of 25% NRW by volume by June 2019.

The following additional interventions are being instituted to reduce water loss.

- Commenced with programme to investigate Housing Project water connections with high impact programme (100 connections/ day).
- Replacement programme for 19 000 ICI meters
- Replacement programme for domestic meters older than 20 years (25 000 pa)
- A programme to meter and monitor the water supply to all informal areas has been implemented
- All sprinkler and fire connections are now also to be metered to prevent illegal usage.

A water Indaba will be arranged during the year to deal with the water the water loss as the losses are still increasing despite investments on infrastructure. In addition, the anticipated deficit of R 229 million in the current financial year needs to be addressed a matter of urgency.

## **UNFUNDED MANDATES AND FUNDING REALITIES**

Certain non-core functions and services which in terms of the constitution fall under the responsibility of National or Provincial Authorities are being provided by the municipality. These functions include the provision of Health Services, Libraries, Museums, and Housing. The reduction or non - payment of subsidies for these services require the municipality to allocate its own resources to make up the shortfall. Although we have done much to address the development challenges of our city, meeting targets will continue to depend on financial support from Provincial and to a larger extent National Government. We believe that given adequate levels of funding, our city could meet the huge challenges we still face.

It is pleasing to note that in order to address their constitutional mandate, the Provincial Department of Arts and Culture has indicated that phasing in of specific funding allocations will continue in respect of the library service (subsidy towards staffing costs). Regarding the Health Service, the on-going engagement with Province has yielded some positive results in that the level of subsidy is increasing annually towards this function. The transfer of these subsidies is subject to terms and conditions, with reporting requirements, which are agreed upon by both parties under signed Service Level Agreements. Despite additional grants received, the levels are still not sufficient to meet unfunded mandates.



The costs of unfunded mandates for 2014/15 are as follows:

	<u>R'm</u>
Libraries	232.4
Health - Other than municipal health services	329.5
Museums and Heritage	54.8
Housing: New Development and Hostels	276.1
Formal Housing	47.9
	<u>940.7</u>

## **SALARIES AND ALLOWANCES**

In order to ensure effective utilisation of available budgetary provisions and contain personnel costs, this expenditure is continually being reviewed and the filling of all vacancies currently has to be authorised prior to the recruitment process. As a result the percentage Salaries and Allowances of the total Operating Budget has declined steadily over the years to a level of 23.8 %.

Whilst this percentage reflects a decreasing trend (mainly due to the bulk electricity purchases increasing at a fast rate thereby driving the relative share of all other expenditure categories down) there has been an increase in the number of posts and positions filled. A rationalisation of all vacant posts will be undertaken with greater scrutiny by the management services unit. Productivity assessments are on-going to ensure that all staff are accounted for, are effectively engaged and are adding value.

## **CLIMATE CHANGE**

Climate change has been identified as one of the most pressing challenges of our time. Urban areas around the world are experiencing extreme weather events, increases in temperature, sea-level rise, changes in rainfall patterns and loss of biodiversity. Urban areas are especially at risk due to high levels of poverty, population expansion and fast paced development which places strain on natural resources and the ability of environments to cope with change. The eThekweni Municipality's Environment Planning and Climate Protection Department and Energy Office have proposed the development of a city-wide climate change strategy. The aim of the Durban Climate Change Strategy is to provide guidance for the city as a whole to mitigate against and adapt to climate change. The strategy will need to be developed, and ultimately implemented by all sectors of Durban's community. Following two rounds of consultations, public meetings & online survey, the list of priority themes was announced. The seven themes are: Sustainable Energy, Transport, Biodiversity, Water, Food Security, Health and Waste Management & Pollution.

The recent opening of the Spring Grove Dam has come as some relief to support the growing water requirements for the city. The city has recently been inaugurated into the Rockefeller Foundations 100 Resilient Cities programme. The programme aims to deliver a resilience framework to address issues of climate change, natural disasters and disease epidemics or pandemics and to strive for better urban resilience.

## **THEFT OF ELECTRICITY**

In the past few years the city has witnessed power outages in various areas with cable theft and illegal connections being the biggest contributors to power outages. Illegal connections not only cost the city, but also endanger the lives of residents. Many innocent lives have been lost, and properties destroyed due to fires caused by illegal connections. Illegal connections are costing the municipality about R 150 million annually. A mass operation is being embarked on to crack down on illegal connections in partnership with the Metro Police, private security and the South African Police Services. Operations are carried out in targeted areas after investigations are conducted by sweep teams that checks electricity meters in properties.

To make sure that illegal connections are eradicated in the targeted areas, operations are carried out at least once a week. Other interventions include optimal network configuration, effective network maintenance and network loading, and installation of anti-theft technologies at substations.

**Electricity reduced sales:** There has been a major drop in income from electricity sales in the 2013/14 financial year due to the down turn in the economy and the shift to alternate energy sources. This is being carefully monitored as the drop in demand will impact on future tariff increases.

## DURBAN TRANSPORT

A review of the institutional arrangement of Durban Transport including the existing operator model has been undertaken. A company was commissioned by the municipality to determine on the most appropriate option for the city's transport system looking at feasibility, funding and financial implications. The recommendation on whether to operate Durban's transport service as council unit, a municipal entity or contracted service was guided by the findings of the company. Various proposals were considered in order to determine the best way forward. Currently, the City transport system is managed on a month-to-month basis by Tansat Africa and the possibility of a one year contract is being explored. The uncertainty surrounding the running of the municipality's bus service has been resolved with council recently approving the establishment of a municipal entity to run Durban Transport Service. This is the best of the three available options as it would cost less and offer greater control, governance and insight to the municipality. However, the full impact of the bus services including the capital cost of the Bus Replacement Programme and the operating losses which will need to be borne by the Rate and General Services has still to be quantified. In this regard further engagements will need to be held with National Treasury and the Department of Transport which will include the subsidy and vat implications. The proposed assignment of the transport function to municipalities will impact on the costs to the City as the PRASA and bus subsidies are not adequate and this could severely impact on Local Government Finance.

## HOUSING / HOSTELS

Increasing urbanization due to a growing number of people moving into the municipal area for better opportunities together with land invasion is creating a challenge for the municipality and increases the housing backlogs. Limited developable well located land is also a challenge because if it is identified, the municipality has to compete with industrial or environmental land users. At times when the land is available it is steep or unstable and cannot be developed.

Furthermore, the cost of servicing housing sites (infrastructure) has increased substantially. Government soon intends to devolve responsibility for the housing function from provincial to local government in the metropolitan areas. Necessary measures on the transfer from rental to ownership will need to be taken to ensure that those tenants that do not wish to transfer be provided with alternate accommodation. The increasing deficit anticipated for the operation of the hostels is cause for serious concern. The current deficit amounts to approximately R 280 million and engagements with provincial Human Settlements have begun in order to alleviate the burden of these costs on ratepayers.

## BUSINESS CONFIDENCE

South African businesses indices during 2013 have shown that industries are still not completely optimistic about the prevailing conditions. Decreased business confidence often implies slowing economic growth as businesses are prone to decrease their investment. The eThekweni Municipality recognizes this as a crucial challenge in the local economic region - one of the key features of the eThekweni Municipality's *Economic Development and Job-Creation Strategy 2013-2018* is a strong focus on improving the productive sectors - as manufacturing is one the significant sectors in the local economy. The Durban Port acts as a pivotal magnet for manufacturing activity and together with the requisite infrastructure has the potential to be the most strategic location for export-orientated manufacturing activity. The City is also developing an *Industrial Land Strategy* aimed at unlocking prime industrial land as well as providing required infrastructure in key areas where demand for manufacturing activity exists.

The national programmes such as the *Industrial Policy Action Plan* and the proposed designation of a Special Economic Zone at the Dube Trade Port will greatly enhance the global competitiveness of the local manufacturing sector. This was also recently evidenced by the announcement of R 1 billion in new investments by Toyota South Africa Motors in the south of the eThekweni Municipal region. The automotive sector has the most significant multiplier effect in the region and this is expected to boost employment and grow the existing supporting-industry base in the future.

The Municipality's Rates Policy will also be amended during 2014/15 with a suite of investment incentives that will target specific sectors in regions where the city wants to encourage development. The incentives will be based on the investment value, the number of jobs created and types of skills training offered. Another partnership initiative between the City and the private sector involves the unblocking of major projects - this is a lobby that includes the City's Economic Development and Planning Cluster, together with the Durban Chamber of Commerce and Industry members.

The other challenges that impinge on the overall business confidence in the eThekweni region include the provision of infrastructure in some of the key areas identified for major development. This is also linked to the uncertainty regarding national government's recent proposal to introduce a development levy for the provision of infrastructure pertaining to roads, water and electricity. Businesses are therefore reluctant to expand due to the extra costs they feel would compromise their bottom line.

Another challenge relates to the cost of doing business and excessive red tape experienced by foreign and local businesses when trying to expand or set up new entities in the region. This will be addressed comprehensively from the update of the Municipality's Best Practice City Commission that was first established during 2002. The Commission will seek to identify all constraints to investment in the region and make a series of recommendations and it is hoped that, when implemented, will greatly reduce the current challenges as mentioned.

In order to promote economic development further and enhance business activity throughout the municipal area, the following projects are/will be underway in the future:

#### **Dube Trade Port Precinct**

Development of the broader Dube Trade Port Precinct, including Inyaninga and uShukela will form part of the future aerotropolis or airport city. This will include facilitating the development of infrastructure to support the further development of Dube Trade Port and the surrounding districts which include industrial and mixed use developments.

#### **Cornubia Mixed Use Developments**

Facilitating the development of the Cornubia residential and mixed use development is underway. The Cornubia development includes substantial commercial and industrial space as well as other uses, including residential development.

#### **Sibaya Mixed Use**

The Sibaya Mixed Use nodes includes the development of residential, commercial and tourist facilities and will assist in increasing tourism activity in eThekweni as well as boosting the rates base due to the high income nature of the development.

#### **UMhlanga**

The UMhlanga area has attracted significant new investment in professional services, retail, hotel and residential development. The further development of the UMhlanga town centre, include the Pearls development, as well as the development of Ridgeside office parks. These developments are important in contributing to improving the rates base of the city.

#### **Bridge City**

While the Bridge City development has advanced significantly, the ability of this development to grow is restricted by the current transport interchange of the M35. The development of the half diamond interchange will greatly assist the ability of Bridge City to further develop.

## Inner City Regeneration, including Warwick Avenue

The Inner City is the heart of the business and tourism area within the province. It also plays a key role as the cultural and civic heart of the City. It is also a strong rates base and hence needs to be protected and enhanced. The revitalization of the Inner City includes the redevelopment of Warwick area and various other projects related to the inner city.

## Finningley Estate

The Finningley Estate development is centred on an industrial park in the Craigieburn area. The estate will provide industrial space within 30 minutes from the new dig out port and attract greater manufacturing activity to the region.

## Isipingo

The revitalization of the Isipingo CBD has been prioritized. This CBD forms a major transport hub and is a node for small business and informal trading as well as small scale industrial activity. The plan is to improve the urban management of this area while putting in place interventions that will better structure the urban space and create further business opportunities in a more structured way.

## Clairwood Racecourse

The Clairwood Racecourse site has been viewed as a logistics hub that will provide support to back of port operations. This development will be important for that area and providing support to port operations.

## Hammarsdale and Keystone

The provision of appropriate infrastructure to unlock the further development of the Hammarsdale industrial area and extension of this area to include the Keystone Development will unlock industrial land within the city that is in high demand.

*According to the latest eThekweni Investment Dashboard, the number of construction jobs spanning a period of 20 years equates to 3.8 million with the number of permanent jobs at approximately 600,000. The total investment value of all projects is approximately R 507 billion with expected rates revenue of R 8.5 billion. The Dig-Out Port (R 32.5bn) is one of the major developments listed in the Dashboard.*

### 1.3.5 PAST AND CURRENT PERFORMANCE, ACHIEVEMENTS AND CHALLENGES

Whilst noting the progress made in the past 19 years in terms of expanding access to social and economic infrastructure, the eThekweni municipality is confronted by a number of economic and developmental challenges. Further challenges include rising unemployment, urbanisation, population growth, poverty and huge infrastructure backlogs.

#### 1.3.5.1 SERVICE DELIVERY

Through the delivery of services, the lives of citizens and businesses are influenced and this contributes significantly to economic and social transformation of the country. The City places a high level of importance on achieving value for money from its investment, measured in terms of its strategic priorities. Key outputs delivered show significant progress in the eradication of household backlogs by the city.



With over 75 % of residents having access to basic services, the municipality has one of the best service delivery programmes in Africa. Nationally, our municipality is used as a financial model for financial governance and we are making great strides environmentally.

The municipality has maintained its proud record of always receiving unqualified audit reports and is a step closer to achieving a clean audit ahead of government's clean audit target. The two municipal entities have received clean audit outcomes for the 2012/13 financial year. EThekweni continues to review and develop sound policies, procedures and systems.

Our service delivery achievements (2009-2013) include (amongst others) the following:

- 171 337 housing units built (1994-2013)
- 65 898 new electricity connections
- Solid waste services to 524 582 formal and 317 613 informal houses (100 % coverage)
- Water supply to 613 548 formal customers
- 332 041 houses with free basic sanitation
- 518 439 houses with free basic water
- Provision of 90 lane km of new roads and 100 lane km of gravel to 'black-top' roads
- Construction of 267 km of sidewalks
- Construction of 54 pedestrian bridges

In recognition of the service delivery progress, the municipality has received the following awards:

- Professional Management Review Awards :
  - Golden Arrow 2013 for Local Government initiatives, attracting local investment, job creation and fighting crime
  - Diamond Arrow 2013 for social upliftment, attracting foreign investment, attracting tourism, cleaning the environment and sustainable development.
  - Diamond Arrow 2013: Most proactive Mayor over the past 12 months.
- Municipal Excellence Awards :
  - Best Implemented IDP
  - Most Innovative Infrastructure
  - Best Metro in KZN
- National Arbour City Award :
  - Community gardening, tree planting and greening
- COGTA IDP Awards :
  - Most Credible IDP 2012/13
  - Top 10 IDP

Notwithstanding that National Treasury has indicated that the municipality is financially sound, the following challenges need to be acknowledged:

- Infrastructure and service delivery backlogs
- Sustainability of housing provision from current financing sources
- Costs of bulk purchases
- Minimal level of growth and costs to unblock development
- Unaccounted for Water and theft of Electricity



### 1.3.5.2 INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION

In order to enhance operational efficiency, an organisational structure review was undertaken and in line with the municipality's Institutional Review Framework, high level organograms have been developed. The City Manager has created additional strategic posts of Chief Strategy Officer, Head: Area Based Management and Head: Project Management. In addition the Human Settlements and Infrastructure Cluster has been split into two clusters; Trading Services and Human Settlements, Engineering and Transport Cluster. It was essential to group all trading services together and to ensure that services that were the backbone of integrated human settlements were in the same cluster.

As part of the Institutional transformation and in an endeavour to strengthen and build an efficient administration, alternate delivery mechanisms are reviewed in order to ensure improved services to communities. One of the proposals of the new framework is the establishment of a City Planning Commission to align the long-term City Growth and Development Strategy with National and Provincial Government.

### 1.3.5.3 SERVICE DELIVERY STANDARDS, LEVELS OF SERVICES, OUTCOMES, TIMETABLE FOR ACHIEVEMENT AND FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The municipality has been robustly tackling service delivery backlogs and great strides have been made in recent years. The City is justifiably proud of its excellence in infrastructure delivery and the exceptional expenditure performance record. This record has been achieved through careful, dedicated management of its project pipeline. This ensures that projects are identified early, designed effectively, approved expeditiously and ready to proceed by the time funds are approved in the annual budget.

The backlogs in local government are huge. Limited funding and exponential growth in the municipality has increased the level of backlogs. Eradicating backlogs in basic services and housing as well as improving the provision of services by local government are government's most important goals.

The city faces development pressures emanating from backlogs in access to basic services and housing, the need to rehabilitate or replace existing infrastructure, and the need to expand infrastructure services to support economic growth. Urbanisation trends are also pushing the addressing of backlogs even further.

The municipality has as part of its infrastructure planning, documented the nature and extent of backlogs in service delivery across the metropolitan area. The following table is a summary of the current backlogs of the municipality together with the timeframes for addressing same:

Basic Service	Existing Backlog (households)	Timeframe to address based on current funding levels
Housing	408 000	41 -82 Years
Water	73 460	29 -37 Years
Sanitation	226 557	23 -28 Years
Electricity	301 448	23 - 37 Years
Roads	1456 (km's)	97 -145 Years

Vast strides have been made to address the service delivery backlogs and specific strategies been put in place. The municipality is committed to ensuring that all backlogs in the provision of infrastructure are removed and as such has embarked on a Municipal Infrastructure Investment Framework. Emphasis is given to the eradication of rural basic service backlogs especially water and sanitation. In urban areas, the primary intervention is the eradication of informal settlements through the provision of housing and a package of household services as well as the provision of interim services to improve living conditions in the settlements. The municipality has continued to fast-track the delivery of houses despite some of the compliance challenges that have been encountered in the recent past. The Informal Settlement Programme is the major focus of eThekweni Housing.

The principle intention is to upgrade informal settlements wherever possible and to only relocate residents if upgrading is impossible for health, safety or technical reasons. In view of the large housing backlog, a rapid accelerated delivery mechanism is required by the city in addressing the housing needs that will provide larger housing delivery outputs. In line with the strategy of accelerating delivery incorporated in the Government's vision for sustainable Human Settlements, a pilot project using alternate building technology is underway to fast-track the general housing backlog within the city.

As part of the municipality's programme to unlock backlogs in the provision of basic services and provide interim services to informal settlements and transit camps, containerised sanitation facilities are being rolled out. The project has already benefitted about 200 000 people with access to proper sanitation and ablution facilities. In addition there is an increased budget allocation for the acceleration of the provision of ablution facilities in informal Settlements over the medium term.

### **1.3.6 FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (2012/13 AND 2013/14): PARENT MUNICIPALITY**

The 2012/2013 year has been challenging and demanding but due to the emphasis on fiscal prudence and the introduction of austerity measures, this enabled the municipality to weather the financial storm and the slow economic recovery. Revenue and cash streams are effectively managed in assessing the financial affairs of the municipality, and spending decisions are carefully evaluated. The municipality was able to deliver on key objectives set.

Despite the effects of the global recession on the economy, the municipality has managed to achieve excellent collection rates which are the best in the country. Due mainly to robust solvency and a lowly geared balance sheet, the short-term credit rating of the municipality has been upgraded with the long-term rating being maintained. ***The financial performance for 2012/2013 is recorded in greater detail in the municipality's Annual Report.*** The municipality achieved an unqualified audit report continuing the trend of previous years.

The municipality's financial performance and position is sound mainly due to the following factors:

- Budgets are balanced, being financed from the current financial year's revenues from all sources.
- The municipality operates within its annual budget, as approved by council.
- The municipality maintains a positive cash and investments position.
- Consistently high revenue collection rates are being achieved.
- The municipality has maintained a favourable credit rating.

#### **1.3.6.1 OPERATING BUDGET**

In respect of the 2012/13 financial year, expenditure in the amount of R 21.1 billion was fully funded from the municipality's revenues and grants and subsidies from National and Provincial Government.

## Operating Budget Performance (Current Year)

The financial performance for the six month period ending December 2013 is summarised in the table below:

Summary Statement of Financial Performance (Parent Municipality)				
Description	2013/14 Budget R'000	December YTD Budget R'000	December YTD Actual R'000	Forecast R'000
Total Revenue By Source (Excluding Capital Transfers)	(24 872 874)	(12 436 437)	(12 713 313)	(24 164 608)
Total Operating Expenditure	24 872 874	12 308 704	11 637 309	24 164 608
<b>SURPLUS</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(127 733)</b>	<b>(1 076 000)</b>	<b>0</b>

## Operational Income Performance (2013/14)

### Income:

- The proportionate increase in Property Rates income to date (R 187m) is mainly attributable to payments made by annual ratepayers.
- A R 188m year to date decrease in the Water-Service Charges is mainly attributable to the illegal connections and tempering of meters.
- The police fine income to date is lower than anticipated by R 21 million. This is mainly due to the culture of non-payment and adverse economic conditions.
- Electricity income also shows a decrease of R 130 million due to a drop in demand arising from alternate energy sources and the poor economic climate.
- The year to date increase in Operating Grants (R 234m), is mainly attributable to the Equitable Share grant received in advance.

## Operational Expenditure Performance (2013/14)

The year to date results indicates a spend of 47% of the budgeted operating expenditure of R 24.8 billion. Current spending levels indicate that there will be a 97.2% spend on the operating budget by year end. The expenditure on employee related costs is at 49.8% of the salaries budget, which is deemed reasonable. Employee related cost is currently 28.1% of the total operating costs, which is slightly higher when compared to the same period last year.

Repairs and maintenance reflect a higher spend of 39.7% for the first six months, when compared to the same period last year (38.7%). The repairs and maintenance expenditure is approximately 9.7% of the total operating expenditure to date and this is expected to increase to between 10-11 % by year end.

### 1.3.6.2 CAPITAL BUDGET

The capital budget totalled R 5.3 billion in 2012/13. This was funded by National and Provincial grants in the amount of R 2.9 billion and R 0.9 billion being funded from Council's internal sources, with the balance of R 1.5 billion from external funding.

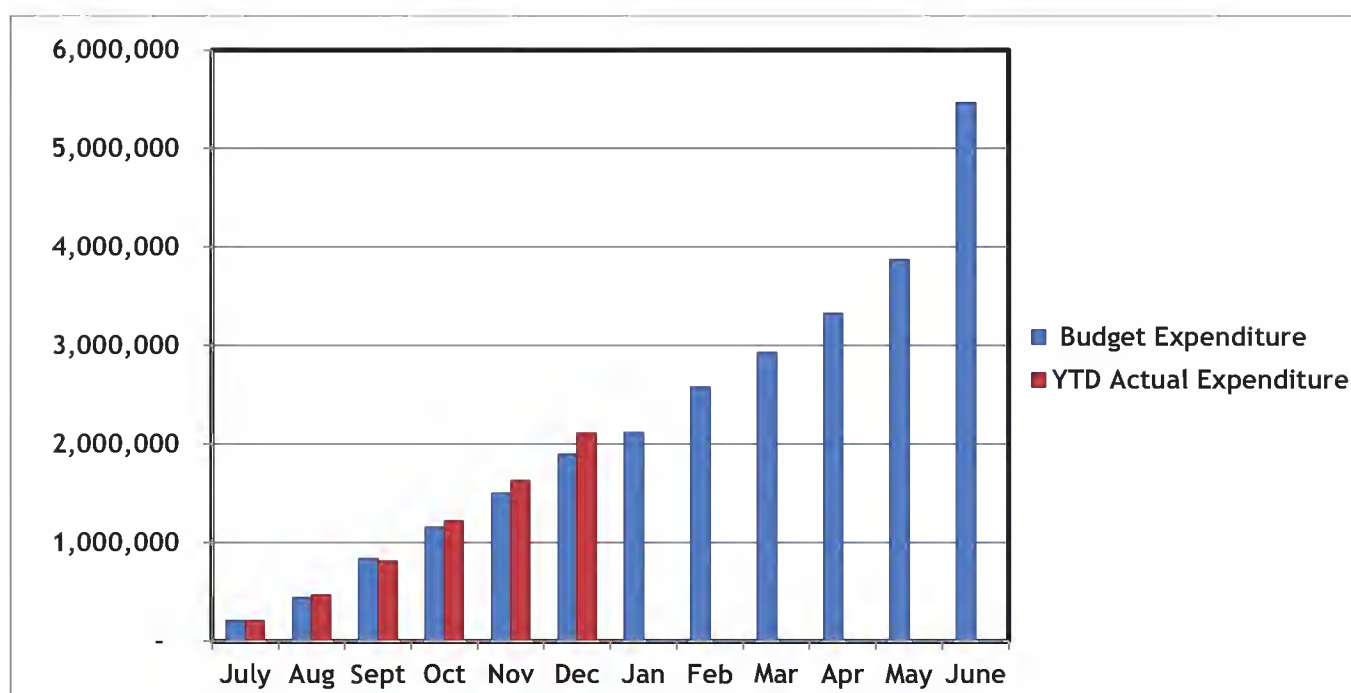
#### Capital Budget Performance (Current Year)

The capital performance for the six month period ending December 2013 is summarised in the table below

Summary Statement of Capital Expenditure : December 2013				
Description	2013/14 Budget (R'000)	YTD Budget (R'000)	YTD Actual (R'000)	Forecast (R'000)
Total Capital Expenditure	5 432 146	1 901 016	2 105 958	6 527 305
Total Capital Financing	5 432 146	1 901 016	2 105 958	6 527 305

#### Progressive Capital Budget vs. Actual

The following Chart compares the actual spend on capital against the total approved capital budget of the parent municipality



The capital expenditure as at the end of December 2013 is approximately R 2.1 billion, which is 38.8% of the budgeted amount. In order to deal with the backlogs of providing basic services, capital projects were accelerated and this necessitated the reprioritisation of the capital budget. Accordingly, a spend of 112% is forecasted for the year.

### ***Conditional Grants***

Approximately R 3.2 billion from all sources have been received to date which represents 57.3% of the amount budgeted for.

## **1.3.7 ALIGNMENT WITH NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL PRIORITIES**

The Constitution of South Africa recognises that the national, provincial and local government spheres cannot work independently of each other. It provides for co-operatives governance and that all three spheres of government align their functions, responsibility, policies, strategies and programmes. This includes natural co-operation and support to facilitate the delivery of services, overall development and growth. In local government, as much as there is a specific mandate given to the municipality, we have to endeavour at all times to align our efforts with that of National and Provincial government to bring about a better life for all. In developing this budget, the 12 National Outcomes as adopted by Government, have been taken into consideration. The budget addresses those challenges from a policy perspective and implementation is at an advanced stage in all areas. The municipality is confident that this budget is structured to give effect to the strategic priorities and to support long-term sustained growth and development, in line with National and Provincial objectives and with the key objectives identified in the National Development Plan. Local Government has a crucial role to play in the new growth path and the realisation of many of government's outcomes. All spheres of government place a high priority on expanding the economy, infrastructure development, job creation, efficient service delivery and poverty alleviation. Local priorities were identified which are mainly in line with the national and provincial priorities.

### **LOCAL PRIORITIES**

- Growing the economy and job creation
- Expanding and improving municipal infrastructure
- Accelerated and improved service delivery to communities
- Fighting poverty and building safe, secure and sustainable communities
- Improving skills development to raise productivity

## **1.3.8 FINANCIAL STRATEGY, ONGOING VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY**

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the city's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the city remains financially viable and that sustainable municipal services are provided economically and equitably to all communities. In terms of its financial strategy, the municipality continues to display a robust financial profile characterised by strong cash generation and high liquidity levels.

The vision of the city will be achieved by growing its economy and meeting people's needs so that all citizens enjoy a high quality of life with equal opportunities in a city that they are truly proud of. The needs of the community and the high levels of poverty and unemployment places excessive demands on the municipality's existing financial resources and threatens to constrain the organization financially if these resources are not properly managed.



### 1.3.8.1 FINANCIAL STRATEGY

These challenges require the development and implementation of a financial strategy that will generate adequate cash resources, on a sustainable basis:

- To provide basic infrastructure and services to the community,
- To enable the Municipality to achieve its vision of a high quality of life for all citizens in the city,
- To create an environment for business growth and investments conducive to economic development, and
- To ensure financial sustainability of the municipality into the future.

Financial sustainability and viability remain the key principles in the financial planning process and, to ensure compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, a Financial Strategy for the municipality was developed and adopted by Council. The municipality's response to addressing its priorities from a financial perspective is as follows:

#### COMPILE A BALANCED AND REALISTIC BUDGET WITH CASH FLOW TO MATCH

The municipality's budget must set out realistically anticipated revenue from each revenue source. The following steps will be carried out in respect of expenditure and revenue items, viz.

- All Operating Income and Expenditure increases are to be maintained in line with inflation, as far as practicable. Further, annual salary increases are subject to National Bargaining Council negotiations, but every effort shall be made to keep them within the band of inflation proposed by the National Government.
- Overall expenditure has been reduced to around 7%
- An Asset Management Plan be implemented that will result in programmed maintenance of the municipality's assets, to enable the optimal use of such assets and to ensure their replacement.
- Depreciation Policy
  - The Municipality's depreciation policy is in accordance with the requirements of the Standards of Generally Recognized Accounting Practice (GRAP).
  - Assets are depreciated on a straight line basis over their estimated useful lives.
  - The remaining useful lives of assets will be reviewed annually and amended in accordance with the conditional assessment of the asset.
  - The annual depreciation charge will be amended accordingly.
- A programme will be implemented to reduce the water losses to 25% over a period of five years.
- In order to contribute funds for future capital expenditure and to reduce dependence on borrowed funds, a Capital Replacement Reserve has been established, and funded from the following sources:-
  - Any betterment achieved from budgeted Water and Electricity operating results, including savings achieved through reductions in losses in distribution
  - Any betterment in Rate and General operating results
  - Dependant on the impact of tariffs, an additional contribution will be considered
- To maximize additional revenue sources, the following will be pursued:-
  - Maximize investment rates, especially on call account
  - Development charge
  - Business Tax
  - Grant income to be maximized
- Surplus Policy

The surplus generated annually will be reviewed and a cash backed element will be ring-fenced to finance the provision of future infrastructure and other capital projects.

## CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

The 10 year financial model is informed by the IDP and the current service delivery backlogs. At this stage, capital expenditure is projected for the MTREF period. The capital budget is split appropriately between economic, social and rehabilitation , environmental and administration expenditure.

## FINANCIAL INDICATORS

The key indicators below form the parameters within which the municipality aims to operate in order to achieve the objectives set out in this document.

- Balance Sheet Ratios:

- Gearing Ratio:-

This is calculated as Borrowings over Income. Currently the industry norm is 40% but National Treasury has indicated some years ago that 50% is acceptable for municipalities. We are currently at 39% with curtailed borrowings.

- Current Ratio:-

Calculated as Current Assets over Current Liabilities will be maintained at 1.2:1

- No. of Days Cash and Investment on hand:

The accepted norm is 90 days. The strategy is to build the municipality's cash reserves to meet this requirement. The day's cash on hand is anticipated to be 89 days by year end, amounting to R 5 billion.

- Revenue Ratios:

- Debtors days:-

In respect of key services this will be closely monitored. With the municipality strictly implementing a council approved comprehensive Debt Collection and Credit Control Policy, conservative approach to collection practices, the number of debtor days outstanding is projected to be maintained at around the current average levels of approximately 130 days.

- Bad Debts Provision:

This will be prudent in the consideration of the actual collection rate and impairment. Any debt over 120 days will be provided for with the exception of rates debtors.

## FREE BASIC SERVICES

The municipality is required to make available free basic services to a large component of poor households. The cost of free basic services impacts on the city's finances and therefore there is a need to ensure adequate growth in the rates base by promoting economic development as this impacts on the city's ability to cross-subsidize. This also impacts on the extent that higher-end consumers subsidize indigent consumers and hence the level of tariff increases (Item 2.3.2 refers).

The implementation of this strategy will contribute considerably towards ensuring financial viability and sustainability of the organisation into the future. The budget of the municipality is funded in accordance with the requirements set out in the MFMA, thereby ensuring the municipality remains as a going concern and is able to sustain existing services and progressively extend services.

### **1.3.8.2 THE MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT FRAMEWORK**

The municipality has embarked on a Municipal Infrastructure Investment Framework for the city. The municipality is committed to ensuring that all backlogs in the provision of infrastructure are removed. However, this must be done in such a way so as to ensure that the municipality, which is at the forefront of infrastructure delivery, remains financially viable and has the capacity to operate and maintain this infrastructure.

The Municipal Infrastructure Investment Framework (MIIF) thus aims to establish:

- The extent of infrastructure to be provided;
- The capital expenditure required to provide this infrastructure;
- The extent to which financing is available for this capital expenditure;
- The operating expenditure required to ensure that the infrastructure provided is properly operated and maintained;
- The extent to which revenue can be raised to cover this operating expenditure, within the provisions of the Municipal Fiscal Framework.

The framework also considers the monitoring systems required to assess progress with respect to infrastructure delivery as well as processes to ensure that systems and management capacity are in place in municipalities to manage the infrastructure, with the emphasis on a municipal infrastructure asset management strategy.

### **1.3.8.3 MUNICIPAL SERVICE FINANCIAL MODELLING FOR ETHEKWINI**

In order to determine the overall sustainability of eThekweni finances, a Municipal Services Financial Model (MSFM) has been completed for the municipality. The MSFM calculates the capital expenditure required over ten years to meet service delivery targets and assesses the capital finance sources available. It also calculates the operating expenditure required to operate and maintain infrastructure adequately and determines whether operating revenue available will be sufficient to cover this expenditure.

The model has provided valuable insights into the overall functioning of the municipality. Maintaining financial viability is obviously critical to the achievement of all other objectives and hence the results of the MSFM must be used to align the capital and operating budget spend in order to achieve this long term financial sustainability.

### **1.3.8.4 INFRASTRUCTURE DELIVERY MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS (IDMS)**

In order to customise the Infrastructure Delivery Management System (IDMS) for local government, the municipality is participating as a pilot in the programme. The IDMS is described as the process that makes up public sector infrastructure/construction delivery and directly related procurement management, and is seen by National Treasury and other stakeholders as the model for the best practice infrastructure delivery. National Treasury credits eThekweni Municipality as being well ahead with most of the infrastructure delivery process especially regarding infrastructure planning and construction procurement.

The Engineering Unit will manage the process within the city through collaboration with National Treasury, CIDB and other stakeholders, both internal and external, ensuring technical cohesion and aligned support service.

Our alignment as a city with the principle of IDMS as outlined by National Treasury is envisaged as an opportunity to:

- improve multi-year portfolio, programme and project management principles both within and well beyond the current MTEF cycle,
- improve project strategy, planning and prioritisation through improved alignment with IDP and other objective driven strategies, and
- consolidate related input, processing output to a single source system leading to improved reporting, visibility and accessibility

In doing so will improve infrastructure delivery, be fully aligned to National Treasury's infrastructure alignment model developed through their infrastructure Delivery Improvement Programme and additionally have the benefit of the assistance of National Treasury resources.

### **1.3.9 MUNICIPAL ENTITIES**

#### **INKosi Albert Luthuli International Convention Centre (ICC)**

Developed as a catalyst for economic growth for Durban and KZN, the Centre has contributed significantly to the sustainability of the hotel, restaurant, transport, retail and logistics sectors. Having hosted some of the biggest and most high profile conferences in the world, the multi-award-winning ICC was named Leading Africa's Meeting and Conference Centre 2013 by the World Travel Awards for the 12<sup>th</sup> time, which is once again a remarkable achievement and a major endorsement of the world-class facility and service excellence by achieving above-target revenues and effectively controlling costs at all levels.

The ICC delivered major economic benefits to the city, province and country this year contributing R 2.94 billion to the national GDP, with the bulk of this benefiting the KZN economy directly by adding R 2.73 - billion to the Province's GDP. This remarkable economic impact translated into further social benefits by creating and sustaining just under 8 000 jobs over the past year and generating R 1.49 billion in direct household income as a result of Durban ICC's activities. Despite the challenging economic environment, the company has worked hard to secure good quality events this year as well as sustainable business for the year ahead. The ICC will continue to focus on growing its core business and retaining the status as Africa's Leading Meetings and Conference Centre.

#### **Durban Marine Theme Park (uShaka Marine World)**

This flagship project was developed with the aim of regenerating the Point Precinct and has become a major tourist destination for both the national and international visitor alike. In the process it has created a number of jobs and has opened up new learning opportunities for schools through the operations of the Sea World Education Centre. There has been a considerable "multiplier effect" in terms of factors such as tourism attraction to Durban and a rise in adjacent property values (and related rates income for the city). uShaka Marine World is the largest marine theme park in Africa and consists of four divisions covering 16 hectares.

Paid footfall into the two main components of the park came in at 1 346 019 visitors. The growth in footfall has continued and uShaka remains a key destination within KZN and Durban for both tourists and locals. The park is a strategic asset for the City in terms of both tourism and urban renewal in the Point Precinct. In the 9 years of its existence, uShaka has contributed approximately R 2 billion towards the local GDP and created around 15 000 jobs, (direct and indirect). In the short term (i.e. 2/3 years), a consolidation approach will be adopted with an emphasis on utilizing scarce funds for priority maintenance projects, as well as quick revenue enhancing opportunities.

The medium term will move towards the re-capitalization phase with more significant upgrades required to ensure the longevity of the park and continued footfall growth. uShaka is entering an exciting next phase of its life cycle with the opportunity to introduce an iconic new attraction or two for Durban. This idea will form a key part of the strategy going forward and together with the City, various options will be explored in terms of enhancing uShaka as a major draw card for Durban.

In compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, both the municipal entities have submitted their budgets and business plans for consideration by the Municipality.

## 1.4 OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK

*TABLE A4 provides a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue by source and expenditure by type. Further details of revenue and expenditure are explained in the sections that follow.*

### 1.4.1 SOURCES OF FUNDING

#### REVENUE

The City's revenue comprises Operating Revenue which includes property taxes, services charges and operating grants- and capital revenue which consists of capital grants, borrowings, cash reserves and operating surplus. This high level of independent and relative stable income sources of revenue is one of the key factors that support the sound financial position of the municipality. In addition to the obvious need to grow the city's revenue by increasing its tax base, other means for securing funding for council projects must be explored in a variety of ways. The city faces invidious choices in attempting to finance the projected levels of investment in infrastructure. Sources of capital finance are already stretched with limited scope for further borrowing, consumer pressure to restrict tariff and tax increases, and little likelihood of a structural upward adjustment in grant allocations.

Tariff-setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of any budget. When rates, tariff and other charges were revised local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of services were taken into account to ensure the financial sustainability of the city. In the case of eThekweni, a basket of differential tariff increases determines the most acceptable and equitable funding regime taking into consideration the actual cost of delivering services, budget priorities and national legislation, regulations and policy guidelines.

Revenue generated from rates and services charges form a significant portion of the revenue basket for the city comprising 66.9% of the total revenue. Electricity charges are the largest revenue source totalling 34.6 % or R 10.4 billion and are projected to increase to R 12.1 billion by 2016/17. Operating grants and transfers total R 2.6 billion in the 2014/15 year and increase to R 2.8 billion by 2016/17.

The sources of funding for the 2014/15 financial year are as follows:

INCOME	R'm	%
Assessment Rates	5 352.3	17.8
Service Charges	14 790.6	49.1
Fines, Licences and permits	151.6	0.5
Grant and Subsidies	5 961.7	19.8
Rental of Facilities and Equipment	451.2	1.5
Interest on Investments	491.4	1.6
Penalties and Collection Charges	129.1	0.4
Fuel Levy	1 968.8	6.5
Other Income	806.4	2.8
TOTAL	30 103.1	100

66.9 % of the Operating Budget is funded from assessment rates and services charges (tariffs)



## 1.5 OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

MAJOR ITEMS OF OPERATING EXPENDITURE ARE:

DETAILS	2014/15 R'm	% OF TOTAL BUDGET
Bulk Purchases	8 520.3	28.3
Salaries and Allowances	7 364.4	24.5
Repairs and Maintenance	3 441.9	11.4
Depreciation	1 990.2	6.6
Interest on Loans	1 177.3	3.9

Bulk purchases take up 28,3% of the operating budget. Given projected increases in the bulk prices of both electricity and water, expenditure on this item is likely to grow more rapidly. Expenditure on repairs and maintenance amounts to R 3.4 billion for the 2014/15 year, representing 11.4 % of the total operating budget. This includes substantial spend on asset replacement and bringing assets to a good state of repair. The municipality acknowledges its obligation to optimally preserve its extended asset base as under spending in maintenance can shorten the life of assets, increase long-term maintenance and refurbishment costs and cause deterioration in the reliability of services.

Personnel costs account for a large component of operating expenditure, comprising 24.5% of the operating budget. The multi-year Salary and Wage Collective Agreement for the period 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2015 was taken into consideration. The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The most recent proclamation in this regard has been taken into account in compiling the City's budget. ***Tables SA 22 AND SA23 provides further details of councillors and employee benefits.*** Budget appropriations for depreciation amount to R 1.9 billion, comprise 6.6 % of the operating budget. Finance charges consist primarily of the repayment of interest on long-term borrowings (cost of capital) and equate to 3.9 % of the operating expenditure.

## 1.6 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

### 1.6.1 CAPITAL BUDGET

Municipalities play a critical role in creating an enabling environment for investments and other activities that lead to job creation. Investment in urban infrastructure is important for the development of the local economy, combating poverty and the provision of universal access to municipal services. Rapid inward population migration, declining household sizes and greater economic activity places pressure on existing municipal infrastructure and require larger investments in the periods ahead.

The capital budget is directly informed by the needs submitted by the community through the IDP process. In view of borrowings being maximised and the present economic climate, the high levels of capital expenditure cannot be sustained.

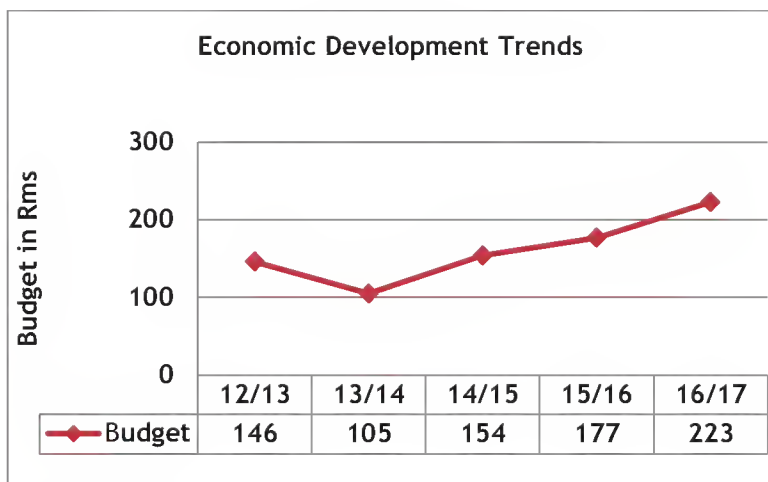
The ability of the Municipality (Parent) to deliver on progress depends a lot on its funding sources which are summarised as follows:

	<u>2014/2015</u> <u>RM</u>	<u>2015/2016</u> <u>RM</u>	<u>2016/2017</u> <u>RM</u>
Total Capital Budget	5, 613	6, 438	7, 062
<u>Funded as follows:</u>			
Grant Funding	3, 203	3, 821	4, 141
Internal Funding	1, 410	1, 617	1, 921
External Funding	1, 000	1,000	1, 000
	5, 613	6, 438	7, 062

#### 1.6.2 KEY CAPITAL BUDGET OUTPUTS: 2014/15

- ✓ 8 500 new housing Units
- ✓ 650 former R293 Units to be upgraded
- ✓ 2 000 new electricity connections (credit meters)
- ✓ 12 000 prepayment meter connections to informal settlements
- ✓ 250 additional ablution facilities to informal settlements per year
- ✓ Expansion/ Upgrades to 6 waste Water treatment works
- ✓ 11.8 km of unsurfaced to surfaced roads
- ✓ 25.2 km of sidewalks
- ✓ 440 stormwater systems upgrading
- ✓ Increasing water supply capacity: Western/ Northern Aqueducts

## CAPITAL



Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant used to create economic infrastructure in undeveloped areas that attracts private sector investment

Focus on strategic township development, town centre renewals, Industrial renewals, upgrading of tourism nodes and corridors, sector support programmes and LED projects

## OPERATING

Economic Development Programmes: R 29m

Three Cities Global Marketing Strategy: R 14.8m

Reforestation Projects: R 23.8m

Business Support Operational Projects: R 13m

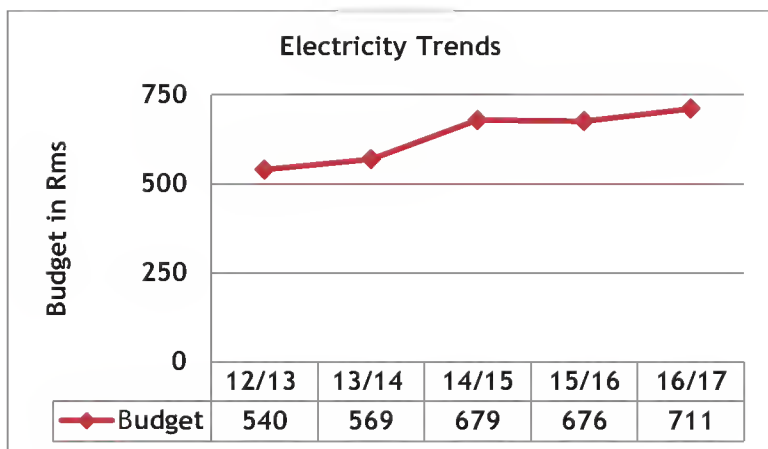
Travel and Tourism Trade Show(Tourism Indaba) : R 18.2m

Durban Business Fair & Regional Fairs: R 17m

Bid Support & Presentations- Attraction of major sporting events :R 6.5m

Durban Tourism Events : R 24.8m

## CAPITAL



Capital budget of R 2.0bn over next 3 years

Ongoing extension and reinforcements of existing networks

R 150m replacement of 11kv distribution switchgear for Metro area over the next 3 years

In excess of 10 Major new substations to be commissioned or refurbished

## OPERATING

Maintenance budget increased to R 968.8m

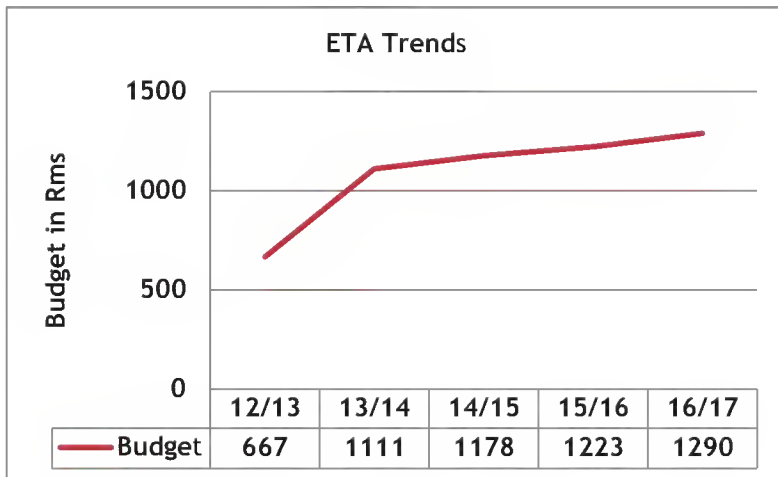
Provision of new staff: R 25m

Eskom tariff increase 8.06%

Loss in distribution: 5.85%

Collection rate: 97.5%

## CAPITAL



Capital budget: R1,2bn

An increase in budget is due to an increase in PTIS grant to fund Transport infrastructure for the implementation of the IRPTN

Major projects include:

- N2 Interchange
- Bayhead - Edwin Swales link
- PT Ranks holding areas
- Non motorised transport
- Pedestrian safety
- Special Needs Transport

## OPERATING

ACSA Bus subsidy : R 5.6m

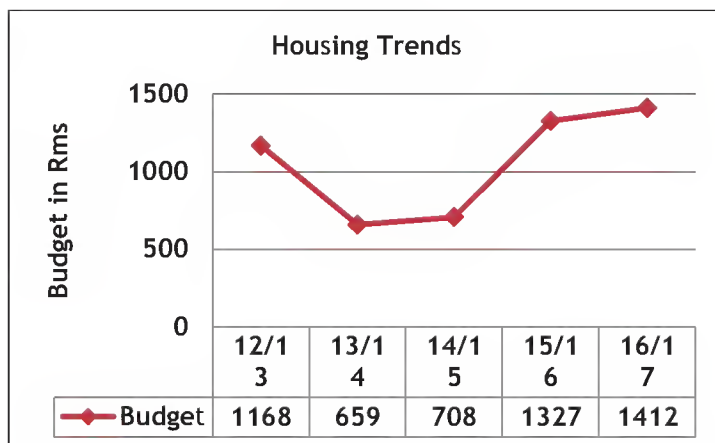
IRPTN Planning: R 63.3m

People mover: R 32.9m

Public Conveniences: R 11.1m

Public Transport Ranks maintenance: R 3.0m

## CAPITAL



Reduction of the housing delivery program in view of reduced subsidies and the economic climate

8 500 new housing units - 2014/15 year, targeting a total of 32 000 units by 2016/17

The construction of houses is dependent on National / Provincial subsidies

Approximately 164 000 homes delivered to date

Interim services rollout to prioritised informal settlement dwellings

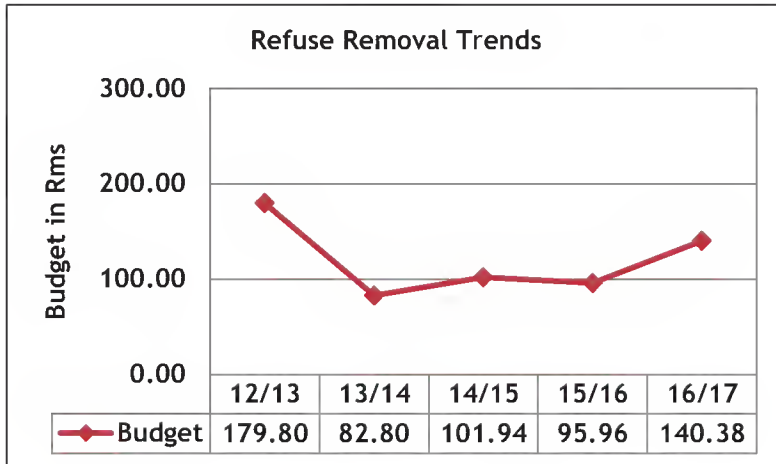
## OPERATING

New development budget increased to R 116.3m

Hostels budget: R 280m

Upgrading of housing rental stock : R 223m

## CAPITAL



Replacement of ageing Solid Waste Fleet: R 37.8m

New Germany Office Accommodation : R 16.3m

Lovu Landfill and Infrastructure Works R 9m

Buffelsdraai Landfill: R 8m

## OPERATING

Achieving nearly 100% coverage in the municipal areas by utilising community based contractors to provide refuse removal services to all the informal areas: R 251.4m

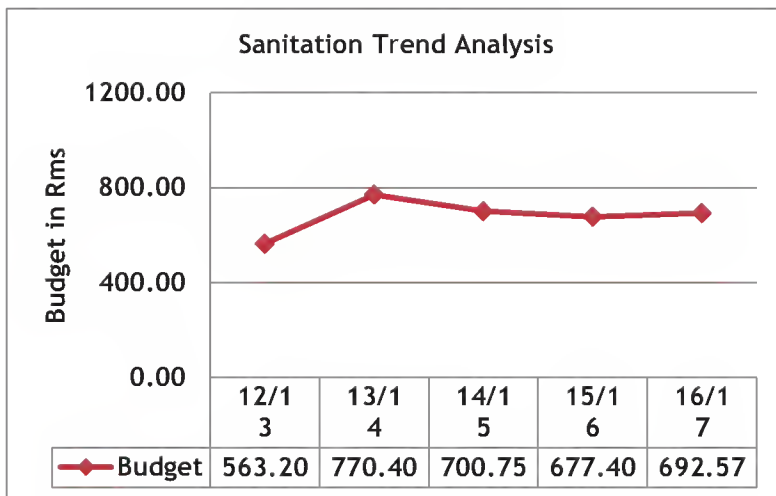
Expand recycling to cans, glass and waste minimisation projects : R 13.0m

Contributions to Capital (USDG Grant) - budget increased by R6.8m to R142.8m

Electron Rd Transfer Station - Provision of additional staff and operating costs of R 10.1m

Lovu Landfill Site - Provision of additional staff and operating costs of R 5.7m

## CAPITAL



Provision of Ablution Blocks in Informal settlements: R 250m

Expansion of Phoenix Waste Water Treatment Works: R 75m

Tonga Central Waste Water Treatment Works expansion: R 2.9m

Hammarisdale Waste Water Treatment Works expansion: R 40m

## OPERATING

Additional net operating expenditure: R 113.6m

Contribution to Capital USDG: R 609.0m

Provision for maintenance expenditure: R 295m

Sludge disposal initiatives: R 47.4m

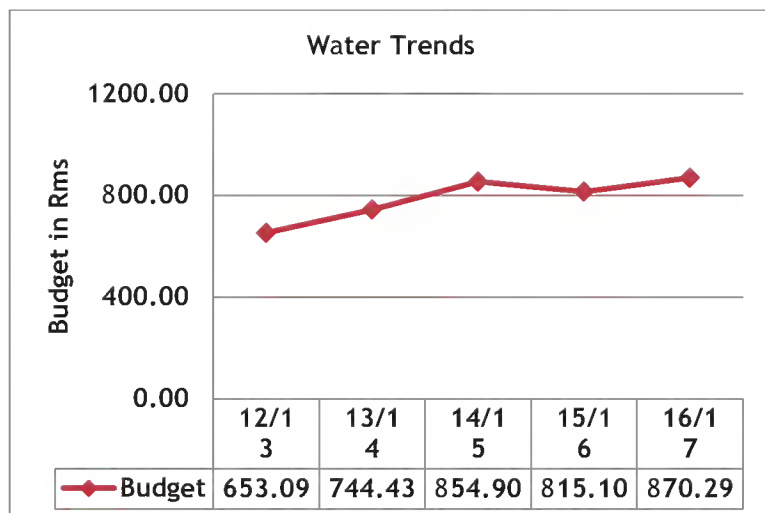
Security costs for the protection of assets: R 39.3m

Provision for 5 year VIP pit latrine clearance: R 21.9m

Water consumption at Ablution Blocks: R 26.8m



## CAPITAL



Upward trend due to investment in infrastructure and addressing of backlogs

Provision of R 300m and R 116.87m has been made for the Western and Northern Aqueducts projects respectively

Continuation of Water Loss Programme : R 65m

PRV Installation project : R 40m

Rural Water Project : R 30m

## OPERATING

Expenditure increased by R 209.1m from R 4.17bn to R 4.38bn

Income Foregone - budget increased by R 43.1m from R 582.0m to R 625.1m so as to accurately reflect the cost of free basic services.

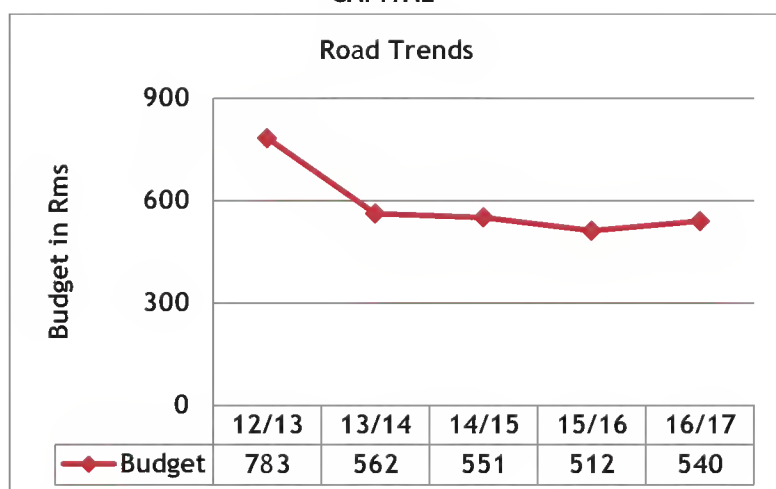
Bulk water Purchases: Increased by R 92.0m as a result of a tariff increase of 8.3% from Umgeni Water.

Increase in maintenance: R 71.6m

Water loss in distribution increased from 34.5% to 38%

Collection rate of 99.6%

## CAPITAL



Capital budget: R551,1m

Increase due to the focus on improvement of road network and infrastructure

Focus on refurbishment and maintenance of existing road networks

Constructed 317 Lane km of new roads, 560 km sidewalks, built 105 pedestrian bridges, resurfaced 2 174 lane km of existing roads and converted 315 lane km of gravel to asphalt roads

## OPERATING

Operating budget: R 1.4bn

Zibambele Poverty Alleviation: R 76.1m

Public realm and priority zone maintenance: R 37.8m

#### 1.6.4 MAJOR ITEMS OF EXPENDITURE

ITEM/DESCRIPTION	R' m
<b>1.6.4.1 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS AND INFRASTRUCTURE</b>	
• Umbilo waste water treatment works upgrade	38.5
• Tongaat Central waste water treatment works expansion	62.9
• Hammarsdale waste water treatment works expansion	40.0
• Addressing of water & sanitation backlogs	44.0
• Expansion of Phoenix water treatment works	173.9
• Providing ablution facilities in informal settlement sites	250.0
• Western Aqueduct project and Northern Aqueduct improvements	670.0
• Water loss management project	65.0
• Maintenance of 500 ablution facilities	42.7
• Replacement of water pipes	30.0
• Mini Hydro Power Stations	40.0
• Buffelsdraai Container Gantry	15.0
• Zibambele poverty alleviation project: roads/verge maintenance	80.0
• Housing delivery programme: 10 133 units	1100.0
• Rehabilitation and upgrading of housing rental stock: 2 410 units	224.0
• Upgrading and conversion of hostels into family units: 410	150.0
• Roads rehabilitation and maintenance	371.9
• Gravel roads maintenance	61.0
• Electricity network maintenance	867.0
• Strategic Roads Assets management	16.9
• Drains cleaning and maintenance	34.8
• Maintenance of priority routes	37.8
• Stormwater Infrastructure	18.4
• Structural maintenance - bridges etc.	13.0
• People mover	32.9
• Durban Transport bus service	220.0
<b>1.6.4.2 CORPORATE AND HUMAN RESOURCES</b>	
• Continual roll out of employee wellness interventions	3.0
• A Talent Management Framework and strategy implementation	1.5
• Medical Surveillance: detection and management of occupational diseases	1.9
• HIV and AIDS counselling and testing services for employees	0.9
• Management Development Programmes: development of the municipality's leadership	3.6
• Adult Basic Education & Training (ABET): general level of education	4.2
• Learnerships/Skills/Apprenticeships Programmes: Learnerships will be implemented continued for targeted units	30.6
• Scarce Skills interventions for maths, science and technology and other technical areas	1.0

#### 1.6.4.3 SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT AND CITY ENTERPRISES

• Cato Manor ABM operational projects	4.4
• Umlazi operational projects	3.2
• Economic programmes, improve and grow the economic base of the city	29
• Durban Film Office programmes	4.8
• Reforestation project (Buffelsdraai, Inanda, and Paradise Valley)	23.8
• Durban Tourism bid support and presentations - attraction of major national sporting events	6.5
• Three Cities international marketing strategy	14.8
• Tourism Indaba-Travel and Tourism Trade Show	18.2
• Durban Tourism brand advertising and domestic marketing	8.8
• Durban Tourism Events	24.8
• Business Support operational projects	13
• Durban Business Fair-Create platforms for interactions and networking amongst business	17
• Town Centre Renewal	55.8
• Neighbourhood Development Programme	70
• Tourism Development	6.5

#### 1.6.4.4 GOVERNANCE

• Food Aid Programme: 36 soup kitchens	15.5
• Senior Citizens Programme: special events recognising our senior citizens	13.7
• Community based planning & implementation	3.9
• Printing and distribution of Municipal Gazette: eZasegagasini	13.8
• Ward Committees training	3.5
• Renovations to regional centres/administration buildings	8.8
• Mayoral Imbizo	3.9
• Security services for councillors and regional centres buildings in the municipal area	40.4
• Youth development programmes	3.1

#### 1.6.4.5 OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER

• Legislative Compliance: rationalisation of the municipalities by-laws	2.0
• Legal Fees: Litigation	27.8
• Sale of broadband: Income	24.6
• Maintenance, management and monitoring of the municipality's IT network	30.7
• Programming: Applications and systems software	27.9
• Special events: special and ad hoc events, conventions / international conferences	211.9
• Long Term Development Framework (LTDF)	1.7
• Licensing Fees: Software	16.9

#### 1.6.4.6 COMMUNITY AND EMERGENCY SERVICES

• Fleet maintenance for Fire & Emergency unit	4.9
• Specialised fire fighting support vehicles	5.7
• Disaster risk assessment	4.5
• CCTV camera repairs	5.5
• Installation and maintenance of the Emergency Services System	3.4
• Implementation of Safer Cities Plan	2.9
• ITRUMP operational projects	3.7
• External security for safeguarding of council assets	64.6
• Providing 16 cyber zones for libraries	3.8
• Grass cutting and weed control: contractors	52.6
• Provision of pool chemicals at swimming pools: Water quality	4.5
• Celebrate Durban Sport Programme: 100 wards	5.4
• Participation in Kwanaloga Games	3.5
• Provision of library services at shopping centres	15.9
• Air pollution monitoring within EMA	2.8
• Medical requisites for clinics	2.4
• Provision for HIV/AIDS services	3.1

#### 1.6.4.7 EXPENDITURE

• Centralisation of Mechanical Plant Workshops	10.0
• Land and property rights acquisitions	5.7
• Fleet replacement	35.0
• Maintenance of vehicle and bus fleet (Grant funded)	156.0
• Energy saving marketing projects	3.9

### 1.7 ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES

The ten primary budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations follow. These tables set out the municipality's 2014/15 budget and MTREF. Each table is accompanied by explanatory notes on the facing page.

**ETH eThekweni - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary**

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates	4,152,655	4,465,624	5,032,654	5,136,991	5,136,991	4,753,113	5,451,368	5,847,789	6,273,563
Service charges	9,891,173	11,394,607	12,467,301	14,216,000	14,216,000	13,628,187	14,790,650	15,938,973	17,114,396
Investment revenue	134,414	231,693	341,895	374,237	376,909	407,042	491,385	554,749	585,901
Transfers recognised - operational	1,631,911	1,858,822	2,026,005	2,359,637	2,261,982	2,322,027	2,584,010	2,649,666	2,791,845
Other own revenue	2,498,777	2,998,807	3,103,351	3,110,885	3,116,373	3,145,706	3,407,962	3,648,846	3,898,504
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	18,308,930	20,949,553	22,971,206	25,197,750	25,108,255	24,256,076	26,725,375	28,640,024	30,664,209
Employee costs	4,913,878	6,576,031	5,993,075	6,681,852	6,690,735	6,419,231	7,364,431	7,936,573	8,498,776
Remuneration of councillors	77,919	84,752	88,538	104,516	100,959	88,592	93,026	97,669	102,549
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,466,639	1,523,993	1,663,461	1,842,045	1,843,797	1,849,430	1,990,225	2,065,619	2,201,170
Finance charges	692,817	660,178	938,435	1,160,516	1,168,916	1,076,041	1,177,331	1,211,216	1,233,570
Materials and bulk purchases	5,537,591	6,710,935	7,615,696	8,051,963	8,051,963	7,885,476	8,522,864	9,204,617	9,940,890
Transfers and grants	132,121	126,094	171,261	203,713	217,188	194,614	195,214	213,530	224,574
Other expenditure	4,505,898	4,831,700	5,402,548	6,923,469	6,853,497	7,063,853	7,510,195	7,955,378	8,438,048
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	17,326,863	20,714,382	21,873,017	24,976,074	24,927,055	24,577,237	26,853,285	28,684,601	30,639,577
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	982,066	235,171	1,098,188	221,676	181,201	(321,161)	(127,910)	(44,577)	24,632
Transfers recognised - capital	981,135	1,550,919	1,631,745	3,183,432	3,180,236	3,103,857	3,377,740	3,923,094	4,158,948
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	1,963,202	1,786,090	2,729,933	3,405,108	3,361,437	2,782,697	3,249,830	3,878,517	4,183,580
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	1,963,202	1,786,090	2,729,933	3,405,108	3,361,437	2,782,697	3,249,830	3,878,517	4,183,580
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	3,785,340	3,515,471	3,494,715	5,466,767	5,469,812	5,471,854	5,711,021	6,529,931	7,109,357
Transfers recognised - capital	981,135	1,550,919	1,631,745	3,183,432	3,180,236	3,103,857	3,377,740	3,923,094	4,158,948
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	2,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Internally generated funds	804,205	964,552	1,862,970	1,283,335	789,576	867,996	1,333,281	1,606,837	1,950,409
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	3,785,340	3,515,471	3,494,715	5,466,767	5,469,812	5,471,854	5,711,021	6,529,931	7,109,357
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets	9,339,088	11,541,307	11,956,729	12,612,193	13,064,991	12,967,129	12,999,432	13,074,147	13,248,144
Total non-current assets	33,270,450	35,170,973	37,312,165	42,024,408	42,030,442	40,088,336	43,843,312	48,374,347	53,354,034
Total current liabilities	7,490,248	8,222,796	9,144,202	8,718,510	8,718,634	8,786,344	9,057,861	9,373,076	9,729,156
Total non-current liabilities	11,381,642	12,965,746	12,038,708	12,354,132	12,854,132	12,667,985	12,631,338	12,650,868	12,667,186
Community wealth/Equity	23,737,648	25,523,738	28,085,984	33,563,959	33,522,667	31,601,135	35,153,544	39,424,549	44,205,835
<b>Cash flows</b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	3,646,105	4,505,075	4,805,438	5,546,506	5,341,103	4,800,788	5,278,338	6,182,154	6,819,491
Net cash from (used) investing	(3,692,192)	(3,452,933)	(3,487,199)	(4,925,758)	(4,930,573)	(5,439,144)	(5,677,191)	(6,496,186)	(7,075,698)
Net cash from (used) financing	1,592,956	699,315	(784,013)	(101,872)	398,130	601,105	24,697	(125,219)	5,484
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	3,274,026	5,025,483	5,559,709	5,305,724	5,595,508	5,522,459	5,148,302	4,709,051	4,458,328



**ETH eThekweni - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary**

Description  R thousands	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b><u>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</u></b>									
Cash and investments available	3,274,026	5,025,483	5,559,709	5,861,255	6,309,615	6,131,046	5,990,384	5,748,467	5,608,884
Application of cash and investments	1,985,879	2,473,797	3,404,578	3,317,548	3,315,930	3,136,498	3,213,799	3,363,845	3,424,030
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>1,288,147</b>	<b>2,551,686</b>	<b>2,155,131</b>	<b>2,543,707</b>	<b>2,993,685</b>	<b>2,994,548</b>	<b>2,776,585</b>	<b>2,384,621</b>	<b>2,184,854</b>
<b><u>Asset management</u></b>									
Asset register summary (WDV)	32,979,461	34,878,719	36,649,866	41,626,346	41,631,958	39,844,485	43,588,971	48,108,560	53,074,649
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,466,639	1,523,993	1,663,461	1,842,045	1,843,797	1,849,430	1,990,225	2,065,619	2,201,170
Renewal of Existing Assets	3,381,242	1,166,087	1,502,261	1,829,573	2,311,714	2,313,756	1,805,206	2,192,798	2,439,170
Repairs and Maintenance	1,793,026	1,821,525	2,311,701	2,840,845	2,722,614	2,906,438	3,091,050	3,306,871	3,527,847
<b><u>Free services</u></b>									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	1,339,310	1,305,152	1,305,152	1,188,671	1,185,442	1,185,522	1,270,639	1,368,094	1,468,194
Revenue cost of free services provided	2,408,283	2,642,169	2,642,169	2,774,656	2,770,267	2,770,314	3,073,505	3,305,869	3,551,871
<b><u>Households below minimum service level</u></b>									
Water:	60	74	74	80	80	80	75	70	71
Sanitation/sewerage:	210	235	235	202	202	202	190	186	182
Energy:	334	345	345	363	363	363	368	373	378
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**EXPLANATORY NOTES TO MBRR TABLE A1 - BUDGET SUMMARY**

Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the City's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance). The table provides an overview of the amounts to be approved for operating performance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.

Financial management reforms emphasises the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard:

- a. The operating surplus/deficit (after Total Expenditure) is positive over the MTREF
- b. Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which
  - i. Transfers recognized is reflected on the Financial Performance Budget;
  - ii. Borrowing is incorporated in the net cash from financing on the Cash Flow Budget
  - iii. Internally generated funds are financed from a combination of the current operating surplus and accumulated cash-backed surpluses from previous years.

Even though the Council places great emphasis on the financial sustainability of the municipality, this is not being done at the expense of services to the poor. The section of Free Services shows that the amount spent on Free Basic Services and the revenue cost of free services provided by the municipality continues to increase. In addition, the municipality continues to make good progress in addressing service delivery backlogs.

ETH eThekweni - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b><u>Revenue - Standard</u></b>									
<b><i>Governance and administration</i></b>	<b>6,264,881</b>	<b>6,474,435</b>	<b>7,359,227</b>	<b>8,644,199</b>	<b>8,641,395</b>	<b>8,045,288</b>	<b>8,913,935</b>	<b>9,536,484</b>	<b>10,211,069</b>
Executive and council	3,022	5,775	1,338	12,364	12,364	6,089	104,480	104,480	104,482
Budget and treasury office	6,064,852	6,225,076	7,120,218	8,388,280	8,394,702	7,803,119	8,555,653	9,159,732	9,820,628
Corporate services	197,007	243,584	237,671	243,555	234,330	236,080	253,802	272,272	285,959
<b><i>Community and public safety</i></b>	<b>539,551</b>	<b>1,172,769</b>	<b>639,097</b>	<b>1,510,985</b>	<b>1,397,092</b>	<b>1,363,123</b>	<b>1,702,260</b>	<b>2,322,411</b>	<b>2,429,758</b>
Community and social services	29,685	30,063	55,457	205,193	205,300	71,727	198,586	196,793	206,963
Sport and recreation	85,401	97,851	98,400	62,394	62,394	69,656	131,793	92,711	96,075
Public safety	113,850	136,419	125,037	116,752	116,752	116,317	127,387	140,326	148,076
Housing	259,218	851,754	286,831	1,052,799	938,799	1,035,078	1,163,244	1,816,431	1,897,695
Health	51,396	56,682	73,372	73,846	73,846	70,345	81,250	76,149	80,948
<b><i>Economic and environmental services</i></b>	<b>634,887</b>	<b>994,528</b>	<b>1,078,341</b>	<b>1,293,403</b>	<b>1,306,327</b>	<b>1,350,511</b>	<b>1,305,799</b>	<b>1,405,659</b>	<b>1,506,991</b>
Planning and development	211,420	212,639	226,386	100,796	113,711	153,631	217,733	200,227	207,464
Road transport	415,281	780,067	849,900	1,188,027	1,188,027	1,194,537	1,075,311	1,192,684	1,299,075
Environmental protection	8,186	1,822	2,054	4,580	4,590	2,343	12,755	12,748	451
<b><i>Trading services</i></b>	<b>11,492,316</b>	<b>13,381,592</b>	<b>15,101,791</b>	<b>16,516,738</b>	<b>16,519,811</b>	<b>16,174,250</b>	<b>17,720,509</b>	<b>18,809,592</b>	<b>20,155,722</b>
Electricity	7,390,903	8,756,686	9,985,168	10,413,767	10,413,767	10,354,165	11,104,079	12,012,970	12,893,958
Water	2,752,069	2,698,040	2,982,873	3,588,648	3,588,648	3,295,532	4,075,014	4,154,832	4,414,886
Waste water management	701,394	1,211,246	1,270,380	1,568,750	1,571,824	1,570,418	1,662,091	1,711,451	1,849,624
Waste management	647,950	715,620	863,370	945,573	945,573	954,135	879,325	930,339	997,254
<b><i>Other</i></b>	<b>358,429</b>	<b>477,148</b>	<b>424,495</b>	<b>415,857</b>	<b>423,865</b>	<b>426,763</b>	<b>460,612</b>	<b>488,972</b>	<b>519,618</b>
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	<b>19,290,065</b>	<b>22,500,472</b>	<b>24,602,951</b>	<b>28,381,182</b>	<b>28,288,492</b>	<b>27,359,933</b>	<b>30,103,115</b>	<b>32,563,118</b>	<b>34,823,157</b>
<b><u>Expenditure - Standard</u></b>									
<b><i>Governance and administration</i></b>	<b>2,254,660</b>	<b>3,311,099</b>	<b>2,624,485</b>	<b>3,209,666</b>	<b>3,237,058</b>	<b>3,089,765</b>	<b>3,630,148</b>	<b>3,851,492</b>	<b>4,053,483</b>
Executive and council	200,868	225,446	260,736	287,979	321,192	295,558	363,837	389,999	416,108
Budget and treasury office	973,087	2,098,709	1,168,834	1,447,239	1,448,371	1,376,695	1,738,462	1,855,400	1,927,395
Corporate services	1,080,705	986,944	1,194,915	1,474,448	1,467,495	1,417,511	1,527,850	1,606,093	1,709,981
<b><i>Community and public safety</i></b>	<b>2,703,032</b>	<b>3,119,599</b>	<b>3,793,101</b>	<b>4,337,797</b>	<b>4,231,653</b>	<b>4,053,239</b>	<b>4,357,057</b>	<b>4,633,632</b>	<b>4,923,187</b>
Community and social services	484,709	530,584	605,521	733,962	740,777	693,602	784,181	839,855	895,691
Sport and recreation	529,752	791,559	1,057,962	1,131,143	1,127,354	1,136,136	1,191,885	1,242,835	1,306,649
Public safety	863,506	1,185,551	1,118,583	1,365,456	1,370,644	1,146,061	1,253,551	1,341,215	1,433,236
Housing	536,825	311,428	686,420	840,142	726,142	844,916	847,133	915,814	977,065
Health	288,241	300,479	324,615	267,093	266,736	232,523	280,307	293,913	310,546
<b><i>Economic and environmental services</i></b>	<b>2,085,267</b>	<b>2,120,321</b>	<b>2,425,657</b>	<b>2,557,141</b>	<b>2,577,757</b>	<b>2,607,061</b>	<b>2,864,646</b>	<b>3,012,729</b>	<b>3,171,164</b>
Planning and development	616,324	544,602	700,741	759,226	766,842	767,291	849,461	840,959	897,994
Road transport	1,366,173	1,458,122	1,603,270	1,643,204	1,655,284	1,688,914	1,826,927	1,972,648	2,074,852
Environmental protection	102,770	117,597	121,646	154,711	155,631	150,857	188,259	199,122	198,318

**ETH eThekweni - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)**

Standard Classification Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>9,866,318</b>	<b>11,671,470</b>	<b>12,512,075</b>	<b>14,322,103</b>	<b>14,325,063</b>	<b>14,278,068</b>	<b>15,400,694</b>	<b>16,545,594</b>	<b>17,814,178</b>
Electricity	6,101,389	7,427,376	8,137,859	8,894,788	8,894,788	8,894,660	9,723,196	10,440,645	11,232,026
Water	2,386,128	2,585,215	2,550,055	3,438,506	3,438,506	3,399,098	3,660,338	3,928,007	4,211,931
Waste water management	682,192	883,323	993,658	1,016,580	1,019,531	996,743	1,137,835	1,246,602	1,372,967
Waste management	696,608	775,556	830,503	972,229	972,239	987,567	879,325	930,339	997,254
<b>Other</b>	<b>417,586</b>	<b>491,893</b>	<b>517,699</b>	<b>549,367</b>	<b>555,523</b>	<b>549,104</b>	<b>600,740</b>	<b>641,154</b>	<b>677,564</b>
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>17,326,863</b>	<b>20,714,382</b>	<b>21,873,017</b>	<b>24,976,074</b>	<b>24,927,055</b>	<b>24,577,237</b>	<b>26,853,285</b>	<b>28,684,601</b>	<b>30,639,577</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1,963,202</b>	<b>1,786,090</b>	<b>2,729,933</b>	<b>3,405,108</b>	<b>3,361,437</b>	<b>2,782,697</b>	<b>3,249,830</b>	<b>3,878,517</b>	<b>4,183,580</b>

**EXPLANATORY NOTES TO MBRR TABLE A2 - BUDGET PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)**

Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enable the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.

As a general principle the revenues for the Trading Services should exceed their expenditures. The table highlights that this is the case for Electricity, Water and Waste water functions, but not the Waste management function. Other functions that show a deficit between revenue and expenditure are being financed from rates revenues and other revenue sources

**ETH eThekweni - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

Vote Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	158,667	190,780	191,915	165,490	167,732	167,477	277,623	285,543	293,521
Vote 2 - Finance	6,028,376	6,186,375	7,480,515	8,580,754	8,587,176	8,006,627	8,773,666	9,394,461	10,066,948
Vote 3 - Governance	2,068	3,365	4,703	5,849	5,849	3,253	2,774	2,852	2,934
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources	20,109	21,404	2,184	29,200	29,200	10,712	12,860	13,503	14,178
Vote 5 - Economic Development & Planning	273,679	150,699	277,192	114,931	125,613	168,712	276,846	305,197	303,495
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services	100,601	105,430	170,388	309,184	300,067	170,222	344,014	303,217	319,746
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	2,038,709	3,168,779	3,038,372	4,466,882	4,469,956	4,465,703	4,549,343	5,363,577	5,757,707
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - Electricity	7,510,183	8,949,656	9,956,700	10,382,442	10,382,442	10,326,582	11,073,940	11,980,420	12,858,803
Vote 9 - Vote 9 - Water	2,752,069	3,190,097	2,982,873	3,588,648	3,588,648	3,295,532	4,075,014	4,154,832	4,414,886
Vote 10 - Vote 10 - Formal Housing	57,295	66,561	84,860	332,927	218,927	329,683	268,177	282,795	284,009
Vote 11 - Vote 11 - Markets	57,895	64,848	70,627	72,370	72,370	75,141	77,456	83,132	88,972
Vote 12 - Vote 12 - Airport	5,391	6,216	6,065	7,626	7,626	7,405	7,955	8,512	9,063
Vote 13 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Conventional Centre	134,930	243,376	165,676	143,000	151,200	151,200	162,328	168,902	176,969
Vote 14 - uShaka Marine World	150,093	152,885	170,880	181,876	181,684	181,684	201,120	216,175	231,925
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>19,290,065</b>	<b>22,500,471</b>	<b>24,602,951</b>	<b>28,381,182</b>	<b>28,288,492</b>	<b>27,359,933</b>	<b>30,103,115</b>	<b>32,563,118</b>	<b>34,823,157</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	1,035,524	1,235,714	1,337,084	1,323,344	1,322,514	1,329,163	1,396,299	1,486,741	1,590,252
Vote 2 - Finance	1,319,163	1,431,233	1,711,166	2,161,948	2,154,015	2,080,464	2,475,862	2,623,986	2,742,332
Vote 3 - Governance	310,299	345,064	403,392	460,703	484,139	412,569	492,364	525,582	553,791
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources	244,907	260,354	284,613	380,712	381,912	346,046	410,857	438,689	460,265
Vote 5 - Economic Development & Planning	657,659	682,341	746,482	870,295	875,603	858,053	972,858	987,119	1,024,893
Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services	1,715,740	1,854,919	2,070,766	2,252,831	2,275,325	2,233,934	2,460,510	2,607,952	2,777,801
Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	3,092,833	4,388,740	4,126,925	4,193,852	4,209,006	4,238,816	4,491,875	4,831,417	5,202,044
Vote 8 - Electricity	6,101,389	7,427,376	8,119,584	9,100,750	9,100,750	8,872,247	9,699,959	10,415,543	11,204,878
Vote 9 - Water	2,386,128	2,585,215	2,546,331	3,438,506	3,438,506	3,399,098	3,660,338	3,928,007	4,211,931
Vote 10 - Vote 10 - Formal Housing	105,164	89,284	109,688	371,100	257,100	383,957	326,501	344,172	348,296
Vote 11 - Markets	37,509	40,296	41,984	56,483	56,482	51,535	61,535	65,771	69,991
Vote 12- Airport	5,589	5,860	6,520	6,884	6,884	6,773	7,242	7,723	8,246
Vote 13 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Conventional Centre	131,520	174,369	166,681	142,636	146,674	146,674	160,821	167,110	176,450
Vote 14 - uShaka Marine World	183,439	193,616	201,800	216,030	218,143	217,908	236,264	254,790	268,407
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>17,326,863</b>	<b>20,714,382</b>	<b>21,873,017</b>	<b>24,976,074</b>	<b>24,927,055</b>	<b>24,577,237</b>	<b>26,853,284</b>	<b>28,684,601</b>	<b>30,639,577</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1,963,202</b>	<b>1,786,090</b>	<b>2,729,933</b>	<b>3,405,107</b>	<b>3,361,437</b>	<b>2,782,697</b>	<b>3,249,831</b>	<b>3,878,517</b>	<b>4,183,580</b>

**EXPLANATORY NOTES TO MBRR TABLE A3 - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY MUNICIPAL VOTE)**

Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organizational structure of the City.



**ETH eThekweni - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

Description  R thousand	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	4,070,801	4,353,757	4,963,652	5,007,906	5,007,906	4,644,028	5,352,283	5,753,704	6,185,232
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	81,854	111,867	69,002	129,085	129,085	109,085	99,085	94,085	88,331
Service charges - electricity revenue	7,022,871	8,376,497	9,174,721	10,012,505	10,012,505	9,707,911	10,425,326	11,259,352	12,103,803
Service charges - water revenue	1,833,505	1,894,285	2,066,325	2,824,248	2,824,248	2,541,543	2,878,961	3,088,000	3,304,767
Service charges - sanitation revenue	559,237	635,928	663,029	731,181	731,181	721,309	776,183	839,096	904,783
Service charges - refuse revenue	374,399	405,204	442,348	461,142	461,142	469,705	513,509	544,741	584,858
Service charges - other	101,161	82,693	120,878	186,924	186,924	187,719	196,672	207,785	216,185
Rental of facilities and equipment	433,768	494,955	503,149	393,693	393,693	410,552	451,237	471,349	496,089
Interest earned - external investments	134,414	231,693	341,895	374,237	376,909	407,042	491,385	554,749	585,901
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	85,955	92,526	112,691	103,859	103,859	109,909	114,629	119,062	124,045
Fines	129,284	129,165	110,926	108,163	108,163	108,729	113,756	119,428	125,372
Licences and permits	20,263	28,369	30,341	24,406	24,406	24,196	25,094	26,024	26,148
Agency services	9,377	11,718	12,495	12,058	12,058	12,058	12,744	13,470	14,224
Transfers recognised - operational	1,631,911	1,858,822	2,026,005	2,359,637	2,261,982	2,322,027	2,584,010	2,649,666	2,791,845
Other revenue	1,771,311	2,176,310	2,314,033	2,431,175	2,439,564	2,446,024	2,656,212	2,665,222	3,570,334
Gains on disposal of PPE	48,319	65,265	19,656	34,231	34,231	34,237	34,289	34,290	34,291
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>18,308,930</b>	<b>20,949,553</b>	<b>22,971,206</b>	<b>25,197,750</b>	<b>25,108,255</b>	<b>24,256,076</b>	<b>26,725,375</b>	<b>28,640,024</b>	<b>30,664,209</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	4,913,878	6,576,031	5,993,075	6,681,852	6,690,735	6,419,231	7,364,431	7,936,573	8,498,776
Remuneration of councillors	77,919	84,752	88,538	104,516	100,959	88,592	93,026	97,669	102,549
Debt impairment	628,768	394,630	886,640	536,625	536,625	550,171	569,329	600,550	633,071
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,466,639	1,523,993	1,663,461	1,842,045	1,843,797	1,849,430	1,990,225	2,065,619	2,201,170
Finance charges	692,817	860,878	938,438	1,168,516	1,168,916	1,076,041	1,177,331	1,211,216	1,233,570
Bulk purchases	5,495,517	6,666,970	7,557,474	8,045,483	8,045,483	7,881,577	8,520,259	9,201,880	9,938,030
Other materials	42,074	43,965	58,222	6,480	6,480	3,899	2,604	2,737	2,859
Contracted services	2,107,650	2,873,358	2,897,593	3,409,928	3,372,673	3,571,092	3,713,755	3,972,445	4,229,200
Transfers and grants	132,121	126,094	171,261	203,713	217,188	194,614	195,214	213,530	224,574
Other expenditure	1,768,604	1,556,637	1,615,884	2,975,494	2,942,776	2,942,422	3,226,845	3,382,115	3,575,506
Loss on disposal of PPE	877	7,075	2,431	1,423	1,423	167	265	268	271
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>7,326,863</b>	<b>20,714,382</b>	<b>21,873,017</b>	<b>24,976,074</b>	<b>24,927,055</b>	<b>24,577,237</b>	<b>26,853,285</b>	<b>28,684,601</b>	<b>30,639,577</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>982,066</b>	<b>235,171</b>	<b>1,098,188</b>	<b>221,676</b>	<b>181,201</b>	<b>(321,161)</b>	<b>(127,910)</b>	<b>(44,577)</b>	<b>24,632</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	981,135	1,550,919	1,631,745	3,183,432	3,180,236	3,103,857	3,377,740	3,923,094	4,158,948
Contributions recognised - capital	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contributed assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>1,963,202</b>	<b>1,786,090</b>	<b>2,729,933</b>	<b>3,405,108</b>	<b>3,361,437</b>	<b>2,782,697</b>	<b>3,249,830</b>	<b>3,878,517</b>	<b>4,183,580</b>
Taxation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>1,963,202</b>	<b>1,786,090</b>	<b>2,729,933</b>	<b>3,405,108</b>	<b>3,361,437</b>	<b>2,782,697</b>	<b>3,249,830</b>	<b>3,878,517</b>	<b>4,183,580</b>
Attributable to minorities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

ETH eThekweni - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) (cont)

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	1,963,202	1,786,090	2,729,933	3,405,108	3,361,437	2,782,697	3,249,830	3,878,517	4,183,580
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1,963,202	1,786,090	2,729,933	3,405,108	3,361,437	2,782,697	3,249,830	3,878,517	4,183,580

*Section 1.4 provides explanatory details on the operating revenue framework.*

ETH eThekweni - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description  R thousand	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>									
<b><u>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</u></b>									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	69,492	73,863	175,956	67,635	170,635	170,635	207,111	229,600	222,234
Vote 2 - Finance	72,834	249,497	241,739	71,680	67,180	67,180	126,700	110,420	158,760
Vote 3 - Governance	1,274	12,051	9,629	9,900	11,700	11,700	18,144	8,980	9,500
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources	2,889	2,333	2,077	9,090	5,900	5,900	500	7,500	–
Vote 5 - Economic Development & Planning	164,287	84,221	120,660	227,097	147,558	147,558	157,452	223,604	297,062
Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services	69,159	65,364	123,339	211,954	219,784	219,784	274,659	347,446	562,879
Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	1,278,863	1,346,351	1,873,418	3,185,480	2,991,259	2,991,259	3,132,596	3,877,576	4,094,805
Vote 8 - Electricity	585,308	567,382	519,668	542,826	542,826	542,826	666,942	655,547	690,490
Vote 9 - Water	1,083,991	290,601	281,889	699,430	753,368	753,368	818,850	779,250	825,395
Vote 10 - Formal Housing	–	213,809	165	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Markets	2,560	1,927	7,915	2,250	2,250	2,250	2,880	17,550	15,840
Vote 12 - Airport	102	52	408	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Conventional Centre	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - uShaka Marine World	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>3,330,759</b>	<b>2,907,451</b>	<b>3,356,863</b>	<b>5,027,342</b>	<b>4,912,459</b>	<b>4,912,460</b>	<b>5,405,834</b>	<b>6,257,473</b>	<b>6,876,965</b>
<b><u>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</u></b>									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	44,405	191,756	674	31,842	131,165	131,165	5,500	6,300	–
Vote 2 - Finance	152,308	75,880	147	38,900	62,695	62,695	53,968	25,711	27,600
Vote 3 - Governance	33,333	5,299	451	1,800	8,199	8,199	11,936	9,575	5,669
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources	1,419	52,742	8	1,080	1,680	1,680	15,200	7,150	859
Vote 5 - Economic Development & Planning	1,734	40,322	442	–	9,400	9,400	8,365	1,395	364
Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services	10,268	4,914	67	2,700	8,188	8,188	18,100	21,200	17,200
Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	195,876	201,845	22,826	256,700	167,762	167,762	54,709	62,165	78,670
Vote 8 - Electricity	–	–	86,429	25,972	27,672	27,672	11,915	20,584	20,930
Vote 9 - Water	781	2,374	603	45,000	101,416	101,416	27,350	26,850	33,400
Vote 10 - Formal Housing	37	41	122	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Markets	571	587	81	810	1,510	1,510	200	236	200
Vote 12 - Airport	105	52	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Conventional Centre	2,213	23,805	14,471	20,000	24,506	26,548	85,993	79,292	35,500
Vote 14 - uShaka Marine World	11,531	8,404	11,531	14,621	13,160	13,160	11,951	12,000	12,000
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>454,581</b>	<b>608,021</b>	<b>137,852</b>	<b>439,425</b>	<b>557,353</b>	<b>559,394</b>	<b>305,187</b>	<b>272,458</b>	<b>232,392</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>	<b>3,785,340</b>	<b>3,515,471</b>	<b>3,494,715</b>	<b>5,466,767</b>	<b>5,469,812</b>	<b>5,471,854</b>	<b>5,711,021</b>	<b>6,529,931</b>	<b>7,109,357</b>

ETH eThekweni - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding (cont)

Vote Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>									
<b>Governance and administration</b>	<b>251,102</b>	<b>488,066</b>	<b>253,961</b>	<b>134,250</b>	<b>343,527</b>	<b>343,527</b>	<b>439,059</b>	<b>405,236</b>	<b>424,622</b>
Executive and council	20,739	85,352	9,991	13,500	19,899	19,899	242,691	254,455	237,403
Budget and treasury office	230,363	323,777	241,885	110,580	129,875	129,875	180,668	136,131	186,360
Corporate services		78,937	2,085	10,170	193,753	193,753	15,700	14,650	859
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>179,148</b>	<b>285,689</b>	<b>180,088</b>	<b>972,037</b>	<b>1,241,363</b>	<b>1,241,363</b>	<b>1,000,346</b>	<b>1,696,047</b>	<b>1,991,614</b>
Community and social services	54,425	–	72,163	80,536	88,470	94,336	154,387	220,690	455,279
Sport and recreation	45,584	30,388	6,550	24,612	26,166	20,300	22,994	27,138	29,120
Public safety	33,144	25,998	36,930	47,321	95,230	95,230	88,898	96,819	78,480
Housing	41,931	213,850	49,779	789,306	1,000,765	1,000,765	707,587	1,327,400	1,411,535
Health	4,063	15,453	14,666	30,262	30,732	30,732	26,480	24,000	17,200
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>1,199,212</b>	<b>1,073,388</b>	<b>1,225,132</b>	<b>2,155,201</b>	<b>1,479,672</b>	<b>1,479,672</b>	<b>1,845,930</b>	<b>2,081,793</b>	<b>2,242,450</b>
Planning and development	160,452	59,107	363,978	323,127	295,602	295,602	168,897	242,815	313,466
Road transport	1,038,760	1,014,281	861,154	1,797,874	1,184,070	1,184,070	1,677,033	1,838,978	1,928,984
Environmental protection		–	–	34,200	–				
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>2,127,076</b>	<b>1,636,119</b>	<b>1,801,536</b>	<b>2,166,428</b>	<b>2,362,654</b>	<b>2,362,654</b>	<b>2,327,742</b>	<b>2,255,563</b>	<b>2,403,171</b>
Electricity	585,308	567,382	606,097	568,798	570,498	570,498	678,857	676,100	711,420
Water	1,099,205	483,294	282,492	744,430	846,190	854,784	846,200	806,100	858,795
Waste water management	350,972	426,008	773,215	770,400	807,198	798,604	700,750	677,400	692,576
Waste management	91,590	159,435	139,732	82,800	138,768	138,768	101,935	95,963	140,380
<b>Other</b>	<b>28,803</b>	<b>32,209</b>	<b>33,998</b>	<b>38,851</b>	<b>42,596</b>	<b>44,638</b>	<b>97,944</b>	<b>91,292</b>	<b>47,500</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>3,785,340</b>	<b>3,515,471</b>	<b>3,494,715</b>	<b>5,466,767</b>	<b>5,469,812</b>	<b>5,471,854</b>	<b>5,711,021</b>	<b>6,529,931</b>	<b>7,109,357</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>									
National Government	837,695	1,489,107	1,505,301	2,404,086	2,394,861	2,413,603	2,590,694	2,787,964	2,940,271
Provincial Government	122,842	53,324	77,271	761,883	767,663	682,171	772,846	1,134,880	1,218,427
District Municipality					–				
Other transfers and grants	20,598	8,488	49,173	17,463	17,713	8,083	14,200	250	250
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>981,135</b>	<b>1,550,919</b>	<b>1,631,745</b>	<b>3,183,432</b>	<b>3,180,236</b>	<b>3,103,857</b>	<b>3,377,740</b>	<b>3,923,094</b>	<b>4,158,948</b>
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>			–		–				
<b>Borrowing</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	–	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	<b>804,205</b>	<b>964,552</b>	<b>1,862,970</b>	<b>1,283,335</b>	<b>789,576</b>	<b>867,996</b>	<b>1,333,281</b>	<b>1,606,837</b>	<b>1,950,409</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>3,785,340</b>	<b>3,515,471</b>	<b>3,494,715</b>	<b>5,466,767</b>	<b>5,469,812</b>	<b>5,471,854</b>	<b>5,711,021</b>	<b>6,529,931</b>	<b>7,109,357</b>

## EXPLANATORY NOTES TO TABLE A5 - BUDGETED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY VOTE, STANDARD CLASSIFICATION AND FUNDING SOURCE

Table A5 reflects the city's capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments. The MFMA provides that a municipality may approve multi-year or single-year capital budget appropriations. Budget appropriations for the two outer years are indicative allocations based on departmental plans as informed by the IDP and will be reviewed on an annual basis to assess the relevance of the expenditure in relation to the strategic objectives of the city. The capital programme is funded mainly from grants and transfers, borrowings and internally generated funds.



**ETH eThekweni - Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position**

Description  R thousand	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>ASSETS</b>									
<b>Current assets</b>									
Cash	684,619	783,420	1,066,519	931,998	1,380,358	1,380,358	1,460,929	1,425,159	1,447,842
Call investment deposits	3,131,771	4,874,465	4,897,900	5,500,000	5,500,000	5,600,000	5,400,000	5,300,000	5,200,000
Consumer debtors	2,594,830	2,754,804	3,028,953	2,892,549	2,895,191	3,122,294	3,235,276	3,405,136	3,614,885
Other debtors	2,669,216	2,847,456	2,606,158	3,009,173	3,009,173	2,523,303	2,548,502	2,573,953	2,599,659
Current portion of long-term receivables	42,060	40,418	73,183	13,741	13,741	74,647	76,140	77,662	79,216
Inventory	216,592	240,744	284,016	264,732	266,528	266,528	278,585	292,236	306,543
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>9,339,088</b>	<b>11,541,307</b>	<b>11,956,729</b>	<b>12,612,193</b>	<b>13,064,991</b>	<b>12,667,186</b>	<b>12,999,432</b>	<b>13,074,147</b>	<b>13,248,144</b>
<b>Non-current assets</b>									
Long-term receivables	283,474	286,277	147,742	300,820	301,242	154,096	155,610	157,184	159,921
Investments	–		500,000		–				
Investment property	383,486	376,451	328,527	249,800	249,800	324,459	317,904	315,375	312,871
Investment in Associate			–		–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	31,960,298	33,870,555	35,630,832	40,611,607	40,617,219	38,794,839	42,509,598	46,993,742	51,922,463
Agricultural					–				
Biological					–				
Intangible	635,677	631,713	690,507	764,939	764,939	725,187	761,469	799,443	839,315
Other non-current assets	7,515	5,977	14,557	97,242	97,242	89,755	98,731	108,604	119,464
<b>Total non-current assets</b>	<b>33,270,450</b>	<b>35,170,973</b>	<b>37,312,165</b>	<b>42,024,408</b>	<b>42,030,442</b>	<b>40,088,336</b>	<b>43,843,312</b>	<b>48,374,347</b>	<b>53,354,034</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>42,609,538</b>	<b>46,712,280</b>	<b>49,268,894</b>	<b>54,636,601</b>	<b>55,095,433</b>	<b>53,055,465</b>	<b>56,842,743</b>	<b>61,448,494</b>	<b>66,602,177</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>									
<b>Current liabilities</b>									
Bank overdraft	542,364	632,402	904,710	570,743	570,743	849,312	870,545	976,692	1,038,957
Borrowing	693,058	773,025	957,999	1,021,000	1,021,000	1,037,000	1,095,000	1,046,000	1,060,000
Consumer deposits	938,219	1,066,311	1,211,766	1,175,281	1,175,405	1,252,351	1,314,873	1,380,550	1,449,511
Trade and other payables	5,124,035	5,438,383	5,761,882	5,669,032	5,669,032	5,350,394	5,483,596	5,681,813	5,892,666
Provisions	192,572	312,675	307,845	282,454	282,454	297,287	293,848	288,021	288,021
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>7,490,248</b>	<b>8,222,796</b>	<b>9,144,202</b>	<b>8,718,510</b>	<b>8,718,634</b>	<b>8,786,344</b>	<b>9,057,861</b>	<b>9,373,076</b>	<b>9,729,156</b>
<b>Non-current liabilities</b>									
Borrowing	9,516,893	10,013,000	9,044,012	9,464,425	9,964,425	9,621,175	9,525,752	9,478,855	9,419,956
Provisions	1,864,749	2,952,746	2,994,696	2,889,707	2,889,707	3,046,810	3,105,586	3,172,013	3,247,230
<b>Total non-current liabilities</b>	<b>11,381,642</b>	<b>12,965,746</b>	<b>12,038,708</b>	<b>12,854,132</b>	<b>12,854,132</b>	<b>12,667,985</b>	<b>12,631,338</b>	<b>12,650,868</b>	<b>12,667,186</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>18,871,890</b>	<b>21,188,542</b>	<b>21,182,910</b>	<b>21,072,642</b>	<b>21,572,766</b>	<b>21,454,329</b>	<b>21,689,199</b>	<b>22,023,945</b>	<b>22,396,342</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>23,737,648</b>	<b>25,523,738</b>	<b>28,085,984</b>	<b>33,563,959</b>	<b>33,522,667</b>	<b>31,601,135</b>	<b>35,153,544</b>	<b>39,424,549</b>	<b>44,205,835</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	11,330,891	12,544,057	15,222,036	19,938,909	19,897,616	17,856,708	22,121,241	26,579,078	31,907,645
Reserves	12,406,757	12,979,681	12,863,948	13,625,050	13,625,050	13,744,428	13,032,303	12,845,471	12,298,190
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>23,737,648</b>	<b>25,523,738</b>	<b>28,085,984</b>	<b>33,563,959</b>	<b>33,522,667</b>	<b>31,601,135</b>	<b>35,153,544</b>	<b>39,424,549</b>	<b>44,205,835</b>

## EXPLANATORY NOTES TO TABLE A6 - BUDGETED FINANCIAL POSITION

Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understandability for councilors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet). This format presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as “accounting” Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.

Table A6 is supported by an extensive table of notes (*Supporting Table SA3*) providing a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:

- Call investments deposits;
- Consumer debtors;
- Property, plant and equipment;
- Trade and other payables;
- Provisions non-current;
- Changes in net assets; and
- Reserves

The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.

Any movement on the Budgeted Financial Performance or the Capital Budget will inevitably impact on the Budgeted Financial Position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. Similarly, the collection rate assumption should inform the budget appropriation for debt impairment which in turn would impact on the provision for bad debt.

These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget as well as the determination of ratios and financial indicators. In addition the funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.

**ETH eThekweni - Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows**

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Ratepayers and other	16,542,605	18,777,127	19,931,098	21,702,892	21,703,335	20,793,758	22,854,574	24,534,049	26,325,056
Government - operating	1,631,911	1,858,821	2,026,005	2,359,637	2,261,982	2,322,027	2,584,010	2,649,666	2,791,845
Government - capital	981,135	1,550,919	1,631,745	3,183,431	3,180,236	3,103,857	3,377,740	3,923,094	4,158,948
Interest	134,414	313,605	454,586	478,095	480,768	516,952	606,014	673,811	709,946
Dividends									
<b>Payments</b>									
Suppliers and employees	(14,819,022)	(16,998,635)	(18,128,297)	(20,805,321)	(20,926,864)	(20,665,152)	(22,771,455)	(24,173,721)	(25,708,159)
Finance charges	(692,817)	(855,068)	(938,438)	(1,168,515)	(1,168,115)	(1,076,040)	(1,177,331)	(1,211,216)	(1,233,570)
Transfers and Grants	(132,121)	(141,694)	(171,261)	(203,713)	(190,238)	(194,614)	(195,214)	(213,530)	(224,574)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>3,646,105</b>	<b>4,505,075</b>	<b>4,805,438</b>	<b>5,546,506</b>	<b>5,341,103</b>	<b>4,805,438</b>	<b>5,278,338</b>	<b>6,182,154</b>	<b>6,819,491</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	81,732	72,685	34,110	34,231	34,231	34,237	34,289	34,290	34,291
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	25,698	(10,452)	–	(5,840)	(5,840)	(2,955)	(3,014)	(3,074)	(3,136)
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables			(28,995)		–				
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments				(30,597)	(30,597)	2,580	2,555	2,529	2,504
<b>Payments</b>									
Capital assets	(3,799,622)	(3,515,166)	(3,492,314)	(4,923,552)	(4,928,367)	(5,473,006)	(5,711,021)	(6,529,931)	(7,109,357)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(3,692,192)</b>	<b>(3,452,933)</b>	<b>(3,487,199)</b>	<b>(4,925,758)</b>	<b>(4,930,573)</b>	<b>(5,439,144)</b>	<b>(5,677,191)</b>	<b>(6,496,186)</b>	<b>(7,075,698)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Short term loans					–				
Borrowing, long term/refinancing	2,006,824	1,007,524	8,205	1,000,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	150,330	123,241		55,907	55,907	59,082	62,522	65,677	68,961
<b>Payments</b>									
Repayment of borrowing	(564,198)	(431,450)	(792,218)	(1,157,779)	(1,157,777)	(957,977)	(1,037,825)	(1,190,896)	(1,063,477)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>1,592,956</b>	<b>699,315</b>	<b>(784,013)</b>	<b>(101,872)</b>	<b>398,130</b>	<b>601,105</b>	<b>24,697</b>	<b>(125,219)</b>	<b>5,484</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>1,546,869</b>	<b>1,751,457</b>	<b>534,226</b>	<b>518,876</b>	<b>808,660</b>	<b>(37,251)</b>	<b>(374,157)</b>	<b>(439,251)</b>	<b>(250,722)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1,727,157	3,274,026	5,025,483	4,786,847	4,786,847	5,559,709	5,522,459	5,148,302	4,709,051
Cash/cash equivalents at the year-end:	3,274,026	5,025,483	5,559,709	5,305,724	5,595,508	5,522,459	5,148,302	4,709,051	4,458,328

**TABLE A7 - BUDGETED CASH FLOW STATEMENT**

The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget. It can be seen that the cash levels of the city grew significantly over the 2010/11 to 2012/13 period and is forecasted to grow for the 2013/14 financial year. The 2014/15 MTREF has been informed by the planning principle of ensuring adequate cash reserves over the medium-term. Cash and cash equivalents totals R 5.5 billion as at the end of the 2014/15 financial year and reduces to R 4.5 billion by 2016/17.

**ETH eThekweni - Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation**

Description  R thousand	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Cash and investments available</b>									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	3,274,026	5,025,483	5,559,709	5,305,724	5,595,508	5,522,459	5,148,302	4,709,051	4,458,328
Other current investments > 90 days	0	(0)	(500,000)	555,531	714,107	608,587	842,082	1,039,416	1,150,556
Non-current assets - Investments	–	–	500,000	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>	<b>3,274,026</b>	<b>5,025,483</b>	<b>5,559,709</b>	<b>5,861,255</b>	<b>6,309,615</b>	<b>6,131,046</b>	<b>5,990,384</b>	<b>5,748,467</b>	<b>5,608,884</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>									
Unspent conditional transfers	767,738	599,421	1,039,838	300,000	300,000	550,990	450,000	400,000	350,000
Unspent borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements									
Other working capital requirements	(1,207,474)	(1,044,359)	(877,479)	(632,539)	(634,157)	(811,665)	(714,371)	(644,952)	(614,939)
Other provisions									
Long term investments committed	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	2,425,615	2,918,735	3,242,219	3,650,087	3,650,087	3,397,173	3,478,169	3,608,798	3,688,969
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>	<b>1,985,879</b>	<b>2,473,797</b>	<b>3,404,578</b>	<b>3,317,548</b>	<b>3,315,930</b>	<b>3,136,498</b>	<b>3,213,799</b>	<b>3,363,845</b>	<b>3,424,030</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>	<b>1,288,147</b>	<b>2,551,686</b>	<b>2,155,131</b>	<b>2,543,707</b>	<b>2,993,685</b>	<b>2,994,548</b>	<b>2,776,585</b>	<b>2,384,621</b>	<b>2,184,854</b>

**TABLE A8 - CASH BACKED RESERVES/ACCUMULATED SURPLUS RECONCILIATION**

It is aligned to the requirements of the MFMA Circular 42. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.

The outcome of this exercise indicates a surplus. This shows that the cash and investments available exceed the applications indicating compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget is "funded". As part of the budgeting and planning guidelines that informed the compilation of the 2014/15 MTREF the end objective of the medium-term framework was to ensure the budget is funded aligned to section 18 of the MFMA.



**ETH eThekweni - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management**

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>									
<b><u>Total New Assets</u></b>	<b>404,098</b>	<b>2,349,384</b>	<b>1,983,267</b>	<b>3,637,194</b>	<b>3,157,948</b>	<b>3,157,948</b>	<b>3,902,965</b>	<b>4,336,683</b>	<b>4,666,987</b>
<i>Infrastructure - Road transport</i>	–	288,059	572,174	262,320	259,467	259,467	30,601	23,805	24,000
<i>Infrastructure - Electricity</i>	–	349,281	263,561	183,516	251,835	251,835	378,972	262,161	270,896
<i>Infrastructure - Water</i>	–	13,000	132,699	602,150	613,691	613,691	673,250	638,000	660,795
<i>Infrastructure - Sanitation</i>	–	352,095	22,606	542,050	509,349	509,349	666,050	642,700	646,576
<i>Infrastructure - Other</i>	–	383,135	117,638	1,125,519	616,054	616,054	1,009,228	1,377,087	1,402,812
Infrastructure	–	1,385,570	1,108,677	2,715,555	2,250,396	2,250,396	2,758,101	2,943,753	3,005,079
Community	–	18,565	127,025	127,989	132,318	132,318	152,437	192,396	410,160
Heritage assets	–	–	157	3,500	5,700	5,700	–	–	–
Investment properties	141,409	5,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	262,689	888,174	708,180	790,150	769,252	769,252	989,727	1,195,384	1,244,748
Agricultural Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles	–	52,075	39,227	–	282	282	2,700	5,150	7,000
<b><u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u></b>	<b>3,381,242</b>	<b>1,166,087</b>	<b>1,502,261</b>	<b>1,829,573</b>	<b>2,311,714</b>	<b>2,313,756</b>	<b>1,805,206</b>	<b>2,192,798</b>	<b>2,439,170</b>
<i>Infrastructure - Road transport</i>	1,088,270	25,527	152,407	526,234	577,137	577,137	708,320	731,886	807,142
<i>Infrastructure - Electricity</i>	481,054	210,950	188,884	271,900	206,211	206,211	292,427	393,955	420,294
<i>Infrastructure - Water</i>	1,386,987	64,400	432,060	97,280	90,595	90,595	143,500	139,150	162,000
<i>Infrastructure - Sanitation</i>	13,335	206,000	211,946	228,350	142,277	142,277	25,700	31,700	43,000
<i>Infrastructure - Other</i>	68,746	200,053	–	186,350	338,117	338,117	94,210	117,348	137,190
Infrastructure	3,038,392	706,930	985,297	1,310,114	1,354,337	1,354,337	1,264,157	1,414,039	1,569,626
Community	56,661	55,016	30,181	91,671	81,822	81,822	117,748	140,566	136,879
Heritage assets	–	15,900	–	11,250	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	177,552	382,741	454,784	411,606	870,623	872,665	420,601	633,043	725,665
Agricultural Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles	108,637	5,500	31,999	4,932	4,932	4,932	2,700	5,150	7,000
<b><u>Total Capital Expenditure</u></b>									
<i>Infrastructure - Road transport</i>	1,088,270	313,586	724,580	788,554	836,604	836,604	738,921	755,691	831,142
<i>Infrastructure - Electricity</i>	481,054	560,231	452,446	455,416	458,046	458,046	671,399	656,116	691,190
<i>Infrastructure - Water</i>	1,386,987	77,400	564,758	699,430	704,286	704,286	816,750	777,150	822,795
<i>Infrastructure - Sanitation</i>	13,335	558,095	234,552	770,400	651,626	651,626	691,750	674,400	689,576
<i>Infrastructure - Other</i>	68,746	583,188	117,638	1,311,869	954,171	954,171	1,103,438	1,494,435	1,540,002
Infrastructure	3,038,392	2,092,500	2,093,975	4,025,669	3,604,733	3,604,733	4,022,258	4,357,792	4,574,705
Community	56,661	73,581	157,206	219,660	214,140	214,140	270,185	332,962	547,039
Heritage assets	–	15,900	157	14,750	5,700	5,700	–	–	–



**ETH eThekweni - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management (cont)**

Description  R thousand	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Investment properties	141,409	5,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	440,241	1,270,915	1,162,965	1,201,756	1,639,875	1,641,917	1,410,328	1,828,427	1,970,413
Agricultural Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles	108,637	57,575	71,226	4,932	5,214	5,214	5,400	10,300	14,000
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>	<b>3,785,340</b>	<b>3,515,471</b>	<b>3,485,529</b>	<b>5,466,767</b>	<b>5,469,662</b>	<b>5,471,704</b>	<b>5,708,171</b>	<b>6,529,481</b>	<b>7,106,157</b>
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>									
<i>Infrastructure - Road transport</i>	7,099,108	7,412,694	8,006,095	10,816,387	10,816,387	8,842,699	9,581,620	10,337,311	11,168,453
<i>Infrastructure - Electricity</i>	3,665,620	4,225,851	4,266,157	5,991,514	5,991,514	4,724,203	5,395,602	6,051,718	6,742,908
<i>Infrastructure - Water</i>	6,368,101	6,445,501	5,442,160	8,671,975	8,671,975	6,146,446	6,963,196	7,740,346	8,563,141
<i>Infrastructure - Sanitation</i>	2,690,354	3,248,449	3,314,233	5,316,487	5,316,487	3,965,859	4,657,609	5,332,009	6,021,585
<i>Infrastructure - Other</i>	520,425	1,103,613	1,878,749	2,326,276	2,326,276	2,832,920	4,513,945	6,949,880	9,515,517
Infrastructure	20,343,608	22,436,108	22,907,394	33,122,639	33,122,639	26,512,127	31,111,972	36,411,264	42,011,604
Community	4,313,301	4,386,882	4,095,122	4,870,144	4,870,144	4,309,412	4,582,447	4,915,889	5,466,128
Heritage assets	9,992	30,892	9,658	425,370	425,370	15,358	15,358	15,358	15,358
Investment properties	383,486	376,451	328,527	249,800	249,800	324,459	317,904	315,375	312,871
Other assets	7,293,397	7,016,673	8,618,658	2,193,454	2,199,066	7,957,942	6,799,821	5,651,231	4,429,373
Agricultural Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles	835,877	831,713	690,507	764,935	764,939	725,107	761,465	765,443	839,315
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	<b>32,979,461</b>	<b>34,878,719</b>	<b>36,649,866</b>	<b>41,626,346</b>	<b>41,631,958</b>	<b>39,844,485</b>	<b>43,588,971</b>	<b>48,108,560</b>	<b>53,074,649</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>									
<b><u>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</u></b>	1,466,639	1,523,993	1,663,461	1,842,045	1,843,797	1,849,430	1,990,225	2,065,619	2,201,170
<b><u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u></b>	1,793,026	1,821,525	2,311,701	2,840,845	2,722,614	2,906,438	3,091,050	3,306,871	3,527,847
<i>Infrastructure - Road transport</i>	339,933	339,933	416,094	449,565	449,565	424,350	480,954	492,043	513,975
<i>Infrastructure - Electricity</i>	391,033	390,249	609,037	697,555	697,555	773,695	834,949	900,881	972,039
<i>Infrastructure - Water</i>	396,483	396,483	479,465	459,007	459,007	493,276	526,666	579,333	637,267
<i>Infrastructure - Sanitation</i>	232,193	232,193	234,969	267,655	267,655	269,977	293,211	318,249	345,044
<i>Infrastructure - Other</i>	5,417	5,417	7,468	7,533	7,533	7,867	10,241	10,763	11,312
Infrastructure	1,365,060	1,364,275	1,747,033	1,881,317	1,881,317	1,969,165	2,146,022	2,301,269	2,479,637
Community	139,507	139,507	167,646	137,477	137,477	434,472	382,901	406,813	414,211
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	288,459	317,743	397,023	822,051	703,819	502,801	562,128	598,789	633,998
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>	<b>3,259,665</b>	<b>3,345,518</b>	<b>3,975,162</b>	<b>4,682,890</b>	<b>4,566,410</b>	<b>4,755,868</b>	<b>5,081,275</b>	<b>5,372,491</b>	<b>5,729,017</b>
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>	89.3%	33.2%	43.1%	33.5%	42.3%	42.3%	31.6%	33.6%	34.3%
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>	230.5%	76.5%	90.3%	99.3%	125.4%	125.1%	90.7%	106.2%	110.8%
<i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>	5.6%	5.4%	6.5%	7.0%	6.7%	7.5%	7.3%	7.0%	6.8%
<i>Renewal and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>	16.0%	9.0%	10.0%	11.0%	12.0%	13.0%	11.0%	11.0%	11.0%

## EXPLANATORY NOTES A9 - ASSETS MANAGEMENT

Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class. National Treasury has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40 per cent of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets, and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8 per cent of PPE. The City meets both these recommendations.

ETH eThekweni - Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b><u>Household service targets</u></b>									
<b><u>Water:</u></b>									
Piped water inside dwelling	648,000	614,000	614,000	635,000	634,367	634,367	650,000	662,000	670,500
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	44,000	45,000	45,000	72,000	72,000	72,000	77,000	84,000	91,000
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	211,000	213,000	213,000	234,000	234,000	234,000	239,000	245,000	249,000
Other water supply (at least min.service level)					–				
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	903,000	872,000	872,000	941,000	940,367	940,367	966,000	991,000	1,010,500
Using public tap (< min.service level)					–				
Other water supply (< min.service level)	60,000	74,000	74,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	75,000	70,000	70,500
No water supply					–				
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	60,000	74,000	74,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	74,000	80,000
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>963,000</b>	<b>946,000</b>	<b>946,000</b>	<b>1,021,000</b>	<b>1,020,367</b>	<b>1,020,367</b>	<b>1,041,000</b>	<b>1,061,000</b>	<b>1,081,000</b>
<b><u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u></b>									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	549,000	517,000	517,000	505,000	504,367	504,367	524,000	540,000	555,000
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	37,000	37,000	37,000	112,000	112,000	112,000	132,000	145,000	159,000
Chemical toilet					–	–	–	–	–
Pit toilet (ventilated)	132,000	113,000	113,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	115,000	112,000	110,000
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	35,000	44,000	44,000	82,000	82,000	82,000	80,000	78,000	75,000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	753,000	711,000	711,000	819,000	818,367	818,367	851,000	875,000	899,000
Bucket toilet					–				
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	210,000	235,000	235,000	202,000	202,000	202,000	190,000	186,000	182,000
No toilet provisions					–				
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	210,000	235,000	235,000	202,000	202,000	202,000	190,000	186,000	190,000
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>963,000</b>	<b>946,000</b>	<b>946,000</b>	<b>1,021,000</b>	<b>1,020,367</b>	<b>1,020,367</b>	<b>1,041,000</b>	<b>1,061,000</b>	<b>1,081,000</b>
<b><u>Energy:</u></b>									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	324,000	331,795	331,795	345,000	344,367	344,367	355,000	365,000	375,000
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	305,000	305,000	305,000	313,000	313,000	313,000	318,000	323,000	328,000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	629,000	636,795	636,795	658,000	657,367	657,367	673,000	688,000	703,000
Electricity (< min.service level)					–				
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)					–				
Other energy sources	334,000	345,000	345,000	363,000	363,000	363,000	368,000	373,000	378,000
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	334,000	345,000	345,000	363,000	363,000	363,000	368,000	373,000	378,000
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>963,000</b>	<b>981,795</b>	<b>981,795</b>	<b>1,021,000</b>	<b>1,020,367</b>	<b>1,020,367</b>	<b>1,041,000</b>	<b>1,061,000</b>	<b>1,081,000</b>
<b><u>Refuse:</u></b>									
Removed at least once a week	963,000	982,000	982,000	1,021,000	1,020,367	1,020,367	1,041,000	1,061,000	1,081,000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	963,000	982,000	982,000	1,021,000	1,020,367	1,020,367	1,041,000	1,061,000	1,081,000
Removed less frequently than once a week					–				
Using communal refuse dump					–				

**ETH eThekweni - Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement**

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Using own refuse dump					–				
Other rubbish disposal					–				
No rubbish disposal					–				
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>963,000</b>	<b>982,000</b>	<b>982,000</b>	<b>1,021,000</b>	<b>1,020,367</b>	<b>1,020,367</b>	<b>1,041,000</b>	<b>1,061,000</b>	<b>1,081,000</b>
<b><u>Households receiving Free Basic Service</u></b>									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	336,000	347,021	347,021	349,021	520,028	520,028	521,328	522,628	523,928
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	248,000	16,147	16,147	193,817	257,569	338,153	354,153	370,153	386,153
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	64,185	64,500	64,500	84,866	84,866	84,866	87,500	85,579	90,000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	687,000	687,000	687,000	763,153	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	705,000
<b><u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</u></b>									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	772,428	802,500	802,500	582,000	582,042	582,042	625,094	668,851	715,671
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	270,000	183,200	183,200	178,400	178,400	178,447	192,544	207,755	224,167
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	38,741	44,552	44,552	75,471	72,200	72,200	77,542	83,745	90,032
Refuse (removed once a week)	258,141	274,900	274,900	352,800	352,800	352,833	375,459	407,743	438,323
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>	<b>1,339,310</b>	<b>1,305,152</b>	<b>1,305,152</b>	<b>1,188,671</b>	<b>1,185,442</b>	<b>1,185,522</b>	<b>1,270,639</b>	<b>1,368,094</b>	<b>1,468,194</b>
<b><u>Highest level of free service provided</u></b>									
Property rates (R value threshold)	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	–	N/a	47	51	55
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50/65kWh	50/65kWh	50/65kWh	50/65kWh	50/65kWh	50/65kWh	50/65kWh	50/65kWh	50/65kWh
Refuse (average litres per week)	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
<b><u>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</u></b>									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	466,744	507,152	507,152	713,629	713,629	713,629	811,800	944,100	1,038,150
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)	602,229	698,546	698,546	872,213	872,213	872,213	992,200	994,900	1,046,850
Water	772,428	873,921	873,921	582,042	582,042	582,042	625,094	668,851	715,671
Sanitation	270,000	235,000	235,000	178,446	178,400	178,447	192,544	207,755	224,167
Electricity/other energy	38,741	52,630	52,630	75,493	71,150	71,150	76,408	82,521	88,710
Refuse	258,141	274,920	274,920	352,833	352,833	352,833	375,459	407,743	438,323
Municipal Housing - rental rebates					–				
Housing - top structure subsidies									
Other									
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	<b>2,408,283</b>	<b>2,642,169</b>	<b>2,642,169</b>	<b>2,774,656</b>	<b>2,770,267</b>	<b>2,770,314</b>	<b>3,073,505</b>	<b>3,305,869</b>	<b>3,551,871</b>

## EXPLANATORY NOTES TABLE A10 - BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY MEASUREMENT

Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs for each of the main services. The City continues to make good progress with the eradication of backlogs.

It is anticipated that these Free Basic Services will cost the municipality R 3.1 billion in 2014/15, increasing to R 3.8 billion in 2016/17. This is partially covered by the municipality's equitable share allocation from national government.



## **PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION**

### **2.1 OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS**

#### **2.1.1 OVERVIEW**

Budgeting is primarily about the choices that the municipality has to make between competing priorities and fiscal realities. The budget process is an effective process that every local government must undertake to ensure good governance and accountability. The process outlines the current and future direction that the city would follow in order to meet legislative stipulations. The budget process enables the city to optimally involve residents and other stakeholders in the budgeting process.

The budget preparation process is guided by the following legislative requirements:

- Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations
- Municipal Finance Management Act
- Municipal Systems Act and
- Municipal Structures Act

Section 21 of the MFMA requires that a time schedule setting out the process to draft the IDP and prepare the budget be tabled ten months before the financial year. In compliance with this requirement the IDP and budget time schedule was tabled before council in August 2013. The main aim of the timetable is to ensure integration between the Integrated Development Plan, the budget and allied process towards tabling a balanced budget.

The adoption of the 2013/14 Medium Term Budget for the eThekweni Municipality on 30 May 2012 laid the foundation by which strategic functions within the municipality could apply sound financial planning and management over the medium to long term. It facilitated the critical alignment of planning, budgeting and sustainable service delivery in line with eThekweni's vision of being Africa's most caring and liveable city.

The purpose of the 2014/15 Medium Term Budget is to comply with the Municipal Finance Management Act (No. 56 of 2003) and is a financial plan to enable the municipality to achieve its vision and mission through the IDP which is informed by our five year programme and community/stakeholder inputs. The draft budget is the start of a journey towards the final budget for approval. It will include many processes both politically and administratively, amongst others, consultations with communities in the municipal area.

In October 2013, a budget workshop was held with senior officials as a prelude to the commencement of the budget process to review the 2013/14 budget and to enable strategic discussions pertaining to the budget process. The workshop dealt with past performance trends of operating and capital budgets, identified budget realities going forward and set the criteria and basis to be used in the appropriation of financial resources amongst city functions during the budget cycle. Thereafter budget instructions (broad expenditure parameters) were issued to departments by the Budget Office.

Budget meetings were also held with various clusters. At these meetings, budget strategy, budget policies and the alignment of the operating budget with the IDP were discussed. The IDP's strategic focus areas informed the development of the budget, in addition to assessing the relative capacity to implement the budget, taking affordability considerations into account. Further deliberations were held on the budget with a view to assessing the budget and reducing the deficit in order to ensure that the increases in rates and tariffs to balance the budget were restricted to an acceptable level. Additional budget cuts were undertaken in line with austerity measures in order to realise reasonable levels of rates and service tariffs.

The mechanism through which the needs of the municipality are identified and priorities set is the Integrated Development Plan (IDP). The capital budget is then accordingly allocated to cover the higher priority projects in the IDP. Capital budget allocations are often made at a project level through a prioritization process. In dealing with capital finance allocations, the city aimed to maintain a strategic balance between (1) the social objective of eradicating service backlogs and providing infrastructure to the poor, (2) the economic growth objective of providing infrastructure to support economic growth and increased municipal revenue, and (3) the objective of providing for rehabilitation and/or replacement of existing assets that had reached the end of their useful lives.

The city decided to use financial modeling techniques, based on the MSFM, to assess the capital budget allocation. This was done by first running the MSFM on an unconstrained base scenario, projecting the ideal capital allocation to meet all the city's backlog, growth and rehabilitation needs. The line departments were then asked to specify how the capital projects in their individual budgets were split among social, economic, rehabilitation, environmental and administration components. While the overall capital required was significantly more than the capital funding available, it was useful to analyze the difference in allocation between these categories. A series of meetings were held to ensure that the budget is prioritized, balanced and aligned to Councils IDP. During November 2013 a Councillors Lekotla was held on the proposed capital budget. A review of the capital borrowings and capital spending took place as the trend in borrowings is not sustainable in view of the increased financial charges and the impacts on tariffs.

During the prioritization process of the capital budget, the impact of capital projects on future operating budgets was assessed and considered prior to these projects being approved. Both the operating and capital budgets have been evaluated through a prioritisation mechanism that ensures alignment to the development strategy of the municipality



## The budget process AS PER MFMA



### **2.1.2 POLITICAL OVERSIGHT OF THE BUDGET PROCESS**

The key to strengthening the link between priorities and spending plans lies in enhancing political oversight of the budget process. Strengthening the link between Government's priorities and spending plans is not an end in itself, but the goal should be enhanced service delivery aimed at improving the quality of life for all people within the City. The Strategic Management Team has a significant role to play in the financial planning process.

Section 53(1)(a) of the MFMA states that the mayor of a municipality must provide political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. The Strategic Management Team and the Executive Committee advise Council accordingly. Political oversight of the budget process allows Government, and in particular, the municipality to manage the tension between competing policy priorities and fiscal realities.

### **2.1.3 PROCESS FOR CONSULTATIONS WITH EACH GROUP OF STAKEHOLDERS AND OUTCOMES**

Management within the local government has a significant role to play in strengthening the link between the citizen and governments overall priorities and spending plans. The municipality prides itself of enjoying the reputation of actively engaging many of its citizens as possible in its planning, budgeting, implementation and monitoring processes. In order to strengthen public participation, the municipality has been rolling out its outreach programme in all 17 zones during the year.

Accordingly, the tabling of the draft Budget in council will be followed by extensive publication of the budget documentation in the council's newspaper, Metro eZasegagasini. Copies of the tabled budget in both electronic and printed formats will be submitted to National Treasury as well as the Kwazulu-Natal Provincial Treasury and the Provincial Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs. The tabled budget will also be published on the council's website. In terms of the Municipal Systems Act and in conjunction with the Municipal Finance Management Act, hearings on the budgets will be held during April 2014 in various regions in the eThekweni area with each region comprising of a number wards.

Other key target groups for the budget hearing would include:

- Durban Chamber of Commerce and Industry
- Civic Bodies
- Religious Organisations
- National Treasury

### **2.1.4 SCHEDULE OF KEY DEADLINES RELATING TO BUDGET PROCESS**

The budget time schedule for the compilation of the 2014/15 budget cycle was approved in August 2013, well before the start of the budget year and in compliance with the MFMA.

The table below provides an extract of the key deadlines relating to the budget process:

DETAILS	DATE
Tabling of Annual Budget: Council	19 March 2014
Regional Hearings on the Budget	March/April 2014
Approval of Final Budget	28 May 2014
Approval of SDBIP by the Mayor	25 June 2014
Submission of Approved budget to National Treasury/ DPLG/Provincial Treasury	June 2014

## 2.2 OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF BUDGET WITH IDP

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is (amongst others) an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality, stakeholders and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. The integrated development planning process further provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality. The IDP is the result of the planning processes and comprises of a five year period which correlates with the term of the political incumbents.

### 2.2.1 KEY NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL GUIDING DOCUMENTS

To ensure that the municipality is a more responsive, efficient, effective and accountable local government, we will outline, precisely how we intend to translate our Long Term 2030 Municipality Vision into an effective plan that aligns the municipal budgets, monitoring and evaluating mechanisms as well as timeframes for delivery. The municipality has taken the strategic direction to achieve closer alignment between the Long Term Development objectives and the IDP (in context of International, National, Provincial and Local development policies). The development of the strategic approach for the Municipality is guided by - but not limited to - the following;

#### *Millennium Development Goals (MDGs)*

The aim of the MDGs is to encourage development by improving social and economic conditions. As such it provides a framework for the entire international community to work together towards achieving a common end i.e. making sure that human development reaches everyone, everywhere.

#### *National Development Plan (Vision 2030)*

The intention of this plan is to improve service delivery for citizens of South Africa, whilst integrating national, provincial and local policies and programmes into a single, target orientated and long term based plan. In this plan a collective approach of improving the lives of the citizens is applied, and communities themselves have a role to play in this regard.



## *Delivery Agreement Outcome 9*

The aim of Delivery Agreement: Outcome 9 is to ensure a responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system so as to restore the confidence of citizens in the local government sphere. As such municipalities need to ensure that the basic needs of communities are met; build clean, effective, efficient, responsive and accountable local government; improve performance and professionalism and strengthen partnerships between local government, communities and civil society.

### *National Government Programme of Action 2009-2014*

The government has identified 10 priority areas in its programme of action, with an intention to turn around the global economic slowdown, whilst at the same time ensuring that the needs of all its citizens are met.

### *National Priorities (State of the Nations Address 2014)*

In the Presidential SONA 2014, the 5 Priorities that were mainly focused on are education, health, the fight against crime and corruption, rural development and land reform as well as creating decent work, which are pillars of the National Development Plan. These focal areas, when resolved will ensure that the poverty gap is decreased. Infrastructure investment and upgrade has been identified as a crucial employment anchor, which would support sustainable work opportunities, trade and investment, and economic development platforms. The 20 identified strategic projects throughout eThekweni for example, the IRPTN, fibre optic networks system, automotive investment scheme as well as the current human settlement infrastructure are some of the vital initiatives by the City that will address the 5 Government priorities indicated in the SONA 2014.

### *Towards an Integrated Urban Development Framework*

A key objective of government is to facilitate economic growth, job creation and reduce poverty and income inequality.

The framework for integrated urban development is a key governmental initiative to realise this objective because it leverages the potential of our cities and towns, which are South Africa's engines of growth and job creation. Urban areas offer the advantages of economic concentration, connectivity to global markets, the availability of new technologies and the reality of knowledge economies. Given the challenges that urban areas face, there is a need to forge a sustainable growth vision for our urban and rural spaces that will guide our development priorities and choices. As such the framework begins to identify key levers, such as the City Support Programme, which can provide lessons of shaping fiscal incentives and capacity-building for spatial integration in metropolitan municipalities as well as raising awareness of green city practices for protecting the environment and managing the impact of climate change.

### *Provincial Priorities (State of the Province Address 2013)*

In response to the State of the Province Address, the municipality has made a tremendous contribution towards the provision of infrastructure and infrastructure revolution, especially roads, freight and harbour, skills enhancement, economic development, poverty alleviation, provision of housing and adequate human settlement pattern, improving health and healthy lifestyle, mitigation against climate change, supporting informal traders, and employment creation. The municipality also responds to youth development and further ensures rural development in eThekweni.

### *Provincial Growth and Development Strategy*

In line with the National vision 2030, the Provincial Growth and developmental Strategy will ensure economic growth and improved quality of life in KwaZulu-Natal. An integrated service delivery mechanisms will be applied by various stakeholders in an effort to create employment opportunities, skills enhancement, effective and efficient governance, human and community development, improved infrastructure and adequate utilization of spatial form.



The objectives of the PSEDS are the eradication of extreme poverty and hunger, achievement of universal primary education, promotion of gender equality & empowerment of women, reduction in child mortality, improvement of maternal health, combating HIV-AIDS, malaria and other diseases, developing a global partnership for development, as well as ensuring environmental sustainability.

#### *Long Term Development Framework*

Many cities around the world are competing with one another on the global open market to become economically competitive and in doing so, are inadvertently creating unsustainable environments. Against this background then, it is clear that the municipality has indeed a direct role to play in the facilitation and management of long-term planning and development processes that consider the issue of sustainability. The municipality has reviewed its Long Term Development Framework (LTDF) to ensure that sustainability in all its facets is embedded into the Municipality and influences the IDP.

### **2.2.2 DEVELOPMENT CHALLENGES**

Significant strides have been made to address the key development challenges in the municipality. While significant progress has been made in all areas, there is still some distance to go towards addressing the following challenges:

- High rates of unemployment and low economic growth;
- High levels of poverty;
- Low levels of skills development and literacy;
- Limited access to basic household and community services;
- Increased incidents of HIV/AIDS and communicable diseases;
- Loss of natural capital;
- Unsustainable developmental practises;
- High levels of crime and risk;
- Ensuring adequate energy and water supply;
- Ensuring food security;
- Infrastructure degradation;
- Climate change;
- Ensuring financial sustainability;
- Ineffectiveness and inefficiency of inward-looking local government still prevalent in the municipality.

The essence of our IDP is to achieve a balance between meeting basic needs, strengthening the economy and developing people skills and a technology base for the future. In an effort to achieve our 2030 vision, the municipality has identified six priority areas of intervention for the next five years which need to be balanced and integrated. Given the strategic framework that has been outlined it is clear that the city's budget must be a pro-growth budget that meets basic needs and builds on existing skills and technology. The municipality's delivery plan is organised into eight separate but related plans.

They are interrelated because:

- All the programmes and projects are filtered through the common set of filters described above.
- The plans, programmes and projects are supportive of each other, to ensure greater impact in delivery.
- Where contradictions or overlaps are found to exist, these will duly be brought into alignment.

The eight plans are:

- Developing and Sustaining our Spatial, Natural and Built Environment.
- Creating a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Generate Employment Opportunities.
- Creating a Quality Living Environment.
- Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment.
- Creating a Platform for Growth, Empowerment and Skills Development
- Embracing our cultural diversity, arts and heritage.
- Engendering a more Responsive Local Government.
- Financially Accountable and Sustainable City.

The delivery of these plans should ensure that the people of eThekwin are able to:

- Live in harmony
- Be proud of the municipality
- Feel protected
- Feel that the basic needs are being met

### 2.2.3 MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC PRIORITY AREAS

In order to achieve our vision and to address the development challenges, there are a number of key strategic priority areas which need to be taken into consideration. These priorities lead to the creation of structures which support, house and associate other actions and activities - the building blocks around which actions and prioritisation take place. It also acts as a point of leverage for creating a sustainable municipality that is caring and liveable.



#### 2.2.4 POLITICAL PRIORITIES AND LINKAGES TO THE IDP

The IDP is an all-encompassing plan which provides the framework for development within a municipality. It aims to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in coherent plans to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area.

All operating and capital programs in the 2014/15 medium-term budget have been assessed through a prioritisation mechanism that was developed to ensure that there is alignment to the development strategy of the municipality. The IDP formed the basis of the priorities identified in the strategic plan and all resources are focused on the achievement of the priorities.

#### 2.2.5 IDP OVERVIEW AND KEY AMENDMENTS

The Municipal Systems Act requires that each Municipality prepare an Integrated Development Plan to serve as a tool for transforming local governments towards facilitation and management of development within their areas of jurisdiction. The IDP is a five year plan whose principal purpose is to ensure the development of the local community in an integrated manner which involves strategic business units within the municipality, relevant strategic stakeholders and the community.

In the five year review, the Eight Point Plan of action will continue to guide the municipality, but has once again been refined and refocused our strategic programmes, so as to respond more effectively to the key challenges.

#### 2.2.6 IDP REVIEW PROCESS AND STAKEHOLDER PARTICIPATION

The IDP is reviewed yearly to inculcate a democratic approach to local governance by ensuring all stakeholders get an opportunity to voice their opinions in influencing the shape, form, direction and pace of development in their localities. The municipality is committed to addressing the needs of the people and values the inputs from communities and stakeholders. The IDP draft process plan for 2014/2015 was adopted by council on 2013-09-20 and advertised for comment and input with a closing date of 13 September 2013. The plan specified timeframes, actions and procedures and appropriate mechanisms for public participation and alignment.

The third generation of eThekweni's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) is now undergoing its third review and focuses on translating our Municipal Vision into action. As set out in the Municipal Systems Act (2000), in the review of the five year IDP, a stakeholder consultation process is necessary. Of critical importance is for the municipality to ensure that there is thorough consultation with the community and strategic stakeholders.

#### 2.2.7 LINK BETWEEN THE IDP AND THE BUDGET

In compliance with the Municipal Structures Act (1998) and Municipal Financial Management Act (2003), our municipal budget is informed and aligned to the IDP objectives. The IDP determines and prioritises the needs of the community. The budgetary allocations for both the capital and operating expenditure are undertaken in a manner that will not only ensure that our IDP outcomes are achieved but also to ensure that our municipality's 2030 vision is realised. ***The 2014/15 MTREF has therefore, been directly informed by the IDP revision process and TABLE SA4, SA5 and SA6 provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.***

We have come a long way in capital budgeting - away from departmental budgeting. Based on such models as the Multi Criteria Dimension Model (MCDM) and Capital Investment Management System (CIMS), the city is able to link its budget with its programmes, and is able to adequately spread its capital budget geographically as well in accordance with the IDP eight-point plan. In terms of the operating budget we have made excellent progress but are now more committed than ever to ensure that critical operating budget resources are prioritised in terms of stated IDP outcomes.

More importantly, the Performance Management System (PMS) allows the municipality an opportunity to monitor and evaluate individual and organisational performance in meeting our IDP outcomes and vision. As with previous year's, our IDP remains the strategic driver of both our budget and performance management system.

## 2.3 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

*TABLE SA7 provides the main measurable performance objectives, the municipality undertakes to achieve this financial year.*

### 2.3.1 KEY FINANCIAL RATIOS / INDICATORS

The benchmarks reflected in the table below are based on actual audited results in the 2012/13 financial year:

Financial Benchmarks	Basis of Calculation	2012/2013
Debt to Asset Ratio	Total Debt / Total Assets	0.43:1
Debt to Revenue	Total Debt / Annual Income	0.86:1
Average Interest Paid on Debt	Interest Paid / Total Interest Bearing Debt	0.09:1
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest and Principal Paid / Operating Expenditure	0.08:1
Interest as a % of Operating Expenditure	Interest Paid / Operating Expenditure	4.06%
Credit Rating	Calculated by Global Credit Rating Company	Short term: A1 Long term: AA-
Current Ratio	Current Assets / Current Liabilities	1.28:1
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors paid within terms	100%
Electricity Distribution Losses	Total units purchased less total units sold / Total units purchased	5.9%
Water Distribution Losses	Total units purchased less total units sold / Total units purchased	37.3%

The financial benchmarks reflected in the table above indicate that the municipality continues to maintain its financially healthy status.

#### **Debt to Asset Ratio:**

Total debt to total assets is a leverage ratio that defines the total amount of debt relative to assets.

#### **Debt to Revenue:**

The ratio indicates the extent of total borrowings in relation to total operating revenue. The purpose of the ratio is to provide assurance that sufficient revenue will be generated to repay liabilities.

### ***Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure:***

Capital charges to operating expenditure (the measure of the cost of borrowing in relation to the operating expenditure) compares favourably to the acceptable norm of around 10%.

### ***Current Ratio:***

The ratio measures the short term liquidity, that is , the extent to which the current liabilities can be paid from current assets. The higher the ratio, the healthier is the situation. The ratio of 1.28:1 is favourable as it is above the norm of 1:1 normally set for municipalities. This indicates that there is sufficient cash to meet creditor obligations.

### ***Credit Rating***

The short term (A1+) and long term credit rating of AA - received by the City is the highest given to a municipality in South Africa. The municipality needs a credit rating to demonstrate its ability to meet its financial obligation. Potential lenders also use this rating to assess the City's credit risk, which in turn affects the pricing of any subsequent loan taken.

***TABLE SA8 sets out the municipalities main performance objectives and benchmarks for the 2014/15 MTREF.***

## **2.3.2 FREE AND SUBSIDISED BASIC SERVICES**

One of the objectives of a local authority is to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner. The constitution stipulates that a municipality must structure and manage its administration, budgeting and planning to give priority to the basic needs of the community and to promote their social and economic development. To cater for the indigent, the municipality as part of its welfare package provides a basket of free basic services in accordance with a defined level of service. The basic social package is an affirmation of the municipality's commitment to push back the frontiers of poverty by providing a social welfare to those residents who cannot afford to pay, because of adverse social and economic realities.

***Details relating to free basic services are contained in TABLE A10.***

In reviewing the levels of free basic services for the 2014/15 year, the following factors were taken into consideration:

- Sustainability
- Impact of new housing
- Impact on non-indigent ratepayers/consumers

The estimated cost of the social package (i.e. income foregone) amounts to approximately R 3.1 billion for the 2014/15 budget year.



Details of the initiatives proposed to be carried out by the council in this regard are detailed below.

SERVICE	SOCIAL PACKAGE	APPROX. COST R'M	EST.NO. OF HOUSEHOLDS
Assessment Rates	Properties valued up to R 185 000 will be exempt from paying rates. All other properties valued above R 185 000, the first R 120 000 no rates charged		395 021
	Pensioners, child-headed households, disability grantees and the medically boarded are exempt from paying rates on the first R 460 000 of their property value (This amount is inclusive of the R 120 000 mentioned above). Rebate increases from R 259 per month to R 278 per month.		55 255
	No rates levied on first R 30 000 value of vacant land		26 493
		1 804.0	476 769
Water	The first 9kl of water is free to households with property values under R 250 000.	625.0	520 028
Electricity	The first 50kwh of electricity is free to residents using less than 150kwh per month in Eskom reticulated areas	1.1	2 300
	The first 65kwh of electricity is free to residents using less than 150kwh per month in eThekweni reticulated areas	76.8	85 200
Refuse Removal	Residential property valued up to R 250 000 exempt from domestic refuse removal tariff. In addition, a free basic refuse removal service is also available to indigent consumer units living in rural, informal settlements and non-kerbside residents.	375.5	595 000
Sewerage/ Sanitation	The first 9kl of effluent disposal is exempt for all properties with values under R 250 000. In addition, a free basic service is also available to indigent consumer units with VIP's and in informal settlements serviced by means of a toilet/ablution block within 200m.	192.5	338 153
<b>Total</b>		<b>3 074.9</b>	

The assistance to the qualifying households are regulated by council's budget related policies which are reviewed annually based on modelling the impacts of the tariffs on all residential properties. The cost of this social package is partially funded from the equitable share of R 1.9 billion provided by National Government.

### 2.3.3 DRINKING WATER QUALITY AND WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT

eThekweni Water Services performs the role of the water service authority whilst Umgeni Water is the water service provider for the municipal area. eThekweni Water and Sanitation Unit is committed to providing safe drinking water of the highest quality as well as treating waste water responsibly so that it does not negatively impact on human health or our environment.

## **BLUE DROP CERTIFICATION**

The municipality continues to manage drinking water within its area of jurisdiction with distinction. The city has been awarded Platinum Blue Drop Certification.

## **GREEN DROP RATINGS**

Waste water treatment works operated by the City are authorised to discharge treatment effluent to rivers and the marine environment. The municipality is a leading Green Drop Metropolitan Municipality. The Green Drop regulation programme was established by the Department of Water Affairs to certify the waste water systems of all municipalities and water service providers. Budgetary provision for the upgrades and maintenance of water reticulation and sewerage treatment works is made in the MTREF to ensure that systems are capacitated to deliver at acceptable standards.

## **2.4 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES**

The MFMA and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations require budget related policies to be reviewed, and where applicable, to be updated on an annual basis. The main purpose of budget related policies is to govern and guide the budget process and inform the projections of the medium term.

The following are budget related policies which have been approved by Council, or have been reviewed /amended and / or are currently being reviewed / amended in line with National Guidelines and other legislation.

### **2.4.1 ASSESSMENT RATES POLICY**

As required in terms of section 5 of the MPRA, the Rates Policy has been reviewed for the 2014/15 financial year and the amended policy was adopted by Council on 2014-01-29 for public comment and will be tabled with the budget.

The applicable assessment rate tariffs are reflected in the Resolutions to Council on the budget.

### **2.4.2 CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION POLICY**

As required in terms of section 97 of the Municipal Systems Act, the credit control and debt collection policy for 2013/14 was approved by council on 2013-05-14. The primary objective of this policy is to ensure that all monies due and payable to the municipality in respect of services are collected efficiently and promptly. The policy is being reviewed for the 2014/15 financial year and will be tabled with the budget.

### **2.4.3 TARIFF POLICY**

The Municipal Systems Act requires a municipality to have a tariff determination policy. Accordingly, council adopted a tariff policy on 2013-02-27. The objective of the policy which is consistently applied to all tariffs is to ensure that:

- The tariffs of the municipality comply with the legislation prevailing at the time of implementation
- The municipal services are financially sustainable, affordable, and equitable
- The needs of the indigent, aged and physically challenged are taken into consideration

The policy is drawn in line with the principles as outlined in the Municipal Systems Act.

#### **2.4.4 WATER POLICY**

The initial water policy was approved by council on 2005-06-22 which has subsequently been amended and provides for amongst others things: level of services, provision of water services, payment for services etc.

The Council's tariffs are affected by the following factors:

- Bulk purchase cost: Umgeni Water
- Unaccounted for water
- Debtors collection rate
- Cost of free basic water

#### **2.4.5 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICIES**

The policy reflects and represents the context of a specific government policy that finds expressions within the provisions of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003. The principal objectives of the policy are to provide, promote, and implement theoretical guidelines, governing processes and procedures within the supply chain management.

The initial SCM Policy was adopted by council on 2005-09-22 for implementation. In alignment with regulations and National Treasury Circulars, the policy has been revised and the revised policy was adopted by council on 2013-10-30.

The revised policy includes stringent monitoring measures and a new Blacklisting Committee. Highlights of the policy include a contracts register which ensures that procurement plans are in place before any work is given out. In addition, service providers will be monitored and contract managers will have to produce close out reports after each contract has been undertaken. The revised policy also includes the new electronic quotation management system and suppliers self-service. This policy is used in conjunction with the Targeted Procurement Policy, and the new Preferential Procurement Regulations. There will be constant review of the SCM policy through its implementation.

#### **2.4.6 INVESTMENT / CASH MANAGEMENT AND BORROWING POLICIES**

As required by the Municipal Finance Management Act, and in conformity with the Municipal Cash Management Regulations, the Investment Framework policy and Guidelines has been reviewed with the revised policy adopted by Council on 2013-08-28.

The main objectives of the Investment Framework policy are to:

- Maximise returns from authorised investments consistent with minimising risk
- Maintain adequate liquidity to meet cash flow needs.
- Undertake the investment of funds not immediately required for operational purposes
- Ensure diversification of permitted investments
- Ensure compliance with all legislation governing the investment of funds.

The main objectives of the Borrowing Policy and are to:

- Ensure compliance with statutory requirements and National Treasury borrowing regulations.
- Ensure that the funds are obtained at the lowest possible interest rate at minimum risk.
- Maintain debt within specified limits and ensure adequate provision for the repayment of debt and debt repayment to be sustainable.

#### **2.4.7 VIREMENTS BUDGET POLICY**

In order to give departmental heads greater flexibility in managing their budgets, Virements budget procedures are in place for the revision of budgets (within votes - i.e. Output Unit) via a Virements budget. These procedures provide guidance to managers of when they may shift funds within votes.

To ensure compliance with Section 28 of the MFMA, and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, procedures were formulated with regards to the transfer of funds and the adjustment budget reporting.

#### **2.4.8 ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN**

The goal of infrastructure asset management is to meet a required level of service in the most cost effective manner, which is achieved through the management of assets' life cycle, for present and future generations. National Government has legislated (MFMA), the need for local government to formulate active asset management programmes. An infrastructure asset management plan technically analyses the life cycle of an asset, and predicts when maintenance needs to be done to the asset before it deteriorates to such an extent that it no longer meets the community's needs.

The municipality is on a drive to introduce good asset management practices in all units and has embarked on the development of a whole of City Infrastructure Asset Management Plan. The purpose of the Asset Management Plan is to improve the management of the city's assets, predict future asset problems and identify future maintenance costs of all the infrastructure assets. eThekweni established a GIS-based system that analyses the condition of full range of asset classes, assesses the risk implications of asset failure, views and analyses the geographical locations of asset renewal and rehabilitation needs, determines the risks and costs implications of failing to carry out maintenance on key infrastructure assets, as well as the risks and cost implications of maintaining assets whose useful life has expired. Asset portfolios have been assessed and the replacement values of assets determined. The city is also in the process of preparing an integrated IAMP for electricity, water and sanitation, roads, transport, parks and leisure, storm-water, solid waste, and property and buildings. The adoption of good asset management practice is actively promoted across departments, with the emphasis on proactive maintenance, managing demand to limit the unnecessary construction of new assets and investigating alternative supply options.

#### **2.4.9 ACCOUNTING POLICY**

In order to ensure that the financial statements are compliant with GRAP, the accounting policies were realigned and approved by council on 2006-06-29. The latest amendments to the accounting policies were approved by council on 2013-06-27.

#### **2.4.10 FUNDING AND RESERVES POLICY**

A funding and reserves policy has been formulated and was approved by the council at its meeting on 2010-05-03. The policy is aimed at ensuring that the Municipality procures sufficient and cost effective funding in order to achieve its capital expenditure objectives in an optimum manner.

#### **2.4.11 BUDGET POLICY**

The Budget Policy was approved by council on 23 February 2011.

## 2.5 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

### 2.5.1 KEY FINANCIAL ASSUMPTIONS

Budget assumptions and parameters are determined in advance of the budget process to allow budgets to be constructed to support the achievement of the longer-term financial and strategic targets. The assumptions and principles applied in the development of this budget are mainly based upon guidelines from National Treasury (expenditure growth) and other external bodies such as the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA), Umgeni Water and other major service providers.

The municipal fiscal environment is influenced by a variety of macroeconomic control measures. National Treasury determines the ceiling of year-on-year increases in the total operating budget, whilst the National Electricity Regulator (NER) regulates electricity tariff increases. Various government departments also affect municipal service delivery through the level of grants and subsidies.

The following key assumptions underpinned the preparation of the medium-term budget:

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
	%	%	%
CPI-Inflation	6.2	5.9	5.5
Remuneration Increase	7.5	6	6
Telephones	5	6	6
Fuel and Oil	12	11	11
Postage & Revenue Stamps	6	6	6
Printing & Stationery	6	6	6

### 2.5.2 CREDIT RATING OUTLOOK

A credit rating is an independent opinion on the ability of an entity to pay its financial obligations, in full and on time. The Global Credit Rating Company (GCR) reviewed the credit ratings for eThekweni Municipality, following a detailed analysis of the municipality's 2012/13 financial statements and medium-term expenditure budgets and have accorded the following:

- Long term: The rating of AA- has been maintained in the 'double A band'. The rating is defined as having a very high credit quality.
- Short term: The rating has been upgraded to A1+. The rating is defined as having a very high certainty of timely payment.

These are both rated as High Grade and the upgrade of the short term category to A1+ constitutes the highest certainty of timely payment, short term liquidity, access to alternative funding is high and risk factors are extremely low. It also indicates that the credit outlook is stable. The rating panel were of the opinion that eThekweni continues to reflect a strong stand-alone financial profile with robust solvency and a lowly geared balance sheet which results in a very strong credit risk profile. A rating of this nature is crucial for borrowings undertaken and extremely important for the capital expenditure programme.



## 2.5.3 BORROWING AND INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

### BORROWINGS

The Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 permits long term borrowing by municipalities only to finance capital expenditure, property, plant and equipment.

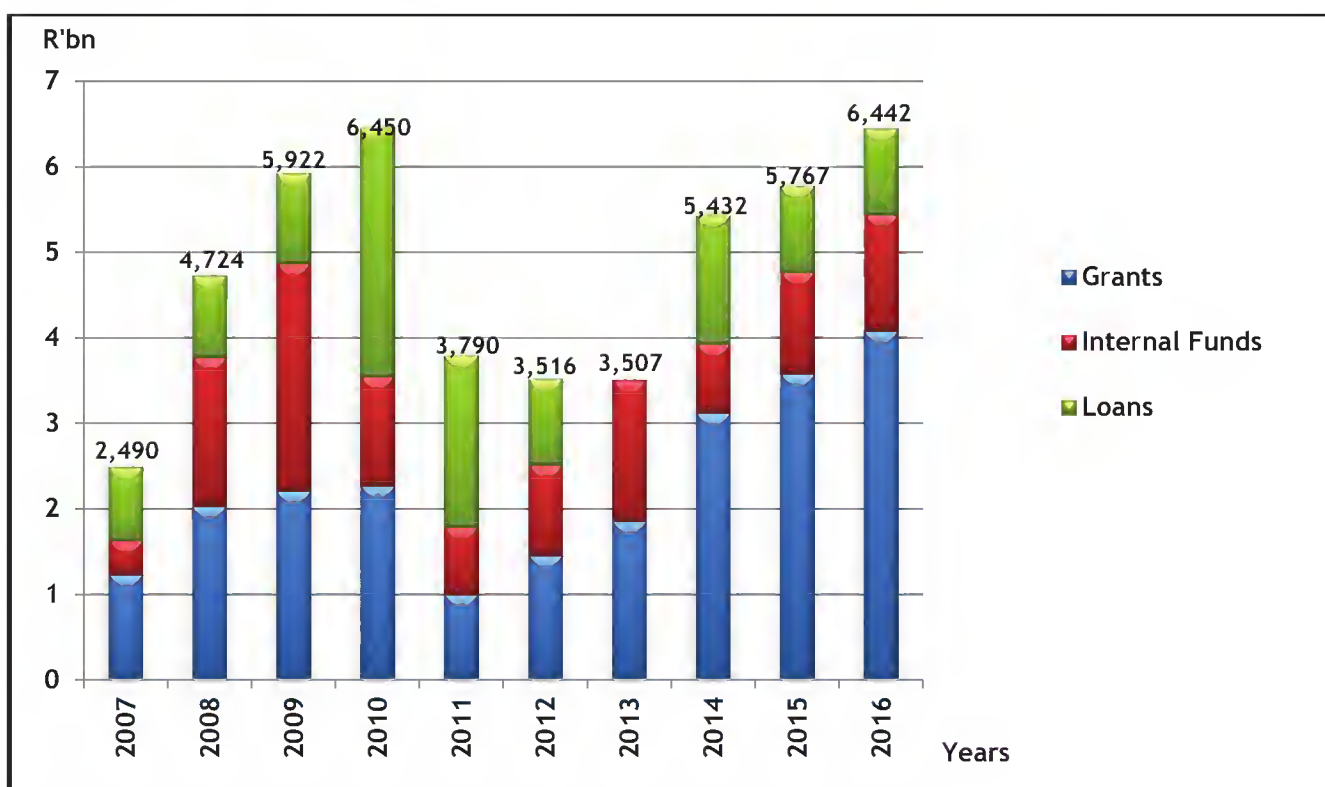
The eThekweni Municipality's Infrastructure Financing Strategy is to:

- Maximise internally generated funds and national transfers from other spheres of government.
- Minimize borrowings.
- Pursue alternate funding sources e.g. Development charges, and public private partnerships.

### CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

The City's capital expenditure has been funded from a mix of government transfers, internally generated funds and external loans. The 2013/14 Capital Budget of R 5,4 billion is being financed by R 3,1 billion from government grants, R 0,8 billion of internally generated funds and R 1.5 billion in external loans. The graph below shows the Total Capital Budget since 2007 and indicates its funding sources. The figures in the 10 bars are in billions.

Funding of Capex 2007 - 2016



*\*Loans comprise, on average, only 20% of the funding mix.*

*\*2007 - 2013 are Actuals. 2014 to 2016 are Forecasts.*

It will be observed that Loans comprise the smallest portion of the funding mix for Capital Expenditure, with Grants being the largest contributor.

## BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY

The table below indicates the Capital spend on 'Basic Service Delivery' items over the past three years. One will observe that the bulk of the Capital is spent on 'Basic Service Delivery' infrastructure. This pattern of expenditure is expected to be maintained for the foreseeable future.

### Capital utilised for Infrastructure

	2011		2012		2013	
Procurement and Infrastructure	R'000	%	R'000	%	R'000	%
Housing & Hostels	41,917		657		50,066	
Roads & Storm water (Engineering)	921,411		1,056,450		928,350	
Transport (ETA)	71,444		120,772		198,586	
Procurement	384		252		208	
Sanitation	350,972		426,008		576,599	
Solid Waste	87,452		159,435		139,732	
Water	1,084,772		292,975		282,492	
Electricity Services	585,308		567,382		606,097	
	3,143,360	83	2,623,931	75	2,782,130	80
Total Capital Expenditure	3,774,138		3,484,739		3,468,713	

The table below indicates the actual borrowings and the future loans to be taken to continue the service delivery programme.

	Actual	Forecast		
	2013 R'm	2014 R'm	2015 R'm	2016 R'm
Total debt	9,887.0	10,430.0	10,393.0	10,298.0
Loans Raised	0	1,500.0	1,000.0	1,000.0

Over the MTREF period gearing reduces to 31%.

## LONG TERM BORROWING

### APPROACH

Long term borrowings in eThekweni have risen gradually between 2007 and 2013 and have been mainly in the form of annuity loans, with a significant proportion borrowed from the Development Bank of South Africa and financial institutions. The dominance of annuity loans within eThekweni's borrowing portfolio is largely due to the ability of the City to source competitive interest rates from financial institutions. While a bond issuance is a viable option for eThekweni, in part due to an excellent credit rating of AA - issued by the Global Credit Rating Company, annuity loans are preferred.

This is because they are a cheaper source of finance and are less risky for the City, as the principal is paid over the duration of the loan instead of a bullet payment at the end of the term. The City has in the past preferred fixed interest rate annuity loans as they eliminate interest risk associated with variable rate loans.

The eThekweni Municipality's loan requirement for 2013/14 is R 1.5 billion, and it is anticipated that this loan will be drawn down by the 30<sup>th</sup> of June 2014.

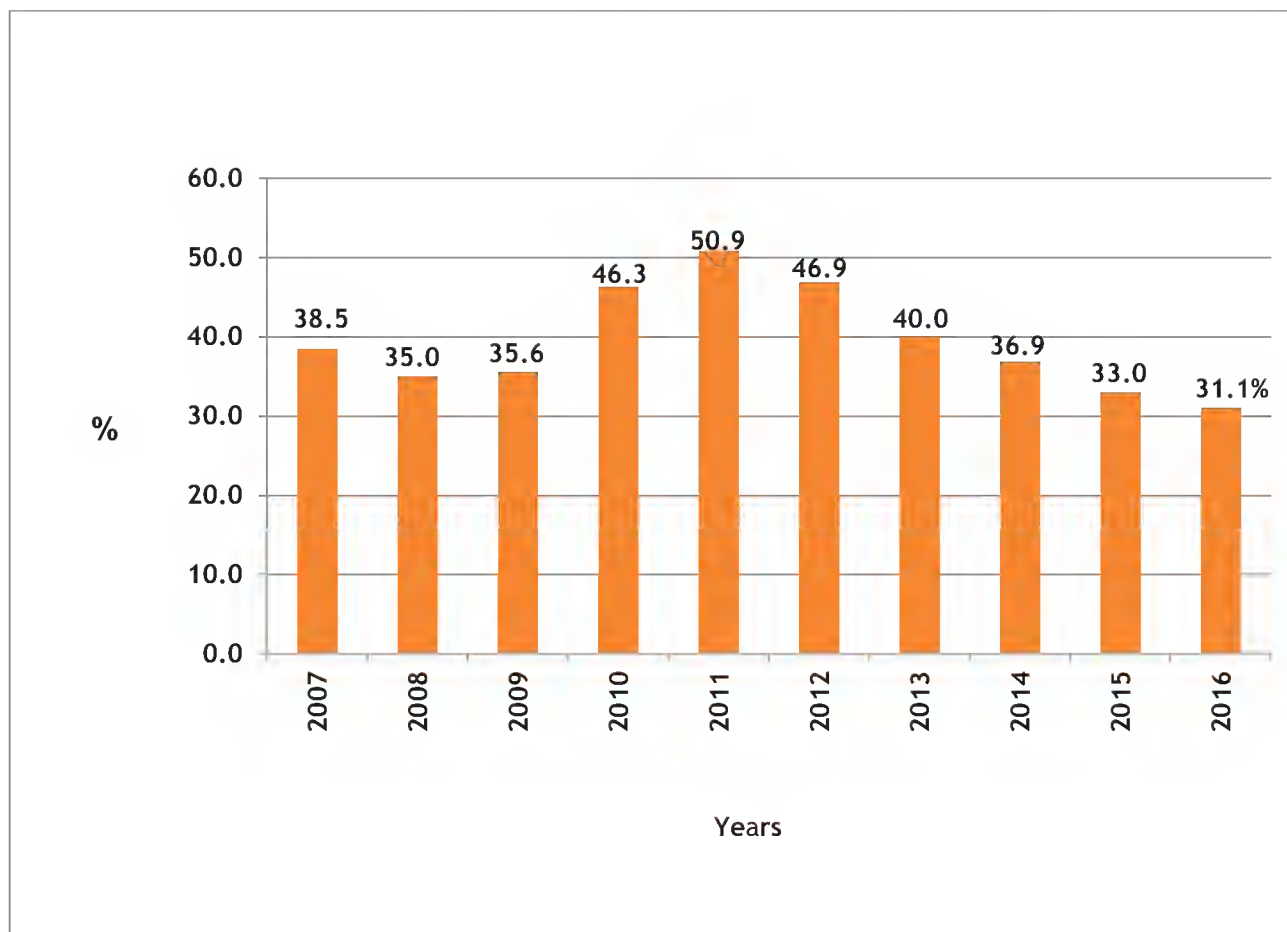
## DEBT CAPACITY INDICATORS

The City tracks a number of key debt capacity indicators, with the prudential limits for each of these ratios being summarised below:

- Gearing should preferably be maintained at 40 per cent of total revenues.
- Debt service costs should not exceed 10 per cent of total operating revenues.

The tables below indicate the status of the indicators mentioned above:

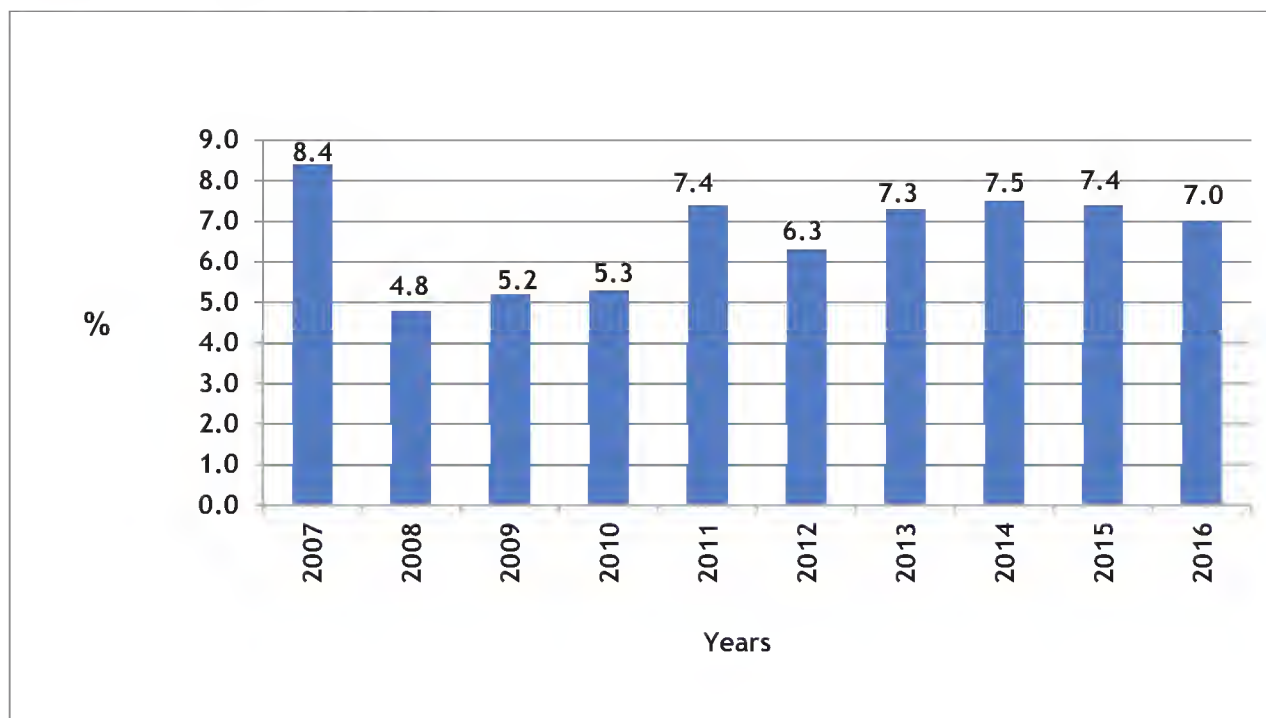
### Gearing Ratio 2007 - 2016



**Gearing = Total Debt as a % of Total Operating Income**

2007 - 2013 = Actual. 2014 - 2016 = Forecast

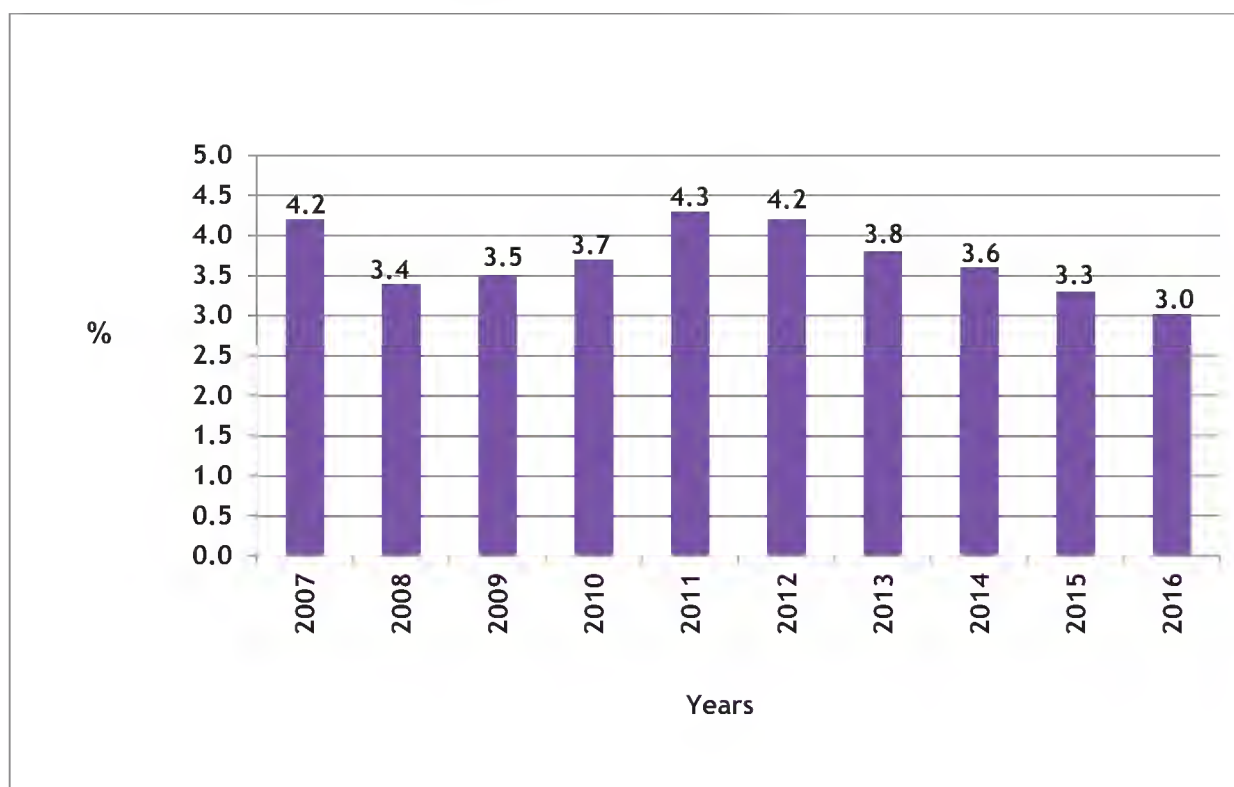
## Debt Coverage Ratio 2007 - 2016



Ratio = Debt Services Cost as a % of Total Operating Income

2007 - 2013 = Actual. 2014 - 2016 = Forecast

Interest Paid as a % of Total Operating Income



2007 - 2013 = Actual. 2014 - 2016 = Forecast

Interest Expense not more than 4% (Average) of Total Budget

The graphs above indicate that the City will not breach any of the prudential ratios over the MTREF period. The borrowings are therefore sustainable and affordable.

## FUTURE TREND

Government grants are budgeted to fund the bulk of capex spend annually (2014: 57%; 2015: 62%; 2016: 63%), underpinned by the recent introduction of the urban development settlement grant.

The City is expected to source around R 3.5 billion in new loans annually from 2014 to 2016. *TABLE SA17 provides a detailed analysis of the City's borrowing liability.*

The gearing is forecast to fall to 37% in 2014 (2013: 40%), and further to 33% in 2015 and 31% in 2016. Furthermore, liquidity metrics are expected to remain sound, with days cash on hand forecast to be maintained above 87 days over the next 3 years.

Forecast Balance Sheet (Rm)	Actual 2013	Forecast		
		2014	2015	2016
Short term debt	957.2	969.4	968.6	1,070.7
Long term debt	8,929.6	9,460.6	9,424.4	9,227.3
<b>Total debt</b>	<b>9,886.8</b>	<b>10,430.0</b>	<b>10,393.0</b>	<b>10,298.0</b>
Cash & cash investments*	5,279.0	5,600	5,800	6,000
<b>Key ratios</b>				
Total debt: income (%)	40.0	36.9	33.0	31.1
Cash cover S/T debt (x)	5.5	5.8	6.0	5.6
Cash on hand (days)*	96	92	87	83

\*Includes unspent conditional grants

## INVESTMENTS

Investments made with the various financial institutions are strictly in compliance with Municipal Finance Management Act and the Investment Regulations.

The investment returns achieved are as follows: -

	<u>30 June 2013</u>	<u>30 June 2014</u>
	<u>%</u>	<u>%</u>
Average rate of return on investments	5.5	5.75 *

Cash which is surplus to immediate requirements is invested in short term money market instruments in terms of a stringent investment policy which specifies that cash holdings only be placed across 'the big 4' South African banks and Investec. Cash and investments are expected to be around R 5.6 billion at the end of the current financial year. *TABLES SA15/ SA16 provide details of investments and investments particular by maturity.*

However, it must be remembered that not this entire amount represents 'unrestricted' cash. The following amounts are ring fenced, viz. Self-Insurance Fund R 1 billion; Unspent Grants presently R 0,7 billion. A Cash holding of R 5.6 billion represents 92 Days Cash on Hand. The National Treasury norm is 90 days Cash on Hand so there is consequently no further leeway to utilise internally generated funds for the Capital Budget.

\* - forecast



## **RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH AGGRESSIVE CAPITAL BUDGET**

The following risks need to be acknowledged before any consideration can be given to increasing the utilisation of internally generated funds for the financing of the Capital Budget, viz:

- Whilst the City presently enjoys a healthy debtors collection rate, sustained high tariff increases being passed onto consumers may present a challenge in terms of sustaining these levels in the future.
- Depreciation provisions every year have to be 'cash backed', after providing for the National Treasury norm for Days Cash on Hand of 90 days. This places a significant higher demand on maintaining cash resources.

### **2.5.4 PRICE MOVEMENTS ON SPECIFICS**

The tariff for 2013/2014 bulk water purchases from Umgeni Water is R 4.59 per kl. Umgeni Water has advised that there will be an 8.3% average increase. The increase is above the current inflation rate to fund future infrastructure development projects. A dispute has been declared and the increase is under consideration by Umgeni Water Board. A provision of R 1.5 billion has been made in respect of bulk purchases of water.

Purchase of bulk electricity from Eskom amounts to R 6.95 billion. This budget provision includes an estimated 8.06% increase in the Eskom price of bulk electricity supplied to municipalities as approved by NERSA.

### **2.5.5 TIMING OF REVENUE COLLECTION**

Consumers are billed monthly in respect of services in the form of a consolidated bill. All annual residential and commercial ratepayers have been converted to monthly ratepayers. However, government departments and companies with more than 150 accounts are allowed to pay annually (by October).

### **2.5.6 AVERAGE SALARY INCREASES**

The budgeted salary increase is 7.5% for the fiscal year. This takes into account the multi-year Salary and Wage Collective Agreement for the period 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2015. Provision has been made for actual positions and vacancies together with notch increases.

### **2.5.7 CHANGING DEMAND CHARACTERISTICS (DEMAND FOR SERVICES)**

South African cities continue to face significant development challenges despite progress in expanding access to basic services. Rapid urbanisation has brought about greatly increased demands for land, housing, water and sanitation, electricity and transport in large cities. Infrastructure and service delivery functions need to interact effectively to promote efficiency, employment and integrated development. The current pace of urban population growth is outstripping economic growth, presenting major challenges to municipalities. Cities are seen as havens for jobs, better livelihood, access to superior infrastructure and business opportunities by rural communities. eThekweni finds itself in a difficult situation since its good track record of service delivery is attracting further immigration. Being the economic hub of the province, the water requirements of the city are growing rapidly. This is as a result of economic growth, urbanization of the population and associated expansion of residential and other developments being implemented. This trend is expected to continue over the medium term as reflected in planned new urban developments. The Department of Water Affairs has commissioned a study to develop a strategy that will identify, prioritise, and confirm the interventions that will be required to reconcile the water requirements with the available water resources for the next twenty five years.

## 2.5.8 ABILITY OF THE MUNICIPALITY TO SPEND AND DELIVER ON THE PROGRAMS

Municipalities play a critical role in creating an enabling environment for investments and other activities that lead to job creation. In this regard the 2013/14 capital project spending is estimated to progress to a rate of 112% of the capital budget. Procurement plans are being introduced from the 2014/15 year to ensure that the procurement processes are initiated early enough to ensure that all procurement activities for major projects are finalised by October 2014. The municipality has demonstrated over a number of years that it has the ability to spend and deliver on its programmes in its area of jurisdiction. It is anticipated that 97.2% of the operating budget will be spent in the 2013/14 financial year. Indications are that there might be a slight under spending on employee related costs due to delays in filling of vacancies.

### CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS

In terms of the City's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (three years). In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees must obtain formal financial comments from the Financial Management Division of the Treasury Department. ***Further details are reflected in Supporting Table SA33.***

## 2.5.9 COST OF SERVICE DELIVERY VS AFFORDABILITY

Over the past few years the functions the eThekweni Municipality has been expected to perform increased according to the needs of the community. Poverty and unemployment is also prevalent in the municipal area. In order to provide assistance to the poorest of the poor the municipality has developed a social welfare package to assist those residents who cannot afford to pay for Services (*Refer to Section 2.3.2 for details*).

## 2.6 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING

### OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING

#### FISCAL OVERVIEW

The Municipality continues to display a sound financial profile and high liquidity levels, which is mainly attributable to:

- Balanced budgets being funded from current financial year's revenue. Prior year's surpluses have not been used to support the operating budget.
- The municipality operates within its annual budget, as approved by council.
- The municipality maintains a positive cash and investments position.

In compliance with relevant statutory requirements, the Financial Plan (Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework-MTREF) is reviewed and updated annually.

#### FUNDING OF CAPITAL BUDGET

The Capital budget is funded by the allocations made to the city by National and Provincial Government in the form of grants, as well as public contributions and donations, borrowings and internally generated funds.

### 2.6.1 LOAN DEBT AND INVESTMENTS

In terms of funding the capital budget, the municipality is in a fortunate position to undertake much needed service delivery programmes from both internally generated reserves and long term external funding. In the latter case, the municipality with its sound financial credentials has financing options available that are in line with the MFMA and the Municipal Borrowing Framework. Section 45 of the MFMA guides short term borrowing in the city.

In line with the anticipated budget performance, and taking into account the National and Provincial grant allocations, the municipality will continue to fund each financial year's operating budget from current revenues.

Investments for the municipality are done in accordance and adherence with the Municipal Investment Regulation of the MFMA, Councils Investment Policy and other relevant legislation. Cash flow forecasts and cash needs by the city provide guidance for the type of investments employed. The investments are made with primary regard to the risk profile, liquidity needs of the city and the return on investments. In so far as the investment and borrowing activities are concerned, all the requirements of the MFMA have been complied with.

The ability of the Municipality (**Parent**) to deliver on progress depends a lot on its funding sources which are summarised as follows:

	<u>2014/2015</u> <u>RM</u>	<u>2015/2016</u> <u>RM</u>	<u>2016/2017</u> <u>RM</u>
Total Capital Budget	5, 613	6, 438	7, 062
<u>Funded as follows:</u>			
Grant Funding	3, 203	3, 821	4, 141
Internal Funding	1, 410	1, 617	1, 921
External Funding	1, 000	1,000	1, 000
	5, 613	6, 438	7, 062

#### Funding of Operating Budget

Funding is obtained from various sources, the major sources being service charges such as electricity, water, sanitation, and refuse collection, property rates, grants and subsidies received from National and Provincial governments.

#### 2.6.2 SOURCES OF FUNDING

In the case of eThekweni, a basket of differential tariff increases determines the most acceptable and equitable funding regime taking into consideration the actual cost of delivering services, budget priorities and national legislation, regulations and policy guidelines.

The City's revenue comprises Operating Revenue which includes property taxes, services charges and operating grants- and capital revenue which consists of capital grants, borrowings, cash reserves and operating surplus. This high level of independent and relative stable income sources of revenue is one of the key factors that support the sound financial position of the municipality. In addition to the obvious need to grow the city's revenue by increasing its tax base, other means for securing funding for council projects must be explored in a variety of ways. The city faces invidious choices in attempting to finance the projected levels of investment in infrastructure. Sources of capital finance are already stretched with limited scope for further borrowing, consumer pressure to restrict tariff and tax increases, and little likelihood of a structural upward adjustment in grant allocations.

Further, efficiencies in the borrowing programme will continue to be sought to lock in lower cost and longer term borrowing, plus the introduction of new revenue sources such as development charges.

### 2.6.3 SAVINGS AND EFFICIENCIES

#### 2.6.3.1 Costs Savings and Productivity Improvement Initiatives:

In order to monitor and improve efficiencies, the Treasury: Special Projects and Cost Savings Department in conjunction with the Organizational Development Unit will be gathering key productivity measures from line Managers relevant to their departments across the municipality. Amongst other reasons, the key objective is to look more critically at service delivery, eliminate backlogs and constantly improve processes.

The ISO9001 standards has been introduced within the SCM Unit, as the Quality Management System and will later be rolled out to all other clusters in a phased approach. This will ensure that all key processes and standard operating practices (SOPs) are well documented for smoother operations, Staff training and keeping customers abreast off what service levels to expect. A centralized program office has been approved and is being setup to ensure that projects are not undertaken in silos and to avoid duplicated effort amongst the various clusters in the municipality.

A Contracts Register Database is being used to control all payments above R 200,000. The first phase of automating the contracts register has been completed, in that the contracts register now resides in the JDE accounting system. Various sub-projects to cleanse, capture and verify contract data is underway to ensure that contract budgets and payments are controlled on a monthly basis. The automated contract tracking, monitoring and control on the JDE System, will be piloted within the City Fleet, Water and Architecture Units by 30 June 2014 and thereafter rolled to all the other clusters within the Municipality in the 2014/15 financial year. The second phase of the contracts register will look at all contracts below R 200 000 on a similar automated tracking process.

With salaries and wages being a major expenditure of the operating budget, overtime will continue to be monitored closely. Staff that work overtime on a regular basis or work excessive overtime will be closely scrutinized with departmental Heads will be held accountable. This will ensure that overtime worked is absolutely essential and that the same employees are not called on continually to work overtime where staff rotation is possible or employing additional staff would be more cost effective. Managers will also carry out monthly verification of active employees to certify that employees processed on the payroll have indeed been on duty and to ensure that terminated employees are timeously and correctly processed on the payroll.

All sections, within Treasury will be reviewing and updating procedure manuals. Business processes will be looked at critically: -analysed to effect process improvements, to eliminate any bottlenecks and to implement innovative ideas to improve productivity. An initiative to improve productivity within all departments of the Treasury Cluster will be researched, that will adopt a team based approach to continuously improving processes, reducing costs and delivering a more efficient service to customers both externally and internally.

The interfaces between the payroll system - DRL, the Revenue and Expenditure systems will be completed so that the integration will provide better control of staff resigning, being transferred, retiring and deceased and to ensure that salary overpayments are avoided and systems accesses are terminated timeously and is automated as far as possible. In addition user access authorizations and access to programs and functions within the various financial systems are being reviewed with access tightly controlled in relation to the staff duty schedule and job designation.

### 2.6.3.2 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

Six key-enablers to SCM excellence have been adopted, as follows:

- Organisation & Structure - Focused teams with clearly defined responsibility, authority & accountability for sourcing activities
- Procurement Processes - Best-in-class strategic sourcing, measurement, approvals, conditioning, negotiation and supplier relationship management processes
- Learning / Skills - Strategic Sourcing team using deconstructing price methodologies, use of purchase to pay, and educated key stakeholders
- Strategic Sourcing - Significant savings resulting from lower supplier prices.
- People - Right people in the right position, empowered and driven by accountability
- Technology - Use of best-in-class spend analysis, e-sourcing & e-procurement tools

These are further broken down into parallel projects that will support the SCM Unit in moving forward whilst aspiring towards a state of excellence.

#### ISO 9001 Project

The ISO 9001 Quality Management System was identified as a suitable framework around which a Quality Management System to be developed for Supply Chain Management (SCM). The underlying principle of the Quality Management System is to ensure all processes are documented and continually reviewed for continued compliance and effectiveness.

ISO 9001 set of standards is used to implement a Quality Management System. The purpose of a quality management system is to ensure:

- Inefficiencies and non-compliance with formal processes and procedures is highlighted.
- Standardised method of working.
- In short “Document what you do and show that you have done this”.

#### P2P (Procure-To-Pay)

The P2P project falls within the ISO 9001 projects and aims to document the “as-is” processes for all procurement (procure to pay) processes. The ISO project requires that all business processes within SCM are documented.

#### Business Process Improvement Initiatives - BPI<sup>2</sup>

Through the review and analysis of the processes within SCM has allowed for problem areas to be highlighted and/or identified. Initiatives are then put in place to address the problem/inefficiency.

The following initiatives have (to date) been identified as BPI<sup>2</sup> initiatives:

- Procurement Schedule - initiative aims to assist with procurement planning.
- Contracts Register - addresses the absence of a concise and reliable register of contracts.
- Supplier Address Book Consolidation - addresses the situation where suppliers have more than one account number.
- Invoice logging and tracking - involves scanning supplier invoice on receipt, and tracking the invoice until payment.
- Reviewing processes where purchase orders are not placed with Suppliers by SCM officials.



## **Tender Request Tracking System, Procurement Scheduling and Contract Register:**

The purpose of the system is to track a new contract/tender through the various bid committees. The system will also provide data for key management and monitoring reports, efficiently and effectively.

This initiative addresses the requirement for preparation of a procurement schedule, the linking of the procurement schedule to the Contract/Tender tracking system, and finally monitoring the contract in a contract register. This initiative aims to implement a single system to manage the procurement schedule (procurement demand), procurement process, and the monitoring the contract within a contract register.

## **Assuring SCM effectiveness and efficiency**

The projects being undertaken in SCM aim to improve the compliance, efficiency and image of SCM. In order to measure the operations (and improvements thereof) the following key indicators are also to be developed, monitored and reported on:

- Percentage of the value of contracts awarded that commence in accordance with procurement plans.
- Percentage of spend through corporate contracts and framework agreements, as opposed to quotations or other procurement methods.
- SCM Process Predictability - average time from tender advert to on-site, including time to process through bid committees, appeals etc.
- The percentages of corporate spend placed with targeted enterprises.
- Internal client satisfaction with the SCM function.
- Supplier satisfaction with the municipality.

### **2.6.3.3 ENERGY OFFICE**

#### **Municipal Internal Energy Management (IEMP) - Program**

The objective of this program is to implement a holistic approach to energy management in municipal infrastructure. The program includes the development of an internal energy management policy and various energy efficiency interventions in municipal infrastructure.

The Energy Office is responsible for the overview of this program implementation. An Energy Management Steering Committee (EMSC) will be constituted with membership representing each of the entities responsible for major energy use within the municipality. Responsibility for the implementation of each of the interventions identified by the EMSC will be allocated to the entity within the municipality unit most directly responsible for the system concerned.

A Systems Optimization Approach to Energy Management will be adopted. The eThekweni Energy Management System (EEMS) will be developed to systematically record energy demand by its internal infrastructure systems as well as to plan, implement, audit and make continuous improvements to the system (i.e. adopting a Plan, Do, Check and Act cycle) which is described in detail in the procedures section of the policy.

The Energy Office will establish a system of electricity monitoring that will provide up to date and accurate information. An energy intervention finance competency will be established at the Energy Office to assist departments to secure funding for energy management interventions identified by the Energy Management Steering Committee.

#### **Private Sector Energy Efficiency Project**

The “Private Sector Energy Efficiency” Project (PSEE) aims to improve energy efficiency in commercial and industrial companies in South Africa through the provision of various services to assist companies in identifying and implementing energy saving measures. The project which comes under the UK-SA Bilateral relationship will contribute to the South African government’s strategy for reducing energy demand.

The PSEE Project will be governed by a multi-stakeholder Steering Committee led by the Department of Energy. the PSEE Project seeks to:

- Increased awareness of energy efficiency
- Energy savings
- Energy intensity reductions
- Operational reliability
- Reduction of Greenhouse Gas emissions
- Improved economic competitiveness through resource and process efficiency
- Investment leveraged from private and public sectors through capital investment in energy efficiency projects
- Indirect social benefits such as job creation/job retention and skills development relating to energy efficiency services

#### 2.6.4 INVESTMENTS - CASH BACKED

Adequate provision has been made by way of external investments to ensure that cash is available on the maturity of investments. Investment income is utilized to fund the budget. The permissible reserves are cash backed in terms of the MFMA.

#### 2.6.5 COLLECTION RATES FOR EACH REVENUE SOURCE

In accordance with relevant legislation and national directives, the municipality's projected revenue collection rates are based on realistic and sustainable trends. The rate of revenue collection is the cash collected from consumers expressed as a percentage of the amount billed. The average monthly collection rate and projections for the year are as follows:

REVENUE SOURCE	Average 2012/13	Average 2013/14
Rates	98.1	97.8
Electricity	98.2	108.1
Water	92.5	105.4

The total average collection rate is projected at an average of 98% and is based on a combination of actual collection rates achieved to date, and the estimated outcomes for the current financial period.

##### Electricity

The disconnection policy is being applied for non-payment and the largest debts are being targeted in order to yield a higher collection rate.

##### Water

The programme put in place to encourage customers to pay their current accounts in return for a reduction in the debt they have incurred should yield an improvement in the collection rate.

## DEBTORS

### Debtors Age Analysis as at 31 December 2013: Parent Municipality (R'000)

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total
	R'000	%	R'000	%	R'000	%	R'000	%	R'000
Debtors at 31.12.2013	654,791	11,6	397,229	7,0	138,756	2,5	4,430,914	78,8	5,621,690
Debtors at 31.12.2012	684,609	12,3	352,009	6,3	158,841	2,8	4,388,171	78,6	5,583,630
Movement	-29,818		45,220		-20,085		42,743		38,060
% Increase/decrease year on year		4,5		12,8		14,5		1,0	

*The total debtors figure is stated prior to adjustments in respect of Provision for Bad Debts.*

The total debtors amount outstanding is approximately R5,6 billion and represents an increase of approximately R38 million when compared to December 2012.

#### Collectable debt over 90 days - Categorised

	TOTAL (R'000)
TOTAL GROSS CONSUMER DEBTORS	5,621,690
PROVISION FOR BAD DEBTS (Estimated)	2,705,367
NET CONSUMER DEBTORS	2,916,322
CURRENT (0 - 90 DAYS)	1,113,576
<b>COLLECTABLE DEBT MORE THAN 90 DAYS</b>	<b>1,802,746</b>
BREAKDOWN OF COLLECTABLE DEBT OF MORE THAN 90 DAYS:	
	TOTAL (R'000)
GOVERNMENT (Refer details below)	134,702
BUSINESS	654,445
RESIDENTIAL	1,013,599
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,802,746</b>

The table indicates that approximately R 1, 8 billion of debt over 90 days is considered recoverable. The provision for bad debt of approximately R 2,7 billion is not going to be totally written off. Every effort will be made to collect the outstanding debt until it is not feasible to recover. Business debt of R 654,4 million is subjected to litigation and has been handed over to the Council's panel of attorneys.

Residential debt amounting to approximately R 1,013 billion includes properties valued at less than R 250 000 that qualify in terms of the Debt Relief Programme and individual properties in the Ingonyama Trust area amounting to approximately R 74 million. Although the Court decided that individuals with deeds of grant are liable for rates, these properties in the Ingonyama Trust area are still suspended pending the decision to take them out of suspension.

Government debt of approximately R 135 million (more than 90 days), is mostly made up of Ingonyama Trust properties. COGTA is involved in trying to collect this outstanding amount from Ingonyama Trust. The amount of R 35,6 million owed over 90 days for Section 21 schools will be recovered from the Department of Education.

Active credit control and debt collection activities are undertaken all the time. In December 2013 the following activities were undertaken:

- 749 final demands were issued
- 11 144 disconnections were actioned relating to water and electricity arrears
- 3 118 customers were red-lined with the credit bureau
- 6 matters were handed over to the attorneys

#### **2.6.6 LEVELS OF RATES, SERVICE CHARGES AND OTHER FEES AND CHARGES**

The City's revenue quantum is determined by setting a package of tariffs which are not only affordable to the rate payers and the users of its services but deemed to be at fair and realistic levels when viewed in context of its programmes to assist those who do not have the means to pay. To maintain an effective, efficient and well-run city, tariff increases are inevitable.

Tariff-setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue by assisting in the compilation of a credible and balanced budget to accommodate the acceleration of basic services. The setting of tariffs for the 2014/15 financial year continues to be guided by a tariff policy, which provides a framework within which the eThekweni municipality can implement fair, transparent and affordable charges for the provision of services.

The tariff level setting process was largely influenced by the considerable increase on bulk electricity purchases and the disproportionate increase above CPI levels. This has distorted the city's average tariff and charges increases. In determining the increase in rates tariffs and other charges these are reflective of the appropriate balance between the interest of poor households, other customers and also ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality.

The following principles and guidelines have been considered in the draft 2014/15 MTREF:

- Realistic revenue estimates through a conservative, objective and analytical process.
- Identification and pursuance of grants from national, provincial and other agencies.
- The impact of inflation and other cost drivers.
- Credible collection rates.
- The impact of cross subsidisation
- The ability of the community to pay for services rendered.
- Local economic conditions.

As in the past, the above principles dictate the annual increase in the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers.

## RATES

Property tax represents the second most substantial tax revenue for the municipality. It is a well founded tax with a long and sustained history. This source of revenue is a relative stable source as it is not substantially affected by economic cycles, as is the case with other tariffs. Property rates cover the cost of the provision of general services.

Determining the effective property rate tariff is therefore an integral part of the municipality's budgeting process. The municipality is currently levying rates on The General Valuation Roll 2012 and relative supplementary valuation rolls. The implementation date for the General Valuation Roll 2012 was 1 July 2012. The levying of rates in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act whereby properties are valued based on market value as at the date of valuation, is being applied for this Medium Term Budget.

The diminishing of property rates on vacant land due to social housing projects together with the decreasing middle class population due to less job opportunities are some of the risks identified to the rates base. The city's response to these risks include integration of communities with more middle class housing than social housing together with job creation strategies to capacitate consumers to be able to pay. A 1% growth in the rate base is anticipated mainly due to new developments.

## VALUATION ROLL

In compliance with the Municipal Property Rates Act, the municipality has released its second general valuation roll, GV 2012 on 2012-02-10. A valuation date of 1 July 2011 has been determined, with implementation of the valuation roll being with effect from 1 July 2012. The valuation roll was open for inspection to the public until the end of March 2012 during which time owners could lodge an objection against any entry in the valuation roll. Approximately 10 600 objections were received (compared to 50 000 in 2008 i.e. less than 1.5%) with the review of objections still underway.

## ELECTRICITY AND WATER

The increase in water and electricity tariffs is consistent with National Policy on the provision of free basic services, Council's Indigent relief measures and tariff policies. The tariff increases are necessary due to the increase in the cost of bulk purchases, maintenance of existing infrastructure, new infrastructure provision and to ensure the financial sustainability of the services.

In the review of the tariffs for water and electricity , the municipality ensures that the level of tariffs are cost - reflective including the cost of maintenance and renewal of networks and the cost associated with reticulation expansion and that the associated structure of the tariffs encourage efficient and sustainable consumption.

## SEWERAGE

With effect from the 2011/12 year, a new volume based sewage disposal charge system was introduced based on the percentage of water consumption. A flat tariff is charged to Non-Domestic Consumers and a stepped tariff to Domestic Consumers in line with the consumption bands for water. The progressive nature of the existing domestic stepped tariff structure for the both water and sanitation allows for the needs of the indigent. It is also designed to discourage high water consumption levels which have an impact in on the size of both the water and sanitation portions of a consumer's bill. It enables all consumers to adjust their consumption level to ensure availability.

## REFUSE REMOVAL

The increase in the domestic refuse removal tariff for the 2014/15 year is mainly due to salary increases, conversion of agency staff to permanent and the increased cost of the purchase of refuse bags.



## DEVELOPMENT CHARGES

The city has been actively participating in national deliberations to enhance the performance of municipal development charges. Levying some limited development charges in certain sub-regions of the municipal area have been recognised as insufficient, inefficient and a constraint to the ability of the city to roll out a more extensive infrastructure plan in support of property development. A Draft policy has been issued and the enabling by-laws are being revised.

National Treasury's framework that will set norms and standards to ensure that these charges facilitate, and not stifle, new property developments are awaited. The revised approach will support the recovery of the costs of bulk infrastructure provision across all sub-regions. However, in the interim, bulk infrastructure charges at cost effective rates will be phased in.

### GENERAL

The following are other general contributory factors for the increase in levels of rates and service charges:

- The cost of bulk purchases
- The impact of capital spend on the operating budget
- Salary increase with effect from 1 July 2014
- Provision for the filling of critical vacancies
- Rollout of infrastructure and the provision of basic services
- Increased maintenance of network and structures

## 2.7 GRANT ALLOCATIONS

Municipalities play a critical role in furthering government's objective of providing services to all while facilitating local economic development. Local Government conditional grants are being reformed to provide targeted support to different types of municipalities. The human settlements and public transport functions are being devolved to urban municipalities.

The Local government equitable share formula has been reviewed with data from the 2011 census. The formula also includes specific funding for the maintenance of basic services. The following projected stat grant allocations to the municipality in terms of the 2014 Division of Revenue Bill have been included in this medium term budget.

GRANT	2014/15 R m	2015/16 R m	2016/17 R m
Energy efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	10.0	15.0	15.0
Financial Management Grant	1.3	1.3	1.3
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	654.8	747.3	790.0
Equitable Share	1 990.0	2 097.8	2 244.0
Urban Settlements Development Grant	1 800.1	1 863.7	1 963.4
Human Settlements Capacity Grant	52.5	52.5	52.5
General Fuel Levy	1 968.8	2 097.6	2 249.1
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	25.4	25.0	23.0
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	33.6	60.5	63.7
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	15.0	20.0	33.0
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	34.2	0	0
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	120.8	162.7	171.3
Integrated City Development Grant	52.6	0	0

The Integrated City Development Grant was introduced in 2013/14 to provide metropolitan municipalities with incentives to improve spatial development considerations in planning. The objective of the grant is to support the development of more inclusive, liveable, productive and sustainable urban built environments in metropolitan municipalities.

## 2.8 LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS

### DISCLOSURE ON IMPLEMENTATION OF MFMA AND OTHER LEGISLATION

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements has been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

#### BUDGET

This annual budget has been developed taking the MFMA, Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, and National Treasury requirements into account. Budgets are being tabled and approved within the required legislative timeframes.

#### IDP

The 2014/15 review process is underway, with community consultation already undertaken as required by legislation.

#### ANNUAL REPORT

The 2012/13 Draft Annual Report has been developed taking into account the MFMA and National Treasury requirements. The report was noted by council at its meeting held on 29 January 2014 and thereafter entered the public participation phase with a closing date of 1 March 2014 for comments.

#### IN-YEAR REPORTING

100% compliance with regards to monthly, quarterly and annual reports to Council, Provincial and National treasury

#### BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICES

A Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA and National Treasury requirements

#### AUDIT COMMITTEE

The Audit Committee, an independent external committee established since 1 July 2005, provides an oversight function over the financial management and performance of the municipality.

#### MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

This committee ensures that the administration, municipal agencies and entities are held accountable for their management of municipal funds and assets, and to ensure the efficient and effective utilisation of council resources.

#### ETHICS COMMITTEE

Council, on 2012-02-29, approved the establishment of the Ethics Committee to ensure compliance with the Code of Conduct and to investigate and make a finding in any alleged breach.

## 2.9 SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP)

The SDBIP is a key management, implementation and monitoring tool, which provides operational content to the end-of-year service delivery targets, set in the budget and IDP. It is the mechanism that ensures that the IDP and Budget are aligned. The focus of the SDBIP is both financial and non-financial measurable performance objectives in the form of service delivery targets and other performance indicators.

The SDBIP of eThekweni Municipality is developed according to the eight point plan as set out in the Municipal IDP. It contains the Strategic Focus Areas which is then drilled down into Programmes, projects and sub-projects. It reflects the quarterly and annual targets and the actual achievements are reported on a quarterly basis.

The electronic capturing of SDBIP data commenced during the 2009/10 financial year. There have since been several enhancements on the system, to add value to the SDBIP reporting process. Some of the functions on this web based system include email reminders to stakeholders, reports reflecting projects that have under-achieved and linkages to the Organisational Scorecard and Individual Performance Management System. Evidence to support the actual achievements, can be uploaded into the system and several validation rules have been built in to ensure, reasons for under performance, and measures taken to achieve set targets.

## 2.10 STATISTICAL INFORMATION

### COMMUNITY AND EMERGENCY SERVICES

#### HEALTH

##### Environmental Health:

Number of air pollution monitoring stations	18
Number of industries with scheduled trade permits	1 051
Number of informal settlements with ablution blocks	147
Number of Environmental Impact assessments commented on	179
Number of building plans commented on	1 279
Number of Major Hazard installations inspected	34

##### Clinical Services:

Number of clinics	59
Number of mobile clinic services and health posts	40
Number of children under 1 year fully immunized	26 130
Number of patients screened and treated for chronic medical conditions	494 356
Number of women screened for cervical cancer	35 378
Number of vaccinations undertaken	578 882

##### Social Development:

Number of clinics with food gardens	13
Number of schools with food gardens	23
Number of TB awareness sessions	75

## PARKS, RECREATION AND CULTURE

Number of Swimming Pools	52
Number of Soccer Fields	336
Number of Cricket Wickets	66
Number of Hockey Fields	5
Number of Rugby Fields	9
Number of Bowling Greens	5
Number of Netball Courts	53
Number of Volley Ball Courts/Combi-Courts	75
Number of Stadia	6
Number of Community Halls	163
Number of Golf Courses	2
Number of Cemeteries	57
Number of Crematoria	2
Number of Developed Horticultural Parks	141
Number of Nurseries (ha)	9
Number of Developed Playground sites	617
Number of burials (excluding paupers)	4 500
Number of cremations	1 100
Number of graveyards maintained	6 921
Number of Public Conveniences	52
Number of Natural Resource Areas maintained	10
Number of libraries	91
Number of library membership	314 166
Number of books issued	529 457
Number of museums	10
Number of museum visitors - Durban Art Gallery	59 057
Number of museum visitors - Natural Science Museums	71 817
Number of museum visitors - Local History Museums	107 961
Area of Developed Horticultural Parks	2 142
Area of verges maintained (ha)	515

## EMERGENCY SERVICES

### Fire:

Number of fire stations	19
Number of staff	666
Number of vehicles	152
Number of fires attended to	9 834
Number of special services attended to	5 251

### Emergency Management and Control Centre:

Number of staff	117
Number of vehicles	24
Number of calls attended to annually	209 000



## OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER

### INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Number of bills printed per month	750 000
Number of payslips for staff	25 000
Number of letters and notices	600 000
Number of fines processed per month	112 000
Number of online mainframe transactions	850 000

### LEGAL SERVICES

Number of prosecutions	61 945
Number of pages translated	3 919
Number of meetings where translation service was provided	945
Number of trade licences issued	1 050
Number of premises inspected	52 740

### INTERNAL AUDIT

General Audits	152
Systems Review	17
Special Investigations	24

### OMBUDSPERSON AND HEAD:INVESTIGATIONS

#### Investigative Services:

Metro Police Cases	319
Investigation Cases	184
Ombudsman Cases	246

### METRO POLICE

Number of police stations	14
Number of satellite stations	11
Number of staff	2 188
Number of motor vehicles	480
Number of motor bikes	79
Number of firearms	2 044
Number of fines prosecuted - annually	750 000

## ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING

### BUSINESS SUPPORT AND MARKETS

#### Business Support:

Number of permit holders	48 000
SMMEs showcasing at Main Fair	1000
Visitors to SMME Fairs	21 000
Number of traders at container parks	131

#### Retail Markets:

Number of Retail Markets Managed	16
Number of Flea Markets Managed	3
Number of traders at Central Market	220

#### Durban National Fresh Produce Market (Bulk Markets):

Projected turnover 13/14 (R'm)	1 110
National market share (%)	10.09
Number of buyers as at January 2013	2 602
Number of suppliers as at January 2013	2 203
Number of Transactions	1 086
	801
Ripening Rooms capacity (pallets)	810
Cold Rooms capacity (pallets)	804

### DURBAN TOURISM

#### Events:

Direct Financial Impact (R'm)	71
Number of part-time jobs created - days worked	8 325
Number of permanent jobs created	21 500
Direct socio-economic impact (R'bn)	8.9
Media Exposure value (R'm)	68
New Event Co-ordinators trained	6

#### Tourism :

Number of domestic visitors (million)	9.1
Number of International Visitors	986 000

#### Visitors to the Durban Tourism offices:

Walk -in	91 210
Telephone	62 350

#### Indaba - May 2013

Number of Exhibitors	1 458
Number of visitors	10 100
Socio - economic impact (R'm)	165

## ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

### Sector Support:

Number of Strategic Township Development Projects	4
Number of Town Centre Renewal Projects	5
Number of Upgrade of Tourism Nodes and Corridors Projects	4

### Durban Film Office:

Commercials	23
Feature Films	11
Documentaries	34
Stills	17
Music Videos	5
Series	20

## DEVELOPMENT PLANNING, ENVIRONMENT & MANAGEMENT

Number of building applications approved	5 447
Number of building and land use contraventions served	8 079
Number of summonses served	4 574
Number of signage applications received (Jan - Dec 2013)	817
Number of unauthorised signs removed (Jan - Dec 2013)	13 000
Number of unauthorised trailers removed	19
Estimated value of approved applications (R'bn)	8.5
Number of building inspections carried out	95 449

## ENGINEERING AND TRANSPORT

### ENGINEERING

Length of surface roads and streets (km's)	6 762
Length of maintained unsurfaced roads and streets (km's)	1 441
Number of Stormwater complaints attended to	1 418

### ETHEKWINI TRANSPORT AUTHORITY

Length of dedicated cycle lanes (Km's)	7
Number of traffic signals to be installed in the current year	10
Number of new traffic signals to be installed in 2014/2015	10
Number of bus shelters	1 000
Number of taxi ranks	70
Number of bus ranks	8

## TRADING SERVICES AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

### WATER

Total length of pipelines (km)	11 500
Number of Consumers	945 910
Units purchased/purified (ml/d)	896
Storage Facilities	474
Pump Stations	44
Purification Works	5

### SANITATION

Number of wastewater treatment works	31
Number of Wastewater Pump Station	300
Number of UD Toilets installed	80 325
Effluent flows into the Treatment Works (kl/d)	560 000
Total Length of Sewer Pipelines (km's)	7 697

### SOLID WASTE

Number of depots	31
Number of fleet workshop	5
Number of community based contractors	379
Job creation through community based contractors	3 800
Number of skips (business, permanent and casual)	1 900
Number of landfill sites	4
Number of transfer stations	7
Number of garden refuse sites	14
Vehicle fleet complement	560
Number of recycling drop off centres	15
Number of recycling buy-back centres	7
Number of tons removed & disposed	949 019
Number of houses serviced	945 910
Number of refuse bags distributed (black) (million)	98
Street litter bags (million)	4.5
Orange bags - recycling (million)	15.9

### ELECTRICITY

Number of customer base	712 372
Number of reticulation faults attended to	266 966
Number of FBE beneficiaries	83 882

### HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

Housing stock (Rental / Selling):	11
Hostels	7 015
Rental Stock	8 500

New houses to be constructed

## CORPORATE HUMAN RESOURCES

### OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH

Number of Clinics	7
Attendance at clinics	23 000
Primary medical care	9 000
Medical surveillance employees	10 000
Wellness and sick leave management	7 000

### SKILLS DEVELOPMENT UNIT

Number of In-Service Trainees	335
Number of Apprenticeships	32
Economic Sectoral Programmes	500
Management Development Programmes	150
Support to EPWP (ABET programmes)	200

### MANAGEMENT SERVICES

#### Summary of Projects

Productivity Interventions	31
Business Process Re-engineering	9
Wastage Elimination	1
Organisational Development	4
Productivity Monitoring	3

### HUMAN RESOURCES

Arbitration awards	60
Appointments	2 455

### GOVERNANCE

#### CITY HALL

Number of City Hall bookings for the year (up to Jan 2014)	218
Number of Printing jobs and duplicating jobs	12 431
Number of Council meetings	16
Number of Events and Special Programmes	145

### COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION

Number of soup kitchens	18
Number of indigent people fed per month	189 000
Number of grant-in-aid beneficiaries	90
Co-operatives recruitment and administration	10



## REGIONAL CENTRES

Number of Customers Accessing One Stop Shops	1 440 704
Number of Buildings maintained	46

## COMMUNICATIONS

Number of copies of eZasegagasini printed and distributed fortnightly	400 000
Number of copies of the Workplace printed and distributed monthly	15 000
Number of alternative reading material of the eZasegagasini Metro - per issue	172

## INTERNATIONAL GOVERNANCE

Unit specific, special and adhoc events	210
Sister City agreements through 45 active projects.	51
Inter-municipal co-operation projects	32
Incoming international delegates	46

## FINANCE

### REAL ESTATE

Number of leases/ tenancies administered (annually)	2 811
Value of leases/ tenancies (R'm)	198.6
Number of properties sold	22
Value of properties sold (R'm)	40.9
Number of properties on valuation roll	509 082
Value of properties on valuation roll (R'bn)	437.9

### EXPENDITURE

Number of billed monthly customers	750 000
Average number of queries handled by counter staff in a month	144 400
Average revenue clearance certificates issued per month	2 700
Average number of calls received per month - Call Centre	56 142
Average number of correspondence received per month -letters	25 017

### CITY FLEET

Total fleet (Vehicle and Plant)	6 045
Average age of light vehicles reduced from 13 to (years)	6
Vehicle availability (%)	94
Workshop productivity increased from 40% to approx. (%)	97

### DURBAN TRANSPORT

Total Bus Fleet	549
Bus Availability (%)	97
Total Replacement Value of buses (R'bn)	1.2

## SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

Total number of tenders awarded	1 407
Value of tenders awarded (R'bn)	7.3
Number of tenders awarded to PBE's	632
Number of tenders awarded to BBE's	943
Number of tenders awarded to WBE's	579
Number of tenders awarded to DPBE's	3
Number of tenders awarded to unregistered companies/suppliers	95
Value of tenders awarded to unregistered companies/ suppliers (R'm)	222

.

# ***CONSOLIDATED BUDGET***

***DETAILED  
BUDGET TABLES  
(A2, A3, A5)***

ETH eThekweni - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>									
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>	6 264 881	6 474 435	7 359 227	8 644 199	8 641 395	8 045 288	8 913 935	9 536 484	10 211 069
Executive and council	3 022	5 775	1 338	12 364	12 364	6 089	104 480	104 480	104 482
Mayor and Council	3 022	1 669	1 231	2 565	2 565	1 774	1 221	1 221	1 222
Municipal Manager		4 106	108	9 798	9 798	4 315	103 259	103 259	103 259
Budget and treasury office	6 064 852	6 225 076	7 120 218	8 388 280	8 394 702	7 803 119	8 555 653	9 159 732	9 820 628
Corporate services	197 007	243 584	237 671	243 555	234 330	236 080	253 802	272 272	285 959
Human Resources	19 647	20 975	20 594	29 200	29 200	10 712	12 860	13 503	14 178
Information Technology	22 957	21 915	34 928	22 569	22 569	22 569	22 647	23 779	24 968
Property Services	95 433	122 034	109 987	127 633	127 633	138 105	142 211	151 005	162 439
Other Admin	58 970	78 660	72 161	64 153	54 928	64 694	76 084	83 984	84 374
<b>Community and public safety</b>	539 551	1 172 769	639 097	1 510 985	1 397 092	1 363 123	1 702 260	2 322 411	2 429 758
Community and social services	29 685	30 063	55 457	205 193	205 300	71 727	198 586	196 793	206 963
Libraries and Archives	7 550	7 588	20 108	161 474	161 582	29 555	153 441	164 093	172 759
Museums & Art Galleries etc	1 297	631	8 818	18 088	18 088	13 718	18 136	4 393	4 653
Community halls and Facilities	4 156	4 724	7 210	5 183	5 183	7 804	5 483	5 858	6 145
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	11 979	12 062	13 872	14 844	14 844	14 852	15 653	16 499	17 374
Child Care		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Aged Care		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Community		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Social	4 703	5 058	5 448	5 603	5 603	5 799	5 873	5 950	6 032
Sport and recreation	85 401	97 851	98 400	62 394	62 394	69 656	131 793	92 711	96 075
Public safety	113 850	136 419	125 037	116 752	116 752	116 317	127 387	140 326	148 076
Police	106 934	129 172	106 806	108 027	108 027	107 597	113 651	119 334	126 055
Fire	6 913	7 117	16 992	7 435	7 435	7 430	12 368	19 543	20 571
Civil Defence		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Street Lighting		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	3	130	1 239	1 290	1 290	1 290	1 368	1 450	1 450
Housing	259 218	851 754	286 831	1 052 799	938 799	1 035 078	1 163 244	1 816 431	1 897 695
Health	51 396	56 682	73 372	73 846	73 846	70 345	81 250	76 149	80 948
Clinics	1 167	569	4 408	73 757	73 757	3	10 904	4	4
Ambulance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	50 229	56 114	68 964	90	90	70 342	70 347	76 146	80 945
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	634 887	994 528	1 078 341	1 293 403	1 306 327	1 350 511	1 365 799	1 405 659	1 506 991
Planning and development	211 420	212 639	226 386	100 796	113 711	153 631	217 733	200 227	207 464
Economic Development/Planning	211 420	170 608	185 594	53 219	66 006	100 021	135 722	145 561	155 471
Town Planning/Building enforcement		33 058	32 513	37 626	37 626	42 736	71 218	43 280	40 845
Licensing & Regulation		8 973	8 280	9 952	10 079	10 874	10 793	11 386	11 148
Road transport	415 281	780 067	849 900	1 188 027	1 188 027	1 194 537	1 075 311	1 192 684	1 299 075
Roads	59 358	211 749	495 988	198 347	198 347	199 848	73 600	45 347	90 414
Public Buses	182 469	351 320	160 036	798	798	820	840	868	890
Parking Garages		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vehicle Licensing and Testing	36 900	37 810	40 713	34 049	34 049	34 049	35 510	37 049	37 049
Other	136 553	179 189	153 164	954 833	954 833	959 820	965 361	1 109 420	1 170 722
Environmental protection	8 186	1 822	2 054	4 580	4 590	2 343	12 755	12 748	451
Pollution Control	437	299	104	1 771	1 771	197	202	202	202
Biodiversity & Landscape	7 749	1 523	1 950	2 809	2 819	2 146	12 554	12 546	250
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Trading services</b>	11 492 316	13 381 592	15 101 791	16 516 738	16 519 811	16 174 250	17 720 509	18 809 592	20 155 722
Electricity	7 390 903	8 756 686	9 985 168	10 413 767	10 413 767	10 354 165	11 104 079	12 012 970	12 893 958
Electricity Distribution	7 372 393	8 732 946	9 956 700	10 382 442	10 382 442	10 326 582	11 073 940	11 980 420	12 858 803
Electricity Generation	18 511	23 741	28 468	31 325	31 325	27 583	30 140	32 551	35 155
Water	2 752 069	2 698 040	2 982 873	3 588 648	3 588 648	3 295 532	4 075 014	4 154 832	4 414 886
Water Distribution	2 752 069	2 698 040	2 982 873	3 588 648	3 588 648	3 295 532	4 075 014	4 154 832	4 414 886
Water Storage		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management	701 394	1 211 246	1 270 380	1 568 750	1 571 824	1 570 418	1 662 091	1 711 451	1 849 624
Sewerage	685 644	1 210 716	1 270 347	1 568 727	1 571 377	1 570 394	1 662 067	1 711 426	1 849 597
Storm Water Management	15 750	530	34	23	447	24	24	25	27
Public Toilets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management	647 950	715 620	863 370	945 573	945 573	954 135	879 325	930 339	997 254
Solid Waste	647 950	715 620	863 370	945 573	945 573	954 135	879 325	930 339	997 254
<b>Other</b>	358 429	477 148	424 495	415 857	423 865	426 763	460 612	488 972	519 618
Air Transport	5 391	6 216	6 065	7 626	7 626	7 405	7 955	8 512	9 063
Abattoirs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tourism	839	794	1 455	767	767	834	733	764	797
Forestry		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Markets	67 176	73 877	80 419	82 588	82 588	85 641	88 477	94 619	100 864
ICC	134 930	243 376	165 676	143 000	151 200	151 200	162 328	168 902	176 969
USHAKA MARINE	150 093	152 885	170 880	181 876	181 684	181 684	201 120	216 175	231 925
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	19 290 065	22 500 472	24 602 951	28 381 182	28 288 492	27 359 933	30 103 115	32 563 118	34 823 157



ETH eThekweni - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>									
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>	2 254 660	3 311 099	2 624 485	3 209 666	3 237 058	3 089 765	3 630 148	3 851 492	4 053 483
Executive and council	200 868	225 446	260 736	287 979	321 192	295 558	363 837	389 999	416 108
Mayor and Council	200 868	185 866	218 243	230 338	248 134	214 626	255 066	273 996	290 172
Municipal Manager		39 580	42 493	57 641	73 058	80 932	108 770	116 003	125 936
Budget and treasury office	973 087	2 098 709	1 168 834	1 447 239	1 448 371	1 376 695	1 738 462	1 855 400	1 927 395
Corporate services	1 080 705	986 944	1 194 915	1 474 448	1 467 495	1 417 511	1 527 850	1 606 093	1 709 981
Human Resources	227 101	240 998	262 006	353 451	354 667	319 195	373 967	399 156	418 632
Information Technology	268 297	282 528	295 080	334 281	332 854	333 984	330 696	325 612	346 615
Property Services	145 143	152 576	168 690	228 829	222 102	195 784	205 647	233 999	247 744
Other Admin	440 164	310 842	469 139	557 886	557 874	568 549	617 539	647 327	696 990
<i>Community and public safety</i>	2 703 032	3 119 599	3 793 101	4 337 797	4 231 653	4 053 239	4 357 057	4 633 632	4 923 187
Community and social services	484 709	530 584	605 521	733 962	740 777	693 602	784 181	839 855	895 691
Libraries and Archives	169 256	197 981	220 648	279 444	279 521	249 160	295 999	321 432	347 311
Museums & Art Galleries etc	26 885	28 456	29 714	39 910	39 829	40 680	47 713	50 508	55 081
Community halls and Facilities	104 767	98 225	115 486	133 735	135 885	142 168	145 481	155 331	165 217
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	45 789	48 260	56 508	64 490	65 858	71 557	73 331	77 863	82 457
Child Care		-	-		-				
Aged Care		-	-		-				
Other Community		-	-		-				
Other Social	138 011	157 662	183 165	216 383	219 683	190 038	221 658	234 721	245 625
Sport and recreation	529 752	791 559	1 057 962	1 131 143	1 127 354	1 136 136	1 191 885	1 242 835	1 306 649
Public safety	863 506	1 185 551	1 118 583	1 365 456	1 370 644	1 146 061	1 253 551	1 341 215	1 433 236
Police	598 630	681 338	782 441	763 853	763 353	770 644	838 345	899 881	962 900
Fire	219 371	238 174	260 274	288 800	294 060	292 338	314 220	336 310	360 926
Civil Defence		-	-		-				
Street Lighting		204 837	-	228 316	228 316				
Other	45 505	61 202	75 868	84 487	84 915	83 079	100 986	105 024	109 410
Housing	536 825	311 428	686 420	840 142	726 142	844 916	847 133	915 814	977 065
Health	288 241	300 479	324 615	267 093	266 736	232 523	280 307	293 913	310 546
Clinics	200 312	199 532	219 709	126 944	126 686	117 894	135 722	140 730	148 134
Ambulance		-	-		-				
Other	87 929	100 946	104 906	140 149	140 050	114 629	144 585	153 184	162 413
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	2 085 267	2 120 321	2 425 657	2 557 141	2 577 757	2 607 061	2 864 646	3 012 729	3 171 164
Planning and development	616 324	544 602	700 741	758 226	766 842	767 291	849 461	840 959	897 994
Economic Development/Planning	616 324	203 894	346 642	340 977	343 635	376 986	374 184	369 165	394 609
Town Planning/Building enforcement		285 721	293 939	347 678	352 446	318 724	399 365	391 541	417 123
Licensing & Regulation		54 987	60 161	70 572	70 761	71 581	75 913	80 253	86 263
Road transport	1 366 173	1 458 122	1 603 270	1 643 204	1 655 284	1 688 914	1 826 927	1 972 648	2 074 852
Roads	819 839	873 715	962 253	943 944	943 911	923 470	1 022 186	1 089 031	1 147 111
Public Buses	179 128	210 469	242 143	253 430	253 430	248 468	268 541	279 465	285 699
Parking Garages		-	-		-				
Vehicle Licensing and Testing	56 167	10 541	17 092	18 192	18 192	18 368	19 846	20 877	21 825
Other	311 039	363 396	381 781	427 639	439 752	498 608	516 354	583 277	620 217
Environmental protection	102 770	117 597	121 646	154 711	155 631	150 857	188 259	199 122	198 318
Pollution Control	80 269	85 966	91 814	116 785	117 130	112 091	135 434	144 431	154 151
Biodiversity & Landscape	22 501	31 631	29 832	37 926	38 501	38 766	52 824	54 691	44 167
Other		-	-		-				
<i>Trading services</i>	9 866 318	11 671 470	12 512 075	14 322 103	14 325 063	14 278 068	15 400 694	16 545 594	17 814 178
Electricity	6 101 389	7 427 376	8 137 859	8 894 788	8 894 788	8 894 660	9 723 196	10 440 645	11 232 026
Electricity Distribution	6 079 779	7 408 615	8 119 584	8 872 434	8 872 434	8 872 247	9 699 959	10 415 543	11 204 878
Electricity Generation	21 610	18 761	18 276	22 354	22 354	22 414	23 237	25 103	27 148
Water	2 386 128	2 585 215	2 550 055	3 438 506	3 438 506	3 399 098	3 660 338	3 928 007	4 211 931
Water Distribution	2 386 128	2 581 045	2 546 331	3 434 886	3 434 886	3 395 371	3 656 640	3 924 310	4 208 267
Water Storage		4 170	3 724	3 619	3 619	3 727	3 698	3 697	3 664
Waste water management	682 192	883 323	993 658	1 016 580	1 019 531	996 743	1 137 835	1 246 602	1 372 967
Sewerage	548 850	750 402	850 061	880 722	883 072	860 888	992 604	1 095 876	1 214 841
Storm Water Management	110 224	109 994	119 508	110 132	110 556	110 696	117 899	121 884	127 670
Public Toilets	23 118	22 927	24 089	25 727	25 903	25 160	27 332	28 843	30 457
Waste management	696 608	775 556	830 503	972 229	972 239	987 567	879 325	930 339	997 254
Solid Waste	696 608	775 556	830 503	972 229	972 239	987 567	879 325	930 339	997 254
<i>Other</i>	417 586	491 893	517 699	549 367	555 523	549 104	600 740	641 154	677 564
Air Transport	5 589	5 859	6 520	6 884	6 884	6 773	7 242	7 723	8 246
Abattoirs		-	-		-				
Tourism	38 401	50 605	74 700	99 438	99 448	98 740	104 430	113 077	119 388
Forestry		-	-		-				
Markets	58 637	67 444	67 997	84 379	84 374	79 008	91 983	98 454	105 073
ICC	131 520	174 369	166 681	142 636	146 674	146 674	160 821	167 110	176 450
USHAKA MARINE	183 439	193 616	201 800	216 030	218 143	217 908	236 264	254 790	268 407
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>17 326 863</b>	<b>20 714 382</b>	<b>21 873 017</b>	<b>24 976 074</b>	<b>24 927 055</b>	<b>24 577 237</b>	<b>26 853 285</b>	<b>28 684 601</b>	<b>30 639 577</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1 963 202</b>	<b>1 786 090</b>	<b>2 729 933</b>	<b>3 405 108</b>	<b>3 361 437</b>	<b>2 782 697</b>	<b>3 249 830</b>	<b>3 878 517</b>	<b>4 183 580</b>

ETH eThekweni - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>									
<b>Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager</b>	158 667	190 780	191 915	165 490	167 732	167 477	277 623	285 543	293 521
1.1 - City Manager's Office			7 817		-		103 000	103 000	103 000
1.2 - Corporate GIS			58		27		500		
1.3 - Audit	1	1	1		-				
1.4 - Information Technology	22 957	21 915	34 928	22 569	22 569	22 569	22 647	23 779	24 968
1.5 - Corporate Policy	71	472	500	40	2 255	2 363	1 315	1 331	1 347
1.6 - Ombudsperson & Investigations		-	2		-				
1.7 - Legal Services	530	610	902	805	805	900	1 000	1 050	1 102
1.8 - Performance Management	47	800	187		-				
1.9 - Metropolitan Police	135 059	166 982	147 519	142 077	142 077	141 646	149 161	156 383	163 104
<b>Vote 2 - Finance</b>	<b>6 028 375</b>	<b>6 186 376</b>	<b>7 480 515</b>	<b>8 580 754</b>	<b>8 587 176</b>	<b>8 006 627</b>	<b>8 773 666</b>	<b>9 394 461</b>	<b>10 066 948</b>
2.1 - Deputy City Manager					-				
2.2 - Expenditure	23	82	37	5	5	39	39	41	43
2.3 - Income	127 967	167 328	130 471	182 687	182 687	182 099	157 850	157 850	157 095
2.4 Finance and Major Projects	53 175	58 489	59 453	52 147	52 147	51 269	62 523	70 395	70 395
2.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems	7 388	11 897	7 886	3 590	3 590	3 859	3 722	3 888	4 064
2.6 - Real Estate	110 863	121 940	109 883	127 523	127 523	137 995	142 089	150 877	162 304
2.7 - City Fleet	5 779	15 951	11 018	10 325	10 325	10 866	10 850	10 850	10 850
2.8 - Durban Energy Office	30 020	9 377	15 080		6 422	10 000	6 000		
2.9 - INK	26 995	-	-		-				
2.10 - Durban Transport	182 469	351 320	160 036	798	798	820	840	868	890
2.11 - Assessment Rates	4 070 801	4 353 757	4 982 424	5 022 921	5 022 921	4 659 043	5 368 199	5 770 575	6 202 103
2.12 - Miscellaneous	1 394 384	1 088 495	1 997 666	3 173 693	3 173 693	2 943 574	3 014 138	3 221 329	3 451 026
2.13 - Supply Chain Management	18 511	7 739	6 562	7 064	7 064	7 064	7 417	7 788	8 177
<b>Vote 3 - Governance</b>	<b>2 068</b>	<b>3 365</b>	<b>4 703</b>	<b>5 849</b>	<b>5 849</b>	<b>3 253</b>	<b>2 774</b>	<b>2 852</b>	<b>2 934</b>
3.1 - Deputy City Manager					-				
3.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat	1 195	1 679	1 231	2 565	2 565	1 774	1 221	1 221	1 221
3.3 - Communications	9	2	3		-				
3.4 - Regional Centres	850	1 266	1 558	1 284	1 284	1 479	1 553	1 631	1 713
3.5 - Community Participation & Action Support	14	-	36		-				
3.6 - SDB		-	-		-				
3.7 - International & Governance Relations		418	1 876	2 000	2 000				
<b>Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources</b>	<b>20 109</b>	<b>21 404</b>	<b>2 184</b>	<b>29 200</b>	<b>29 200</b>	<b>10 712</b>	<b>12 860</b>	<b>13 503</b>	<b>14 178</b>
4.1 - Deputy City Manager					-				
4.2 - Human Resources	31	27	32		-				
4.3 - Skills Development	19 616	20 947	2 056	29 200	29 200	10 712	12 860	13 503	14 178
4.4 - Occupational Health and Safety	1	1	2		-				
4.5 - Management Services and Org. Development	461	430	94		-				
<b>Vote 5 - Economic Development &amp; Planning</b>	<b>273 679</b>	<b>150 699</b>	<b>277 192</b>	<b>114 931</b>	<b>125 613</b>	<b>168 712</b>	<b>276 846</b>	<b>305 197</b>	<b>303 495</b>
5.1 - Deputy City Manager	29				-				
5.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation	76 209	12 652	48 804	3 557	14 101	50 051	100 511	144 987	154 879
5.3 - City Enterprises	839	1 063	39	767	767	834	733	764	797
5.4 - Business Support	8 455	8 526	9 066	9 357	9 484	10 184	10 003	10 546	10 256
5.5 - Retail Markets	9 282	9 072	9 792	10 218	10 218	10 500	11 020	11 487	11 892
5.6 - Development Planning & Management	35 877	26 790	34 035	40 001	40 011	44 128	74 548	55 380	40 637
5.7 - Area Based Management	3 877	20 566	3 709	32	32	16	32	33	35
5.8 - Strategic Projects	139 112	72 029	171 746	51 000	51 000	53 000	80 000	82 000	85 000
<b>Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services</b>	<b>100 601</b>	<b>105 430</b>	<b>170 388</b>	<b>309 184</b>	<b>300 067</b>	<b>170 222</b>	<b>344 014</b>	<b>303 217</b>	<b>319 746</b>
6.1 - Deputy City Manager		1 000	35	9 539	314	4 056			
6.2 - Emergency Services			16 992	7 435	7 435	7 430	12 368	19 543	20 571
6.3 - Disaster Management	6 913	7 117	-		-				
6.4 - Emergency Control Centre	3	-	1 239	1 290	1 290	1 290	1 368	1 450	1 450
6.5 - Security Management		130	0		-				
6.6 - Deputy City Manager					-				
6.7 - Health	51 724	56 981	73 476	75 617	75 617	70 543	81 452	76 351	81 150
6.8 - Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Culture	41 961	40 202	78 646	215 303	215 411	86 903	248 825	205 874	216 575
<b>Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure</b>	<b>2 038 709</b>	<b>3 168 779</b>	<b>3 038 372</b>	<b>4 466 882</b>	<b>4 469 956</b>	<b>4 465 703</b>	<b>4 549 343</b>	<b>5 363 577</b>	<b>5 757 707</b>
7.1 - Deputy City Manager	1 797	3 106	31	259	259	259	259	259	259
7.2 - Housing	219 160	785 193	201 971	719 872	719 872	705 395	895 067	1 533 636	1 613 687
7.3 - Engineering	110 739	243 024	521 023	246 293	246 717	248 117	117 124	45 946	91 033
7.4 - eThekweni Transport Authority	136 553	187 379	153 164	954 833	954 833	959 820	965 361	1 109 420	1 170 722
7.5 - Sanitation	916 719	1 210 716	1 270 347	1 568 727	1 571 377	1 570 394	1 662 067	1 711 426	1 849 597
7.6 - Cleansing and Solid Waste	5 251	715 620	863 370	945 573	945 573	954 135	879 325	930 339	997 254
7.7 - Gas to Electricity	648 490	23 741	28 468	31 325	31 325	27 583	30 140	32 551	35 155
<b>Vote 8 - Electricity</b>	<b>7 510 183</b>	<b>8 949 656</b>	<b>9 956 700</b>	<b>10 382 442</b>	<b>10 382 442</b>	<b>10 326 582</b>	<b>11 073 940</b>	<b>11 980 420</b>	<b>12 858 803</b>
8.1 - Electricity	7 510 183	8 949 656	9 956 700	10 382 442	10 382 442	10 326 582	11 073 940	11 980 420	12 858 803
<b>Vote 9 - Water</b>	<b>2 752 069</b>	<b>3 190 097</b>	<b>2 982 873</b>	<b>3 588 648</b>	<b>3 588 648</b>	<b>3 295 532</b>	<b>4 075 014</b>	<b>4 154 832</b>	<b>4 414 886</b>
9.1 - Water	2 752 069	3 190 097	2 982 873	3 588 648	3 588 648	3 295 532	4 075 014	4 154 832	4 414 886
<b>Vote 10 - Formal Housing</b>	<b>57 295</b>	<b>66 561</b>	<b>84 860</b>	<b>332 927</b>	<b>218 927</b>	<b>329 683</b>	<b>268 177</b>	<b>282 795</b>	<b>284 009</b>
10.1 - Formal Housing	57 295	66 561	84 860	332 927	218 927	329 683	268 177	282 795	284 009
<b>Vote 11 - Markets</b>	<b>57 895</b>	<b>64 848</b>	<b>70 627</b>	<b>72 370</b>	<b>72 370</b>	<b>75 141</b>	<b>77 456</b>	<b>83 132</b>	<b>88 972</b>
11.1 - Markets	57 895	64 848	70 627	72 370	72 370	75 141	77 456	83 132	88 972
<b>Vote 12 - Airport</b>	<b>5 391</b>	<b>6 216</b>	<b>6 065</b>	<b>7 626</b>	<b>7 626</b>	<b>7 405</b>	<b>7 955</b>	<b>8 512</b>	<b>9 063</b>
12.1 - Airport	5 391	6 216	6 065	7 626	7 626	7 405	7 955	8 512	9 063
<b>Vote 13 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Co</b>	<b>134 930</b>	<b>243 376</b>	<b>165 676</b>	<b>143 000</b>	<b>151 200</b>	<b>151 200</b>	<b>162 328</b>	<b>168 902</b>	<b>176 969</b>
13.1 - ICC	134 930	243 376	165 676	143 000	151 200	151 200	162 328	168 902	176 969
<b>Vote 14 - uShaka Marine World</b>	<b>150 093</b>	<b>152 885</b>	<b>170 880</b>	<b>181 876</b>	<b>181 684</b>	<b>181 684</b>	<b>201 120</b>	<b>216 175</b>	<b>231 925</b>
14.1 - uShaka Marine World	150 093	152 885	170 880	181 876	181 684	181 684	201 120	216 175	231 925
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>19 290 065</b>	<b>22 500 472</b>	<b>24 602 951</b>	<b>28 381 182</b>	<b>28 288 492</b>	<b>27 359 933</b>	<b>30 103 115</b>	<b>32 563 118</b>	<b>34 823 157</b>

ETH eThekweni - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>									
<b>Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager</b>	<b>1 035 524</b>	<b>1 235 714</b>	<b>1 337 084</b>	<b>1 323 344</b>	<b>1 322 514</b>	<b>1 329 163</b>	<b>1 396 299</b>	<b>1 486 741</b>	<b>1 590 252</b>
1.1 - City Manager's Office	46 847	171 840	151 203	95 081	91 237	95 790	75 184	99 647	108 117
1.2 - Corporate GIS	12 521	15 537	16 484	18 980	18 806	17 073	21 045	22 344	24 361
1.3 - Audit	27 171	30 211	31 045	38 766	35 420	32 929	46 460	49 770	53 023
1.4 - Information Technology	268 202	282 528	294 838	334 281	332 854	333 984	330 696	325 612	346 615
1.5 - Corporate Policy	14 538	18 011	19 114	21 332	24 302	23 412	23 634	25 070	26 601
1.6 - Ombudsperson & Investigations	11 868	12 421	12 905	17 224	17 221	17 894	21 613	23 064	24 676
1.7 - Legal Services	52 441	59 923	60 877	66 786	66 762	70 874	72 455	76 925	81 802
1.8 - Performance Management	3 305	5 289	6 742	9 000	9 000	9 440	12 222	13 049	14 218
1.9 - Metropolitan Police	598 630	639 954	743 876	721 895	721 395	722 268	782 122	839 634	898 400
1.10 - Risk Management					5 517	5 499	10 866	11 627	12 439
<b>Vote 2 - Finance</b>	<b>1 319 163</b>	<b>1 431 233</b>	<b>1 711 166</b>	<b>2 161 947</b>	<b>2 154 015</b>	<b>2 080 464</b>	<b>2 475 862</b>	<b>2 623 986</b>	<b>2 742 332</b>
2.1 - Deputy City Manager	5 580	4 577	4 901	7 266	13 386	12 188	13 163	9 675	10 034
2.2 - Expenditure	95 446	90 071	101 115	116 487	117 043	110 621	126 377	134 170	142 257
2.3 - Income	327 208	365 936	287 862	358 954	358 954	357 393	414 995	432 933	445 201
2.4 Finance and Major Projects	91 663	105 121	80 846	114 393	114 393	113 957	121 320	128 390	129 297
2.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems	44 444	46 003	48 085	65 891	65 891	63 879	69 904	72 244	76 178
2.6 - Real Estate	79 899	74 846	68 284	96 863	90 135	78 635	84 210	89 836	95 495
2.7 - City Fleet	225 681	234 368	245 444	261 459	261 459	273 910	300 574	310 793	347 503
2.8 - Durban Energy Office	3 895	5 357	8 224	10 792	11 434	11 637	16 585	16 153	16 826
2.9 - INK	6 724	4 907	5 414	6 982	6 982	6 350	6 716	6 994	6 998
2.10 - Durban Transport	179 128	210 469	242 143	253 430	253 430	248 468	268 541	279 465	285 699
2.11 - Assessment Rates	9 956	14 005	14 482	87 064	87 064	87 064	101 769	102 724	102 724
2.12 - Miscellaneous	227 929	231 517	558 954	713 825	705 431	646 828	881 453	965 839	1 004 756
2.13 - Supply Chain Management	21 610	44 056	45 411	68 544	68 414	69 534	70 254	74 770	79 365
<b>Vote 3 - Governance</b>	<b>310 299</b>	<b>345 064</b>	<b>403 392</b>	<b>460 703</b>	<b>484 139</b>	<b>412 569</b>	<b>492 364</b>	<b>525 582</b>	<b>553 791</b>
3.1 - Deputy City Manager	4 006	4 460	4 751	2 475	4 644	2 475	5 624	6 010	6 423
3.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat	164 809	185 866	218 240	230 338	248 134	214 630	255 070	274 000	290 175
3.3 - Communications	31 714	30 849	34 175	46 155	46 343	39 904	49 125	51 919	54 538
3.4 - Regional Centres	59 427	68 431	73 787	78 921	83 421	81 129	88 308	94 039	97 109
3.5 - Community Participation & Action Support	38 679	43 138	59 236	84 499	84 699	58 272	77 713	82 257	87 068
3.6 - SDB	4 293	4 161	3 620	6 660	5 260	4 332	6 959	7 375	7 845
3.7 - International & Governance Relations	7 371	8 159	9 583	11 655	11 639	11 826	9 567	9 983	10 633
<b>Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources</b>	<b>244 907</b>	<b>260 354</b>	<b>284 613</b>	<b>380 712</b>	<b>381 912</b>	<b>346 046</b>	<b>410 857</b>	<b>438 689</b>	<b>460 265</b>
4.1 - Deputy City Manager	5 447	5 428	7 226	9 669	9 669	8 803	16 683	17 643	18 663
4.2 - Human Resources	122 180	133 093	144 516	181 156	181 156	165 170	190 434	203 763	212 048
4.3 - Skills Development	69 860	72 223	80 166	123 294	124 494	113 697	131 175	138 880	146 749
4.4 - Occupational Health and Safety	31 596	32 376	33 220	44 104	44 104	36 396	47 053	50 918	53 927
4.5 - Management Services and Org. Development	15 824	17 234	19 485	22 489	22 489	21 979	25 512	27 485	28 878
<b>Vote 5 - Economic Development &amp; Planning</b>	<b>657 659</b>	<b>682 341</b>	<b>746 482</b>	<b>870 295</b>	<b>875 603</b>	<b>858 053</b>	<b>972 858</b>	<b>987 119</b>	<b>1 024 893</b>
5.1 - Deputy City Manager	2 391	637	1 452	9 610	6 610	8 632	13 147	14 188	15 020
5.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation	51 410	53 525	73 009	107 013	112 743	98 938	124 266	127 117	140 089
5.3 - City Enterprises	87 349	87 792	52 197	148 641	146 851	155 505	167 660	177 751	177 751
5.4 - Business Support	46 107	52 352	58 320	67 301	67 429	68 188	73 089	77 209	82 931
5.5 - Retail Markets	21 265	27 153	26 014	27 896	27 892	27 529	30 448	32 683	35 082
5.6 - Development Planning & Management	164 212	178 766	188 257	219 107	223 968	215 383	266 718	258 864	261 913
5.7 - Area Based Management	10 098	7 960	8 319	14 745	12 745	11 630	15 153	15 966	16 839
5.8 - Strategic Projects	274 826	274 155	338 914	275 982	275 576	280 902	294 534	293 433	295 268
<b>Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services</b>	<b>1 715 740</b>	<b>1 854 919</b>	<b>2 070 766</b>	<b>2 252 831</b>	<b>2 275 325</b>	<b>2 233 934</b>	<b>2 460 510</b>	<b>2 607 952</b>	<b>2 777 801</b>
6.1 - Deputy City Manager	11 800	15 757	39 148	20 628	38 688	20 207	24 156	21 616	22 530
6.2 - Emergency Services	217 896	235 828	254 115	276 682	281 942	282 776	305 411	327 313	351 713
6.3 - Disaster Management	6 591	7 669	11 160	17 318	17 746	15 428	14 231	14 652	15 136
6.4 - Emergency Control Centre	36 327	48 711	60 181	67 526	67 526	65 692	78 906	85 670	88 994
6.5 - Security Management	46 416	51 925	55 629	59 746	59 746	66 740	76 064	81 120	86 321
6.6 - Deputy City Manager	10 521	17 639	-	20 203	20 628	42 582	48 071	46 126	48 868
6.7 - Health	355 418	372 269	400 484	366 796	366 484	327 136	397 467	418 856	443 878
6.8 - Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Culture	1 030 771	1 105 119	1 250 049	1 423 932	1 422 565	1 413 373	1 516 204	1 612 599	1 720 361
<b>Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure</b>	<b>3 092 833</b>	<b>4 388 740</b>	<b>4 126 925</b>	<b>4 193 852</b>	<b>4 209 006</b>	<b>4 238 816</b>	<b>4 491 875</b>	<b>4 831 417</b>	<b>5 202 044</b>
7.1 - Deputy City Manager	10 081	11 994	6 965	14 243	11 220	10 021	13 821	14 462	15 208
7.2 - Housing	325 643	904 529	576 716	469 043	469 043	460 959	520 632	571 642	628 769
7.3 - Engineering	897 812	1 378 155	1 353 713	1 379 998	1 380 391	1 364 848	1 509 978	1 572 662	1 658 252
7.4 - eThekweni Transport Authority	320 801	380 167	475 248	438 182	450 296	508 418	527 424	594 901	632 422
7.5 - Sanitation	745 745	842 094	865 473	897 804	900 454	878 365	1 010 878	1 115 363	1 235 661
7.6 - Cleansing and Solid Waste	40 221	853 040	830 534	972 229	972 229	987 567	879 325	930 339	997 254
7.7 - Gas to Electricity	752 531	18 761	18 276	22 354	22 354	22 414	23 237	25 103	27 148
7.9 - Trading Services DCM					3 020	6 224	6 580	6 945	7 330
<b>Vote 8 - Electricity</b>	<b>6 101 389</b>	<b>7 427 376</b>	<b>8 119 584</b>	<b>9 100 750</b>	<b>9 100 750</b>	<b>8 872 247</b>	<b>9 699 959</b>	<b>10 415 543</b>	<b>11 204 878</b>
8.1 - Electricity	6 101 389	7 427 376	8 119 584	9 100 750	9 100 750	8 872 247	9 699 959	10 415 543	11 204 878
<b>Vote 9 - Water</b>	<b>2 386 128</b>	<b>2 585 215</b>	<b>2 546 331</b>	<b>3 438 506</b>	<b>3 438 506</b>	<b>3 399 098</b>	<b>3 660 338</b>	<b>3 928 007</b>	<b>4 211 931</b>
9.1 - Water	2 386 128	2 585 215	2 546 331	3 438 506	3 438 506	3 399 098	3 660 338	3 928 007	4 211 931
<b>Vote 10 - Formal Housing</b>	<b>105 164</b>	<b>89 284</b>	<b>109 688</b>	<b>371 100</b>	<b>257 100</b>	<b>383 957</b>	<b>326 501</b>	<b>344 172</b>	<b>348 296</b>
10.1 - Formal Housing	105 164	89 284	109 688	371 100	257 100	383 957	326 501	344 172	348 296
<b>Vote 11 - Markets</b>	<b>37 509</b>	<b>40 296</b>	<b>41 984</b>	<b>56 483</b>	<b>56 482</b>	<b>51 535</b>	<b>61 535</b>	<b>65 771</b>	<b>69 991</b>
11.1 - Markets	37 509	40 296	41 984	56 483	56 482	51 535	61 535	65 771	69 991
<b>Vote 12 - Airport</b>	<b>5 589</b>	<b>5 860</b>	<b>6 520</b>	<b>6 884</b>	<b>6 884</b>	<b>6 773</b>	<b>7 242</b>	<b>7 723</b>	<b>8 246</b>
12.1 - Airport	5 589	5 860	6 520	6 884	6 884	6 773	7 242	7 723	8 246
<b>Vote 13 - Chief Albert Luthuli International C</b>	<b>131 520</b>	<b>174 369</b>	<b>166 681</b>	<b>142 636</b>	<b>146 674</b>	<b>146 674</b>	<b>160 821</b>	<b>167 110</b>	<b>176 450</b>
13.1 - ICC	131 520	174 369	166 681	142 636	146 674	146 674	160 821	167 110	176 450
<b>Vote 14 - uShaka Marine World</b>	<b>183 439</b>	<b>193 616</b>	<b>201 800</b>	<b>216 030</b>	<b>218 143</b>	<b>217 908</b>	<b>236 264</b>	<b>254 790</b>	<b>268 407</b>
14.1 - uShaka Marine World	183 439	193 616	201 800	216 030	218 143	217 908	236 264	254 790	268 407
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>17 326 863</b>	<b>20 714 382</b>	<b>21 873 017</b>	<b>24 976 074</b>	<b>24 927 055</b>	<b>24 577 237</b>	<b>26 853 285</b>	<b>28 684 601</b>	<b>30 639 577</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1 963 202</b>	<b>1 786 090</b>	<b>2 729 933</b>	<b>3 405 108</b>	<b>3 361 437</b>	<b>2 782 697</b>	<b>3 249 830</b>	<b>3 878 517</b>	<b>4 183 580</b>



**ETH eThekweni - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding**

Vote Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>									
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>									
<b>Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager</b>	69 492	73 863	175 956	67 635	170 635	170 635	207 111	229 600	222 234
1.1 - City Manager's Office			—	—	103 000	103 000	103 000	130 000	103 000
1.2 - Corporate GIS	109	—	92 516	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.3 - Audit	—	—	86	—	—	—	600	—	—
1.4 - Information Technology	65 577	73 863	82 131	65 358	65 358	65 358	88 560	99 600	112 534
1.5 - Corporate Policy	—	—	181	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.6 - Ombudsperson & Investigations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.7 - Legal Services	—	—	76	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.8 - Performance Management	120	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.9 - Metropolitan Police	3 686	—	966	2 277	2 277	2 277	14 951	—	6 700
<b>Vote 2 - Finance</b>	72 834	249 497	241 739	71 680	67 180	67 180	126 700	110 420	158 760
2.1 - Deputy City Manager	—	—	—	—	40 900	—	—	—	—
2.2 - Expenditure	18 903	39 649	340	45 400	—	40 900	—	—	—
2.3 - Income	—	—	37 588	—	—	—	52 000	—	—
2.4 - Finance and Major Projects	—	—	131	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems	—	—	2 415	—	10 980	—	—	—	—
2.6 - Real Estate	317	122	2 397	10 980	15 300	10 980	4 500	4 500	3 960
2.7 - City Fleet	6 195	3 150	172 133	15 300	—	15 300	70 200	95 920	154 800
2.8 - Durban Energy Office	—	9 312	19 528	—	—	—	—	10 000	—
2.9 - INK	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.10 - Assessment Rates	6 276	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.11 - Miscellaneous	9 779	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.12 - Supply Chain Management	534	—	713	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.13 - Durban Transport	30 830	197 264	6 495	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Vote 3 - Governance</b>	1 274	12 051	9 629	9 900	11 700	11 700	18 144	8 980	9 500
3.1 - Deputy City Manager	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat	656	12 051	7 711	9 900	11 700	11 700	18 144	8 980	9 500
3.3 - Communications	237	—	533	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.4 - Regional Centres	286	—	1 241	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.5 - Community Participation & Action Support	95	—	89	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.6 - SDB	—	—	34	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.7 - International & Governance Relations	—	—	20	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources</b>	2 889	2 333	2 077	9 090	5 900	5 900	500	7 500	—
4.1 - Deputy City Manager	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.2 - Human Resources	2 281	2 333	1 259	9 090	5 900	5 900	500	7 500	—
4.3 - Skills Development	258	—	237	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.4 - Occupational Health and Safety	280	—	505	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.5 - Management Services and Org. Development	70	—	76	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Vote 5 - Economic Development &amp; Planning</b>	164 287	84 221	120 660	227 097	147 558	147 558	151 452	223 604	297 062
5.1 - Deputy City Manager	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation	50 399	16 405	90 503	105 188	95 649	95 649	57 857	103 954	154 662
5.3 - City Enterprises	72	—	164	—	—	—	1 170	4 200	63 200
5.4 - Business Support	1 899	—	1 591	1 152	1 152	1 152	6 500	16 000	8 000
5.5 - Retail Markets	723	—	169	1 170	1 170	1 170	540	2 250	1 600
5.6 - Development Planning & Management	12 058	—	4 973	49 587	3 588	3 588	20 507	41 100	3 200
5.7 - Area Based Management	7 708	—	3 557	—	—	—	22 178	17 600	24 000
5.8 - Strategic Projects	91 427	67 816	19 703	70 000	45 999	45 999	42 700	38 500	42 400
<b>Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services</b>	69 159	65 364	123 339	211 954	219 784	219 784	274 659	347 446	562 879
6.1 - Deputy City Manager	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.2 - Emergency Services	5 030	22 456	28 090	32 372	32 372	32 372	37 257	23 850	16 800
6.3 - Disaster Management	3 879	—	270	34 200	32 941	32 941	—	—	—
6.4 - Emergency Control Centre	11 956	—	7 604	—	—	—	44 041	67 969	58 080
6.5 - Security Management	—	—	—	9 972	9 972	9 972	5 000	3 000	1 600
6.6 - Deputy City Manager	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.7 - Health	4 529	15 453	14 640	30 262	30 262	30 262	26 480	24 000	17 200
6.8 - Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Culture	43 766	27 455	72 735	105 148	114 237	114 237	161 881	228 627	469 199
<b>Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure</b>	1 278 863	1 346 351	1 873 418	3 185 480	2 991 259	2 991 259	3 132 596	3 877 576	4 094 805
7.1 - Deputy City Manager	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.2 - Housing	41 441	—	49 977	689 106	900 465	900 465	707 587	1 327 400	1 411 535
7.3 - Engineering	870 580	744 950	928 241	719 005	726 761	726 761	737 921	755 691	831 792
7.4 - eThekweni Transport Authority	14 145	30 124	198 586	1 035 069	621 782	621 782	934 638	1 081 112	1 096 002
7.5 - Sanitation	269 906	419 892	573 900	705 400	651 626	651 626	691 750	674 400	689 576
7.6 - Cleansing and Solid Waste	78 653	151 385	119 723	31 500	85 226	85 226	60 700	38 973	65 900
7.7 - Gas to Electricity	4 138	—	2 991	5 400	5 400	5 400	—	—	—
<b>Vote 8 - Electricity</b>	585 308	567 382	519 668	542 826	542 826	542 826	666 942	655 547	690 490
8.1 - Electricity	585 308	567 382	519 668	542 826	542 826	542 826	666 942	655 547	690 490
<b>Vote 9 - Water</b>	1 083 991	290 601	281 889	699 430	753 368	753 368	818 850	779 250	825 395
9.1 - Water	1 083 991	290 601	281 889	699 430	753 368	753 368	818 850	779 250	825 395
<b>Vote 10 - Formal Housing</b>	—	213 809	165	—	—	—	—	—	—
10.1 - Formal Housing	—	213 809	165	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Vote 11 - Markets</b>	2 560	1 927	7 915	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 880	17 550	15 840
11.1 - Markets	2 560	1 927	7 915	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 880	17 550	15 840
<b>Vote 12 - Airport</b>	102	52	408	—	—	—	—	—	—
12.1 - Airport	102	52	408	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Vote 13 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Conventi</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Conventional Centre	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Vote 14 - uShaka Marine World</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14 - uShaka Marine World	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3 330 759	2 907 451	3 356 863	5 027 342	4 912 460	4 912 460	5 399 834	6 257 473	6 876 965

ETH eThekweni - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description R thousand	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>									
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>									
<b>Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager</b>	<b>44 405</b>	<b>191 756</b>	<b>674</b>	<b>31 842</b>	<b>131 165</b>	<b>131 165</b>	<b>5 500</b>	<b>6 300</b>	<b>-</b>
1.1 - City Manager's Office					23	23			
1.2 - Corporate GIS	318	279	-		-	-			
1.3 - Audit	10 972	1 378			3 038	3 038			
1.4 - Information Technology	704	578	674	31 842	115 944	115 944	5 500	6 300	-
1.5 - Corporate Policy	68	8			-	-			
1.6 - Ombudsperson & Investigations	69	26			245	245			
1.7 - Legal Services	46	103			24	24			
1.8 - Performance Management	30 752	187 823			127	127			
1.9 - Metropolitan Police	1 476	1 561			10 350	10 350			
1.10 - Risk Management					1 415	1 415			
<b>Vote 2 - Finance</b>	<b>152 308</b>	<b>75 880</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>38 900</b>	<b>62 695</b>	<b>62 695</b>	<b>53 968</b>	<b>25 711</b>	<b>27 600</b>
2.1 - Deputy City Manager	526	54			377	377			
2.2 - Expenditure					4 435	4 435	4 738	1 350	1 162
2.3 - Income	535	718			49	49	17 650	7 000	4 400
2.4 - Finance and Major Projects	66 867	2 401			7 578	7 578			
2.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems	53				3 295	3 295	8 555	4 270	21 554
2.6 - Real Estate	346	128	6		45 000	45 000	8 650	2 470	194
2.7 - City Fleet	83 933	72 313	141	38 900	70	70			
2.8 - Durban Energy Office									
2.12 - Supply Chain Management	48	266			146	146	14 375	10 621	290
2.13 - Durban Transport					1 745	1 745			
<b>Vote 3 - Governance</b>	<b>33 333</b>	<b>5 299</b>	<b>451</b>	<b>1 800</b>	<b>8 199</b>	<b>8 199</b>	<b>11 936</b>	<b>9 575</b>	<b>5 669</b>
3.1 - Deputy City Manager			442		-	-			
3.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat				1 800	3 730	3 730	11 936	9 575	5 669
3.3 - Communications	222	3 763	9		119	119			
3.4 - Regional Centres	19 271	137			4 264	4 264			
3.5 - Community Participation & Action Support	120	72			46	46			
3.6 - SDB	13 162				41	41			
3.7 - International & Governance Relations	558	1 327			-	-			
<b>Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources</b>	<b>1 419</b>	<b>52 742</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>1 080</b>	<b>1 680</b>	<b>1 680</b>	<b>15 200</b>	<b>7 150</b>	<b>859</b>
4.1 - Deputy City Manager	47	35			100	100			
4.2 - Human Resources	123	505	8		172	172	15 200	7 150	859
4.3 - Skills Development	709	577			100	100			
4.4 - Occupational Health and Safety				1 080	1 244	1 244			
4.5 - Management Services and Org. Development	540	51 625			64	64			
<b>Vote 5 - Economic Development &amp; Planning</b>	<b>1 734</b>	<b>40 322</b>	<b>442</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 400</b>	<b>9 400</b>	<b>14 565</b>	<b>1 631</b>	<b>564</b>
5.1 - Deputy City Manager	68	120			10	10			
5.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation	85	98	5		5 822	5 822	14 565	1 631	564
5.3 - City Enterprises	491	370			-	-			
5.4 - Business Support	467	39 011			76	76			
5.5 - Retail Markets	3	25			1 277	1 277			
5.6 - Development Planning & Management	572	367	437		335	335			
5.7 - Area Based Management	45	144			1 820	1 820			
5.8 - Strategic Projects	3	187			-	-			
5.9 - City Enterprises					60	60			
<b>Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services</b>	<b>10 268</b>	<b>4 914</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>8 188</b>	<b>8 188</b>	<b>18 100</b>	<b>21 200</b>	<b>17 200</b>
6.1 - Deputy City Manager					-	-			
6.2 - Emergency Services	5 332	573		2 700	6 949	6 949			
6.3 - Disaster Management					100	100			
6.4 - Emergency Control Centre	600	814			30	30	2 600	2 000	2 000
6.5 - Security Management	618	594			-	-			
6.6 - Safer Cities	178	201			239	239			
6.7 - Safer Cities & It Trump	948	2 409	26		470	470			
6.7 - Health	2 592	323	41		-	-	15 500	19 200	15 200
6.8 - Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Culture					400	400			
<b>Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure</b>	<b>195 876</b>	<b>201 845</b>	<b>22 826</b>	<b>256 700</b>	<b>167 762</b>	<b>167 762</b>	<b>54 709</b>	<b>62 165</b>	<b>78 670</b>
7.1 - Deputy City Manager	384	252			-	-	1 000		
7.2 - Housing	139	616	9	200 000	100 300	100 300			
7.3 - Engineering	48 189	96 163	109	10 800	10 800	10 800	1 314		
7.4 - eThekweni Transport Authority	57 299	90 648			100	100	2 160	2 175	1 190
7.5 - Sanitation	81 066	6 116	2 699		8 420	8 420	9 000	3 000	3 000
7.6 - Cleansing and Solid Waste	8 799	8 050	20 009	45 900	48 142	48 142	41 235	56 990	74 480
7.7 - Gas to Electricity					-	-			
<b>Vote 8 - Electricity</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>86 429</b>	<b>25 972</b>	<b>27 672</b>	<b>27 672</b>	<b>11 915</b>	<b>20 584</b>	<b>20 930</b>
8.1 - Electricity			86 429	25 972	27 672	27 672	11 915	20 584	20 930
<b>Vote 9 - Water</b>	<b>781</b>	<b>2 374</b>	<b>603</b>	<b>45 000</b>	<b>101 416</b>	<b>101 416</b>	<b>27 350</b>	<b>26 850</b>	<b>33 400</b>
9.1 - Water	781	2 374	603	45 000	101 416	101 416	27 350	26 850	33 400
<b>Vote 10 - Formal Housing</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
10.1 - Formal Housing	37	41	122						
<b>Vote 11 - Markets</b>	<b>571</b>	<b>587</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>810</b>	<b>1 510</b>	<b>1 510</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
11.1 - Markets	571	587	81	810	1 510	1 510			
<b>Vote 12 - Airport</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
12.1 - Airport	105	52							
<b>Vote 13 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Conventi</b>	<b>2 213</b>	<b>23 805</b>	<b>14 471</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>24 506</b>	<b>26 548</b>	<b>85 993</b>	<b>79 292</b>	<b>35 500</b>
13.1 - ICC	2 213	23 805	14 471	20 000	24 506	26 548	85 993	79 292	35 500
<b>Vote 14 - uShaka Marine World</b>	<b>11 531</b>	<b>8 404</b>	<b>11 531</b>	<b>14 621</b>	<b>13 160</b>	<b>13 160</b>	<b>11 951</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>12 000</b>
14.1 - uShaka Marine World	11 531	8 404	11 531	14 621	13 160	13 160	11 951	12 000	12 000
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>454 581</b>	<b>608 021</b>	<b>137 852</b>	<b>439 425</b>	<b>557 353</b>	<b>559 394</b>	<b>311 187</b>	<b>272 458</b>	<b>232 392</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>3 785 340</b>	<b>3 515 471</b>	<b>3 494 715</b>	<b>5 466 767</b>	<b>5 469 813</b>	<b>5 471 854</b>	<b>5 711 021</b>	<b>6 529 931</b>	<b>7 109 357</b>



# ***BUDGET SUPPORTING TABLES***

**ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'**

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>									
<b><u>Property rates</u></b>									
Total Property Rates	5 139 774	5 600 619	6 081 200	6 593 748	6 593 748	6 229 870	7 156 283	7 692 704	8 270 232
less Revenue Foregone	1 068 973	1 246 862	1 117 548	1 585 842	1 585 842	1 585 842	1 804 000	1 939 000	2 085 000
<b>Net Property Rates</b>	<b>4 070 801</b>	<b>4 353 757</b>	<b>4 963 652</b>	<b>5 007 906</b>	<b>5 007 906</b>	<b>4 644 028</b>	<b>5 352 283</b>	<b>5 753 704</b>	<b>6 185 232</b>
<b><u>Service charges - electricity revenue</u></b>									
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	7 022 871	8 376 497	9 174 721	10 084 456	10 084 456	9 779 061	10 501 734	11 341 872	12 192 513
less Revenue Foregone				71 951	71 951	71 150	76 408	82 521	88 710
<b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>	<b>7 022 871</b>	<b>8 376 497</b>	<b>9 174 721</b>	<b>10 012 505</b>	<b>10 012 505</b>	<b>9 707 911</b>	<b>10 425 326</b>	<b>11 259 352</b>	<b>12 103 803</b>
<b><u>Service charges - water revenue</u></b>									
Total Service charges - water revenue	2 493 047	2 696 811	2 517 746	3 406 290	3 406 290	3 123 585	3 504 055	3 756 851	4 020 438
less Revenue Foregone	659 542	802 526	451 421	582 042	582 042	582 042	625 094	668 851	715 671
<b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>	<b>1 833 505</b>	<b>1 894 285</b>	<b>2 066 325</b>	<b>2 824 248</b>	<b>2 824 248</b>	<b>2 541 543</b>	<b>2 878 961</b>	<b>3 088 000</b>	<b>3 304 767</b>
<b><u>Service charges - sanitation revenue</u></b>									
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	738 732	818 255	857 208	909 628	909 628	899 756	968 727	1 046 851	1 128 950
less Revenue Foregone	179 495	182 327	194 179	178 447	178 447	178 447	192 544	207 755	224 167
<b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>	<b>559 237</b>	<b>635 928</b>	<b>663 029</b>	<b>731 181</b>	<b>731 181</b>	<b>721 309</b>	<b>776 183</b>	<b>839 096</b>	<b>904 783</b>
<b><u>Service charges - refuse revenue</u></b>									
Total refuse removal revenue	632 540	680 124	736 513	813 975	813 975	822 538	888 968	952 483	1 023 181
Total landfill revenue									
less Revenue Foregone	258 141	274 920	294 165	352 833	352 833	352 833	375 459	407 743	438 323
<b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>	<b>374 399</b>	<b>405 204</b>	<b>442 348</b>	<b>461 142</b>	<b>461 142</b>	<b>469 705</b>	<b>513 509</b>	<b>544 741</b>	<b>584 858</b>
<b><u>Other Revenue by source</u></b>									
Fuel levy	1 147 254	1 424 593	1 690 569	1 822 833	1 822 833	1 822 833	1 968 781	2 097 605	2 249 066
Regional Service Levies - Turnover									
Public Contributions and Donations	9 876	1 759	47 816						
Reversal of Loss on Impairment of Loans									
Development Income									
Fair Value Adjustment	13 561	263	12 367						
Other revenue	601 120	750 195	563 341	611 642	617 131	623 191	687 431	767 617	829 268
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	<b>1 771 811</b>	<b>2 176 810</b>	<b>2 314 093</b>	<b>2 434 475</b>	<b>2 439 964</b>	<b>2 446 024</b>	<b>2 656 212</b>	<b>2 865 222</b>	<b>3 078 334</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>									
<b><u>Employee related costs</u></b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	3 560 919	3 832 722	4 182 378	5 125 976	5 119 033	4 870 817	5 619 946	6 027 809	6 456 518
Pension and UIF Contributions	597 029	1 896 333	1 002 981	844 153	844 193	790 911	922 535	990 059	1 060 343
Medical Aid Contributions	219 586	232 405	40 974	446 429	445 712	407 683	496 798	541 699	579 977
Overtime	337 280	342 807	442 036	320 322	326 297	368 033	354 311	378 182	403 055
Performance Bonus									
Motor Vehicle Allowance	134 493	167 610	189 469	181 030	187 568	186 525	200 288	214 172	228 608
Cellphone Allowance	5 568	11 645	14 224	15 951	15 963	15 629	16 672	17 796	19 328
Housing Allowances	19 298	19 196	17 884	21 594	21 698	18 389	18 325	19 607	20 977
Other benefits and allowances	181 136	156 181	21 146	75 214	79 032	73 288	82 634	116 049	119 886
Payments in lieu of leave	6 689	9 943	182 585	13 051	13 051	13 051	15 000	16 050	17 174
Long service awards				1 005	1 058	994	750	751	751
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>5 061 998</b>	<b>6 668 842</b>	<b>6 093 677</b>	<b>7 044 723</b>	<b>7 053 606</b>	<b>6 745 320</b>	<b>7 727 258</b>	<b>8 322 175</b>	<b>8 906 618</b>
Less: Employees costs capitalised to	148 120	92 811	100 602	362 871	362 871	326 089	362 827	385 602	407 842
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	<b>4 913 878</b>	<b>6 576 031</b>	<b>5 993 075</b>	<b>6 681 852</b>	<b>6 690 735</b>	<b>6 419 231</b>	<b>7 364 431</b>	<b>7 936 573</b>	<b>8 498 776</b>
<b><u>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</u></b>									
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	1 466 639	1 523 993	1 663 461	1 842 045	1 843 797	1 849 430	1 990 225	2 065 619	2 201 170
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	<b>1 466 639</b>	<b>1 523 993</b>	<b>1 663 461</b>	<b>1 842 045</b>	<b>1 843 797</b>	<b>1 849 430</b>	<b>1 990 225</b>	<b>2 065 619</b>	<b>2 201 170</b>

**ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'**

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Bulk purchases</b>									
Electricity Bulk Purchases	4 414 590	5 510 492	6 190 307	6 590 747	6 590 747	6 453 385	6 973 528	7 531 410	8 133 923
Water Bulk Purchases	1 080 927	1 156 478	1 367 167	1 454 737	1 454 737	1 428 192	1 546 732	1 670 470	1 804 108
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	<b>5 495 517</b>	<b>6 666 970</b>	<b>7 557 474</b>	<b>8 045 483</b>	<b>8 045 483</b>	<b>7 881 577</b>	<b>8 520 259</b>	<b>9 201 880</b>	<b>9 938 030</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>									
Cash transfers and grants	132 121	126 094	171 261	203 713	217 188	194 614	195 214	213 530	224 574
Non-cash transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	<b>132 121</b>	<b>126 094</b>	<b>171 261</b>	<b>203 713</b>	<b>217 188</b>	<b>194 614</b>	<b>195 214</b>	<b>213 530</b>	<b>224 574</b>
<b>Contracted services</b>									
Ablution Facilities	6 158		12 531			15 000			
Cash Receipting Fees	29 384	30 017	33 648	39 154	39 154	39 474	33 000	33 000	33 000
Cleaning Services	24 160	26 710	32 751	36 286	37 090	38 142	41 861	43 994	45 941
Consultant Fees	95 155	271 552	163 287	197 916	240 792	229 750	223 643	259 468	272 017
Consulting Engineers	-			25	25				
Contract Disconnections	10 733		16 794	17 598	17 598	23 606	18 905	19 850	20 843
Contractors - Computers	3 426		15 294	20 000	20 000	16 000	35 000	20 000	21 000
Contractors Charges	220 047	237 627	239 107	312 475	311 094	308 174	322 186	340 313	356 969
Contractors - Maintenance	1 229 694	1 821 525	1 780 110	2 125 600	2 007 368	2 145 892	2 280 956	2 441 587	2 604 900
Contracts	16 580	15 811	1 011	29 918	29 914	32 160	33 936	36 112	38 339
Durban Beach Monitoring	1 875	1 964	1 648	2 193	2 193	2 193	2 325	2 464	2 612
Easy Pay	280	249	297	283	283	297	312	327	344
Management Fees	14 789	15 155	20 700	20 441	20 491	19 061	14 818	15 666	16 443
Meter Readings	2 491		4 012	4 417	4 417	4 030	4 575	5 032	5 535
Property Management Fees	463		3 987		-				
Public Conveniences	9 762	9 509	9 620	10 543	10 543	9 810	11 070	11 624	12 205
Public Transport	129 933	143 362	150 379	152 755	171 755	232 500	210 000	220 500	231 525
Security	273 487	264 644	371 546	399 315	425 123	425 658	451 047	490 762	534 071
Shark Meshing Fees	9 190	9 742	10 326	10 946	10 946	10 946	11 602	12 299	13 036
Super Vending			9 508	11 000	11 000	10 965	11 788	12 377	12 996
Forensic Investigation			1 830	5 000	5 000	3 957	4 500	4 725	4 961
Turnover Fees	14 789	391	358	447	447	392	411	432	453
Valuation Roll Maintenance	8 925	17 030	10 630	10 600	3 925	-	-	-	-
Valuations Appeals Board	1 566	2 065		2 000	2 000	1 826	500	525	551
Vehicle Tracking	4 764	6 005	8 220	1 017	1 517	1 259	1 322	1 388	1 458
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>2 107 650</b>	<b>2 873 358</b>	<b>2 897 593</b>	<b>3 409 928</b>	<b>3 372 673</b>	<b>3 571 092</b>	<b>3 713 755</b>	<b>3 972 445</b>	<b>4 229 200</b>
<b>Total contracted services</b>	<b>2 107 650</b>	<b>2 873 358</b>	<b>2 897 593</b>	<b>3 409 928</b>	<b>3 372 673</b>	<b>3 571 092</b>	<b>3 713 755</b>	<b>3 972 445</b>	<b>4 229 200</b>
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>									
Audit fees	14 275	19 216	28 051	19 836	19 785	21 290	22 355	23 696	25 118
General expenses	851 122	497 094	401 885	1 594 712	1 618 920	1 625 987	1 813 777	1 891 125	1 957 042
Loss on Impairment of Investment in Municipality	56 929	35 557							
Loss on Write-off of Servitudes									
Fair Value Adjustment	-	6 006	1 098						
Stadium Operating Costs	63 309	77 207	88 541	78 104	78 104	78 104	67 079	61 433	61 005
2010 World Cup Costs		1 806							
AFCON, Soccerex and Football				14 206	14 206	14 206	6 633	337	357
Street Lighting	17 061	36 500	49 041	52 421	52 052	52 121	55 981	60 460	65 002
Electricity	203 671	217 363	277 154	296 458	309 438	305 768	335 544	358 990	386 775
Water	222 755	225 348	287 837	302 687	309 542	332 661	360 096	394 868	446 888
Fuel and Oil	136 219	139 933	209 801	185 385	205 024	226 390	241 345	274 614	300 936
Hire of Ext Plant and Vehicle	14 237	17 902	56 143	53 164	53 164	55 016	78 561	58 884	60 991
IRPTN Planning	2 944	51 667	27 413	51 366	51 366	2 116	1 313	2 836	3 064
Licensing Software	35 735	29 491	24 430	58 005	36 990	36 205	38 447	40 282	42 676
Bus Transport Operational Costs		59 425		79 708					
Asset Management	32 684	24 674	25 222	22 142	22 142	22 042	23 144	23 301	25 556
Telephones	40 869	38 326	46 042	44 182	46 427	48 050	51 504	54 155	56 625
Printing and Stationery	19 786	20 308	24 715	27 129	29 464	28 586	31 332	32 926	34 386
Postage	20 860	21 792	24 415	25 401	25 479	24 730	27 050	27 873	29 023
Refuse Bags	36 149	37 022	44 096	70 587	70 672	69 151	72 684	76 336	80 062
<b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>	<b>1 768 604</b>	<b>1 556 637</b>	<b>1 615 884</b>	<b>2 975 494</b>	<b>2 942 776</b>	<b>2 942 422</b>	<b>3 226 845</b>	<b>3 382 115</b>	<b>3 575 506</b>
<b>by Expenditure Item</b>									
Employee related costs	100 456	108 168	144 890	165 188	165 188	169 140	180 505	194 638	209 860
Other materials	42 074	43 965	58 222	6 480	6 480	3 899	2 604	2 737	2 859
Contracted Services	1 229 694	1 517 259	1 780 110	2 125 600	2 007 368	2 145 892	2 280 956	2 441 587	2 604 900
Other Expenditure	420 801	152 133	328 479	543 577	543 577	587 507	626 985	667 911	710 228
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>1 793 025</b>	<b>1 821 524</b>	<b>2 311 701</b>	<b>2 840 845</b>	<b>2 722 613</b>	<b>2 906 438</b>	<b>3 091 051</b>	<b>3 306 872</b>	<b>3 527 847</b>

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA2 Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type & dept.)

Description	Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	Vote 2 - Finance	Vote 3 - Governance	Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources	Vote 5 - Economic Development & Planning	Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services	Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	Vote 8 - Electricity	Vote 9 - Water	Vote 10 - Formal Housing	Vote 11 - Markets	Vote 12 - Airport	Vote 13 - Chief Albert Lutuli International Conventional Centre	Vote 14 - uShaka Marine World	Total
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Revenue By Source</b>															
Property rates		5 352 283													5 352 283
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		99 085													99 085
Service charges - electricity revenue								10 425 326	2 878 961						10 425 326
Service charges - water revenue															2 878 961
Service charges - sanitation revenue															776 183
Service charges - refuse revenue							776 183								513 509
Service charges - other	4 049	4 166	456		40 192	20 139	37 395	22 147	462	210	64 742	2 714			196 672
Rental of facilities and equipment		120 217	2 159		79 734	15 164	192 309	432	6 236	19 747	10 357	4 881			451 237
Interest earned - external investments		382 549					4 160	95 006	57	1 578	41	25	6 500	1 470	491 385
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		16 000					450	25 725	64 336	7 869	250				114 629
Dividends received															-
Fines	106 456				700	1 423	5 177								113 756
Licences and permits	37 570					41	210				17				37 838
Agency services															-
Other revenue	25 048	2 043 741	158	12 860	20 902	6 545	52 856	124 519	10 868	1 061	2 039	136	155 828	199 650	2 656 212
Transfers recognised - operational	1 500	721 625			45 921	115 217	918 706		556 937	236 462					2 596 368
Gains on disposal of PPE		30 000	1		5	12	4	3 000	7	1 250	10				34 289
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and capital contributions)</b>	<b>174 623</b>	<b>8 769 666</b>	<b>2 774</b>	<b>12 860</b>	<b>187 454</b>	<b>158 542</b>	<b>2 500 960</b>	<b>10 696 155</b>	<b>3 517 864</b>	<b>268 177</b>	<b>77 456</b>	<b>7 755</b>	<b>162 328</b>	<b>201 120</b>	<b>26 737 733</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>															
Employee related costs	942 123	705 093	161 820	286 886	338 987	1 652 754	1 521 713	977 716	601 295	30 015	21 474		60 200	76 905	7 376 982
Remuneration of councillors			93 026												93 026
Debt impairment		328 294					72 319	34 416	119 500	13 801	-				569 329
Depreciation & asset impairment	112 808	261 209	13 477	6 711	186 264	100 929	762 507	285 247	210 044	1 766	3 871	92	7 500	37 800	1 990 225
Finance charges		371 077					56 769	228 592	509 204	62	2 634			8 992	1 177 331
Bulk purchases								6 973 528	1 546 732						8 520 259
Other materials	316	30	789		54	597	5		784		31				2 604
Contracted services	99 618	311 008	51 517	3 937	54 823	283 938	1 252 424	974 170	415 808	234 931	16 542	798	14 242		3 713 755
Transfers and grants		1 109	24 062		82 626	70 460				16 958					195 214
Other expenditure	241 434	311 792	147 661	113 322	310 091	341 692	1 014 278	226 291	276 600	28 908	16 979	6 352	78 879	112 567	3 226 845
Loss on disposal of PPE			13		15	140	25		7	61	5				265
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1 396 299</b>	<b>2 290 612</b>	<b>492 364</b>	<b>410 857</b>	<b>972 858</b>	<b>2 450 510</b>	<b>4 680 041</b>	<b>9 699 959</b>	<b>3 679 973</b>	<b>326 501</b>	<b>61 535</b>	<b>7 242</b>	<b>160 821</b>	<b>236 264</b>	<b>26 865 836</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>															
Transfers recognised - capital	(1 221 675)	6 479 053	(489 590)	(397 996)	(785 404)	(2 291 968)	(2 179 081)	996 196	(162 109)	(58 325)	15 921	513	1 507	(35 144)	(128 103)
Contributions recognised - capital	103 000	4 000			89 392	79 422	2 166 984	377 785	557 150			200			3 377 933
Contributed assets															-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; capital contributions</b>	<b>(1 118 675)</b>	<b>6 483 053</b>	<b>(489 590)</b>	<b>(397 996)</b>	<b>(696 012)</b>	<b>(2 212 546)</b>	<b>(12 097)</b>	<b>1 373 981</b>	<b>395 041</b>	<b>(58 325)</b>	<b>15 921</b>	<b>713</b>	<b>1 507</b>	<b>(35 144)</b>	<b>3 249 830</b>

**ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'**

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>ASSETS</b>									
<b>Call investment deposits</b>									
Call deposits < 90 days	2 450 000	3 500 000	547 900	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	4 800 000	4 700 000	4 600 000
Other current investments > 90 days	681 771	1 374 465	4 350 000	500 000	500 000	600 000	600 000	600 000	600 000
<b>Total Call investment deposits</b>	<b>3 131 771</b>	<b>4 874 465</b>	<b>4 897 900</b>	<b>5 500 000</b>	<b>5 500 000</b>	<b>5 600 000</b>	<b>5 400 000</b>	<b>5 300 000</b>	<b>5 200 000</b>
<b>Consumer debtors</b>									
Consumer debtors	4 351 170	4 692 630	5 016 587	4 881 153	4 883 795	5 258 382	5 540 112	5 902 146	6 299 512
Less: Provision for debt impairment	(1 756 340)	(1 937 826)	(1 987 634)	(1 988 604)	(1 988 604)	(2 136 088)	(2 304 835)	(2 497 010)	(2 684 627)
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	<b>2 594 830</b>	<b>2 754 804</b>	<b>3 028 953</b>	<b>2 892 549</b>	<b>2 895 191</b>	<b>3 122 294</b>	<b>3 235 276</b>	<b>3 405 136</b>	<b>3 614 885</b>
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>									
Balance at the beginning of the year	1 709 640	1 756 340	1 928 593	1 957 407	1 957 407	1 985 507	2 136 088	2 304 835	2 497 010
Contributions to the provision	324 315	379 028	245 528	536 625	536 625	500 941	536 625	578 446	593 203
Bad debts written off	(277 615)	(197 542)	(186 487)	(505 428)	(505 428)	(350 360)	(367 878)	(386 272)	(405 585)
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>1 756 340</b>	<b>1 937 826</b>	<b>1 987 634</b>	<b>1 988 604</b>	<b>1 988 604</b>	<b>2 136 088</b>	<b>2 304 835</b>	<b>2 497 010</b>	<b>2 684 627</b>
<b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>									
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	39 650 835	42 954 044	46 653 113	53 241 932	53 247 544	51 137 292	56 796 976	63 300 989	70 384 653
Leases recognised as PPE									
Less: Accumulated depreciation	7 690 537	9 083 489	11 022 281	12 630 325	12 630 325	12 342 453	14 287 378	16 307 247	18 462 190
<b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>	<b>31 960 298</b>	<b>33 870 555</b>	<b>35 630 832</b>	<b>40 611 607</b>	<b>40 617 219</b>	<b>38 794 839</b>	<b>42 509 598</b>	<b>46 993 742</b>	<b>51 922 463</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>									
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>									
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)									
Current portion of long-term liabilities	693 058	773 025	957 999	1 021 000	1 021 000	1 037 000	1 095 000	1 046 000	1 060 000
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	<b>693 058</b>	<b>773 025</b>	<b>957 999</b>	<b>1 021 000</b>	<b>1 021 000</b>	<b>1 037 000</b>	<b>1 095 000</b>	<b>1 046 000</b>	<b>1 060 000</b>
<b>Trade and other payables</b>									
Trade and other creditors	4 356 297	4 838 962	4 722 044	5 369 032	5 369 032	4 799 404	5 033 596	5 281 813	5 542 666
Unspent conditional transfers	767 738	599 421	1 039 838	300 000	300 000	550 990	450 000	400 000	350 000
VAT									
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	<b>5 124 035</b>	<b>5 438 383</b>	<b>5 761 882</b>	<b>5 669 032</b>	<b>5 669 032</b>	<b>5 350 394</b>	<b>5 483 596</b>	<b>5 681 813</b>	<b>5 892 666</b>
<b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>									
Borrowing	9 516 893	10 013 000	9 044 012	9 464 425	9 964 425	9 621 175	9 525 752	9 478 855	9 419 956
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)									
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	<b>9 516 893</b>	<b>10 013 000</b>	<b>9 044 012</b>	<b>9 464 425</b>	<b>9 964 425</b>	<b>9 621 175</b>	<b>9 525 752</b>	<b>9 478 855</b>	<b>9 419 956</b>
<b>Provisions - non-current</b>									
Retirement benefits	1 610 806	2 664 486	2 628 325	2 398 227	2 398 227	2 641 467	2 654 674	2 667 947	2 681 287
List other major provision items									
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	60 751	66 306	73 220	60 000	60 000	68 220	63 220	58 220	53 220
Other	193 192	221 954	293 151	431 480	431 480	337 124	387 692	445 846	512 723
<b>Total Provisions - non-current</b>	<b>1 864 749</b>	<b>2 952 746</b>	<b>2 994 696</b>	<b>2 889 707</b>	<b>2 889 707</b>	<b>3 046 810</b>	<b>3 105 586</b>	<b>3 172 013</b>	<b>3 247 230</b>
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>									
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	9 301 751	10 757 967	12 492 103	16 020 966	16 023 344	14 553 492	18 274 796	22 046 101	26 999 765
GRAP adjustments	3 521								
Restated balance	9 305 272	10 757 967	12 492 103	16 020 966	16 023 344	14 553 492	18 274 796	22 046 101	26 999 765
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 963 202	1 786 090	2 729 933	3 405 108	3 361 437	2 782 697	3 249 830	3 878 517	4 183 580
Appropriations to Reserves	-								
Transfers from Reserves	62 418			23 441	23 441				
Depreciation offsets	-			489 394	489 394	520 519	596 615	654 460	724 301
Other adjustments									
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>11 330 891</b>	<b>12 544 057</b>	<b>15 222 036</b>	<b>19 938 909</b>	<b>19 897 616</b>	<b>17 856 708</b>	<b>22 121 241</b>	<b>26 579 078</b>	<b>31 907 645</b>
<b>Reserves</b>									
Housing Development Fund	278 807	260 454	260 454	210 968	210 968	234 409	210 968	189 871	170 884
Capital replacement	1 377 913	1 838 199	2 076 523	2 488 781	2 488 781	2 274 745	2 299 805	2 362 798	2 373 224
Self-insurance	768 895	820 082	905 242	950 338	950 338	888 020	967 397	1 056 129	1 144 861
Other reserves	9 947 165	10 026 969	9 621 729	9 974 964	9 974 964	10 347 255	9 554 134	9 236 674	8 609 221
Revaluation	33 977	33 977							
<b>Total Reserves</b>	<b>12 406 757</b>	<b>12 979 681</b>	<b>12 863 948</b>	<b>13 625 050</b>	<b>13 625 050</b>	<b>13 744 428</b>	<b>13 032 303</b>	<b>12 845 471</b>	<b>12 298 190</b>
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>23 737 648</b>	<b>25 523 738</b>	<b>28 085 984</b>	<b>33 563 959</b>	<b>33 522 667</b>	<b>31 601 135</b>	<b>35 153 544</b>	<b>39 424 549</b>	<b>44 205 835</b>



**ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)**

EMT Medium Term – Supporting Table 5.4.4 – Medium Term Strategic Objectives and Budget (Revenue)											
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand											
Develop and Sustain our Spatial,Natural and Built Environment	Develop, manage and regulate the Built and Natural Environment	1	43 337	26 882	32 118	37 215	37 215	42 006	62 018	42 860	40 414
	Climate protection planning		8 076	255	2 054	4 580	4 580	2 343	12 755	12 748	451
Developing a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation	Support and grow new and existing businesses	2	328 572	329 538	418 655	339 756	347 764	394 683	446 471	486 574	518 149
	Provide Secondary Support to business enterprise		–	82 660	88 030	92 262	92 262	95 824	98 480	105 165	111 120
Creating a Quality Living Environment	Meet Infrastructure & Household Service Needs and Backlogs	3	11 461 221	13 560 151	14 288 143	15 916 124	15 818 621	14 999 890	16 717 898	17 948 368	19 142 639
	Address community services		59 863	68 657	203 059	310 023	310 023	91 792	112 310	159 698	277 637
Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment	Promoting the safety of citizens	4	141 980	102 288	165 751	150 801	150 801	150 367	162 897	177 375	184 370
	Promoting the health of citizens		51 396	11 349	73 372	73 846	73 846	70 345	81 250	76 149	80 948
Creating a Platform for Growth,Empowerment and Skills Development	Human Capital Development	5	19 616	15 831	20 560	29 200	29 200	10 712	12 860	13 503	14 178
	Develop the City as a learning City		3 877	26	3 709	32	32	16	32	33	35
	Healthy and productive employees		–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Embracing our cultural diversity,arts and heritage	Ensure inclusive access to arts, culture,sports,recreation and heritage resources	6	1 298	402	8 818	2 447	2 447	13 718	18 330	5 482	4 570
	Utilise arts, culture ,sports, recreation and heritage resources to achieve socio economic empowerment.Utilise agriculture and conservation and mentorships to achieve socio-economic opportunities.		78 751	50 864	93 509	61 523	61 523	63 948	102 330	93 124	96 337
Good Governance and Responsive Local Government	Ensure accessibility and promote governance.	7	944	2 940	4 007	3 324	3 324	3 842	2 868	2 962	3 060
	Create an efficient, effective and accountable government		27 020	21 752	45 286	26 198	26 198	29 557	128 627	129 310	130 551
Financially Accountable and Sustainable City	Strategic and sustainable budgeting, Grow and diversify our revenues ,Value for money expenditure,Sound financial management & reporting , Durban Energy Office and INK ABM	8	6 082 979	6 675 954	7 524 133	8 150 419	8 150 419	8 287 033	8 766 249	9 386 673	10 059 751
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			18 308 930	20 949 553	22 971 205	25 197 750	25 108 255	24 256 076	26 725 376	28 640 024	30 664 209

**ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)**

Supporting Table 6A: Reconciliation of Budget Strategic Objectives and Budget (Operating Expenditure)											
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand											
Develop and Sustain our Spatial, Natural and Built Environment	Develop, manage and regulate the Built and Natural Environment	1	241 585	250 427	268 641	291 313	291 313	287 313	331 793	326 057	345 415
	Climate protection planning		102 219	115 764	121 001	154 711	154 711	150 857	188 259	199 122	198 318
Developing a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation	Support and grow the economy	2	728 023	600 005	535 631	768 875	775 027	767 249	841 970	891 273	946 219
	Provide Secondary Support to business enterprise		–	–	126 314	151 680	151 680	147 197	165 072	175 663	188 004
Creating a Quality Living Environment	Meet Infrastructure & Household Service Needs	3	11 025 197	14 235 674	14 630 598	16 435 203	16 380 032	16 645 832	18 093 357	19 425 612	20 854 952
	Address community services backlogs		1 027 869	1 147 809	704 695	1 471 766	1 471 766	1 004 088	1 078 439	1 154 695	1 230 114
Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment	Promoting the safety of citizens	4	914 859	1 051 144	1 073 527	1 089 901	1 089 901	1 244 654	1 358 689	1 451 575	1 549 200
	Promoting the health of citizens		206 990	273 703	322 730	408 434	408 434	232 523	280 307	293 913	310 546
Creating a Platform for Growth, Empowerment and Skills Development	Human Capital Development	5	69 860	64 208	80 166	123 294	123 294	113 697	131 175	138 880	146 749
	Develop the City as a learning City		10 098	7 960	8 320	14 745	14 745	11 630	15 153	15 966	16 839
	Healthy and productive employees		157 218	154 657	181 746	230 157	230 157	205 455	242 733	260 217	271 821
Embracing our cultural diversity, arts and heritage	Ensure inclusive access to arts, culture, sports, recreation and heritage resources	6	43 835	44 357	52 309	65 657	65 657	69 222	77 451	84 849	94 291
	Promote sport development and recreation within the city		363 364	504 011	551 010	547 710	547 710	554 304	585 068	593 054	615 961
Good Governance and Responsive Local Government	Ensure accessibility and promote governance.	7	156 016	155 071	199 433	249 222	249 222	218 717	255 135	270 460	283 600
	Create an efficient, effective and accountable government		635 579	799 564	847 355	887 268	887 268	902 629	976 248	1 025 802	1 092 023
Financially Accountable and Sustainable City	Strategic and sustainable budgeting, Grow and diversify our revenues, Value for money expenditure, Sound financial management & reporting and Durban Energy Office	8	1 644 152	1 310 030	2 169 540	2 086 138	2 086 138	2 021 869	2 232 438	2 377 465	2 495 524
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Expenditure			17 326 863	20 714 383	21 873 018	24 976 074	24 927 055	24 577 236	26 853 284	28 684 601	30 639 577

**ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)**

Table A: Accommodation of Strategic Objectives and Budget (Capital Expenditure)											
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand											
Develop and Sustain our Spatial,Natural and Built Environment	Develop, manage and regulate the built and natural environment	A	117 305		5 410	3 587	3 587	3 587	3 150	3 600	3 200
Developing a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation	Support and grow economy	B	116 347	89 840	150 099	179 192	211 173	213 214	263 691	330 447	357 766
Creating a Quality Living Environment	Meet Infrastructure & Household Service Needs and Backlogs	C	3 129 781	2 743 478	2 785 120	4 753 608	4 452 195	4 452 195	4 716 380	5 421 972	5 743 690
	Address community services backlogs	D	61 184	130 129	56 765	132 108	132 108	132 108	97 479	186 302	379 519
Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment	Promoting the safety of citizens	E	32 577	25 998	33 738	81 521	138 387	138 387	84 877	96 819	78 480
	Promoting the health of ...	F	4 810	15 453	14 666	30 262	30 262	30 262	26 480	24 000	17 200
Creating a Platform for Growth,Empowerment and Skills Development	Human Capital Development	G	7 966			12 092	6 500	6 500	12 133	6 260	90
	Healthy and productive employees	H	3 701	3 958	505	1 080	1 080	1 080	3 570	8 390	769
Embracing our cultural diversity,arts and heritage	Ensure inclusive access to arts, culture,sports,recreation and heritage resources	I		15 103	17 180	29 297	29 297	29 297	33 832	35 861	15 200
	Utilise arts, culture ,sports, recreation and heritage resources to achieve socio economic empowerment.Utilise agriculture and conservation and mentorships to achieve socio-economic opportunities.	J		5 928	2 023	13 650	13 650	13 650	46 070	25 664	89 680
Good Governance and Responsive Local Government	Ensure accessibility and promote governance.	K	724	17 349	10 080	13 500	19 899	19 899	30 080	18 555	15 169
	Create an efficient, effective and accountable government	L	120 204	142 860	177 244	106 290	301 800	301 800	212 611	235 900	222 234
Financially Accountable and Sustainable City	Strategic and sustainable budgeting, Grow and diversify our revenues ,Value for money expenditure,Sound financial management & reporting, Durban Energy Office and INK	M	190 743	325 376	241 885	110 580	129 875	129 875	180 668	136 161	186 360
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Capital Expenditure			3 785 342	3 515 472	3 494 715	5 466 767	5 469 813	5 471 854	5 711 021	6 529 931	7 109 357

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Forecasts		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Vote - Procurement and Infrastructure</b>										
<b>Function - Waste Water Management</b>										
<b>Sub-function 1 - Sewerage</b>										
Reduction in backlogs: Access to sanitation	Number of households	11 244	15 000	9 049	16 200	35 650	35 351	16 000	16 000	16 000
<b>Sub-function 2 - Waste Management</b>										
Access to refuse removal	Number of households			-	3 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
<b>Sub-function 3 - Solid Waste</b>										
Extension / New landfill sites	Number of landfill sites	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4
<b>Vote - Road Transport</b>										
<b>Sub-function 1 - Roads</b>										
Provision of new access roads	Lane km's	10	9	12	5	4	4	12	13	10
<b>Sub-function 2 - Roads Other</b>										
Gravel to asphalt road surfacing	Km's	8	13	7	10	11	11	4	16	17
<b>Sub-function 3 - Roads Other</b>										
Provision of new sidewalks and footpaths	Km's	51	36	40	9	40	40	34	25	30
<b>Sub-function 4 - Roads Other</b>										
Provision of new pedestrian bridges	Number of bridges	16	9	10	-	-	-	-	1	1
<b>Sub-function 5 - Roads Other</b>										
Provision of new taxi ranks	Number of taxi ranks	2	2	2	2	1	1	2	2	-
<b>Vote - Water</b>										
<b>Function 1 - Water</b>										
<b>Sub-function 1 - Water Distribution</b>										
Reduction in backlogs: Access to water	Number of households	21 707	2 500	1 974	1 000	3 928	4 578	1 300	1 300	1 300
<b>Vote - Electricity</b>										
<b>Function 1 - Electricity</b>										
<b>Sub-function 1 - Electricity Distribution</b>										
Provision of new electricity connections	Number of households	14 763	12 908	16 525	10 000	13 000	13 000	14 000	16 000	16 500
<b>Sub-function 2 - Electricity Distribution</b>										
Provision of new substations	Number of substations	1	2	2	3	3	3	1	1	2
<b>Vote - Formal Housing</b>										
<b>Sub-function 1 - Housing</b>										
Provision of new housing units	Number of houses	9 378	3 389	4 181	7 200	7 200	7 200	8 500	9 500	10 500

**ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks**

LTH Performance - Supporting Table: SAG Performance Indicators and Benchmarks										
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>										
Credit Rating		AA	AA	AA	AA-	AA-	AA-			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	7.3%	6.2%	7.9%	9.3%	9.3%	8.3%	8.2%	8.4%	7.5%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	7.5%	6.8%	8.3%	10.2%	10.2%	9.3%	9.2%	9.2%	8.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	71.6%	51.3%	0.4%	43.8%	65.5%	63.3%	42.9%	38.4%	33.9%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	76.7%	77.1%	70.3%	69.5%	73.1%	70.0%	73.1%	73.8%	76.6%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>										
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.2	1.4	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.4
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.2	1.4	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.4
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.5	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.7
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		100.4%	99.9%	96.7%	96.7%	96.7%	0.0%	96.8%	96.6%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		100.3%	99.9%	96.8%	96.8%	96.7%	96.7%	96.8%	96.6%	96.6%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	30.5%	28.3%	25.5%	24.7%	24.8%	24.2%	22.5%	21.7%	21.0%
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		133.1%	96.3%	84.9%	101.2%	96.0%	86.9%	97.8%	112.2%	124.3%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	630883534	664796777	667412169	664796778	667412169	658129864	658129864	658129864	658129864
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)									
		263	364	396	447	447	370	399	431	466
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	5.85%	5.85%	5.85%	5.85%	5.85%	5.85%	5.85%	5.85%	5.85%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	104321876	112121754	119966557	106498653	125980818	125980818	124344703	111255787	104711329
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)									
		360 328	410 926	513 337	496 264	579 386	579 386	619 237	598 378	608 163
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	33.00%	35.30%	37.30%	34.50%	38.50%	38.50%	38.00%	34.00%	32.00%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	26.8%	31.4%	26.1%	26.5%	26.6%	26.5%	27.6%	27.7%	27.7%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27.3%	31.8%	26.5%	26.9%	27.0%	26.8%	28.5%	28.1%	28.1%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	9.8%	8.7%	10.1%	11.3%	10.8%	12.0%	11.6%	11.5%	11.5%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	11.8%	11.4%	11.3%	11.9%	12.0%	12.1%	11.9%	11.4%	11.2%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	22.4	15.3	12.8	13.9	13.9	13.9	12.9	14.7	15.7
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	36.7%	34.5%	31.7%	30.0%	30.0%	30.4%	28.3%	27.2%	26.4%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	2.8	3.4	3.6	3.2	3.3	3.3	2.8	2.4	2.1



ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

L'Espresso - Supporting Table SA3 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions											
Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>											
Population		3 114	3 468	3 718	3 718	3 718	3 750	3 768	3 789	3 804	3 819
Females aged 5 - 14		580	605	629	635	629	693	699	705	711	717
Males aged 5 - 14		282	298	332	311	332	345	358	371	385	399
Females aged 15 - 34		266	281	328	328	339	354	369	380	399	414
Males aged 15 - 34		589	623	773	654	773	823	835	848	862	876
Unemployment		477	468	497	478	497	548	604	665	734	803
<b>households)</b>											
No income (000)		14	5	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0-2400		53	27	10	5	5	4	4	3	3	3
R2400-R6000		106	74	50	44	44	34	30	28	27	26
R6000-R12000		87	83	66	60	60	46	41	41	41	41
R12000-R18000		125	110	97	92	92	71	63	62	62	61
R18000-R30000		88	92	96	100	100	77	68	69	69	70
R30000-R42000		58	70	75	77	77	59	52	54	55	57
R42000-R54000		58	77	79	77	77	59	53	55	58	60
R54000-R72000		47	65	67	67	67	51	46	47	49	50
R72000-R96000		47	60	73	70	70	54	48	49	49	49
R96000-R132000		49	68	78	78	78	60	53	56	59	62
R132000-R192000		53	92	103	111	111	85	76	85	95	105
R192000-R360000		21	48	61	62	62	48	42	50	58	67
R360000-R600000		5	24	36	45	45	34	31	37	46	55
R600000-R1200000		1	5	9	10	10	8	7	9	11	13
R1200000-R2400000		0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
R2400000+											
<b>households)</b>											
< R2 060 per household per month		970	992	960	1 028	1 073	1 111	1 112	1 113	1 113	1 113
Insert description											
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>											
Number of people in municipal		3 114	3 468	3 699	3 718	3 728	3 750	3 776	3 802	3 828	3 854
Number of poor people in		988	955	920	1 028	896	798	702	617	543	478
Number of households in		815	834	957	963	982	1 001	1 021	1 041	1 061	1 081
Number of poor households in		260	275	290	301	315	325	335	345	355	365
Definition of poor household (R per											
<b>Housing statistics</b>											
Formal		595 685	636 932	656 870	681 035	728 192	778 614	832 528	890 174	951 813	1 017 719
Informal		218 932	196 927	185 620	177 134	159 330	143 316	128 911	115 954	104 299	93 816
<b>Total number of households</b>		814 617	833 859	842 490	858 169	887 522	921 930	961 439	1 006 128	1 056 112	1 111 535
Dwellings provided by municipality		6 000	7 500	9 378	4 752	3 389	4 181	7 200	8 500	9 500	10 500
Dwellings provided by province/s											
Dwellings provided by private											
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>		6 000	7 500	9 378	4 752	3 389	4 181	7 200	8 500	9 500	10 500
<b>Economic</b>											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)					7.0%	4.9%	5.9%	5.9%	5.6%	5.6%	5.6%
Interest rate - borrowing					10.0%	9.5%	9.0%	9.0%	10.5%	10.0%	10.0%
Interest rate - investment					8.5%	6.0%	5.4%	5.4%	5.6%	6.0%	7.0%
Remuneration increases					11.8%	8.5%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.5%	6.5%
Consumption growth (electricity)					0.0%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.0%	1.0%
Consumption growth (water)					1.0%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.0%	1.0%
<b>Collection rates</b>											
Property tax/service charges					93.7%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - external investments					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors											
Revenue from agency services											

**ETH eThekweni Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement**

Description	MFMA section	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Funding measures</b>										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	3 274 026	5 025 483	5 559 709	5 305 724	5 595 508	5 522 459	5 148 302	4 709 051	4 458 328
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	1 288 147	2 551 686	2 155 131	2 543 707	2 993 685	2 994 548	2 776 585	2 384 621	2 184 854
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	2.8	3.4	3.6	3.2	3.3	3.3	2.8	2.4	2.1
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	1 963 202	1 786 090	2 729 933	3 894 502	3 850 831	3 303 216	3 846 445	4 532 977	4 907 881
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusiv	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	6.9%	4.3%	4.6%	(6.0%)	(11.0%)	(1.4%)	1.6%	1.3%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	100.3%	99.9%	96.8%	96.8%	96.7%	96.7%	96.8%	96.6%	96.6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	4.3%	2.4%	4.9%	2.7%	2.7%	2.9%	2.8%	2.7%	2.7%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	100.4%	100.0%	99.9%	90.1%	90.1%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers	18(1)c	71.6%	51.3%	0.4%	43.8%	65.5%	63.3%	42.9%	38.4%	33.9%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	6.3%	1.2%	3.6%	0.0%	(3.3%)	(1.0%)	3.4%	3.9%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	1.0%	(48.4%)	103.6%	0.1%	(48.8%)	(48.3%)	1.0%	1.7%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	5.6%	5.4%	6.5%	7.0%	6.7%	7.5%	7.3%	7.0%	6.8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	89.3%	33.2%	43.0%	33.5%	42.3%	42.3%	31.6%	33.6%	34.3%

**ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary**

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Valuation:</b>									
Date of valuation:				2011/07/01					
Financial year valuation used									
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	35	30	100	40	40	40	40	40	40
No. of data collectors (FTE)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	4	4	23	24	24	24	24	24	24
No. of external valuers (FTE)	6	6	6	5	5	5	5	5	5
No. of additional valuers (FTE)									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)				Yes					
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)									
No. of properties	364 090	371 379	505 437	505 437	505 437	509 082	509 082	505 437	509 082
No. of sectional title values	115 600	95 871	115 558	115 558	115 500	115 560	115 570	115 580	115 590
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)									
No. of supplementary valuations	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
No. of valuation roll amendments				12 000	12 000	11 600	12 000	12 200	12 500
No. of objections by rate payers				97	97	100	120	120	120
No. of appeals by rate payers	410	112	85	15	15	10	20	20	20
No. of successful objections	363	100	87	97	97	97	97	95	100
No. of successful objections > 10%	27 404	18 962	125	61	61	61	60	55	60
Supplementary valuation	2 297 775 700	224 702 500					6 472 506 050	6 472 506 050	6 472 506 050
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	1 456	152							
Municipality owned property value (Rm)									
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>									
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)									
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	366 825		421 670				318 360	320 748	323 955
Total land value (Rm)									
Total value of improvements (Rm)									
Total market value (Rm)	366 825		421 670				437 938	451 076	466 864
<b>Rating:</b>									
Residential rate used to determine rate for	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Special rating area used? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)									
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)									
<b>Rate revenue:</b>									
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	4 070 801	4 353 757	4 625 172	5 007 906	5 007 906	4 644 028	5 352 283	5 753 704	6 185 232
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	4 070 801	4 353 757	4 625 172	5 007 906	5 007 906	4 644 028	5 352 283	5 753 704	6 185 232
Expected cash collection rate (%)	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	466 744	465 696	365 555	204 460	204 460	204 460	225 639	233 649	247 850
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	126 881	102 919	306 895	321 486	321 486	321 486	231 864	367 382	346 840
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)									
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	478 348	595 627	585 385	1 059 896	1 059 896	1 059 896	1 346 497	1 337 939	1 490 310
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)									
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>	<b>1 071 973</b>	<b>1 164 242</b>	<b>1 257 835</b>	<b>1 585 842</b>	<b>1 585 842</b>	<b>1 585 842</b>	<b>1 804 000</b>	<b>1 938 970</b>	<b>2 085 000</b>

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Resi.	Indust	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/its	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Current Year 2013/14</b>																
<b>Valuation:</b>																
No. of properties	453 029	6 999	15 097	1 020	24 538	20 110	567								2 920	
No. of sectional title property values	103 653	2 839	5 066													
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																
No. of supplementary valuations	3	3	3	3	3	3	3								3	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																
No. of valuation roll amendments	2 736						27									
No. of objections by rate-payers	31	34							32							
No. of appeals by rate-payers		5														
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																
No. of successful objections	15	12					9									
No. of successful objections > 10%	15	12					9									
Estimated no. of properties not valued																
Years since last valuation (select)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1								1	
Frequency of valuation (select)	4	4	4	4	4	4	4								4	
Method of valuation used (select)	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market								Market	
Base of valuation (select)	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market								Market	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No								No	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes								Yes	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform								Uniform	
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	251	40	59	1	26	15	11								8	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																
Total value used for rating (Rm)																
Total land value (Rm)																
Total value of improvements (Rm)																
Total market value (Rm)																
<b>Rating:</b>																
Average rate	0.009140	0.002674	0.020720	0.002280			0.002280									
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	1 515	1 273	1 587	3			17									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	1 515	1 273	1 587	3			17									
Expected cash collection rate (%)	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%			100.0%									
Special rating areas (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	366															
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	307															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	236	6	196	0			7									
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>																

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Budget Year 2014/15</b>																
<b>Valuation:</b>																
No. of properties	453 029	6 999	15 097	1 020	24 538	20 110	567								2 920	
No. of sectional title property values																
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																
No. of supplementary valuations	3	3	3	3	3	3	3								3	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	5 391 414 350						46 638 700									
No. of valuation roll amendments	12 000															
No. of objections by rate-payers	1 200															
No. of appeals by rate-payers	120															
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																
No. of successful objections																
No. of successful objections > 10%																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																
Years since last valuation (select)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1								1	
Frequency of valuation (select)	4	4	4	4	4	4	4								4	
Method of valuation used (select)	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market								Market	
Base of valuation (select)	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market								Market	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																
Combination of rating types used? (	No	No	No	No	No	No	No								No	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes								Yes	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/vari	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform								Uniform	
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																
Valuation reductions-public infrastru	178 522	40 492	74 541	2 041			13 053									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-R15 000 firesaf	265 341	51 040	92 352	2 621			13 213									
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																
Total value used for rating (Rm)																
Total land value (Rm)																
Total value of improvements (Rm)																
Total market value (Rm)																
<b>Rating:</b>																
Average rate	0.010430	0.030530	0.023660	0.002610			0.002610									
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	2	1	2	0			0									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R	2	1	2	0			0									
Expected cash collection rate (%)	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%			100.0%									
Special rating areas (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'0	225 639															
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (l	231 864															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	1 120 760	7 478	218 252													
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)</b>																



**ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category**

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>								
Residential properties		0.852c	0.907c	0.914c	0.978c	1.043c	1.122c	1.206c
Residential properties - vacant land								
Formal/informal settlements								
Small holdings								
Farm properties - used		0.213c	0.227c	0.228c	0.244c	0.261c	0.280c	0.301c
Farm properties - not used								
Industrial properties		2.493c	2.655c	2.674c	2.859c	3.053c	3.282c	3.528c
		1.932c	2.057c	2.072c	2.215c	2.366c	2.532c	2.734c
Business and commercial properties								
		0.213c	0.227c	0.228c	0.244c	0.261c	0.280c	0.3021c
Public service infrastructure								
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner								
State trust land		4.080c	4.345c	4.376c	4.68c	5.00c	5.35c	5.720c
Restitution and redistribution properties								
Protected areas		4.080c	4.345c	4.376c	4.68c	5.00c	5.35c	5.720c
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>								
<b>Residential properties</b>								
R15 000 threshold rebate		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate		456 837 000		507 151 929				
Indigent rebate or exemption		466 744 299	507 151 929	365 554 523	389 386 255	225 638 280	233 649 000	247 850 000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		126 880 793	112 080 777	306 895 028	314 084 884	231 864 243	367 382 000	346 840 000
<b>Water tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)		76	83	90	-	-	-	
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		-		-				
Water usage - life line tariff (describe structure)	N/A	N/A		950	1 040	1 143	1 246	1 358
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl) (fill in thresholds)	927		997	1 122	1 229	1 351	1 473	1 606
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl) (fill in thresholds)	1 236		1 329	1 495	1 637	1 799	1 961	2 137
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) (fill in thresholds)	1 906		2 049	2 305	2 524	2 774	3 024	3 296
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl) (fill in thresholds)	2 096		2 254	2 536	2 777	3 052	3 327	3 626
<b>Other</b>								
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl) (fill in structure)	N/A	N/A	N/A		210	227	245	264
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl) (fill in structure)	410		437	465	350	378	408	440
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl) (fill in structure)	545		580	618	670	723	780	842
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl) (fill in structure)	841		896	954	1 040	1 122	1 211	1 306
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)								
Other		927	987	1 051	1 160	1 252	1 351	1 458

**ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category**

Environmental - Supporting Table 3: Air Service Tariffs by category								
Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<u>Electricity tariffs</u>								
<i>Domestic</i>								
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		79	94	103	108	115	123	131
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
FBE	(how is this targeted?)	65	72	75	78	83	87	92
<i>Other</i>		79	94	103	108	115	123	131
<u>Waste management tariffs</u>								
<i>Domestic</i>								
Residential Charge -Rands	a) Property value less than to R 190 000	No Charge	No Charge	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	a) Property value less than to R 250 000	N/A	N/A	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge
	b) Property value greater than R 190 000 and less than or to R 300 000	19	21	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	b) Property value greater than R 250 000 and less than or R 350 000	N/A	N/A	22	23	25	27	29
	c) Property value greater than R 300 000 and less than or R 400 000	33	35	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	c) Property value greater than R 350 000 and less than or R 450 000	N/A	N/A	38	40	44	47	51
	d) Property value greater than R 400 000 and less than or R 500 000	43	46	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	d) Property value greater than R 450 000 and less than or R 550 000	N/A	N/A	49	52	57	62	66
	e) Property value greater than R 500 000 and less than or R 750 000	57	61	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	e) Property value greater than R 550 000 and less than or R 800 000	N/A	N/A	65	69	75	81	87
	f) Property value greater than R 750 000 and less than or R 1000 000	76	81	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	f) Property value greater than R 800 000 and less than or R 1 100 000	N/A	N/A	87	93	100	108	116
	g) Property value greater than R 1000 000	95	101	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	g) Property value greater than R 1 100 000	N/A	N/A	108	115	124	134	144

**ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills**

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15 % Incr.	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Rand/cent										
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>										
Property rates	411.80	438.38	441.77	472.25	472.25	472.25	6.9%	504.84	542.70	583.41
Electricity: Basic levy										
Electricity: Consumption	790.80	937.10	1 040.18	1 097.39	1 097.39	1 097.39	5.5%	1 153.20	1 245.45	1 338.87
Water: Basic levy	83.43	89.71	—				—	—	—	—
Water: Consumption	210.12	225.97	339.77	372.05	372.05	372.05	9.5%	408.98	445.79	485.91
Sanitation	69.64	74.19	78.98	84.83	84.83	84.83	6.9%	91.88	99.14	106.97
Refuse removal	56.97	60.67	64.92	69.40	69.40	69.40	6.9%	74.88	80.80	87.18
Other										
sub-total	1 622.76	1 826.02	1 965.62	2 095.92	2 095.92	2 095.92	6.6%	2 233.78	2 413.87	2 602.34
VAT on Services	169.53	194.27	213.24	230.95	230.95	230.95	7.8%	242.05	261.96	282.65
Total large household bill:	1 792.29	2 020.29	2 178.86	2 326.87	2 326.87	2 326.87	6.4%	2 475.83	2 675.84	2 884.99
% increase/-decrease		12.7%	7.8%	6.8%	—	—		6.4%	8.1%	7.8%
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>										
Property rates	269.80	287.22	289.43	309.40	289.43	289.43	6.9%	330.75	355.56	382.22
Electricity: Basic levy										
Electricity: Consumption	395.40	468.55	520.09	548.70	520.09	520.09	5.5%	576.60	622.73	669.44
Water: Basic levy	83.43	89.71	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
Water: Consumption	148.32	159.52	265.02	290.19	265.02	265.02	9.5%	319.03	347.74	379.04
Sanitation	49.20	52.44	55.85	59.70	55.85	55.85	6.9%	64.77	69.89	75.41
Refuse removal	43.00	45.80	49.01	52.39	49.01	49.01	6.9%	56.53	61.00	65.81
Other										
sub-total	989.15	1 103.24	1 179.40	1 260.38	1 179.40	1 179.40	6.9%	1 347.68	1 456.92	1 571.92
VAT on Services	100.71	114.24	124.60	134.96	124.60	124.60	7.9%	142.37	154.19	166.56
Total small household bill:	1 089.86	1 217.48	1 304.00	1 395.34	1 304.00	1 304.00	6.8%	1 490.05	1 611.11	1 738.48
% increase/-decrease		11.7%	7.1%	7.0%	(6.5%)	—		14.3%	8.1%	7.9%
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b>										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>										
Property rates	127.80	136.05	137.10	146.56	137.10	137.10	6.9%	156.67	168.42	180.21
Electricity: Basic levy										
Electricity: Consumption	276.78	327.99	364.07	384.09	364.07	364.07	5.5%	403.62	435.90	468.60
Water: Basic levy	83.43	89.71	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
Water: Consumption	101.97	109.67	208.92	228.77	208.92	208.92	9.5%	102.87	112.13	122.22
Sanitation	33.83	36.05	38.41	41.00	38.41	38.41	6.9%	19.41	20.94	22.60
Refuse removal	19.35	20.61	22.05	23.57	22.05	22.05	6.9%	25.43	27.44	29.61
Other										
sub-total	643.16	720.08	770.55	823.99	770.55	770.55	(14.1%)	708.00	764.83	823.24
VAT on Services	72.15	81.76	88.68	96.12	88.68	88.68	7.7%	77.19	83.50	90.02
Total small household bill:	715.31	801.84	859.23	920.11	859.23	859.23	(14.7%)	785.19	848.32	913.26
% increase/-decrease		12.1%	7.2%	7.1%	(6.6%)	—		(8.6%)	8.0%	7.7%

**ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type**

Investment type	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Parent municipality</b>									
Securities - National Government									
Listed Corporate Bonds									
Deposits - Bank	3 104 727	4 874 465	5 397 900	5 500 000	5 500 000	5 600 000	5 400 000	5 300 000	5 200 000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners									
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits									
Bankers Acceptance Certificates									
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks									
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)									
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	27 044	-		-					
Municipal Bonds									
<b>Consolidated total:</b>	<b>3 131 771</b>	<b>4 874 465</b>	<b>5 397 900</b>	<b>5 500 000</b>	<b>5 500 000</b>	<b>5 600 000</b>	<b>5 400 000</b>	<b>5 300 000</b>	<b>5 200 000</b>

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Closing Balance
	Yrs/Months									
Parent municipality Funds Reinvestments - Deposit	Various	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	No	No	Various	5 400 000	265 000	5 665 000
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST										
								5 400 000		5 665 000



**ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing**

Borrowing - Categorised by type	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Forecasts		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Parent municipality</b>									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	10 110 200	10 679 500	9 886 800	9 638 800	10 430 000	10 430 000	10 393 000	10 298 000	10 252 000
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)									
Local registered stock	200								
Instalment Credit									
Financial Leases									
PPP liabilities									
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier									
Marketable Bonds									
Non-Marketable Bonds									
Bankers Acceptances									
Financial derivatives									
Other Securities									
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	<b>10 110 400</b>	<b>10 679 500</b>	<b>9 886 800</b>	<b>9 638 800</b>	<b>10 430 000</b>	<b>10 430 000</b>	<b>10 393 000</b>	<b>10 298 000</b>	<b>10 252 000</b>
<b>Entities</b>									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	99 551	106 525	115 211	846 625	555 425	228 175	227 752	226 855	227 956
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)									
Local registered stock									
Instalment Credit									
Financial Leases									
PPP liabilities									
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier									
Marketable Bonds									
Non-Marketable Bonds									
Bankers Acceptances									
Financial derivatives									
Other Securities									
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	<b>99 551</b>	<b>106 525</b>	<b>115 211</b>	<b>846 625</b>	<b>555 425</b>	<b>228 175</b>	<b>227 752</b>	<b>226 855</b>	<b>227 956</b>
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	<b>10 209 951</b>	<b>10 786 025</b>	<b>10 002 011</b>	<b>10 485 425</b>	<b>10 985 425</b>	<b>10 658 175</b>	<b>10 620 752</b>	<b>10 524 855</b>	<b>10 479 956</b>

**ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts**

Description R thousand	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>1 457 577</b>	<b>1 606 039</b>	<b>1 812 201</b>	<b>1 950 205</b>	<b>1 963 430</b>	<b>1 941 188</b>	<b>2 147 043</b>	<b>2 205 321</b>	<b>2 352 541</b>
Local Government Equitable Share	1 368 401	1 526 576	1 698 832	1 797 179	1 797 179	1 797 179	1 912 773	2 016 358	2 156 904
Finance Management	1 000	11 673	1 500	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 300
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	5 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NRF	41	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup	26 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DLGTA	-	5 369	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	-
EPWP	-	-	19 167	47 381	47 381	47 381	34 154	-	-
NDOT	40 925	61 577	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development	47	-	19 773	33 000	33 000	18 500	25 425	25 000	23 000
Public Transport	16 105	-	43 694	71 395	71 395	71 395	120 820	162 713	171 337
Vuna Awards	-	800	187	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development	-	-	-	-	9 225	5 483	52 621	-	-
National Econ.Dev. Dept	-	-	125	-	-	-	-	-	-
SRSA Grant	-	-	28 923	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>135 381</b>	<b>139 681</b>	<b>181 241</b>	<b>396 351</b>	<b>281 911</b>	<b>364 243</b>	<b>365 724</b>	<b>373 151</b>	<b>380 354</b>
Health subsidy	51 388	56 111	61 051	73 051	73 051	70 252	70 252	76 051	80 850
Housing	64 193	74 544	103 753	285 950	171 950	287 055	225 917	241 667	241 667
Art and Culture	1 706	2 115	3 360	36 268	36 268	5 936	45 004	38 113	41 368
Office of the Premier : KZN	142	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environment Affairs and Tourism	17 702	6 912	130	1 082	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government and Traditional Affairs	250	-	4 430	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000
Sport and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-
Department of Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 551	16 320	15 479
Health Provincial Grant	-	-	7 906	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Minerals and Energy	-	-	612	-	642	1 000	1 000	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>38 953</b>	<b>113 101</b>	<b>32 562</b>	<b>13 069</b>	<b>16 641</b>	<b>16 536</b>	<b>71 243</b>	<b>71 194</b>	<b>58 950</b>
European Union	58	900	380	1 500	1 881	1 861	1 243	-	-
Public Sponsorship	40	-	-	145	1 240	145	154	154	154
DANIDA	5 113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KZNPA Subsidy	-	26 746	19 453	5 000	5 000	4 815	5 056	5 309	5 574
Leeds Grant	-	131	-	500	-	-	-	-	-
DLGTA	-	-	-	-	500	5 900	-	-	-
DBSA	40	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Contribution Climate	1 595	1 371	-	200	200	200	200	200	200
DMOSS	-	-	289	-	-	-	-	-	-
Developers Contribution	-	-	1 948	-	-	-	-	-	-
CIFAL	-	418	9 465	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-
Hockerteller Foundation	90	1 508	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ACCA	116	15	12	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mondi Paper	919	683	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CARNEGIE	333	551	322	-	108	-	-	-	-
LGSEIA	564	9	104	33	33	33	34	36	38
Technology Innovation AG	2 259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UNESCO	-	-	192	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRCO	22 117	80 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restoration : Green Fund	-	-	-	2 609	2 609	1 911	12 286	12 271	-
HEVINET	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DALISU	-	-	48	-	27	-	-	-	-
LEEDS GRANT	-	-	-	-	128	-	-	-	-
LTDG GRANT	-	-	73	-	452	452	-	-	-
BMZ - UMHLANGANE	-	-	-	-	1 403	1 280	1 044	756	515
DBN BAY ESTUARY	-	154	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KZNPA	2 702	-	-	1 082	1 082	-	-	-	-
Environment Affairs and Tourism	2 925	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maritime Museum Trust	-	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 489	52 489	52 469
Royal Netherlands	-	-	271	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bio-waste 4SP	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>1 631 910</b>	<b>1 858 821</b>	<b>2 026 005</b>	<b>2 359 625</b>	<b>2 261 982</b>	<b>2 322 027</b>	<b>2 584 010</b>	<b>2 649 666</b>	<b>2 791 845</b>
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>837 695</b>	<b>1 489 107</b>	<b>1 505 302</b>	<b>2 404 086</b>	<b>2 394 861</b>	<b>2 413 603</b>	<b>2 590 694</b>	<b>2 787 964</b>	<b>2 940 271</b>
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	578 990	1 063 205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlements Development	106 489	292 584	1 315 929	1 580 999	1 580 999	1 580 999	1 800 076	1 863 667	1 962 441
Public Transport and Systems	13 363	4 000	84 826	707 366	707 366	707 366	654 751	747 287	790 043
Water Affairs	43 215	14 789	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development	6 009	55 226	70 580	72 627	72 627	72 627	77 275	81 456	87 125
Equitable Share	-	3 851	20 149	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	15 000	15 000
Electricity Demand Side Management	35 000	30 500	5 000	20 000	20 000	35 000	15 000	20 000	22 000
Expanded Public Works	21 937	22 860	5 304	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	32 693	2 091	3 514	3 555	3 555	3 555	33 592	60 554	63 662
Integrated City Development	-	-	-	9 539	314	4 056	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>122 842</b>	<b>53 324</b>	<b>77 271</b>	<b>761 883</b>	<b>767 663</b>	<b>682 171</b>	<b>772 846</b>	<b>1 134 880</b>	<b>1 218 427</b>
Urban capital transfers/grants (insert)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	-	-
DLGTA	1 586	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Art and Culture	-	639	14 241	122 577	122 577	33 865	120 378	126 418	131 927
Housing	40 429	41 840	43 511	639 306	639 306	639 306	577 587	941 500	941 500
Department of Minerals and Energy	29 721	9 377	14 902	-	5 780	9 000	4 000	-	-
DLGTA Provincial Grant	50 497	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Transport Authority	591	1 228	32	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Accretion	16	240	4 584	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 981	66 962	145 000
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>20 598</b>	<b>8 488</b>	<b>49 173</b>	<b>17 463</b>	<b>17 713</b>	<b>8 083</b>	<b>14 200</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>250</b>
European Union	4 547	700	-	-	250	250	-	-	-
DANIDA	5 590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lotto	1 111	582	-	13 200	13 200	2 407	14 000	-	-
Royal Netherlands	1 564	962	2 071	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Contributions	1 509	4 759	46 916	263	263	2 750	200	250	250
Schools Projects	-	274	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CARNEGIE	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-
Massification	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Royal Danish Embassy	-	641	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserve	1 277	116	187	-	-	2 676	-	-	-
Saned Grant	-	454	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>981 135</b>	<b>1 550 919</b>	<b>1 631 746</b>	<b>3 183 432</b>	<b>3 180 236</b>	<b>3 103 857</b>	<b>3 377 740</b>	<b>3 923 094</b>	<b>4 158 948</b>
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>	<b>2 613 045</b>	<b>3 409 740</b>	<b>3 657 751</b>	<b>5 543 057</b>	<b>5 442 219</b>	<b>5 425 884</b>	<b>5 961 750</b>	<b>6 572 760</b>	<b>6 950 793</b>

**ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme**

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>1 457 577</b>	<b>1 606 039</b>	<b>1 812 201</b>	<b>1 950 205</b>	<b>1 963 430</b>	<b>1 941 188</b>	<b>2 147 043</b>	<b>2 205 321</b>	<b>2 352 541</b>
Local Government Equitable Share	1 368 401	1 526 576	1 698 832	1 797 179	1 797 179	1 797 179	1 912 773	2 016 358	2 156 904
Finance Management	1 000	11 673	1 500	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 300
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	5 058	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NRF	41	44	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2010 FIFA World Cup	26 000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
DLGTA	—	5 369	—	—	4 000	—	—	—	—
EPWP	—	—	19 167	47 381	47 381	47 381	34 154	—	—
NDOT	40 925	61 577	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure Skills Development	47	—	19 773	33 000	33 000	18 500	25 425	25 000	23 000
Public Transport	16 105	—	43 694	71 395	71 395	71 395	120 820	162 713	171 337
Vuna Awards	—	800	167	—	—	—	—	—	—
Integrated City Development	—	—	—	—	9 225	5 483	52 621	—	—
National Econ.Dev. Dept	—	—	125	—	—	—	—	—	—
SRSA Grant	—	—	28 923	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers/grants [insert description]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>135 381</b>	<b>139 681</b>	<b>181 241</b>	<b>396 351</b>	<b>281 911</b>	<b>364 243</b>	<b>365 724</b>	<b>373 151</b>	<b>380 354</b>
Health subsidy	51 388	56 111	61 051	73 051	73 051	70 252	70 252	76 051	80 850
Housing	64 193	74 544	103 753	285 950	171 950	287 065	225 917	241 667	241 667
Art and Culture	1 706	2 115	3 360	36 268	36 268	5 936	45 004	38 113	41 368
Office of the Premier : KZN	142	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Department of Environment Affairs and Tourism	17 702	6 912	130	1 082	—	—	—	—	—
Local Government and Traditional Affairs	250	—	4 430	—	—	—	1 000	1 000	1 000
Sport and Recreation	—	—	—	—	—	—	10 000	—	—
Department of Housing	—	—	7 906	—	—	—	12 561	16 320	15 479
Health Provincial Grant	—	—	612	—	642	1 000	1 000	—	—
Department of Minerals and Energy	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>38 953</b>	<b>113 101</b>	<b>32 562</b>	<b>13 068</b>	<b>16 641</b>	<b>16 596</b>	<b>71 243</b>	<b>71 194</b>	<b>58 950</b>
European Union	58	900	380	1 500	1 881	1 881	—	—	—
Public Sponsorship	40	—	—	145	1 240	145	154	154	154
DANIDA	5 113	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
KZNPA Subsidy	—	26 746	19 453	5 000	5 000	4 815	5 056	5 309	5 574
Leeds Grant	—	131	—	500	—	—	—	—	—
DLGTA	—	—	—	—	500	5 900	—	—	—
DBSA	40	250	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public Contribution Climate	1 585	1 371	—	200	200	200	200	200	200
DMOSS	—	—	289	—	—	—	—	—	—
Developers Contribution	—	—	1 546	—	—	—	—	—	—
CIFAL	—	418	9 465	2 000	2 000	—	—	—	—
Rockefeller Foundation	90	1 508	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
ACCA	116	15	12	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mondi Paper	919	683	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CARNEGIE	333	551	322	—	108	—	—	—	—
LGSETA	564	9	104	33	33	33	34	36	38
Technology Innovation AG	2 259	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
UNESCO	—	—	192	—	—	—	—	—	—
DIRCO	22 117	80 365	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Restoration : Green Fund	—	—	—	2 609	2 609	1 911	12 286	12 271	—
HELVINET	82	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
DALUSU	—	—	48	—	27	—	—	—	—
LEEDS GRANT	—	—	—	—	128	—	—	—	—
LTDF GRANT	—	—	73	—	452	452	—	—	—
BMZ - UMHLANGANE	—	—	—	—	1 403	1 280	1 044	756	515
DBN BAY ESTUARY	—	154	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
KZNPA	2 702	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Environment Affairs and Tourism	2 925	—	—	1 082	1 082	—	—	—	—
Maritime Museum Trust	—	—	400	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	—	—	—	—	—	—	52 469	52 469	52 469
Royal Netherlands	—	—	271	—	—	—	—	—	—
BioWaste 4SP	—	—	7	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>	<b>1 631 910</b>	<b>1 858 821</b>	<b>2 026 005</b>	<b>2 359 625</b>	<b>2 261 982</b>	<b>2 322 027</b>	<b>2 584 010</b>	<b>2 649 666</b>	<b>2 791 845</b>
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>837 695</b>	<b>1 489 107</b>	<b>1 505 302</b>	<b>2 404 086</b>	<b>2 394 861</b>	<b>2 413 603</b>	<b>2 590 694</b>	<b>2 787 964</b>	<b>2 940 271</b>
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	578 990	1 063 205	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Urban Settlements Development	—	—	1 315 929	1 580 999	1 580 999	1 580 999	1 800 076	1 863 667	1 962 441
Public Transport and Systems	106 489	292 584	84 826	707 366	707 366	707 366	654 751	747 287	790 043
Water Affairs	13 363	4 000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development	43 215	14 789	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Equitable Share	6 009	55 226	70 580	72 627	72 627	72 627	77 275	81 456	87 125
Electricity Demand Side Management	—	3 851	20 149	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	15 000	15 000
Electrification Programme	35 000	30 500	5 000	20 000	20 000	35 000	15 000	20 000	22 000
Expanded Public Works	21 937	22 860	5 304	—	—	—	—	—	—
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	32 693	2 091	3 514	3 555	3 555	3 555	33 592	60 554	63 662
Integrated City Development	—	—	—	9 539	314	4 066	—	—	—
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>122 842</b>	<b>53 324</b>	<b>77 271</b>	<b>761 883</b>	<b>767 663</b>	<b>682 171</b>	<b>772 846</b>	<b>1 134 880</b>	<b>1 218 427</b>
Sport and Recreation	—	—	—	—	—	—	20 000	—	—
Art and Culture	1 586	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing	40 429	41 840	14 241	122 577	122 577	33 865	120 378	126 418	131 927
Department of Minerals and Energy	29 721	9 377	14 902	639 306	639 306	639 306	577 587	941 500	941 500
2010 KZN Provincial Grant	50 487	—	—	—	5 780	9 000	4 000	—	—
Municipal Transport Authority	591	1 228	32	—	—	—	—	—	—
Grant Accretion	16	240	4 584	—	—	—	—	—	—
Department of Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	50 881	66 962	145 000
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>20 588</b>	<b>8 488</b>	<b>49 173</b>	<b>17 463</b>	<b>17 713</b>	<b>8 083</b>	<b>14 200</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>250</b>
European Union	4 547	700	—	—	250	250	—	—	—
DANIDA	5 590	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Lotto	1 111	582	—	13 200	13 200	2 407	14 000	—	—
Royal Netherlands	1 564	962	2 071	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public Contributions	1 509	4 759	46 916	263	263	2 750	200	250	250
Schools Projects	—	274	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CARNEGIE	—	—	—	4 000	4 000	—	—	—	—
Massification	5 000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Royal Danish Embassy	—	641	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Nature Reserve	1 277	116	187	—	—	2 676	—	—	—
Sanded Grant	—	454	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>981 135</b>	<b>1 558 919</b>	<b>1 631 746</b>	<b>3 183 432</b>	<b>3 180 236</b>	<b>3 103 857</b>	<b>3 377 740</b>	<b>3 923 094</b>	<b>4 158 948</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	<b>2 613 045</b>	<b>3 409 740</b>	<b>3 657 751</b>	<b>5 543 057</b>	<b>5 442 219</b>	<b>5 425 884</b>	<b>5 961 750</b>	<b>6 572 760</b>	<b>6 950 793</b>

**ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds**

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Forecasts		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	53 539	72 575			–				
Current year receipts	1 476 613	1 593 483	1 830 086	1 950 205	1 963 430	1 941 188	2 147 043	2 205 321	2 352 541
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>1 457 577</b>	<b>1 606 039</b>	<b>1 812 201</b>	<b>1 950 205</b>	<b>1 963 430</b>	<b>1 941 188</b>	<b>2 147 043</b>	<b>2 205 321</b>	<b>2 352 541</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	72 575	60 019	17 885						
<b>Provincial Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	9 053	56 344			–				
Current year receipts	188 298	158 931	200 694	401 351	281 911	364 243	365 724	373 151	380 354
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>141 007</b>	<b>166 582</b>	<b>200 694</b>	<b>401 351</b>	<b>281 911</b>	<b>364 243</b>	<b>365 724</b>	<b>373 151</b>	<b>380 354</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	56 344	48 693							
<b>District Municipality:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–			–				
Current year receipts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
<b>Other grant providers:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	48 011	34 574			–				
Current year receipts	19 889	88 036	13 109	8 069	16 641	16 596	71 243	71 194	58 950
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>33 326</b>	<b>86 201</b>	<b>13 109</b>	<b>8 069</b>	<b>16 641</b>	<b>16 596</b>	<b>71 243</b>	<b>71 194</b>	<b>58 950</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	34 574	36 409							
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>	<b>1 631 910</b>	<b>1 858 822</b>	<b>2 026 005</b>	<b>2 359 625</b>	<b>2 261 982</b>	<b>2 322 027</b>	<b>2 584 010</b>	<b>2 649 666</b>	<b>2 791 845</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	<b>163 493</b>	<b>145 121</b>	<b>17 885</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	362 568	346 399		300 000	300 000	550 990	450 000	400 000	350 000
Current year receipts	797 474	1 342 046	2 107 317	2 404 086	2 394 861	2 413 603	2 590 694	2 787 964	2 940 271
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>837 695</b>	<b>1 490 201</b>	<b>1 505 302</b>	<b>2 553 622</b>	<b>2 544 397</b>	<b>2 614 593</b>	<b>2 740 694</b>	<b>2 937 964</b>	<b>3 090 271</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	322 347	198 244	602 015	150 464	150 464	350 000	300 000	250 000	200 000
<b>Provincial Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	186 778	259 505			–				
Current year receipts	197 077	31 954	77 271	761 883	767 663	682 171	772 847	1 134 880	1 218 396
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>124 350</b>	<b>58 083</b>	<b>77 271</b>	<b>612 347</b>	<b>618 127</b>	<b>481 181</b>	<b>622 847</b>	<b>984 880</b>	<b>1 068 396</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	259 505	233 376		149 536	149 536	200 990	150 000	150 000	150 000
<b>District Municipality:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
<b>Other grant providers:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	15 547	22 393			–				
Current year receipts	25 935	2 922	49 173	17 463	17 713	8 083	14 200	250	250
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>19 089</b>	<b>2 635</b>	<b>49 173</b>	<b>17 463</b>	<b>17 713</b>	<b>8 083</b>	<b>14 200</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>250</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	22 393	22 680							
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>	<b>981 134</b>	<b>1 550 919</b>	<b>1 631 745</b>	<b>3 183 432</b>	<b>3 180 236</b>	<b>3 103 857</b>	<b>3 377 741</b>	<b>3 923 094</b>	<b>4 158 917</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	<b>604 245</b>	<b>454 300</b>	<b>602 015</b>	<b>300 000</b>	<b>300 000</b>	<b>550 990</b>	<b>450 000</b>	<b>400 000</b>	<b>350 000</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>	<b>2 613 044</b>	<b>3 409 741</b>	<b>3 657 750</b>	<b>5 543 057</b>	<b>5 442 219</b>	<b>5 425 884</b>	<b>5 961 751</b>	<b>6 572 760</b>	<b>6 950 762</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>	<b>767 738</b>	<b>599 421</b>	<b>619 900</b>	<b>300 000</b>	<b>300 000</b>	<b>550 990</b>	<b>450 000</b>	<b>400 000</b>	<b>350 000</b>

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality									
Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>									
<i>Sporting Organisations</i>	35 969	41 829	46 522	53 023	53 023	47 076	49 495	51 920	54 529
<i>Playhouse Company</i>	2 913	3 087	3 587	3 803	3 803	3 803	3 803	4 192	4 402
<i>Durban Arts Association</i>	2 805			3 000	3 000	3 000	2 800	3 000	3 000
<i>Natal Philharmonic Orchestra</i>	6 752	7 022	7 373	7 816	7 816	7 816	7 816	8 617	9 047
<i>Tourism Indaba</i>	9 574	13 685	15 539	17 377	17 377	17 377	14 500	18 246	19 158
<i>Trade Point Durban</i>	965	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206
<i>Food Aid Program</i>	6 985	9 876	10 739	25 801	25 801	10 164	17 031	17 856	18 722
<i>Enhanced Extended Discount Discount</i>	15 052	8 926	5 471	17 000	17 000	17 000	16 958	16 915	16 873
<i>SAAMBR - Subsidy</i>	40 821	44 281	50 253	56 469	56 469	56 469	60 422	64 651	69 177
<i>ICC</i>				-	-				
<i>Stable Theatre</i>				477	477	477	506	537	537
<i>Other</i>	10 285	(3 818)	30 571	17 741	31 216	30 226	20 678	26 390	27 922
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	<b>132 121</b>	<b>126 094</b>	<b>171 261</b>	<b>203 713</b>	<b>217 188</b>	<b>194 614</b>	<b>195 214</b>	<b>213 530</b>	<b>224 574</b>



**ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits**

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	50 515	51 577	52 046	57 250	53 158	53 158	55 836	58 628	61 559
Pension and UIF Contributions	5 917	4 973	5 766	5 782	5 782	5 782	6 077	6 381	6 700
Medical Aid Contributions	1 706	3 321	2 933	1 617	1 617	1 617	1 627	1 701	1 782
Motor Vehicle Allowance	17 611	19 569	20 657	20 470	20 470	20 470	21 468	22 542	23 669
Cellphone Allowance									
Housing Allowances									
Other benefits and allowances	2 171	5 312	7 136	19 397	7 889	7 565	8 018	8 418	8 839
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>	<b>77 920</b>	<b>84 752</b>	<b>88 538</b>	<b>104 516</b>	<b>88 916</b>	<b>88 592</b>	<b>93 026</b>	<b>97 669</b>	<b>102 549</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>8.8%</b>	<b>4.5%</b>	<b>18.0%</b>	<b>(14.9%)</b>	<b>(0.4%)</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>5.0%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	13 430	13 493	11 346	15 203	15 203	15 203	20 080	17 325	18 018
Pension and UIF Contributions	760	696	1 010	1 774	1 774	1 774	1 956	2 012	2 113
Medical Aid Contributions	264	225	171	352	352	352	521	399	423
Overtime									
Performance Bonus	832	994	1 187	1 099	1 099	1 099	1 483	1 246	1 333
Motor Vehicle Allowance	2 106	1 829	2 321	3 436	3 436	3 436	4 784	3 897	4 092
Cellphone Allowance									
Housing Allowances									
Other benefits and allowances	1 769	1 656	1 152	2 151	2 151	2 151	2 158	2 440	2 586
Payments in lieu of leave									
Long service awards									
Post-retirement benefit obligations									
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>	<b>19 161</b>	<b>18 893</b>	<b>17 187</b>	<b>24 015</b>	<b>24 015</b>	<b>24 015</b>	<b>30 983</b>	<b>27 319</b>	<b>28 565</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>(1.4%)</b>	<b>(9.0%)</b>	<b>39.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>29.0%</b>	<b>(11.8%)</b>	<b>4.6%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	3 293 158	3 712 154	4 168 600	4 445 242	4 633 628	4 410 790	5 097 165	5 480 395	5 877 078
Pension and UIF Contributions	578 480	1 783 025	657 490	829 798	829 798	789 137	920 579	988 047	1 058 230
Medical Aid Contributions	212 779	305 642	280 064	427 179	427 179	407 331	496 277	541 300	579 554
Overtime	327 230	236 626	366 217	330 719	330 719	368 033	355 443	378 182	403 055
Performance Bonus									
Motor Vehicle Allowance	134 493	167 610	151 387	181 030	184 132	183 089	195 504	210 275	224 516
Cellphone Allowance	5 568	4 605	14 013	13 124	13 124	15 629	16 672	17 796	19 328
Housing Allowances	18 723	16 821	18 837	23 593	23 593	18 389	18 325	19 607	20 977
Other benefits and allowances	155 121	207 048	197 647	285 934	95 182	71 137	80 476	113 606	117 300
Payments in lieu of leave	67 695	22 652	11 350	10 862	10 862	13 051	15 000	16 050	17 174
Long service awards	462	664	292	867	867	994	750	751	751
Post-retirement benefit obligations									
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>	<b>4 793 709</b>	<b>6 456 847</b>	<b>5 865 897</b>	<b>6 548 348</b>	<b>6 549 084</b>	<b>6 277 580</b>	<b>7 196 190</b>	<b>7 766 009</b>	<b>8 317 963</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>34.7%</b>	<b>(9.2%)</b>	<b>11.6%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>(4.1%)</b>	<b>14.6%</b>	<b>7.9%</b>	<b>7.1%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>	<b>4 890 790</b>	<b>6 560 492</b>	<b>5 971 622</b>	<b>6 676 879</b>	<b>6 662 015</b>	<b>6 390 187</b>	<b>7 320 199</b>	<b>7 890 997</b>	<b>8 449 077</b>
		<b>34.1%</b>	<b>(9.0%)</b>	<b>11.8%</b>	<b>(0.2%)</b>	<b>(4.1%)</b>	<b>14.6%</b>	<b>7.8%</b>	<b>7.1%</b>
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>									
Board Fees	483	648	969	469	1 058	1 058	937	993	1 052
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>	<b>483</b>	<b>648</b>	<b>969</b>	<b>469</b>	<b>1 058</b>	<b>1 058</b>	<b>937</b>	<b>993</b>	<b>1 052</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>34.2%</b>	<b>49.5%</b>	<b>(51.6%)</b>	<b>125.6%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(11.4%)</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>5.9%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	8 229	9 153	10 692	11 670	11 670	11 670	11 969	12 925	13 912
Pension and UIF Contributions	795	767	667	1 194	1 194	1 194	1 285	1 384	1 459
Medical Aid Contributions	121	101	56	134	134	134	143	155	166
Overtime									
Performance Bonus		258		572	651	651	652	652	652
Motor Vehicle Allowance	36	60	80	79					
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>	<b>9 181</b>	<b>10 339</b>	<b>11 495</b>	<b>13 649</b>	<b>13 649</b>	<b>13 649</b>	<b>14 049</b>	<b>15 116</b>	<b>16 189</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>12.6%</b>	<b>11.2%</b>	<b>18.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>7.6%</b>	<b>7.1%</b>
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	77 462	76 489	85 112	80 780	88 919	88 927	267 673	109 697	116 465
Pension and UIF Contributions	8 062	6 458	4 977	9 835	9 835	9 835	11 302	12 008	12 759
Medical Aid Contributions	1 007	885	1 230	1 345	3 063	3 063	3 374	3 574	3 785
Overtime	2 791	3 568	3 328	1 868	150	150	150	150	150
Performance Bonus	619	873	2 720	2 012	2 012	2 012	2 530	2 700	2 900
Other benefits and allowances	1 886	1 679	1 129						
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>	<b>91 827</b>	<b>89 952</b>	<b>98 496</b>	<b>95 840</b>	<b>103 979</b>	<b>103 987</b>	<b>285 029</b>	<b>128 129</b>	<b>136 059</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>(2.0%)</b>	<b>9.5%</b>	<b>(2.7%)</b>	<b>8.5%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>174.1%</b>	<b>(55.0%)</b>	<b>6.2%</b>
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>	<b>101 491</b>	<b>100 939</b>	<b>110 960</b>	<b>109 958</b>	<b>118 686</b>	<b>118 694</b>	<b>300 015</b>	<b>144 238</b>	<b>153 300</b>
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>	<b>4 992 281</b>	<b>6 661 431</b>	<b>6 082 582</b>	<b>6 786 837</b>	<b>6 780 701</b>	<b>6 508 881</b>	<b>7 620 214</b>	<b>8 035 235</b>	<b>8 602 377</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>33.4%</b>	<b>(8.7%)</b>	<b>11.6%</b>	<b>(0.1%)</b>	<b>(4.0%)</b>	<b>17.1%</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>7.1%</b>
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	<b>4 913 878</b>	<b>6 576 031</b>	<b>5 993 075</b>	<b>6 681 852</b>	<b>6 690 727</b>	<b>6 419 231</b>	<b>7 526 251</b>	<b>7 936 573</b>	<b>8 498 776</b>

**ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)**

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum		1.				2.
<b>Councillors</b>						
Speaker	564 130		414 080			978 210
Chief Whip	545 990		359 620			905 610
Executive Mayor	709 730		498 000			1 207 730
Deputy Executive Mayor	584 580		435 200			1 019 780
Executive Committee	4 392 540		2 513 200			6 905 740
Total for all other councillors	49 038 910		32 969 740			82 008 650
<b>Total Councillors</b>	<b>55 835 880</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>37 189 840</b>			<b>93 025 720</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>						
Municipal Manager (MM)	2 389 524	1 861	180 000	179 867		2 751 251
Chief Finance Officer	1 313 210	290 932	825 023	91 925		2 521 090
Deputy City Manager: Governance	1 313 210	286 867	697 852	91 925		2 389 853
Deputy City Manager: Procurement & Infrastructure	1 313 210	286 867	697 852	91 925		2 389 853
Deputy City Manager: Health, Safety & Social Services	1 705 867	29 614	252 000	138 153		2 125 634
Deputy City Manager: Safety & Security	1 047 561	239 041	449 097	73 329		1 809 028
Deputy City Manager: Corporate & Human Resources	1 556 503	28 259	309 709	127 443		2 021 914
Deputy City Manager: Sustainable Development & City Enterprises	1 645 751	38 721	150 000	127 443		1 961 914
<i>List of each official with packages &gt;= senior manager</i>						
Head - Internal Audit	887 318	202 346	474 547	62 112		1 626 322
Head - Geographical Information & Policy	1 161 299	226 173	511 358	81 291		1 980 121
Head - Strategic Projects	887 316	210 197	390 547	62 112		1 550 172
Head - Legal Services	1 376 640	1 861	322 193	112 122		1 812 815
Head - Performance Management	820 365	17 140	509 423	57 426		1 404 353
Head - Metro Policy	920 445	211 450	404 791	64 431		1 601 117
Head - City Integrity & Investigations	846 213	194 947	372 872	59 235		1 473 267
Chief Information Officer	895 617	211 700	394 115	62 693		1 564 126
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	<b>20 080 048</b>	<b>2 477 975</b>	<b>6 941 377</b>	<b>1 483 431</b>		<b>30 982 831</b>
						<b>–</b>
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	<b>75 915 928</b>	<b>2 477 975</b>	<b>44 131 217</b>	<b>1 483 431</b>		<b>124 008 551</b>

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		2012/13			Current Year 2013/14			Budget Year 2014/15		
Number		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		205	205		205	205	–	205	205	
Board Members of municipal entities		15	15	9	15	15	–			
Municipal employees										
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers		19	19	6	19	19	6	22	20	2
Other Managers		691	669	34	691	669	22	691	669	22
Professionals		1 183	1 119	73	1 183	1 119	64	1 168	1 111	57
<i>Finance</i>		26	25	1	26	25	1	26	25	1
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		38	36	2	38	36	2	38	36	2
<i>Information Technology</i>		28	28	–	28	28	–	28	28	–
<i>Roads</i>		35	35	–	35	35	–	35	35	–
<i>Electricity</i>		58	57	1	58	57	1	58	57	1
<i>Water</i>		67	64	3	67	64	3	67	64	3
<i>Sanitation</i>										
<i>Refuse</i>		4	4	–	4	4	–	4	4	–
<i>Other</i>		927	870	66	927	870	57	912	862	50
Technicians		1 241	1 216	25	1 241	1 216	25	1 241	1 216	25
<i>Finance</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		55	55	–	55	55	–	55	55	–
<i>Information Technology</i>		12	12	–	12	12	–	12	12	–
<i>Roads</i>		50	49	1	50	49	1	50	49	1
<i>Electricity</i>		100	99	1	100	99	1	100	99	1
<i>Water</i>		84	82	2	84	82	2	84	82	2
<i>Sanitation</i>										
<i>Refuse</i>		2	2	–	2	2	–	2	2	–
<i>Other</i>		938	917	21	938	917	21	938	917	21
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		5 448	4 379	1 604	5 930	5 381	549	5 930	5 381	549
Service and sales workers		5 363	4 539	824	5 838	5 541	297	5 784	5 545	239
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		55	55	–	55	55	–	55	55	–
Craft and related trades		3 956	3 832	124	3 956	3 832	124	3 956	3 832	124
Plant and Machine Operators		2 797	2 671	126	2 797	2 671	126	2 847	2 721	126
Elementary Occupations		4 314	4 116	198	4 314	4 116	198	4 364	4 166	198
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		25 287	22 835	3 023	26 244	24 839	1 411	26 263	24 921	1 342
% increase					3.8%	8.8%	(53.3%)	0.1%	0.3%	(4.9%)
Total municipal employees headcount										
Finance personnel headcount										
Human Resources personnel headcount										

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA25 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description		Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
	Property rates	461 123	451 109	770 231	459 071	544 286	277 170	433 857	365 070	226 439	375 599	396 875	591 455	5 352 283	5 753 704	6 185 232
	Property rates - penalties & collection charges	3 098	3 045	3 959	4 902	7 091	11 784	10 014	13 944	18 850	20 456	5 590	(3 348)	99 085	94 085	88 331
	Service charges - electricity revenue	871 296	1 018 534	780 822	840 838	876 313	798 373	853 124	864 404	962 393	904 969	1 012 515	641 744	10 425 326	11 259 352	12 103 803
	Service charges - water revenue	179 274	215 810	231 889	230 022	241 861	212 708	266 516	275 672	266 429	261 179	267 507	230 093	2 878 961	3 088 000	3 304 767
	Service charges - sanitation revenue	50 597	70 970	63 811	62 718	66 338	59 410	68 283	81 601	65 475	48 996	69 717	68 267	776 183	839 096	904 783
	Service charges - refuse revenue	42 008	38 061	40 163	41 848	43 856	42 515	45 094	41 763	40 441	44 662	39 816	53 283	513 509	544 741	584 858
	Service charges - other	18 867	3 520	22 003	18 081	17 070	13 623	14 080	27 724	14 374	13 496	13 915	19 919	196 672	207 785	216 185
	Rental of facilities and equipment	16 168	27 793	27 806	56 927	25 004	88 316	35 863	40 824	45 193	24 438	44 578	38 326	451 237	471 349	496 089
	Interest earned - external investments	25 119	23 561	32 470	22 821	21 547	35 324	24 958	24 984	27 862	25 561	18 769	208 401	491 385	554 749	585 901
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors	10 422	12 301	12 616	11 944	11 326	13 981	17 360	7 734	7 502	7 723	10 628	(8 908)	114 629	119 062	124 045
	Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Fines	7 253	(29 402)	(28 485)	74 354	8 285	3 788	6 398	12 896	8 846	7 164	7 845	34 814	113 756	119 428	125 372
	Licences and permits	4 751	4 043	3 724	123	7 569	75	5 055	4 056	2 337	2 131	2 203	(10 973)	25 094	26 024	26 148
	Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 756	857	974	1 083	1 286	6 788	12 744	13 470	14 224
	Transfers recognised - operational	836 796	2 945	2 043	3 207	9 598	661 141	(30 847)	145 433	(29 744)	188 152	106 212	689 071	2 584 010	2 649 666	2 791 845
	Other revenue	54 099	684 378	57 696	40 569	41 458	706 005	690 280	20 530	97 011	136 089	66 287	61 810	2 656 212	2 865 222	3 078 334
	Gains on disposal of PPE	-	57	2	1 794	440	12 558	27	(379)	877	57	979	17 875	34 289	34 290	34 291
	<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>2 580 869</b>	<b>2 526 726</b>	<b>2 020 449</b>	<b>1 869 220</b>	<b>1 922 044</b>	<b>2 916 771</b>	<b>2 441 817</b>	<b>1 927 123</b>	<b>1 755 261</b>	<b>2 061 756</b>	<b>2 064 722</b>	<b>2 638 617</b>	<b>26 725 375</b>	<b>28 640 024</b>	<b>30 664 209</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
	Employee related costs	528 282	498 239	552 541	553 387	847 140	561 813	562 302	524 876	539 696	538 556	545 623	1 111 976	7 364 431	7 936 573	8 498 776
	Remuneration of councillors	7 872	9 938	9 061	8 803	9 058	11 168	8 893	9 495	5 068	19 034	6 320	(11 684)	93 026	97 669	102 549
	Debt impairment	11 853	11 197	11 742	11 525	11 139	8 991	28 685	117 565	68 708	45 771	47 920	194 233	589 329	600 550	633 071
	Depreciation & asset impairment	168 791	164 802	166 772	143 507	160 918	159 487	109 220	166 100	140 333	169 354	173 534	267 405	1 990 225	2 065 619	2 201 170
	Finance charges	106 006	106 006	110 743	121 959	121 959	122 758	42 662	74 275	112 031	162 551	86 174	10 205	1 177 331	1 211 216	1 233 570
	Bulk purchases	896 799	1 029 054	559 111	509 464	618 936	591 168	631 804	648 322	705 388	670 978	684 858	974 376	8 520 259	9 201 880	9 938 030
	Other materials	5 108	6 434	4 694	5 126	3 697	2 585	3 814	3 080	1 006	1 083	1 174	(35 196)	2 604	2 737	2 859
	Contracted services	218 596	217 391	340 136	148 523	301 403	293 189	239 676	301 789	375 934	313 702	502 837	460 579	3 713 755	3 972 445	4 229 200
	Transfers and grants	20 960	15 282	13 417	25 536	6 081	29 312	6 192	12 907	5 970	28 535	19 214	11 807	195 214	213 530	224 574
	Other expenditure	196 539	178 419	213 531	494 793	213 205	197 966	236 707	189 424	224 980	251 267	251 887	578 126	3 226 845	3 382 115	3 575 506
	Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	(257)	26	8 296	(8 424)	1 041	74	10	9	34	(543)	265	268	271
	<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>2 160 807</b>	<b>2 236 763</b>	<b>1 981 492</b>	<b>2 022 648</b>	<b>2 301 833</b>	<b>1 970 014</b>	<b>1 870 936</b>	<b>2 047 906</b>	<b>2 179 125</b>	<b>2 200 841</b>	<b>2 319 577</b>	<b>3 561 282</b>	<b>26 853 285</b>	<b>28 684 601</b>	<b>30 639 577</b>
	<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>420 062</b>	<b>289 963</b>	<b>38 956</b>	<b>(153 428)</b>	<b>(379 789)</b>	<b>946 758</b>	<b>570 821</b>	<b>(120 783)</b>	<b>(423 864)</b>	<b>(139 085)</b>	<b>(254 855)</b>	<b>(922 665)</b>	<b>(127 910)</b>	<b>(44 577)</b>	<b>24 632</b>
	Transfers recognised - capital	446 397	133 082	197 470	266 322	230 065	301 212	108 739	98 689	178 461	187 244	19 751	1 210 306	3 377 740	3 923 094	4 158 948
	<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>866 460</b>	<b>423 045</b>	<b>236 426</b>	<b>112 894</b>	<b>(149 724)</b>	<b>1 247 970</b>	<b>679 561</b>	<b>(22 094)</b>	<b>(245 403)</b>	<b>48 159</b>	<b>(235 104)</b>	<b>287 641</b>	<b>3 249 830</b>	<b>3 878 517</b>	<b>4 183 580</b>
	<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>866 460</b>	<b>423 045</b>	<b>236 426</b>	<b>112 894</b>	<b>(149 724)</b>	<b>1 247 970</b>	<b>679 561</b>	<b>(22 094)</b>	<b>(245 403)</b>	<b>48 159</b>	<b>(235 104)</b>	<b>287 641</b>	<b>3 249 830</b>	<b>3 878 517</b>	<b>4 183 580</b>

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA26 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description		Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<u>Revenue by Vote</u>																
	Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	14 395	4 240	8 105	77 520	15 597	3 393	13 168	124 680	4 240	4 333	3 749	4 206	277 623	285 543	293 521
	Vote 2 - Finance	1 358 922	994 272	362 665	474 261	555 968	1 348 877	603 423	437 725	658 612	536 452	536 428	906 059	8 773 666	9 394 461	10 066 948
	Vote 3 - Governance	300	228	320	160	155	242	302	106	200	309	354	97	2 774	2 852	2 934
	Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources	1	1	3	1	1	0	0	54	1 677	1 714	1 483	7 924	12 860	13 503	14 178
	Vote 5 - Economic Development & Planning	17 141	1 264	19 118	17 319	19 446	14 352	22 127	6 500	5 782	6 051	4 365	143 382	276 846	305 197	303 495
	Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services	12 283	11 094	13 985	18 856	12 589	15 947	6 043	16 530	12 429	12 702	10 989	200 586	344 014	303 217	319 746
	Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	238 738	239 788	348 839	419 962	386 953	788 930	535 846	282 711	152 149	490 154	257 701	447 571	4 549 343	5 363 577	5 757 707
	Vote 8 - Electricity	1 151 427	1 121 328	948 004	810 551	846 026	788 086	822 837	834 117	782 318	874 882	982 228	1 132 336	11 073 940	11 980 420	12 858 803
	Vote 9 - Water	200 354	238 339	464 309	274 065	292 824	256 630	507 008	273 518	275 833	281 896	247 876	762 362	4 075 014	4 154 832	4 414 886
	Vote 10 - Formal Housing	2 854	10 307	9 028	4 824	4 658	2 859	8 804	4 483	3 946	4 033	3 489	208 890	268 177	282 795	284 009
	Vote 11 - Markets	202	7 570	12 579	7 077	6 977	7 780	205	14 489	5 726	5 851	5 062	3 938	77 456	83 132	88 972
	Vote 12 - Airport	383	1 089	676	659	629	599	505	614	523	535	463	1 280	7 955	8 512	9 063
	Vote 13 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Convention	13 527	13 527	13 527	13 527	13 527	13 527	13 527	13 527	13 527	13 527	13 527	13 531	162 328	168 902	176 969
	Vote 14 - uShaka Marine World	16 760	16 760	16 760	16 760	16 760	16 760	16 760	16 760	16 760	16 760	16 760	16 760	201 120	216 175	231 925
	<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>3 027 267</b>	<b>2 659 807</b>	<b>2 217 918</b>	<b>2 135 542</b>	<b>2 152 109</b>	<b>3 217 984</b>	<b>2 550 556</b>	<b>2 025 813</b>	<b>1 933 722</b>	<b>2 249 000</b>	<b>2 084 473</b>	<b>3 848 923</b>	<b>30 103 115</b>	<b>32 563 118</b>	<b>34 823 157</b>
<u>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</u>																
	Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	100 256	82 469	97 118	114 766	127 316	101 616	97 230	58 439	59 680	62 259	65 682	429 467	1 396 299	1 486 741	1 590 252
	Vote 2 - Finance	110 337	120 944	130 688	141 166	550 032	118 472	365 958	216 989	163 718	125 635	184 531	247 392	2 475 862	2 623 986	2 742 332
	Vote 3 - Governance	29 090	37 070	33 123	32 258	42 099	33 689	38 252	26 696	25 180	71 343	27 712	95 852	492 364	525 582	553 791
	Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources	20 668	20 427	22 728	22 366	34 204	22 549	22 180	18 237	22 701	68 758	24 984	111 054	410 857	438 689	460 265
	Vote 5 - Economic Development & Planning	72 455	30 062	49 701	71 991	61 227	67 348	52 481	26 183	32 899	124 472	36 208	347 841	972 858	987 119	1 024 893
	Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services	148 092	144 059	161 357	170 068	225 882	162 482	178 018	498 073	174 563	382 105	192 119	23 692	2 460 510	2 607 952	2 777 801
	Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	633 045	614 247	327 869	328 448	336 184	615 309	300 818	372 963	278 200	289 264	306 271	89 257	4 491 875	4 831 417	5 202 044
	Vote 8 - Electricity	792 608	902 198	829 592	919 817	608 064	562 198	530 568	492 633	827 786	819 323	1 212 037	1 203 135	9 699 959	10 415 543	11 204 878
	Vote 9 - Water	214 046	247 627	286 139	178 922	273 335	245 349	241 091	296 703	270 652	214 076	225 848	966 550	3 660 338	3 928 007	4 211 931
	Vote 10 - Formal Housing	4 630	2 607	4 936	6 196	6 335	4 828	6 394	6 192	286 832	6 526	6 885	(15 863)	326 501	344 172	348 296
	Vote 11 - Markets	2 178	2 464	4 134	3 254	3 212	2 611	4 445	1 492	3 425	3 573	3 769	26 979	61 535	65 771	69 991
	Vote 12 - Airport	313	(490)	1 016	308	854	473	473	216	400	417	440	2 822	7 242	7 723	8 246
	Vote 13 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Convention	13 401	13 401	13 401	13 401	13 401	13 401	13 401	13 401	13 401	13 401	13 401	13 410	160 821	167 110	176 450
	Vote 14 - uShaka Marine World	19 688	19 688	19 688	19 688	19 688	19 688	19 688	19 688	19 688	19 688	19 688	19 696	236 264	254 790	268 407
	<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>2 160 807</b>	<b>2 236 763</b>	<b>1 961 492</b>	<b>2 022 648</b>	<b>2 301 833</b>	<b>1 970 014</b>	<b>1 870 996</b>	<b>2 047 906</b>	<b>2 179 125</b>	<b>2 200 841</b>	<b>2 319 577</b>	<b>3 561 284</b>	<b>26 853 285</b>	<b>28 684 601</b>	<b>30 639 577</b>
	<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>	<b>866 460</b>	<b>423 044</b>	<b>236 426</b>	<b>112 894</b>	<b>(149 724)</b>	<b>1 247 969</b>	<b>679 560</b>	<b>(22 093)</b>	<b>(245 403)</b>	<b>48 159</b>	<b>(235 103)</b>	<b>287 639</b>	<b>3 249 830</b>	<b>3 878 517</b>	<b>4 183 580</b>
	<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>866 460</b>	<b>423 044</b>	<b>236 426</b>	<b>112 894</b>	<b>(149 724)</b>	<b>1 247 969</b>	<b>679 560</b>	<b>(22 093)</b>	<b>(245 403)</b>	<b>48 159</b>	<b>(235 103)</b>	<b>287 639</b>	<b>3 249 830</b>	<b>3 878 517</b>	<b>4 183 580</b>



ETH eThekwinI - Supporting Table SA27 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>															
<b>Governance and administration</b>	1 445 671	1 013 215	387 872	568 823	641 263	1 184 789	758 659	706 388	538 335	623 350	631 430	414 139	8 913 935	9 536 484	10 211 069
Executive and council	160	109	196	41	29	77	273	346	232	238	206	102 574	104 480	104 480	104 482
Budget and treasury office	1 427 709	986 833	369 500	550 905	627 853	1 155 095	743 161	686 438	512 970	597 426	609 003	275 759	8 555 653	9 159 732	9 820 628
Corporate services	17 803	16 273	18 177	17 876	13 381	29 616	15 226	19 604	25 133	25 686	22 221	32 806	253 802	272 272	285 959
<b>Community and public safety</b>	76 085	33 307	54 548	199 946	103 931	408 633	50 192	31 095	125 028	127 776	110 543	381 175	1 702 260	2 322 411	2 429 758
Community and social services	11 542	10 803	10 492	17 923	5 458	2 154	4 728	3 335	3 603	3 682	3 186	121 680	198 586	196 793	206 963
Sport and recreation	12 849	(5 425)	13 439	10 316	18 458	17 222	8 672	5 029	3 425	3 500	3 028	41 281	131 793	92 711	96 075
Public safety	8 628	(29 762)	(27 740)	79 753	9 307	4 571	8 463	13 013	11 108	11 352	9 821	28 874	127 387	140 326	148 076
Housing	43 074	57 691	58 358	91 955	70 703	384 686	28 328	9 714	102 223	104 470	90 380	121 663	1 163 244	1 816 431	1 887 695
Health	(8)	1	-	-	5	-	2	4	4 670	4 772	4 129	67 676	81 250	76 149	80 948
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	71 393	65 073	64 425	50 602	104 778	158 050	30 578	38 884	68 588	68 264	61 686	523 478	1 305 799	1 405 659	1 506 991
Planning and development	5 178	5 310	7 970	9 238	8 493	9 190	15 903	3 508	4 297	2 560	4 843	141 241	217 733	200 227	207 464
Road transport	66 215	59 763	56 449	41 362	96 238	148 832	14 674	35 237	63 921	65 326	56 515	370 779	1 075 311	1 192 684	1 299 075
Environmental protection	-	-	5	2	47	29	-	139	370	378	327	11 458	12 755	12 748	451
<b>Trading services</b>	1 399 377	1 504 573	1 651 579	1 306 759	1 292 854	1 406 473	1 683 147	1 230 834	1 103 475	1 421 131	1 773 479	2 356 830	17 720 509	18 809 592	20 155 722
Electricity	1 043 984	1 089 911	890 001	782 749	750 389	872 246	790 949	799 027	790 228	927 482	855 600	1 642 073	11 104 079	12 012 970	12 893 958
Water	212 738	253 070	269 837	291 004	310 922	272 492	538 344	290 423	292 881	299 319	258 950	785 033	4 075 014	4 154 832	4 414 886
Waste water management	89 580	112 404	277 746	175 734	177 254	203 709	247 083	89 327	110 143	112 565	97 383	(30 837)	1 662 091	1 711 451	1 849 624
Waste management	53 075	49 188	213 994	57 272	54 309	58 025	176 770	52 057	70 222	71 765	62 086	(39 439)	875 325	930 339	997 254
<b>Other</b>	34 741	43 639	59 494	9 412	9 283	60 039	27 981	18 612	8 296	8 478	7 335	173 302	460 612	488 972	519 618
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	3 027 267	2 659 807	2 217 918	2 135 542	2 152 109	3 217 984	2 550 556	2 025 813	1 933 722	2 249 000	2 084 473	3 948 924	30 103 115	32 563 118	34 823 157
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>															
<b>Governance and administration</b>	222 398	240 413	242 196	275 680	341 934	243 130	164 048	297 939	335 601	316 461	330 781	618 588	3 630 148	3 951 492	4 053 483
Executive and council	23 921	34 056	25 411	26 490	35 856	27 775	36 097	28 885	25 022	26 103	27 538	46 682	363 837	389 999	416 108
Budget and treasury office	90 670	93 693	111 652	121 515	155 170	111 288	25 141	131 876	131 517	135 384	84 633	545 924	1 738 462	1 855 400	1 927 395
Corporate services	107 807	112 664	105 133	128 655	150 908	104 067	102 810	137 178	179 062	154 975	218 609	25 981	1 527 850	1 606 093	1 709 981
<b>Community and public safety</b>	345 963	334 967	382 256	384 129	473 437	387 687	407 015	425 242	416 303	393 630	305 584	20 846	4 357 057	4 633 632	4 923 187
Community and social services	68 125	55 913	59 911	75 579	67 466	70 997	56 952	57 102	89 104	69 112	72 913	41 106	784 181	839 855	895 691
Sport and recreation	90 856	74 715	93 672	114 847	129 254	103 424	114 952	130 575	109 715	102 535	108 173	19 166	1 191 885	1 242 835	1 306 649
Public safety	117 308	122 052	140 081	111 586	179 051	137 681	138 631	142 868	142 807	134 079	132 310	(244 903)	1 253 551	1 341 215	1 433 236
Housing	38 839	50 485	54 634	49 641	42 290	46 645	63 322	59 044	52 241	54 498	57 494	275 000	847 133	915 814	977 065
Health	30 834	31 802	33 958	32 475	55 375	29 038	33 158	35 653	22 437	23 406	24 693	(72 523)	280 307	293 913	310 546
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	252 335	173 162	247 032	165 293	281 450	236 585	225 873	228 773	211 474	244 229	142 687	454 775	2 864 646	3 012 729	3 171 164
Planning and development	81 924	50 112	68 491	81 243	95 769	71 139	69 950	77 214	71 457	90 306	36 383	55 473	849 461	840 959	897 994
Road transport	155 740	117 168	167 166	72 541	167 994	152 978	143 328	137 947	125 973	139 272	90 827	355 993	1 826 927	1 972 648	2 074 852
Environmental protection	14 670	5 882	11 375	12 509	17 688	12 467	12 594	13 611	14 044	14 651	15 457	43 309	188 259	199 122	198 318
<b>Trading services</b>	1 291 820	1 448 169	1 059 241	1 183 306	1 191 401	1 045 808	1 032 426	1 087 045	1 201 395	1 241 548	1 434 750	2 183 995	15 400 694	16 545 594	17 814 178
Electricity	864 419	987 808	656 742	788 420	636 929	734 177	698 383	666 372	759 390	785 166	957 670	1 187 719	9 723 196	10 440 645	11 232 026
Water	271 311	313 875	209 706	225 790	346 460	158 889	161 139	217 969	280 111	271 349	286 271	936 467	3 660 338	3 928 007	4 211 931
Waste water management	79 270	85 023	110 089	98 522	107 648	75 929	88 034	99 265	89 131	88 261	88 716	150 047	1 137 835	1 246 802	1 372 967
Waste management	76 820	81 463	82 704	71 574	100 364	76 714	84 869	103 438	92 763	96 771	102 093	(90 248)	879 325	930 339	997 254
<b>Other</b>	48 293	40 052	50 768	12 260	13 611	57 005	41 635	8 908	14 353	14 973	15 796	283 087	600 740	641 154	677 564
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	2 160 807	2 236 763	1 981 492	2 022 648	2 301 833	1 970 014	1 870 996	2 047 906	2 179 125	2 200 841	2 319 577	3 561 260	26 553 285	28 684 601	30 639 577
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>	866 460	423 044	236 425	112 894	(149 724)	1 247 970	679 560	(22 093)	(245 403)	48 159	(235 105)	287 643	3 249 830	3 878 517	4 183 580
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	866 460	423 044	236 425	112 894	(149 724)	1 247 970	679 560	(22 093)	(245 403)	48 159	(235 105)	287 643	3 249 830	3 878 517	4 183 580



ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA28 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure		
	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>															
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	3 997	6 685	13 556	7 975	6 515	8 536	61 178	25 752	46 329	8 994	8 847	8 847	207 111	229 600	222 234
Vote 2 - Finance	225	360	14 485	360	360	14 050	540	10 540	4 365	10 450	16 095	55 170	126 700	110 420	158 760
Vote 3 - Governance	-	-	4 699	-	-	4 705	-	-	3 770	-	1 350	3 620	18 144	8 980	9 500
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources	7	19	20	27	29	33	37	64	62	65	68	69	500	7 500	-
Vote 5 - Economic Development & Planning	4 500	1 050	16 550	11 150	14 100	10 720	13 575	14 315	15 992	18 120	22 030	9 350	151 452	223 604	297 062
Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services	1 255	2 435	29 848	29 154	19 120	19 505	13 676	44 171	17 154	28 883	44 925	24 533	274 659	347 446	562 879
Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	89 026	115 301	301 828	407 535	290 991	316 773	329 389	364 567	234 229	355 994	173 963	153 000	3 132 596	3 877 576	4 094 805
Vote 8 - Electricity	54 914	54 914	54 914	54 915	54 916	54 916	54 916	54 916	56 601	56 593	57 217	57 210	666 942	655 547	690 490
Vote 9 - Water	6 108	16 638	72 155	77 137	80 107	82 149	46 225	107 359	104 840	91 503	54 859	79 770	818 850	779 250	825 395
Vote 10 - Formal Housing												-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Markets		500		500		500				500		380	2 880	17 550	15 840
Vote 12 - Airport												-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Chief Albert Lutfuli International Conventional Centre												-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - uShaka Marine World												-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>159 932</b>	<b>197 902</b>	<b>507 755</b>	<b>588 753</b>	<b>466 138</b>	<b>511 887</b>	<b>519 536</b>	<b>622 184</b>	<b>483 342</b>	<b>571 102</b>	<b>379 354</b>	<b>391 949</b>	<b>5 399 834</b>	<b>6 257 473</b>	<b>6 876 965</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>															
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	225	360	360	360	360	725	540	540	270	950	270	540	5 500	6 300	-
Vote 2 - Finance	105	112	3 506	3 506	1 562	1 562	8 907	6 908	1 562	6 908	18 741	589	53 988	25 711	27 600
Vote 3 - Governance	9	293	2 649	63	285	2 589	44	77	2 734	378	82	2 733	11 936	9 575	5 689
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources	1 436	537	1 709	3 509	509	509	2 795	1 509	509	670	1 054	454	15 200	7 150	859
Vote 5 - Economic Development & Planning	-	100	120	103	50	7 070	100	-	12	-	4 010	3 000	14 565	1 631	564
Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services			5 000			4 500		1 000	4 000	600	1 800	1 200	18 100	21 200	17 200
Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	1 093	1 809	2 609	883	666	1 321	7 072	16 106	8 936	11 740	1 157	1 317	54 709	62 165	78 670
Vote 8 - Electricity	950	950	950	950	1 000	950	950	1 050	1 109	1 209	1 276	571	11 915	20 584	20 930
Vote 9 - Water	31	178	1 691	2 241	2 538	2 761	3 101	5 464	3 275	3 038	532	2 500	27 350	26 850	33 400
Vote 10 - Formal Housing												-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Markets												-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Airport												-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Chief Albert Lutfuli International Conventional Centre	1 081	2 587	3 010	3 500	3 410	7 111	6 251	10 357	7 400	8 500	15 941	16 845	85 993	79 292	35 500
Vote 14 - uShaka Marine World	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	1 006	11 951	12 000	12 000
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>5 925</b>	<b>7 921</b>	<b>22 559</b>	<b>16 110</b>	<b>11 375</b>	<b>30 093</b>	<b>30 755</b>	<b>44 006</b>	<b>30 802</b>	<b>34 988</b>	<b>45 858</b>	<b>30 755</b>	<b>311 187</b>	<b>272 458</b>	<b>232 392</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>165 857</b>	<b>205 823</b>	<b>530 354</b>	<b>604 863</b>	<b>477 513</b>	<b>541 980</b>	<b>550 291</b>	<b>666 190</b>	<b>514 144</b>	<b>606 090</b>	<b>425 212</b>	<b>422 704</b>	<b>5 711 021</b>	<b>6 529 931</b>	<b>7 109 357</b>

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA29 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2014/15											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure			
	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand															
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>															
<b>Governance and administration</b>	5 904	8 366	40 684	15 800	9 620	32 709	74 041	45 390	59 601	28 415	46 507	72 022	439 059	405 236	424 622
Executive and council	4 131	7 338	21 264	8 398	7 160	16 555	61 762	26 369	53 103	10 322	10 549	15 740	242 691	254 455	237 403
Budget and treasury office	330	472	17 691	3 866	1 922	15 612	9 447	17 448	5 927	17 358	34 836	55 759	180 668	136 131	186 360
Corporate services	1 443	556	1 729	3 536	538	542	2 832	1 573	571	735	1 122	523	15 700	14 650	859
<b>Community and public safety</b>	21 262	28 434	102 434	119 823	83 868	94 622	88 371	129 681	75 137	111 121	85 602	59 992	1 000 346	1 696 047	1 991 614
Community and social services	662	1 284	18 377	15 374	10 083	12 659	7 212	23 821	11 156	15 548	24 641	13 570	154 387	220 690	455 279
Sport and recreation	99	191	2 737	2 290	1 502	1 885	1 074	3 548	1 661	2 316	3 670	2 021	22 994	27 138	29 120
Public safety	381	739	10 582	8 853	5 806	7 289	4 153	13 716	6 424	8 953	14 188	7 814	88 898	96 819	78 480
Housing	20 007	25 999	67 586	90 669	64 748	70 617	74 695	84 510	53 983	81 638	38 877	34 259	707 587	1 327 400	1 411 535
Health	114	220	3 152	2 637	1 729	2 171	1 237	4 086	1 913	2 667	4 226	2 328	26 480	24 000	17 200
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	51 917	63 269	176 853	226 646	167 608	185 658	190 707	215 110	143 948	212 107	118 181	93 925	1 845 930	2 081 793	2 242 450
Planning and development	4 500	1 650	16 670	11 753	14 150	18 290	13 675	14 815	16 004	18 620	26 040	12 730	168 897	242 815	313 466
Road transport	47 417	61 619	160 183	214 893	153 458	167 368	177 032	200 295	127 944	193 487	92 141	81 195	1 677 033	1 838 978	1 928 984
Environmental protection												-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>	84 698	102 173	206 379	238 098	212 011	220 884	189 926	264 657	227 063	244 952	157 986	178 914	2 327 742	2 255 563	2 403 171
Electricity	55 864	55 864	55 864	55 865	55 916	55 866	55 866	55 966	57 710	57 802	58 493	57 781	678 857	676 100	711 420
Water	6 139	16 816	73 846	79 378	82 645	84 910	49 326	112 823	108 115	94 541	55 391	82 270	846 200	806 100	858 795
Waste water management	19 813	25 747	66 932	89 793	64 123	69 935	73 973	83 693	53 461	80 849	38 501	33 928	700 750	677 400	692 576
Waste management	2 882	3 745	9 736	13 062	9 328	10 173	10 761	12 175	7 777	11 761	5 601	4 935	101 935	95 963	140 380
<b>Other</b>	2 076	3 582	4 005	4 495	4 405	8 106	7 246	11 352	8 395	9 495	16 936	17 851	97 944	91 292	47 500
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	165 857	205 823	530 354	604 863	477 513	541 980	550 291	666 190	514 144	606 090	425 212	422 704	5 711 021	6 529 931	7 109 357
<b>Funded by:</b>															
National Government	92 446	114 154	297 096	338 876	267 044	301 343	306 520	369 621	285 468	336 746	230 450	(349 069)	2 590 694	2 787 964	2 940 271
Provincial Government	1 026	1 267	3 298	3 762	2 964	3 345	3 402	4 103	3 169	3 738	2 558	740 214	772 846	1 134 880	1 218 427
Other transfers and grants												14 200	14 200	250	250
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	93 472	115 421	300 394	342 637	270 008	304 688	309 922	373 724	288 637	340 484	233 008	405 345	3 377 740	3 923 094	4 158 948
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>	29 178	36 030	93 772	106 959	84 287	95 113	96 746	116 663	90 102	106 287	72 737	(927 873)	-	-	-
<b>Borrowing</b>	41 131	50 789	132 184	150 772	118 813	134 073	136 376	164 451	127 010	149 825	102 531	(307 956)	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	2 076	3 582	4 005	4 495	4 405	8 106	7 246	11 352	8 395	9 495	16 936	1 253 188	1 333 281	1 606 837	1 950 409
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	165 857	205 823	530 354	604 863	477 513	541 980	550 291	666 190	514 144	606 090	425 212	422 704	5 711 021	6 529 931	7 109 357



**ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA31 Aggregated entity budget**

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Forecasts		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R million</b>									
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates									
Service charges									
Investment revenue	5	82	10	7	10	10	8	8	8
Transfers recognised - operational									
Other own revenue	280	388	345	318	323	323	355	377	401
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets									
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>285</b>	<b>470</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>325</b>	<b>333</b>	<b>333</b>	<b>363</b>	<b>385</b>	<b>409</b>
Employee costs	101	100	110	109	117	117	136	142	151
Remuneration of Board Members	—		—						
Depreciation & asset impairment	72	1	1						
Finance charges	8	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Materials and bulk purchases	18	19	21	24	24	24	28	30	31
Transfers and grants									
Other expenditure	148	240	200	217	215	215	224	241	253
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>347</b>	<b>368</b>	<b>341</b>	<b>359</b>	<b>365</b>	<b>365</b>	<b>397</b>	<b>422</b>	<b>445</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(62)</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>(34)</b>	<b>(32)</b>	<b>(32)</b>	<b>(34)</b>	<b>(37)</b>	<b>(36)</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>48</b>
Transfers recognised - operational									
Public contributions & donations									
Borrowing									
Internally generated funds	2	32	27	35	26	40	98	91	48
<b>Total sources</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>48</b>
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets	158	193	229	166	164	164	180	106	89
Total non current assets	1 192	667	650	659	665	665	706	770	792
Total current liabilities	60	53	54	66	67	67	67	151	191
Total non current liabilities	321	328	337	229	229	229	228	227	228
Equity	968	478	489	530	533	534	592	498	461
<b>Cash flows</b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	15	25	65	(13)	(76)	(76)	(54)	(130)	(63)
Net cash from (used) investing	(9)	15	(26)	5	12	12	74	67	24
Net cash from (used) financing	10	(0)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(96)	(17)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>215</b>	<b>156</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>169</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>(47)</b>

**ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms**

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
Zama	Yrs	2	Signal maint / central	01 April 2014	1 800
Electrotech Electrical	Yrs	2	Signal maint north	01 April 2014	1 800
Gt Industrial	Yrs	2	Signal Maint / south	01 April 2014	1 800
Online Systems	Yrs	3	ITS support and software maintenance	01 October 2017	9 000
Aqua Transport and Plant Hire Pty Ltd	Yrs	3	Annual Rehabilitation to various regions located	03 September 2016	100 000
Aqua Transport and Plant Hire Pty Ltd	Yrs	3	Annual Rehabilitation to various regions located	03 September 2016	125 000
Aqua Transport and Plant Hire Pty Ltd	Yrs	3	Annual Rehabilitation to various regions located	03 September 2016	150 000
Aqua Transport and Plant Hire Pty Ltd	Yrs	3	Annual Rehabilitation to various regions located	03 September 2016	125 000
Forward Infra (PTY) Ltd	mnths	24	Annual Contract For Guardrails Repairs	07 May 2014	2 281
Imbhenge, KZN Mobile, Sidoyi JV	mnths	24	Annual Contract For Guardrails Repairs	13 May 2014	5 919
Mahlaselondwe Trading	mnths	24	Annual Contract For Guardrails Repairs	20 December 2014	7 407
Imbhenge Trading Enterprise	mnths	24	Annual Contract For Guardrails Repairs	13 May 2014	3 407
Saikin Projects	mnths	24	Concrete Punch Outs on Edwin Swales Drive	16 May 2014	2 422
Bhenezuzi	mnths	24	Road Reserve Maintance 2	13 January 2015	8 959
Amabombo Trading	mnths	24	Road Reserve Maintance 2	30 January 2015	10 712
Kholwa Construction	mnths	24	Road Reserve Maintance 2	30 January 2015	10 426
Kholwa Construction	mnths	24	Road Reserve Maintance 2	30 January 2015	7 442
Makhathini	mnths	24	Road Reserve Maintance 2	30 January 2015	8 386
Uhlange	mnths	24	Road Reserve Maintance 2	30 January 2015	11 603
Kholwa Construction	mnths	24	Road Reserve Maintance 2	18 February 2015	7 442
Mesiyas civil and building contractors	mnths	24	Road Reserve Maintance 2	18 February 2015	8 681
Bhenezuzi Construction	mnths	24	Road Reserve Maintance 2	18 February 2015	9 403
Mageza/James JV	mnths	24	Gravel Roads	20 January 2016	49 343
Melki	mnths	24	Gravel Roads	26 February 2016	68 618
Mazcon	mnths	24	Gravel Roads	11 January 2016	1 829
KZN Mobile Coolers	mnths	24	Annual Contract for Surface Repairs for North C	11 January 2016	2 258
Amaqakala Construction	mnths	24	Annual Contract for Surface Repairs for North C	11 January 2016	2 296
Kwamkholo Trading and Projects	mnths	24	Annual Contract for Surface Repairs for South C	11 January 2016	3 155
SKCY Roads	mnths	24	Annual Contract for Surface Repairs for South C	11 January 2016	2 898
P4S Trading	mnths	24	Annual Contract for Surface Repairs for South C	11 January 2016	2 269
Dinwayini Construction	mnths	24	Annual Contract for Surface Repairs for West C	11 January 2016	2 529
Intokozo Homes	mnths	24	Annual Contract for Surface Repairs for West C	11 January 2016	1 581
Ramro Asphalters	mnths	24	Annual Contract for Surface Repairs for North	11 January 2016	1 723
Sholo Trading Enterprise	mnths	24	Annual Contract for Surface Repairs for North	11 January 2016	2 123
Megaphase Road Marking and Traffic Signs cc	mnths	24	Enquiry For the removal of damaged signs - No	20 November 2016	714
Mathukuthela Construction cc	mnths	24	Enquiry For the removal of damaged signs - So	20 November 2016	488
Imbhenge Trading Enterprise cc	mnths	24	Enquiry For the removal of damaged signs - We	20 November 2016	835
Megaphase Road Marking and Traffic Signs cc	mnths	24	Enquiry For the removal of damaged signs - No	20 November 2016	722
Imbhenge Trading Enterprise cc	mnths	24	Enquiry For the removal of damaged signs - So	20 November 2016	830
Mathukuthela Construction cc	mnths	24	Enquiry For the removal of damaged signs - So	20 November 2016	488
Nolinesa Contractors	mnths	24	Repairs to Road reserve Fencing South	19 September 2015	508
Dinwayini Construction	mnths	24	Repairs to Road reserve Fencing North	20 September 2015	1 558
Dinwayini Construction	mnths	24	Repairs to Road reserve Fencing West	21 September 2015	1 063
Purple Primula	mnths	24	Reinstatement of Retro Reflective Road marker	20 November 2016	494
Megaphase Road Marking and Traffic Signs cc	mnths	24	Reinstatement of Retro Reflective Road marker	20 November 2016	5 677
Megaphase Road Marking and Traffic Signs cc	mnths	24	Reinstatement of Retro Reflective Road marker	20 November 2016	1 111
B H Mkhize	Mths	3	Cleaning of Various Libraries	Adhoc	1
Bambithuba Womens' Development	Yrs	ongoing	Yard Maintenance / Various Libraries	Adhoc	28
D & A Garden & Cleaning Services	Yrs	ongoing	Cleaning of Various Libraries	Adhoc	107
EKThuleni Trading cc	Yrs	ongoing	Cleaning of Various Libraries	Adhoc	82
General Cleaning Services	Yrs	ongoing	Cleaning of Various Libraries	Adhoc	910
Gotec Investments	Mths	2	Cleaning of Various Libraries	Adhoc	12
I B Shoji	Mths	2	Cleaning of Various Libraries	Adhoc	7
Just Pest Control	Mths	2	Cleaning of Various Libraries	Adhoc	60
L L Hadebe	Mths	2	Cleaning of Various Libraries	Adhoc	1
Mangcegeza Trading Enterprise	Yrs	ongoing	Cleaning of Various Libraries	Adhoc	687
Nice equipment	Mths	4	Cleaning of Various Libraries	Adhoc	3
N N Projects	Yrs	ongoing	Cleaning of Various Libraries	Adhoc	521
North Coast Maintenance Services	Yrs	ongoing	Cleaning of Various Libraries	Adhoc	701
Rafelin Cleaning Services	Yrs	ongoing	Cleaning of Various Libraries	Adhoc	887
Rentokil Steiner Hygiene Services	Yrs	ongoing	Hygiene Services for Various Libraries	Adhoc	56
Steiner Hygiene (Pty) Ltd.	Yrs	ongoing	Hygiene Services for Various Libraries	Adhoc	11
Supercare Hygiene Services	Yrs	ongoing	Hygiene Services for Various Libraries	Adhoc	50
T Dlamini	Mths	2	Cleaning of Various Libraries	Adhoc	3
Thembaletu Construction	Yrs	ongoing	Cleaning of Various Libraries	Adhoc	59
Towel Cabinet Services	Yrs	ongoing	Hygiene Services for Various Libraries	Adhoc	60
Umjuluko Wegazi Trading	Yrs	ongoing	Grass cutting and Yard Maintenance for Various	Adhoc	53
Unongaxamatshe Cleaning Services	Yrs	ongoing	Yard Maintenance / Various Libraries	Adhoc	138
Vini's Garden Services	Yrs	ongoing	Cleaning of Various Libraries	Adhoc	414



**ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms**

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
Shisabhe Contractors cc	Yrs	ongoing	Cleaning of Various Libraries	Adhoc	213
Naidoo's Garden Services cc	Yrs	ongoing	Cleaning of Various Libraries	Adhoc	216
Durban Golf Club Development (PTY)LTD	Yrs	3	Maintenance of Papwa Sewgolum Golf Course	30 June 2015	3 203
PAPWA Sewgolum Golf Academy	Yrs	3	Maintenance of Windsor Park Golf Course	30 June 2015	3 958
Natal Sharks Board	Yrs	INDEFINITE	Maintenance of sharks net on eThekweni beach	INDEFINITE	11 602
Top Admin Services (PTY) LTD	Yrs	1	Management and maintenance of Umgeni bird p	30 June 2014	6 731
P.A.P. Poverty and Alleviation Program	Yrs	1	Cut Grass / bush clearing	30 June 2014	470
P.A.P. Poverty and Alleviation Program	Yrs	1	Cut Grass / rec. grounds	30 June 2014	2 630
P.A.P. Poverty and Alleviation Program	Yrs	1	Cut Grass / Verge maintenance	30 June 2014	51 800
Amantusi Trading cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	07 March 2014	257
Intshisekelo Yabasha Trading cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	10 June 2014	246
Khe Investments cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 October 2014	248
Luyanda Olwazi Ulwazi Trading cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 October 2014	248
Micro Vulintuthuko Business Enterprise	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 October 2014	238
Sya-Mzamo Business Enterprise cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 October 2014	243
Wasteng Pty Ltd	Mnths	36	Collection of 240lt bins	01 January 2015	793
Africa Red Rows Trading and Projects cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	02 January 2015	253
Kwenza Manje Trading 118 cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	01 February 2015	237
Sesiphambili Trading cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	02 January 2015	245
Khethakanye Trading Projects 191	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	09 February 2015	209
Sithuthukile Trading	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	09 February 2015	247
Ungathembimuntu Trading	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	09 February 2015	176
Chisamba Cleaning & Catering Services cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	05 March 2015	251
Amadlokovu Amahle Construction and Trading	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	07 August 2015	237
Bantu Batho Management Services	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	07 August 2015	272
Eyethu Cleaning & Gardening Services CC	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	08 July 2015	203
Giwethelo Trading Enterprise	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	08 July 2015	235
Isizindasabantu	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	08 July 2015	225
JM Shuping and Associates CC	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	08 July 2015	235
Kanathu Trading	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	08 July 2015	233
Mkhothozi Contracting and Trading	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	07 August 2015	236
Mshoniswa Trading Enterprise CC	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	08 July 2015	266
Nkunzenye Construction	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	07 August 2015	236
nubian Cage Clean. & Maint. Primary Co-Op Ship	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	07 August 2015	246
Opinionated Trading Enterprise 130	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	07 August 2015	137
Phuthumisa Trading Enterprise	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	07 August 2015	194
Sibusiso Ngidi Trading Enterprise	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	07 August 2015	293
Sodondo Trading	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	07 August 2015	253
Tentamount Trading 133	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	07 August 2015	197
Virgirance Trading cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	07 August 2015	244
Ethabo Trading Enterprise	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	09 September 2015	209
Inhlantlano Trading enterprise	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	09 September 2015	227
Shine The Way 1409 cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	09 September 2015	284
Mashalofu Business Enterprise	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	02 October 2015	255
Mvonono Trading cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	02 October 2015	244
Shake the Blue Trading & Projects	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	02 October 2015	249
Skills Magnate Training Consultants	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	02 October 2015	248
Kwamatimba Projects cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	01 December 2015	245
Zenani Contractor cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	01 December 2015	245
Third Power Trading Enterprise	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	02 December 2015	257
Phiseth Construction	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	757
Agosphili Trading	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	2 322
Greenville Trading CC	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	601
Ntobs Logistics	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	586
Sonqobangothando Trading	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	573
Vagama Trading CC	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	508
Nggawdise Trading and Projects CC	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	737
Phuthumisa Trading	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	468
TZDN Trading Construction & Services	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	698
Amabikani Trading	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	691
Manstelamahle Construction CC	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	395
Nophethu Trading	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	698
Swaxol Trading	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	657
Bright Idea Project 2024	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	677
Ngau Trading (Pty) Ltd	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	593
Jane Nxasane Trading	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	864
Siyaphumelela Construction CC	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	864
Thapersi Trading CC	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	825
Thembalabasha Security & Projects CC	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	502



**ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms**

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
Gqamzan Contracting and Trading	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	502
Mdukhi Trading CC	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	669
Nubian Cage Cleaning & Maintenance Co-op	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	502
Minez Supply and Trading	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	731
Thanda Mfundo Trading Enterprise	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	614
Umhlal'omusha Trading CC	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	548
Sibhekeni Trading Enterprise	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	614
Mushaba Trading	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	558
Sengkhona Trading	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	726
Qwabelihle Logistics PTY (LTD)	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	864
Mkhotsozi Contracting & Trading	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	728
Uyazikhanda Trading	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	730
Dassenhoek Construction and Services CC	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	736
Ihlelibanzi CC	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	618
Slungile Trading Enterprise	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	562
Sukuma-Mama Business Enterprise	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	630
Ezabantu Trading Enterprise	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	691
Imfundiso Kashintshi Trading	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	696
Nelisakonke Tarding	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	518
Nonzululwazi Tarding	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	645
NOMOKWE TRADING	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	695
Bateng Trading	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	715
Cokama M'aAfrica Trading CC	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	638
Khula Roofing Contraction	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	721
Magusana Construction Trading Enterprise	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	698
Kanathu Trading	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	726
Hlwanyela Trading 5	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	703
Ingobela Trading and Projects	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	704
Fakazi Investments CC	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	704
Mnganga Cleaning Services	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	705
Mfanomnyama Trading	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	734
Smakade Trading	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	734
Zamo Contractors	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	710
Zothani Mambo Trading	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	691
Sizanosizo Trading	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	704
Nonx Trading Enterprise CC	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	613
Sibalikhulu Events Management	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	697
Dates Trading CC	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	766
Kwasa Trenching & Cabling CC	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	669
Lockhan MultiService CC	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	689
Umhabulo TRD CC	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	689
Sadonsa Event MNGT. & Projects	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	670
Vsnem Trading and Projects (PTY) LTD	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	670
Nkomile Trading Enterprise	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	707
Frans Willemse Trading CC	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	709
Arrested Business Trading CC	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	730
Spindale Trading	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	605
Zakheleni Contracting and Trading Enterprise	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	605
Amron Investment CC	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	609
Magagula av. Trading CC	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	614
Ningi Civil & General Works	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	713
Nomanjiya Management System	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	687
Ckhanyiso Construction	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	700
Mbingeleleni	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	612
Mjokile Building Enterprise	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	671
Lungza Management Consultants	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	702
Siberian Rose Trading and Projects	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	662
Sibahle Development Consultancy	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	726
Manong Construction & Projects	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	613
Thoko Shakes Trading (PTY) LTD	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	775
KMP Trading CC	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	613
Eyasedladleni Tradign Enterprise	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	614
Izebra Trading Enterprise	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	689
Lukellike	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	716
TC Kandlondlo Trading	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	514
Sgemfu Trading Enterprise CC	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	560
Msawenkosi Trading	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	710
Mtubhana Trading CC	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	691
Sakhizwe Cleaning Services	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	706

**ETH eThekwin - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms**

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
Sandile's Plumbing Services	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	724
Mshonzi Trading	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	719
Siphosomlungu Trading	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	660
Sakhumzi Trading	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	529
Mthandeni Madum Trading CC	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	530
Baphiwe Muthwa Construction & Trading	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	698
Amabuyazi Trading CC	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	672
Besethwese Trading	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	574
Ganyana Construction & Trading	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	06 February 2016	397
Baphiwe Muthwa Construction and Trading cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	262
DSB Built Environment Project cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	171
Dubandlela Business Enterprise cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	207
Famous Trio Contracting & Trading cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	246
Fano & Jiji Trading Enterprise cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	245
G K Rainbow Construction CS CC	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	245
Gilonki Omkhulu Trading Enterprise cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	265
Godide Investments	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	255
Golden Rewards 1621 t/a Eyahto Projects	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	268
GS Zuma t/a Power Cleaning Services	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	245
Gwala Remembrance Trading cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	238
Hlabana Educational Consultants cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	147
Howlong Trading 6cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	251
Ingelosi Trading 267 cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	240
Inkamba Yethu Contracting and services	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	268
Inkosi Inomusa Trading Enterprise cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	246
Iphangwa Trading Enterprise	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	230
Is'xaxa Trading Enterprise	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	245
Isakabuli Trading cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	240
Isawale Trading cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	252
Izinhlaba Cleaning Services & Projects	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	251
Jolomu Trading cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	239
Khethimundo Trading & Services	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	218
Khonzokwakhe Trading cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	274
Kuyanambitheka Catering and Trading	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	222
Kwela Musa Trading	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	268
L P H M Trading Enterprise cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	204
Labhecelibomvu Trading Enterprise cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	240
Legal Gentleman Investment cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	277
Lungza Management Consultants cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	257
Macolocolo Trading Enterprise cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	244
Makalishi Trading Enterprise cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	255
Malusisi Contracting & Trading cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	113
Mampakwana Trading Enterprise cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	237
Mandlafo Trading cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	238
Masoshumpu Trading Enterprise	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	262
Mathula Landscaping & Civil Construction	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	184
Mathula Landscaping & Civil Construction	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	273
Mbambos Waste Removal	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	245
Mdimbaz Contracting & Trading cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	276
Minenhle Fleet Management	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	252
Mkie Trading Enterprise CC	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	254
Mphendukelwa Trading Enterprise cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	129
Muhlengokwakhe Trading and Projects	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	240
Ndokoman Trading and Projects 26	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	257
Ndosi Matho Tourist Trading cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	252
Nduasa Trading Enterprise cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	275
Ndunge TK Trading Enterprise cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	271
Ngenzakonke Trading cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	249
Ngenzeni Waste Removal cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	245
Ngitheni Trading cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	223
Ngwane & Family Construction & Cleaning Services	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	315
Nhia's Contracting and Trading Enterprise	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	260
Nhlanzi Consultants cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	263
Nonkusi Trading cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	243
Nontubuyi Trading Enterprise cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	244
Nonx Trading cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	254
Nozicelo Trading Enterprise cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	204
Nqoshe Construction & Trading cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	244
Nyanda Yomkhonto Trading Enterprise cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	204

**ETH eThekwin - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms**

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
Okuhlekodwa Trading and Projects 41	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	246
Otero Trading & Project cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	243
Oyengweni Trading cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	245
Panetha Investments cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	254
Phakamile Enterprise	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	262
Philo Trading cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	275
Pletty Trading Enterprise cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	245
Princee Boy ZN Trading cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	264
Puleng BusinessTrading cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	263
Qalani Investments cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	259
Qili Trading Enterprise cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	245
Qokweni Contractors	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	255
Qondeni Trading Enterprise cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	255
Qoqo Contracting Services cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	240
Ready to Trade 63 cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	245
Red Devil Investments 15	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	257
S B Majola Construction cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	252
S' Thuthumela Trading cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	260
Sagemo Trading Enterprise cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	244
Sakhaingcebo Trading cc.	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	266
Sandile's Plumbing Services	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	261
Sandra Mkhunya Trading Enterprise cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	266
Sasikude Trading cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	257
Sbonisiwe Investment cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	200
Sekhoba Trading 21 CC	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	257
Sgege Construction cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	255
Shiyankomo Cleaning & Construction	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	274
Sisoka Business Enterprise	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	263
Sithokomele Business Enterprise	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	260
Siza Kancane Trading Enterprise 5 cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	255
Siznosiza Trading	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	270
Smakade Trading CC	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	275
Smanyane Construction cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	263
Snqawunqawu Trading cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	219
Songololo Trading cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	306
Space Way Trading cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	222
Star Caller Trading and Projects cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	238
Tendu Multiplex cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	264
Thanda Bangani Tra. & Projects cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	238
Thomoyi Business Enterprise cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	302
Three is Crowd Trading & Projects cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	256
Tsitsana Trading Enterprise cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	257
Ukuqina Kwendaba Trading	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	248
Ukwazi Kwethu Trading cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	198
Umkumbane Trading Enterprise cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	245
Unyezi Business Consultants	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	249
Vimbhindlela Contracting and Trading cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	271
Yelushe Trading Enterprise	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	245
Zadoda Trading Enterprise cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	269
Zandaziphelele Development Services	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	262
Zibokwakhe Trading Enterprise cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	265
Zihlengele Trading Enterprise cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	245
Zimana Zenzeka Trading	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	251
Zintozomacingwane Trading Enterprise cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	245
Zwane S.H (7308255549081)	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	245
Alagu Trading cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	244
Amagabhisa Civils & Construction cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	271
Amagagu Trading cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	246
Amandla Emicabango Trading 35 cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	257
Amavelase Trading Enterprise cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	260
Asizameni Sonke Trading cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	266
Azo Investments cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	301
Baphiwe Muthwa Construction and Trading	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	252
Bayekuphi Trading cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	245
Benzi Cleaning Services	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	275
Best Gasa Trading	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	270
Bhathus Contracting and Trading cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	245
Bhekizizwe Construction cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	214
Bizeecorp 112 cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	246



**ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms**

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
Blue Shine Dru Trading and PROJ 110	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	264
Bonisiweh Trading cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	255
Bright Idea Projects 844cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	251
BTM Construction cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	275
Bucks Bub Trading 11	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	257
Coral Blue trading 98	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	257
Crystal Dawn Trading 38 CC	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	267
Deborah 1 Trading Enterprise (Pty) Ltd	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	264
Dibongs Trading Enterprise cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 January 2015	233
Khayalombuso Trading and Supply	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 April 2015	244
Mnganga Trading	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 April 2015	244
Shwelezeni Trading and Projects	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 April 2015	264
Tubeka Trading Enterprise cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 April 2015	254
Amile Trading Enterprise cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 April 2015	278
Hlwanyela Trading 5 cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 May 2013	306
Mthandeni Madum Trading cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 May 2013	197
Ngamule Construction and Services cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 May 2013	201
NicoCindy Enterprise	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 May 2013	249
Sakhamuzi Trading 49cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	13 May 2013	238
Isithunzi Consulting cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	15 April 2014	217
Lalululaza Trading	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	15 April 2014	244
MW Business Enterprise cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	15 April 2014	229
Amahlanga Trading cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	15 April 2014	248
Gold and Silver Construction cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	19 February 2015	244
Mjwayezeni Trading (3 Sept-12)	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	19 February 2015	254
Nduduzo Construction cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	19 February 2015	245
Nodlesas Construction CC	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	19 February 2015	245
Ntobi Ntuthuko Building & Construction cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	19 February 2015	245
Qubees Trading Enterprise	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	19 February 2015	245
Senatla Trading Enterprise 174	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	19 February 2015	246
Zamasbale Trading cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	19 February 2015	245
Bhulantshi Trading Enterprise	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	19 February 2015	248
Core KZN Catering Supplies	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	19 February 2015	245
Sanelez Contracting & Trading	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	22 May 2014	248
L. C Herc Trading Enterprise 8	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	24 June 2015	246
Malusisi Contracting & Trading cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	24 June 2015	268
Nozinkanis Trading	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	24 June 2015	259
Signature Brand Trading 35	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	24 June 2015	244
Amanzi Ahlo Bile Trading	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	24 June 2015	251
Big Fuze Construction and Trading CC	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	24 June 2015	284
Bophelo Ke Mpho Trading and Projects	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	24 June 2015	306
Buhle Bamambo Trading Enterprise	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	24 June 2015	267
Divine Dollar Trading 41CC	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	24 June 2015	257
Dlovukazi Trading 11	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	24 June 2015	275
Donald Duck Trading 15	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	24 June 2015	257
Lipekwa Trading Enterprise 5	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	24 July 2014	248
Udumo Trading 165 cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	29 July 2015	226
Mkhondolo Medical Waste Services cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	29 July 2015	196
Senzakahle Konke Trading Enterprise	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	29 July 2015	230
Bright Idea Project 2024cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	29 July 2015	223
Lethusizo Trading cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 January 2015	255
Masifundisane Trading cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 January 2015	247
Mataka Gogo Trading cc	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 January 2015	258
Mzilankatha Business Enterprise	Mnths	36	Refuse Removal /Informal Areas	31 January 2015	244
One Vision Investments 293	Mnths	Month to month	Refuse Collection and Street Cleaning in Umlazi : A, E, V and S		285
Inyameko Trading 148	Mnths	Month to month	Refuse Collection and Street Cleaning in Umlazi : B, C, D and W		287
ZD Project Management	Mnths	Month to month	Refuse Collection and Street Cleaning in Umlazi : F, G, H and Geza		275
Mandlethu Projects	Mnths	Month to month	Refuse Collection and Street Cleaning in Umlazi : J, K and Mgaga		282
Wasteng	Mnths	Month to month	Refuse Collection and Street Cleaning in Umlazi : L, M, AA, CC and Emandeni		290
Ityatyambo Trading Enterprise	Mnths	Month to month	Refuse Collection and Street Cleaning in Umlazi : N, P, Q, R and T		280
Gezinsila Labour and Protection Services	Mnths	Month to month	Refuse Collection and Street Cleaning in Umlazi : U, Y, Z, BB and Malukazi		280
HB Msiya Contractors	Mnths	Month to month	Refuse Collection and Street Cleaning in Welbedacht and Adjacent Areas		260
Gabhisa Services	Mnths	Month to month	Refuse Collection and Street Cleaning in Cato Crest, Dunbar, Bonela, Chesterville, W		600
Gabhisa Services	Mnths	Month to month	Refuse Collection and Street Cleaning in Lamontville		200
Maniza Cleaning & Building	Mnths	Month to month	Refuse Collection and Street Cleaning in Inanda : Glebe, Soweto, Mapulazini, Amat		290
Inanda Refuse Removal	Mnths	Month to month	Refuse Collection and Street Cleaning in Inanda : Newtown A, B, B-Ext, C, C-Ext and		180
Jitas Services	Mnths	Month to month	Refuse Collection and Street Cleaning in KwaMashu : B, C, D, G and Campsite		200
Nezamahlathi Construction	Mnths	Month to month	Refuse Collection and Street Cleaning in KwaMashu : H, J, K, N, P and Siyanda		280
Uhlanga Trading Enterprise	Mnths	Month to month	Refuse Collection and Street Cleaning in KwaMashu : E, F, L, M, Mount Royal and Q		300

**ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms**

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
Nezamahlathi Construction	Mnths	Month to month	Refuse Collection and Street Cleaning in Ntuzuma : A and Westrich		200
Makhaye Cleaning Services	Mnths	Month to month	Refuse Collection and Street Cleaning in Ntuzuma : E, F, G and H		200
Wasteng	Mths	Month to month	Solid Waste Management in Durban - Beach Front		390
Shiyankomo Cleaning	Mths	Month to month	Night Street Cleaning Services in Pinetown CBD - Zone 1		70
Mandlafo Trading	Mths	Month to month	Night Street Cleaning Services in Pinetown CBD - Zone 2		70
Thuluzwe Trading	Mths	Month to month	Night Street Cleaning Services in Isipingo CBD - Zone 1		70
Mazi Trading	Mths	Month to month	Night Street Cleaning Services in Isipingo CBD - Zone 2		70
Nwabisa Lungani	Mths	Month to month	Night Street Cleaning Services in Tongaat CBD and Verulam CBD		70
Titias Building Renovations	Mths	Month to month	Street Cleaning Services in Reservoir Hills		70
MZNS Construction and General	Mths	36	Refuse Collection and Street Cleaning in Mpumalanga	15 March 2015	3 122
Titias Building Renovations	Mths	36	Refuse Collection and Street Cleaning in Mpumalanga	12 June 2015	6 660
Skills Magnate Training	Mths	36	Refuse collection, litter picking and road verge cleaning	29 March 2015	3 191
Mandlafo Trading	Mths	36	Refuse collection, litter picking and road verge cleaning	30 March 2015	3 344
Giwethelo Trading	Mths	36	Refuse collection, litter picking and road verge cleaning	04 January 2015	2 832
Bosch Munitech (Pty) Ltd - extension assumed	Yrs	3	Mechanical & electrical repairs (Western)	31 May 2014	19
RAF Engineering	Yrs	3	Mechanical & electrical repairs (Southern)	30 December 2015	24
Baphezile Trading Enterprise	Yrs	3	Meter Reading ( Urban, Rural, Non Revenue )	20 October 2014	1
Electrotech Electrical CC	Yrs	3	Meter Reading ( Urban, Rural, Non Revenue )	20 October 2014	1
Kuntwela Enzansi Ventures cc	Yrs	3	Meter Reading ( Urban, Rural, Non Revenue )	20 October 2014	1
Ed Rose cc T/A Londekani	Yrs	3	Meter Reading ( Urban, Rural, Non Revenue )	20 October 2014	1
Micro Vulintuthuko Business Enterprise	Yrs	3	Meter Reading ( Urban, Rural, Non Revenue )	20 October 2014	1
NC Khumalo T/A Mzilankatha Construction cc	Yrs	3	Meter Reading ( Urban, Rural, Non Revenue )	20 October 2014	1
Nezamahlathi Construction and Design	Yrs	3	Meter Reading ( Urban, Rural, Non Revenue )	20 October 2014	1
P Three Trading Enterprise	Yrs	3	Meter Reading ( Urban, Rural, Non Revenue )	20 October 2014	1
Thule & Themba Investments	Yrs	3	Meter Reading ( Urban, Rural, Non Revenue )	20 October 2014	1
Unyezi Business Consultants	Yrs	3	Meter Reading ( Urban, Rural, Non Revenue )	20 October 2014	1
Vukukhanye Personnel Services CC	Yrs	3	Meter Reading ( Urban, Rural, Non Revenue )	20 October 2014	1
Zwane's Trading Enterprise	Yrs	3	Meter Reading ( Urban, Rural, Non Revenue )	20 October 2014	1
Highway Pump Services - extension assumed	Yrs	3	Mechanical & Electrical Services ( North)	31 May 2014	4
Highway Pump Services - extension assumed	Yrs	3	Mechanical & Electrical Services ( South)	31 May 2014	4
Zama Traffic Signals	Yrs	2	Underground Drilling & Boring	31 January 2015	5 000
Kevin Pratt	Yrs	2	House Services	28 February 2015	1 500
Dentris Electrical	Yrs	2	House Services	28 February 2015	1 500
DJF Electrical	Yrs	2	House Services	28 February 2015	1 500
Atam Electrical	Yrs	2	House Services	28 February 2015	1 500
Kuntwela	Yrs	2	House Services	28 February 2015	1 500
Mzunguza Projects	Yrs	2	House Services	28 February 2015	1 500
Mpiyonke Construction	Yrs	2	House Services	28 February 2015	1 500
Howard	Yrs	2	House Services	28 February 2015	1 500
Khombezakhe Contractors	Yrs	2	House Services	28 February 2015	1 500
ES Electrical	Yrs	2	House Services	28 February 2015	1 500
Ubambo Bambo	Yrs	2	House Services	28 February 2015	1 500
Biotech	Yrs	2	House Services	28 February 2015	1 500
Vegaspan	Yrs	2	Telecontrol Wiring	30 November 2014	4 200
Bitwiz	Yrs	2	Telecontrol Wiring	30 November 2014	4 200
Hitech Transformer Maintenance	Yrs	3	Maintenance of MV & HV Transformers	31 December 2015	1 167
Reliance Projects	Yrs	3	Maintenance of MV & HV Transformers	31 December 2015	1 167
IP Systems	Yrs	3	Maintenance of MV & HV Transformers	31 December 2015	1 167
Kevin Pratt	Yrs	2	Pilot Cable Faults	30 June 2014	1 300
Nubian Cage Cleaning	Yrs	3	Grass Cutting (Co-op)	31 August 2015	577
Glazor Co-op	Yrs	3	Grass Cutting (Co-op)	31 August 2015	577
Mduvusa Development	Yrs	3	Grass Cutting (Co-op)	31 August 2015	577
Indalo Farming & Multi Purpose	Yrs	3	Grass Cutting (Co-op)	31 August 2015	577
Bitwiz	Yrs	2	RMU's	30 September 2014	1 250
Lesedi Reticulation	Yrs	2	11 KV outdoor drop out fuse assemblies, 11 KV	28 February 2014	1 299
McWade Production	Yrs	2	11 KV outdoor drop out fuse assemblies, 11 KV	28 February 2014	1 299
Combined Private Investigations	Yrs	2	Investigation of Illegal Connections	30 April 2014	10 000
Powertech SA	Yrs	2	RTU's	31 October 2014	5 000
Powertech Transformer	Yrs	2	50MVA, 132kv Power Transformers for SAPREF	30 April 2014	30 000
CBI	Yrs	2	132kv Cables for Isipingo, Reunion & SAPREF	30 April 2014	95 000
Eberhardt – Martin CC	Yrs	2	132 KV and 275 KV composite insulators	31 December 2014	585
Advanced Product Technology	Yrs	2	Outdoor weatherproof fuse holders, indoor fuse	30 September 2015	1 458
Mersen South Africa (PTY) LTD	Yrs	2	Outdoor weatherproof fuse holders, indoor fuse	30 September 2015	1 458
Arb Electrical Wholesalers (PTY)	Yrs	2	LV terminal lugs and joint ferrules for aluminium	31 October 2015	732
Stone-Stamcor (PTY) LTD	Yrs	2	LV terminal lugs and joint ferrules for aluminium	31 October 2015	732
Skills Magnate Training Consultants	Yrs	2	Meter reading	31 January 2015	1 000
Mzilankatha Buisness Enterprises	Yrs	2	Meter reading	31 January 2015	1 000
Unyezi Business Consultants	Yrs	2	Meter reading	31 January 2015	1 000
Nezamahlathi Construction	Yrs	2	Meter reading	31 January 2015	1 000

**ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms**

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
Amagabada Trading	Yrs	2	Meter reading	31 January 2015	1 000
Ed-Rose Trading	Yrs	2	Meter reading	31 January 2015	1 000
Protective Structures	Yrs	3	Protective Structure Enclosures	30 June 2015	6 000
ABB	Yrs	3	Outdoor 132 KV and associated equipment	31 December 2015	67 245
Advanced product technology	Yrs	2	HRC fuse links	28 February 2016	1 043
Mersen South Africa (PTY) Ltd	Yrs	2	HRC fuse links	28 February 2016	1 043
First National battery industrial (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	2	Battery chargers and associated vented nickel c	31 October 2015	1 803
Actom Electrical	Yrs	2	Battery chargers and associated vented nickel c	31 October 2015	1 803
Actom Mv Switchgear	Yrs	3	11KV metal clad double bus bar switchboards	31 January 2015	20 758
Centa Fire Protection Equipment	Yrs	2	Co2 & Substation Deluge Fire Protection Syster	30 April 2014	2 024
Raw Power	Yrs	2	33kV XLPE Feeder Cables for Mondl S/S	30 April 2014	4 251
Electrical Supplies Cooperation	Yrs	1.5	Street Lighting PECU control boxes	30 September 2015	225
VMR Engineering (PTY LTD	Yrs	1.5	Street Lighting PECU control boxes	30 September 2015	225
Igoda Projects (Pty) Ltd – Trans Africa Projects (Pty) Ltd Jo	Yrs	3	Engineering, Project Management, Supervision	30 November 2014	10 000
Cybertronix cc	Yrs	2	earth faults and through faults indicators	30 June 2015	360
WAZULU GATE & FENCING	Yrs	2	Perimeter Intrusion System	30 November 2015	52 000
ARB Electrical Wholesalers (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	2	11 KV surge arrestors	22 February 2015	651
Advanced Product Technology	Yrs	2	Electrical discharge lamp and incandescent elec	31 October 2015	435
Electrical Supplies Cooperation	Yrs	2	Electrical discharge lamp and incandescent elec	31 October 2015	435
Osram (PTY) LTD Durban	Yrs	2	Electrical discharge lamp and incandescent elec	31 October 2015	435
Younus & Imraan Dhooma	Yrs	2	Electrical discharge lamp and incandescent elec	31 October 2015	435
Actom Electrical Products	Yrs	2	Electrical discharge lamp and incandescent elec	31 October 2015	435
Mzunguza Projects	Yrs	2	Street Lighting	31 May 2015	8 571
DJC Electrical	Yrs	2	Street Lighting	31 May 2015	8 571
Biytech CC	Yrs	2	Street Lighting	31 May 2015	8 571
Isizwe Electropak	Yrs	2	Street Lighting	31 May 2015	8 571
Khombezakhe Contractors	Yrs	2	Street Lighting	31 May 2015	8 571
Zizamele Electrical	Yrs	2	Street Lighting	31 May 2015	8 571
E Sithole Electrical CC T/A ES Electrical	Yrs	2	Street Lighting	31 May 2015	8 571
The Lighting Specialist CC T/A City Lightz	Yrs	2	Street Lighting	31 May 2015	8 571
Dentris Electrical	Yrs	2	Street Lighting	31 May 2015	8 571
Daily Double Trading 479 CC	Yrs	2	Street Lighting	31 May 2015	8 571
South Rand Electrical	Yrs	2	Street Lighting	31 May 2015	8 571
SN Reticulation	Yrs	2	Street Lighting	31 May 2015	8 571
Ubambo Bambo T/A Felixelectrical	Yrs	2	Street Lighting	31 May 2015	8 571
Howard Electrical Contractors	Yrs	2	Street Lighting	31 May 2015	8 571
Wozani Berg Gasoline (Afrox)	Yrs	3	Liquidified petroleum gas	30 April 2014	323
Afri Piping Systems (PTY) LTD	Yrs	2	hard durable plastic pipes, end caps and high d	30 March 2015	400
Electrical Supplies Cooperation	Yrs	2	hard durable plastic pipes, end caps and high d	30 March 2015	400
Tank Industries (PTY) LTD	Yrs	2	hard durable plastic pipes, end caps and high d	30 March 2015	400
Repl Africa (PTY) LTD	Yrs	2	hard durable plastic pipes, end caps and high d	30 March 2015	400
Actom Electrical Products	Yrs	2	hard durable plastic pipes, end caps and high d	30 March 2015	400
DJC Trading cc t/a Zethembe Projects	Yrs	2	Repair of all LV faults	31 March 2016	12 760
Felix Electrical	Yrs	2	Repair of all LV faults	31 March 2016	12 760
Howard Electrical	Yrs	2	Repair of all LV faults	31 March 2016	12 760
Indlulamithi Construction	Yrs	2	Repair of all LV faults	31 March 2016	12 760
Zizamele Electrical and General Maintenance	Yrs	2	Repair of all LV faults	31 March 2016	12 760
Galactic Pest Control	Yrs	1	Weeding & Poisoning	31 May 2014	31
Sysman	mnths	12	User Licence ESS System	28 February 2014	1 000
Dimension Data Pty Ltd	mnths	36	ICT Infrastructure Maintenance	31 May 2016	6 392
SRK Consulting	mnths	36	City Wide Risk Assessment	31 April 2016	8 263
Affirmative Portfolio	mnths	12	Project Exec for Risk Assessment	31 August 2014	938
Dimension Data Pty Ltd	mnths	36	PA, intercom and wireless simultaneous transla	31 October 2016	10 208
Techni-Power Security Systems	mnths	36	CCTV	31 April 2014	10 208
Kwa Mashu Dry Cleaners	Yrs	3	Cleaning	31 December 2014	1 291
Zimphi Trading	Yrs	3	Cleaning	31 December 2014	1 291
Ikhayelihle Cleaning	Yrs	3	Cleaning	30 September 2016	649
Klaarwater Youth Club	Yrs	3	Cleaning	31 December 2015	381
Jakazi Trading	Yrs	mnth by mnth	Waste removal	30 June 2015	156
Jakazi Trading	Yrs	mnth by mnth	Waste removal	30 June 2015	124
Shiyankomo	Yrs	mnth by mnth	Waste removal	30 June 2015	507
Shiyankomo	Yrs	mnth by mnth	Waste removal	30 June 2015	888
Inyameko Trading	Yrs	mnth by mnth	Waste removal	30 June 2015	876



ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Preceding Years	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Total Contract Value
			Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17								
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Original Budget</b>				<b>Estimate</b>	<b>Estimate</b>	<b>Estimate</b>	<b>Estimate</b>	<b>Estimate</b>	<b>Estimate</b>	<b>Estimate</b>	<b>Estimate</b>
<b>Parent Municipality:</b>													
<b><u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u></b>													
Amanzimtoti Lagoon CC	507	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	1 101
Apexhi Properties Limited	1 965	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	7 904
Chevron Soth Africa (Pty)Ltd	1 657	437	437	437	437	437	437	437	437	437	437	437	6 467
Darford Trading (Pty)Ltd	1 713	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	6 731
Durban Jewish Club	497	64	69	64	69	75	82	90	98	107	107	107	1 427
Eeap Properties Shareblock	1 511	501	551	501	551	606	666	733	806	887	975	1 073	9 361
Entabeni Hospital Ltd	406	25	28	25	28	30	33	36	39	43	43	43	778
Ess Trading CC	467	51	56	51	56	61	66	72	78	85	94	103	1 239
Ess Trading CC	476	55	60	55	60	65	71	78	85	92	101	111	1 310
Humphrey, R.F and Bruyn, H	1 021	283	309	283	309	336	367	400	436	475	515	560	5 294
Metropolis Investments(Pty)Ltd	1 234	381	420	381	420	462	508	559	614	676	743	817	7 214
Parkhill Bowling Club	393	20	22	20	22	24	26	28	31	34	34	34	686
Polpoint (Pty)Ltd	2 640	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	11 055
Polpoint Shareblock Limited	2 640	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	10 418
Quickleap Investments 221(Pty) Ltd	705	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	2 025
Royal Durban Golf Club	706	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	2 029
Rabsey Trading CC	366	25	28	25	28	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	688
Sanlam Life Insurance Limited	476	55	60	55	60	65	71	78	7	7	7	7	947
Sanlam Life Insurance Limited	3 463	1 260	1 354	1 260	1 354	1 456	1 565	1 682	1 808	1 944	1 944	1 944	21 034
Sanlam Life Insurance Limited	15 324	4 993	4 993	4 993	4 993	4 993	4 993	4 993	4 993	4 993	4 993	4 993	70 247
Snellshore Shareblock (Pty)Ltd	474	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	946
South African Rail Commuter Corporation	498	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	1 059
Tongaat Skiboat Club	345	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	565
Trustees Estate Late M Aurfichtig	1 365	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	5 105
Twin Clothing Manufactures	1 732	581	634	581	634	691	753	821	894	975	1 063	1 159	10 518
Upbeatrops	2 754	803	803	803	803	803	803	803	803	803	803	803	11 584
Verus Farming and Investments	870	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	2 792
Virgin Active South Africa (Pty)Ltd	437	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	772
WesgroCC	1 332	329	329	329	329	329	329	329	329	329	329	329	4 951
Westville Country Club	509	71	78	71	78	85	94	103	114	125	137	144	1 608
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>	<b>48 484</b>	<b>13 414</b>	<b>13 708</b>	<b>13 414</b>	<b>13 708</b>	<b>14 028</b>	<b>14 374</b>	<b>14 623</b>	<b>14 955</b>	<b>15 393</b>	<b>15 706</b>	<b>16 046</b>	<b>207 853</b>

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	–	1 385 570	1 108 677	2 715 555	2 250 396	2 250 396	2 758 101	2 943 753	3 005 079
Infrastructure - Road transport	–	288 059	572 174	262 320	259 467	259 467	30 601	23 805	24 000
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		140 604	572 174	256 470	253 617	253 617	14 401	23 805	24 000
Storm water		147 455	–	5 850	5 850	5 850	16 200	–	–
Infrastructure - Electricity	–	349 281	263 561	183 516	251 835	251 835	378 972	262 161	270 896
Generation					–	–			
Transmission & Reticulation		342 781	263 561	177 891	236 470	236 470	369 027	252 071	261 296
Street Lighting		6 500		5 625	15 365	15 365	9 945	10 090	9 600
Infrastructure - Water	–	13 000	132 699	602 150	613 691	613 691	673 250	638 000	660 795
Dams & Reservoirs		8 550		62 400	43 950	43 950	83 280	36 300	56 445
Water purification		–			–	–			
Reticulation		4 450	132 699	539 750	569 741	569 741	589 970	601 700	604 350
Infrastructure - Sanitation	–	352 095	22 606	542 050	509 349	509 349	666 050	642 700	646 576
Reticulation		337 296	–	396 550	509 349	509 349	338 750	347 850	467 576
Sewerage purification		14 799	22 606	145 500	–	–	327 300	294 850	179 000
Infrastructure - Other	–	383 135	117 638	1 125 519	616 054	616 054	1 009 228	1 377 087	1 402 812
Waste Management		122 230	2 991	23 400	79 833	79 833	44 000	32 850	58 100
Transportation		87 802	46 438	952 119	386 221	386 221	835 228	958 337	958 812
Gas		–	–		–	–			
Other		173 103	68 209	150 000	150 000	150 000	130 000	385 900	385 900
<b>Community</b>	–	18 565	127 025	127 989	132 318	132 318	152 437	192 396	410 160
Parks & gardens		510			–	–			
Sportsfields & stadia		2 350			–	–	875	5 638	–
Swimming pools		3 082			–	–	16 964	9 000	7 200
Community halls		1 810			–	–			
Libraries		100	44 292	47 600	47 600	47 600	45 492	123 781	284 720
Recreational facilities			31 392		–	–			
Fire, safety & emergency					3 070	3 070	27 469	16 659	21 360
Security and policing				36 477	36 477	36 477			
Buses		–			–	–			
Clinics		10 713	4 612	30 262	27 262	27 262	10 480	8 000	17 200
Museums & Art Galleries			2 023	13 200	17 459	17 459	15 800	4 118	54 080
Cemeteries					–	–	950	1 830	12 000
Social rental housing					–	–			
Other			44 706	450	450	450	34 407	23 370	13 600
<b>Heritage assets</b>	–	–	157	3 500	5 700	5 700	–	–	–
Buildings			157	3 500	5 700	5 700			
<b>Investment properties</b>	141 409	5 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing development	141 409	5 000							
Other									
<b>Other assets</b>	262 689	888 174	708 180	790 150	769 252	769 252	989 727	1 195 384	1 244 748
General vehicles		80 810	177 698	43 200	156 520	156 520	29 600	49 850	139 400
Specialised vehicles	–	119 441	194	19 800	30 238	30 238	73 024	111 104	131 040
Plant & equipment	159 895	291 713	116 228	36 900	65 590	65 590	150 120	199 744	113 993
Computers - hardware/equipment	90 164	35 390		43 371	48 979	48 979	89 260	95 630	98 534
Furniture and other office equipment	12 630	71 506	112 855		5 339	5 339	77 107	47 535	38 951
Abattoirs		–			–	–			
Markets		424	5 917		–	–	450	17 550	15 840
Civic Land and Buildings			238 000		–	–			
Other Buildings		27 431		34 182	89 063	89 063	113 646	30 521	23 590
Other Land		11 850		1 152	–	–			
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		154 557	10 849	589 306	–	–			
Other		95 052	46 439	22 239	373 524	373 524	456 520	643 450	683 400
<b>Intangibles</b>	–	52 075	39 227	–	282	282	2 700	5 150	7 000
Computers - software & programming		51 075	39 227		282	282	2 700	5 150	7 000
Other (list sub-class)		1 000			–	–			
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	<b>404 098</b>	<b>2 349 384</b>	<b>1 983 267</b>	<b>3 637 194</b>	<b>3 157 948</b>	<b>3 157 948</b>	<b>3 902 965</b>	<b>4 336 683</b>	<b>4 666 987</b>
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>	–	119 441	194	19 800	30 238	30 238	73 024	111 104	131 040
Refuse		92 000		17 100	17 100	17 100	62 800	78 100	100 000
Fire		15 254	194	2 700	13 138	13 138	5 724	23 004	19 040
Conservancy		12 187					4 500	10 000	12 000
Ambulances									

**ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on existing assets by asset class**

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	3 038 392	706 930	985 297	1 310 114	1 354 337	1 354 337	1 264 157	1 414 039	1 569 626
Infrastructure - Road transport	1 088 270	25 527	152 407	526 234	577 137	577 137	708 320	731 886	807 142
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	1 035 838	11 579	152 407	458 882	464 644	464 644	657 520	661 584	696 000
Storm water	52 432	13 948	—	67 352	112 493	112 493	50 800	70 302	111 142
Infrastructure - Electricity	481 054	210 950	188 884	271 900	206 211	206 211	292 427	393 955	420 294
Generation					—				
Transmission & Reticulation	467 372	207 950	188 884	271 900	206 211	206 211	292 427	393 955	420 294
Street Lighting	13 682	3 000			—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure - Water	1 386 987	64 400	432 060	97 280	90 595	90 595	143 500	139 150	162 000
Dams & Reservoirs	16 459	3 000			—	—	4 500	7 200	7 500
Water purification	126 355	500			—	—			
Reticulation	1 244 173	60 900	432 060	97 280	90 595	90 595	139 000	131 950	154 500
Infrastructure - Sanitation	13 335	206 000	211 946	228 350	142 277	142 277	25 700	31 700	43 000
Reticulation	13 335	81 500		94 850	142 277	142 277	16 200	22 400	36 000
Sewerage purification		124 500	211 946	133 500	—	—	9 500	9 300	7 000
Infrastructure - Other	68 746	200 053	—	186 350	338 117	338 117	94 210	117 348	137 190
Waste Management	31 579	10 000			—	—	—	1 673	7 000
Transportation		14 000		115 950	192 212	192 212	94 210	115 675	130 190
Gas		—		5 400	5 400	5 400			
Other	37 167	176 053	—	65 000	140 505	140 505	—	—	—
<b>Community</b>	56 661	55 016	30 181	91 671	81 822	81 822	117 748	140 566	136 879
Parks & gardens		6 773		4 235	5 473	5 473	13 437	17 100	20 400
Sportsfields & stadia		—		25 420	24 251	24 251	8 519	9 300	18 320
Swimming pools		1 748		14 592	10 000	10 000	16 868	26 861	8 000
Community halls		2 350		2 163	4 383	4 383	3 129	4 653	5 679
Libraries	20 247	14 600	—	11 989	13 109	13 109	8 970	10 000	23 600
Recreational facilities	21 768	12 085	22 431		—	—			
Fire, safety & emergency	2 916	—		32 372	21 063	21 063	18 448	33 306	21 280
Security and policing	128	—			—	—			
Buses		—			—	—			
Clinics	6 212	—	7 750		—	—	16 000	16 000	—
Museums & Art Galleries	4 929	2 057		450	788	788	30 270	21 546	35 600
Cemeteries	461	15 403		450	2 755	2 755	2 107	1 800	4 000
Social rental housing				—	—	—			
Other									
<b>Heritage assets</b>	—	15 900	—	11 250	—	—	—	—	—
Buildings		15 900		11 250					
Other									
<b>Investment properties</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Other assets</b>	177 552	382 741	454 784	411 606	870 623	872 665	420 601	633 043	725 665
General vehicles		2 000	365 742	29 900					
Specialised vehicles	—	5 000	—	4 500	4 500	4 500	—	—	—
Plant & equipment		199 224	9 607	23 256	35 370	35 370		9 801	9 530
Computers - hardware/equipment		21 552		900	900	900			
Furniture and other office equipment		150		711	3 269	3 269			
Abattoirs		—			—	—			
Markets	9 471	9 005	150	3 420	3 420	3 420	2 430	—	—
Civic Land and Buildings		—	45 290		—	—			
Other Buildings	50 198	61 908		82 980	50 231	50 231			
Other Land	59 794			8 087	8 087	8 087			
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)					—	—			
Other	58 089	83 902	33 996	257 852	764 847	766 889	418 171	623 242	716 135
<b>Intangibles</b>	108 637	5 500	31 999	4 932	4 932	4 932	2 700	5 150	7 000
Computers - software & programming	108 637	5 500	31 999	4 932	4 932	4 932	2 700	5 150	7 000
Other (list sub-class)									
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	<b>3 381 242</b>	<b>1 166 087</b>	<b>1 502 261</b>	<b>1 829 573</b>	<b>2 311 714</b>	<b>2 313 756</b>	<b>1 805 206</b>	<b>2 192 798</b>	<b>2 439 170</b>
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>	—	5 000	—	4 500	4 500	4 500	—	—	—
Refuse									
Fire									
Conservancy		5 000		4 500	4 500	4 500			
Ambulances									
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>	89.3%	33.2%	43.1%	33.5%	42.3%	42.3%	31.6%	33.6%	34.3%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>	230.5%	76.5%	90.3%	99.3%	125.4%	125.1%	90.7%	106.2%	110.8%

**ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class**

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>1 365 060</b>	<b>1 364 275</b>	<b>1 747 033</b>	<b>1 881 317</b>	<b>1 881 317</b>	<b>1 969 165</b>	<b>2 146 022</b>	<b>2 301 269</b>	<b>2 479 637</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport	339 933	339 933	416 094	449 565	449 565	424 350	480 954	492 043	513 975
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	272 821	272 821	344 928	367 043	367 043	357 810	411 028	418 561	440 239
Storm water	67 112	67 112	71 166	82 522	82 522	66 540	69 926	73 482	73 736
Infrastructure - Electricity	391 033	390 249	609 037	697 555	697 555	773 695	834 949	900 881	972 039
Generation	9 837	9 837	—	13 860	13 860	—	—	—	—
Transmission & Reticulation	376 471	376 471	606 752	678 443	678 443	768 443	829 334	894 878	965 621
Street Lighting	4 725	3 941	2 285	5 253	5 253	5 253	5 615	6 003	6 418
Infrastructure - Water	396 483	396 483	479 465	459 007	459 007	493 276	526 666	579 333	637 267
Dams & Reservoirs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water purification	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reticulation	396 483	396 483	479 465	459 007	459 007	493 276	526 666	579 333	637 267
Infrastructure - Sanitation	232 193	232 193	234 969	267 655	267 655	269 977	293 211	318 249	345 044
Reticulation	232 193	232 193	234 969	267 655	267 655	269 977	293 211	318 249	345 044
Sewerage purification	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure - Other	5 417	5 417	7 468	7 533	7 533	7 867	10 241	10 763	11 312
Waste Management	5 417	5 417	7 468	7 533	7 533	7 867	10 241	10 763	11 312
Transportation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Gas	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Community</b>	<b>139 507</b>	<b>139 507</b>	<b>167 646</b>	<b>137 477</b>	<b>137 477</b>	<b>434 472</b>	<b>382 901</b>	<b>406 813</b>	<b>414 211</b>
Parks & gardens	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sportsfields & stadia	10 614	10 614	3 724	3 794	3 794	3 747	4 087	4 280	4 506
Swimming pools	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community halls	4 087	4 087	4 966	11 704	11 704	12 256	13 841	14 546	15 185
Libraries	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Recreational facilities	800	800	1 235	2 062	2 062	2 061	2 272	2 370	2 435
Fire, safety & emergency	518	518	351	973	973	1 410	2 558	3 000	3 140
Security and policing	18 756	18 756	7 266	6 768	6 768	6 360	6 678	6 749	6 824
Buses	95 205	95 205	106 206	103 682	103 682	108 457	112 080	118 075	124 297
Clinics	1 491	1 491	4 259	4 770	4 770	2 132	4 053	4 743	4 821
Museums & Art Galleries	188	188	1 113	689	689	300	315	315	331
Cemeteries	1 127	1 127	2 265	2 972	2 972	2 947	3 216	3 365	3 491
Social rental housing	6 721	6 721	36 260	64	64	294 415	233 815	249 369	249 181
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>284 324</b>	<b>313 608</b>	<b>390 424</b>	<b>812 659</b>	<b>694 428</b>	<b>493 750</b>	<b>551 848</b>	<b>587 394</b>	<b>621 341</b>
General vehicles	78 494	96 572	62 455	97 667	97 667	88 898	97 989	104 840	114 826
Specialised vehicles	46 453	41 029	59 382	49 731	49 731	54 699	63 250	66 590	69 050
Plant & equipment	14 810	31 439	17 323	21 577	21 577	20 266	21 464	22 533	23 320
Computers - hardware/equipment	43 870	43 870	49 479	49 850	49 850	46 065	50 168	52 960	55 936
Furniture and other office equipment	931	931	1 097	2 857	2 857	2 478	2 883	3 051	3 232
Abattoirs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Markets	3 197	3 197	4 223	2 518	2 518	9 631	12 588	12 508	13 043
Civic Land and Buildings	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Buildings	64 522	64 522	65 570	397 442	283 442	97 946	110 271	119 792	124 624
Other Land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	32 047	32 047	130 895	191 017	186 786	173 766	193 234	205 121	217 311
<b>Intangibles</b>	<b>4 135</b>	<b>4 135</b>	<b>6 598</b>	<b>9 391</b>	<b>9 391</b>	<b>9 051</b>	<b>10 280</b>	<b>11 395</b>	<b>12 657</b>
Computers - software & programming	4 135	4 135	6 598	9 391	9 391	9 051	10 280	11 395	12 657
Other (list sub-class)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>1 793 026</b>	<b>1 821 525</b>	<b>2 311 701</b>	<b>2 840 845</b>	<b>2 722 614</b>	<b>2 906 438</b>	<b>3 091 050</b>	<b>3 306 871</b>	<b>3 527 847</b>
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>	<b>46 453</b>	<b>41 029</b>	<b>59 382</b>	<b>49 731</b>	<b>49 731</b>	<b>54 699</b>	<b>63 250</b>	<b>66 590</b>	<b>69 050</b>
Refuse	43 316	35 857	55 727	49 631	49 631	49 651	58 164	61 245	63 395
Fire	3 136	5 173	3 656	100	100	5 048	5 086	5 345	5 655
Conservancy	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ambulances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>6.5%</b>	<b>7.0%</b>	<b>6.7%</b>	<b>7.5%</b>	<b>7.3%</b>	<b>7.0%</b>	<b>6.8%</b>
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>10.3%</b>	<b>8.8%</b>	<b>10.6%</b>	<b>11.4%</b>	<b>10.9%</b>	<b>11.8%</b>	<b>11.5%</b>	<b>11.5%</b>	<b>11.5%</b>

**ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class**

Description R thousand	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>420 143</b>	<b>677 527</b>	<b>725 979</b>	<b>1 011 315</b>	<b>1 011 315</b>	<b>851 560</b>	<b>914 469</b>	<b>947 527</b>	<b>1 007 824</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport	61 375	425 368	406 759	438 820	438 820	479 550	518 221	539 286	576 892
<i>Roads, Pavements &amp; Bridges</i>	44 195	281 792	269 464	403 154	403 154	317 686	343 304	357 259	382 172
<i>Storm water</i>	17 180	143 576	137 295	35 666	35 666	161 864	174 917	182 027	194 720
Infrastructure - Electricity	141 552	161 047	232 094	269 292	269 292	269 292	285 247	292 728	307 365
<i>Generation</i>	46 678	54 824	79 010	91 559	91 559	91 559	97 104	99 651	104 634
<i>Transmission &amp; Reticulation</i>	84 395	94 645	136 398	158 344	158 344	158 344	167 636	172 032	180 634
<i>Street Lighting</i>	10 479	11 578	16 686	19 389	19 389	19 389	20 507	21 045	22 097
Infrastructure - Water	75 258	12 579	12 029	122 141	122 141	14 181	15 325	15 948	17 060
<i>Dams &amp; Reservoirs</i>	4 531	3 967	3 793	122 141	122 141	4 472	4 833	5 029	5 380
<i>Water purification</i>	6	1 087	1 039		-	1 225	1 324	1 378	1 474
<i>Reticulation</i>	70 721	7 525	7 196		-	8 484	9 168	9 540	10 206
Infrastructure - Sanitation	80 750	19 622	18 764	134 055	134 055	22 121	23 905	24 877	26 612
<i>Reticulation</i>	753	19 616	18 758		-	22 115	23 898	24 869	26 604
<i>Sewerage purification</i>	79 997	6	6	134 055	134 055	7	7	8	8
Infrastructure - Other	61 208	58 911	56 334	47 007	47 007	66 415	71 771	74 688	79 896
<i>Waste Management</i>	49 078			39 835	39 835				
<i>Transportation</i>					-	57 075	61 677	64 184	68 660
<i>Gas</i>		50 626	48 411		-	9 340	10 094	10 504	11 236
<i>Other</i>	12 130	8 285	7 923	7 173	7 173				
<b>Community</b>	<b>136 260</b>	<b>130 604</b>	<b>124 890</b>	<b>65 998</b>	<b>65 998</b>	<b>147 240</b>	<b>159 113</b>	<b>165 581</b>	<b>177 128</b>
Community halls	10	195	186		-	220	238	247	264
Libraries	8 703	14 076	13 460	298	298	15 869	17 149	17 846	19 090
Recreational facilities	81 933	75 231	71 940	42 864	42 864	84 814	91 653	95 379	102 030
Fire, safety & emergency	1 586	1 060	1 014		-	1 195	1 291	1 344	1 438
Security and policing	1 049	662	633		-	746	807	839	898
Buses					-				
Clinics	40 413	38 810	37 112	17 191	17 191	43 753	47 282	49 204	52 635
Museums & Art Galleries	125	258	247		-	291	314	327	350
Cemeteries	2 441	312	298		-	352	380	396	423
Social rental housing					-				
Other				5 645	5 645				
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>4 325</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>67 095</b>	<b>67 095</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings	<b>4 325</b>			<b>67 095</b>	<b>67 095</b>				
Other									
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>1 805</b>	<b>2 527</b>	<b>2 416</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 849</b>	<b>3 079</b>	<b>3 204</b>	<b>3 427</b>
Housing development	1 805	2 527	2 416		-	2 849	3 079	3 204	3 427
Other									
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>807 063</b>	<b>651 223</b>	<b>751 398</b>	<b>651 878</b>	<b>653 630</b>	<b>778 485</b>	<b>838 679</b>	<b>871 378</b>	<b>929 428</b>
General vehicles	233 992	250 743	239 773	123 702	123 702	282 681	305 477	317 894	340 062
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	311 972	116 957	111 840	132 218	132 218	131 855	142 488	148 280	158 620
Computers - hardware/equipment	79 516	97 949	93 664	139 739	139 739	110 425	119 330	124 181	132 840
Furniture and other office equipment	10 701	12 419	11 875		-	14 001	15 130	15 745	16 843
Abattoirs					-				
Markets	6 195	3 963	3 790	37 248	37 248	4 468	4 828	5 025	5 375
Civic Land and Buildings					-				
Other Buildings	83 763	90 257	86 308	147 430	147 430	101 753	109 959	114 428	122 408
Other Land					-				
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)					-				
Other	80 924	78 936	204 148	71 541	73 293	133 302	141 467	145 826	153 281
<b>Intangibles</b>	<b>97 043</b>	<b>62 112</b>	<b>58 778</b>	<b>45 759</b>	<b>45 759</b>	<b>69 296</b>	<b>74 885</b>	<b>77 929</b>	<b>83 363</b>
Computers - software & programming	97 043	62 112	58 778	45 759	45 759	69 296	74 885	77 929	83 363
Other ( <i>list sub-class</i> )									
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	<b>1 466 639</b>	<b>1 523 993</b>	<b>1 663 461</b>	<b>1 842 045</b>	<b>1 843 797</b>	<b>1 849 430</b>	<b>1 990 225</b>	<b>2 065 619</b>	<b>2 201 170</b>



**ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA35 Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description R thousand	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts		
	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20
<b>Capital expenditure</b>						
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	212 611	235 900	222 234			
Vote 2 - Finance	180 668	136 131	186 360	233 345	244 650	256 500
Vote 3 - Governance	30 080	18 555	15 169	127 815	134 206	140 916
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources	15 700	14 650	859	15 927	16 724	17 560
Vote 5 - Economic Development & Planning	166 017	225 235	297 626	965	1 980	2 079
Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services	292 759	368 646	580 079	246 924	244 744	259 569
Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	3 187 305	3 939 741	4 173 475	495 000	501 000	530 000
Vote 8 - Electricity	678 857	676 131	711 420	5 208 000	5 626 000	5 957 300
Vote 9 - Water	846 200	806 100	858 795	750 000	795 000	840 000
Vote 10 - Formal Housing	-	-	-	975 000	995 000	1 015 000
Vote 11 - Markets	2 880	17 550	15 840			
Vote 12 - Airport	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 500
Vote 13 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Conventional Centre	85 993	79 292	35 500			
Vote 14 - uShaka Marine World	11 951	12 000	12 000			
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-			
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>						
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>5 711 021</b>	<b>6 529 931</b>	<b>7 109 357</b>	<b>8 062 976</b>	<b>8 569 304</b>	<b>9 029 424</b>
Property rates - penalties & collection charges						
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>	<b>5 711 021</b>	<b>6 529 931</b>	<b>7 109 357</b>	<b>8 062 976</b>	<b>8 569 304</b>	<b>9 029 424</b>

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project  R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class  3	Asset Sub-Class  3	Prior year outcomes		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Parent municipality: <b>Vote 1 - Office of City Manager</b>	Plant & Equipment	Various	8	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	44 978	4 896	5 500	6 300	
	Computer Software	Various	7	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - software & programming		2 682	2 700	5 150	7 000
	Office equipment	Various	7	Yes	Other Assets	Other	110 474	89 622	85 860	94 450	105 534
	Civic Land and Buildings	Various	7	Yes	Other Assets	Buildings			600	–	–
	Metro Police	Various	7	Yes	Community	Security and policing			14 951	–	6 700
	Other	Various	7	Yes	Other	Other	20 569				
	Development	Various	7	Yes	Other Assets	Other		70 000	103 000	130 000	103 000
<b>Vote 2 - Finance</b>	Buildings	Various	8	Yes	Other	Other Buildings	20 300	28 350	25 705	11 270	25 954
	Plant & Equipment	Various	8	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	31 839	8 100	47 318	49 250	98 000
	Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Rank	Various	8	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles	119 701	29 000	26 900	46 700	56 800
	Real Estate	Various	8	Yes	Other Assets	Security and policing		5 130	13 150	6 970	4 154
	Intangibles	Various	8	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming	51 252	40 000	52 000		
	Other	Various	8	Yes	Other	Other	8 675				
	Office equipment	Various	8	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	10 118		15 595	21 941	1 452
<b>Vote 3 - Governance</b>	City Hall	Various	7	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		11 250	23 680	14 310	7 749
	Office equipment	Various	7	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	3 318	2 250	2 031	3 524	2 627
	Other	Various	7	Yes	Other	Other	3 652				
	Computer Equipment	Various	7	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	3 019		855	721	793
	Civic Land and Buildings	Various	7	Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	2				
	Reginal Centre	Various	7	Yes	Other Assets	Other			3 714	–	4 000
<b>Vote 4 - Human Resources</b>	Plant & Equipment	Various	8	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	2 085	10 170	15 700	14 650	859
	Buildings	Various	7	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings					
<b>Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning</b>											

**ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget**

Municipal Vote/Capital project  R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class  3	Asset Sub-Class  3	Prior year outcomes		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services	Specialised vehicles Security Measures Other Civic Land and Buildings Fire & Emergency Plant & equipment Disaster Management .  Clinics Civic Land and Buildings Libraries Museums & Art Galleries Heritage Assets Office equipment Parks Recreation & Culture	Various Various Various Various Various Various Various Various Various Various Various	4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 6	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	Other Assets Other Assets Other Infrastructure - Other Community Other Assets Community Community Heritage Assets Heritage Assets Other Assets Community	Specialised vehicles - Fire Security and policing Other Buildings Security and policing Plant & equipment Security and policing  Clinics Buildings Libraries Museums & Art Galleries Other Furniture and other office equipment Recreational facilities	26 341 2 709 32 514 1 340  14 666 4 662 14 292 2 023 155 2 597 48 790	2 700  9 972 32 372  36 477  30 262     105 147	5 724   43 317 2 600 37 257  26 480  54 462 44 270  78 648	23 004   47 965 2 000 23 850  24 000  133 781 21 546  92 501	19 040   40 640 2 000 16 800  17 200  308 320 -  176 079
Vote 7 - Human Settlement & Infra.	Housing Roads, ETA, Stormwater, CSW Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Rank Refuse sites Other Plant & equipment Specialised Vehicles Office equipment Gas to Electricity	Various Various Various Various Various Various Various Various Various	3 3 3 3 4 3 3 2 3	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure - Road transport Other Assets Infrastructure - Other Other Other Assets Other Assets Other Assets Other Assets	Housing development Roads, Pavements & Bridges Transportation Waste Management Other Plant & equipment Specialised vehicles - Conservancy Furniture and other office equipment Gas	49 779 1 634 369 139 732 4 659  900 7 200 2 700 5 400	789 306 2 560 174 43 200  31 500  707 587 2 559 241  53 100	1 327 400 2 559 241     657 119	1 411 535 2 691 940     691 920	
Vote 8 - Electricity	Electricity Street Lighting Other Intangibles Computer Software Computer Equipment Plant & Equipment Furniture & Equipment Specialised Vehicles General Vehicles Other Land Civic Land and Buildings	Various Various Various Various Various Various Various Various Various Various Various Various	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Other Other Intangibles Intangibles Other Assets Other Assets Other Assets Other Other Assets Other Assets Other	Transmission & Reticulation Street Lighting Other Computers - software & programming Computers - software & programming Computers - hardware/equipment Plant & equipment Furniture and other office equipment Specialised vehicles - Conservancy General vehicles Other Land Buildings	452 445 2 271 6 856    42 975 22 626 29 444 9 426 72 741  900 4 500 32 914	449 791 5 625     5 099 359 4 500 2 700 4 000 37 170	691 920      1 457 359 10 000 2 700 4 000	550      1 550 400 12 000 1 000 4 000	

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project  R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Prior year outcomes		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Vote 9 - Water</b>	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Various	3	Yes	<i>Infrastructure - Water</i>	<i>Dams &amp; Reservoirs</i>	261 480	62 400	87 780	43 500	63 945
	Reticulation	Various	3	Yes	<i>Infrastructure - Water</i>	<i>Reticulation</i>		637 030	731 070	735 750	761 450
	Specialised Vehicles	Various	3	Yes	<i>Other Assets</i>	<i>General vehicles</i>		17 100	25 000	25 000	30 000
	Plant & Equipment	Various	3	Yes	<i>Other Assets</i>	<i>Other Assets</i>		27 900	2 350	1 850	3 400
	Other	Various	3	Yes	<i>Other</i>	<i>Other</i>	21 012				
<b>Vote 10 - Formal Housing</b>											
<b>Vote 11 Markets</b>	Markets	Various	3	Yes	<i>Community</i>	<i>Markets</i>	7 996	3 420	3 420	19 800	17 440
<b>Parent Capital expenditure</b>							<b>3 465 713</b>	<b>5 432 146</b>	<b>5 613 077</b>	<b>6 438 639</b>	<b>7 061 857</b>
<b>Entities:</b>											
<b>Vote 13 - Chief Albert Lutheuli Internation</b>	Other	Various	2	Yes	<i>Other</i>	<i>Other</i>	14 471	20 000	85 993	79 292	35 500
<b>Vote 14 - uShaka Marine World</b>	Office equipment	Various	2	Yes	<i>Other Assets</i>	<i>Furniture and other office equipment</i>	11 531	14 621	11 951	12 000	12 000
<b>Entity Capital expenditure</b>							<b>26 002</b>	<b>34 621</b>	<b>97 944</b>	<b>91 292</b>	<b>47 500</b>
<b>Total Capital expenditure</b>							<b>3 494 715</b>	<b>5 466 767</b>	<b>5 711 021</b>	<b>6 529 931</b>	<b>7 109 357</b>

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA37 Consolidated projects delayed from previous financial years

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	Previous target year to complete Year	Current Year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
						Original Budget	Full Year Forecast			
Parent municipality:										
Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning	Town Centre Renewal-Chatsworth	S1101	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	2013/2014	7 000	325	—	5 000	10 000
	Town Centre Renewal-Umhlanga	S1025	Intangibles	Other	2013/2014	500	325	500	5 000	9 000
Vote 6- Community and Emergency Services	Inanda Tourism Route	S1037	Heritage Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	2013/2014	5 700	4 700	3 000	5 000	—
	Amanzimtoti Hall	N1351	Community	Community halls	2013/2014	1 350	1 350	1 350		
	New Central Library	N1225	Community	Libraries	2013/2014	44 000	10 680	28 392	92 381	227 120
	Cato Manor Museum	N1340	Community	Museums & Art Galleries	2013/2014	13 200	6 702	44 270	21 546	
	How Long Park : Development of Phase 2	N1573	Community	Parks & gardens	2013/2014	450	1 050	720	2 400	2 000
	Umgweni River Bird Park : Replacement of Cages	N1240	Community	Parks & gardens	2013/2014	270	270	432	300	1 200
	Shaltcross Pools (Delay due Apeal): Rehabilitation	N1476	Community	Swimming pools	2013/2014	3 600	—	5 536		
	Umhlanga Beach	N1619	Community	Other	2013/2014	1 353	1 353	2 332	1 661	
	Clermont- Sugar Ray Xulu Stadium : Drainage	N1662	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	2013/2014	1 440	1 440	1 440		
	Umlazi -King Zwelithini Stadium	N1660	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	2013/2014	1 620	1 620	1 620		
	KwaMashu- Princess Magogo Stadium	N1661	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	2013/2014	1 440	1 440	1 440		
	Redcliffe Clinic - Redcliffe drive	N1665	Community	Clinics	2013/2014	1 122	700	800	—	
	Terrence Park Clinic - Cotton Wood Drive	N1666	Community	Clinics	2013/2014	1 962	780	900	—	
	Stonebridge Clinic - 40 Tower road Phonex	N1663	Community	Clinics	2013/2014	8 310	3 500	8 500	—	
Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure										
Sanitation	Wirtz/Dikosh Rds area Sewer Reticulation	Y6521	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	2013/2014	4 950	4 000	2 600	—	—
	Amanzimtoti Old main Rd Sewer Reticulation	Y6111	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	2013/2014	1 350	1 100	8 000	—	—
	Memvale road area Sewer Reticulation	Y6520	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	2013/2014	4 950	4 000	8 000	1 000	—
	Westville Edgebaston Sewer Reticulation	Y6473	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	2013/2014	2 700	500	9 000	—	—
Housing	Amazoli - Greater	H4001	Other Assets	Housing development	2013/2014	64 000	1 300	3 000	6 000	10 000
	Amatikwe Ph 2 & 3	H4002	Other Assets	Housing development	2013/2014	3 000	500	2 000	5 000	5 000
	Belvedere Extension	H4003	Other Assets	Housing development	2013/2014	15 000	1 000	6 000	10 000	25 000
	Bux Farm	H4004	Other Assets	Housing development	2013/2014	1 000	300	3 000	2 000	10 000
	Cato Crest Insitu Upgrade	H4005	Other Assets	Housing development	2013/2014	15 000	13 000	8 000	15 000	15 000
	Cato Crest Interface	H4006	Other Assets	Housing development	2013/2014	3 000	1 000	2 000	14 800	15 000
	Chesterville	H4007	Other Assets	Housing development	2013/2014	10 000	1 500	2 000	—	—
	Clermont Infill	H4008	Other Assets	Housing development	2013/2014	3 000	300	7 250	—	—
	Cliffdale P1	H4009	Other Assets	Housing development	2013/2014	10 000	1 000	3 000	3 000	15 000
	Congo Ph 2	H4010	Other Assets	Housing development	2013/2014	3 000	500	1 000	2 000	10 000
	Cottonlands	H4011	Other Assets	Housing development	2013/2014	3 000	1 000	2 000	5 000	5 000
	Ekwandeni	H4012	Other Assets	Housing development	2013/2014	3 000	1 000	—	10 000	10 000
	Etiatleni Ph2	H4013	Other Assets	Housing development	2013/2014	20 000	—	1 000	3 000	10 000

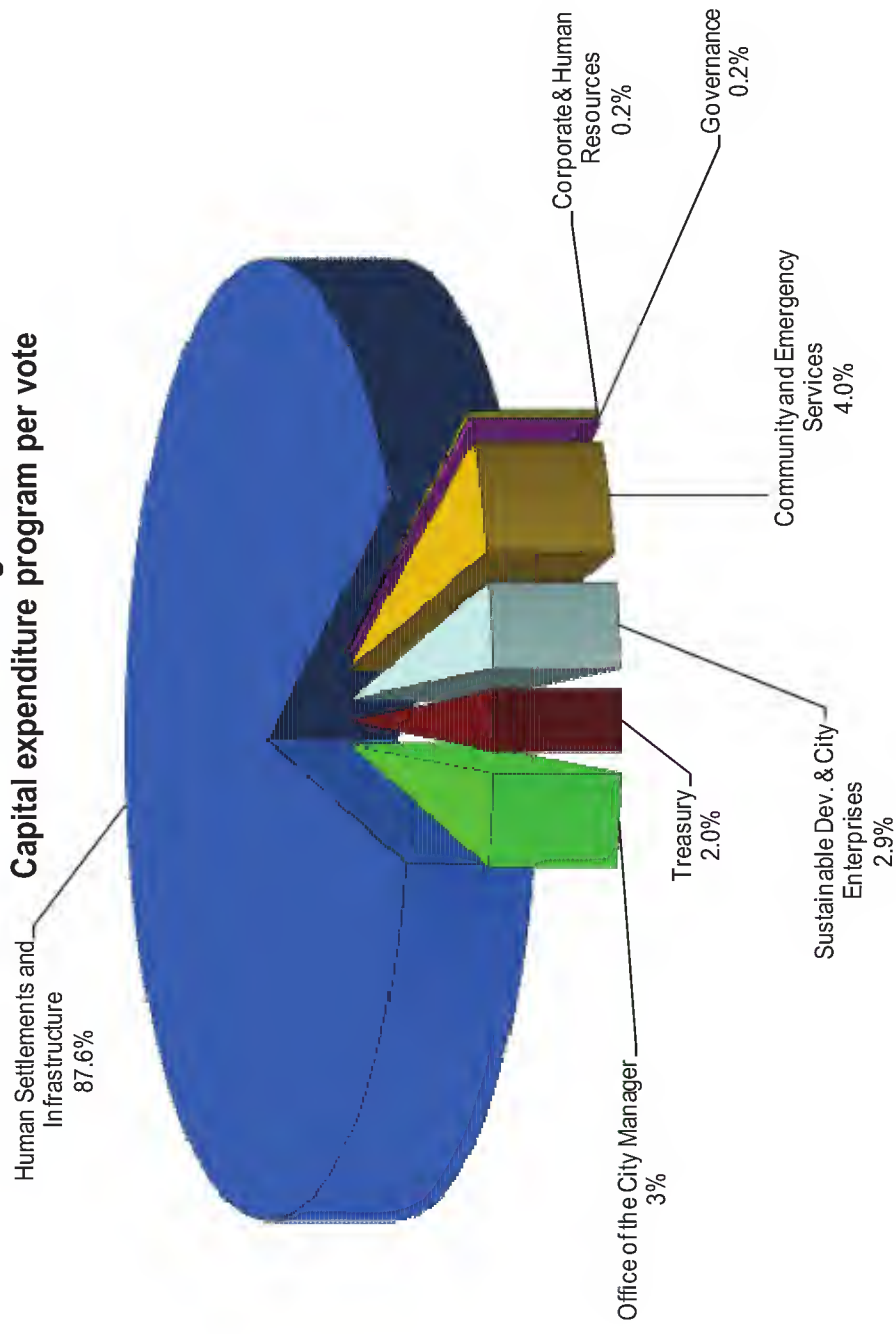


ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SA37 Consolidated projects delayed from previous financial years

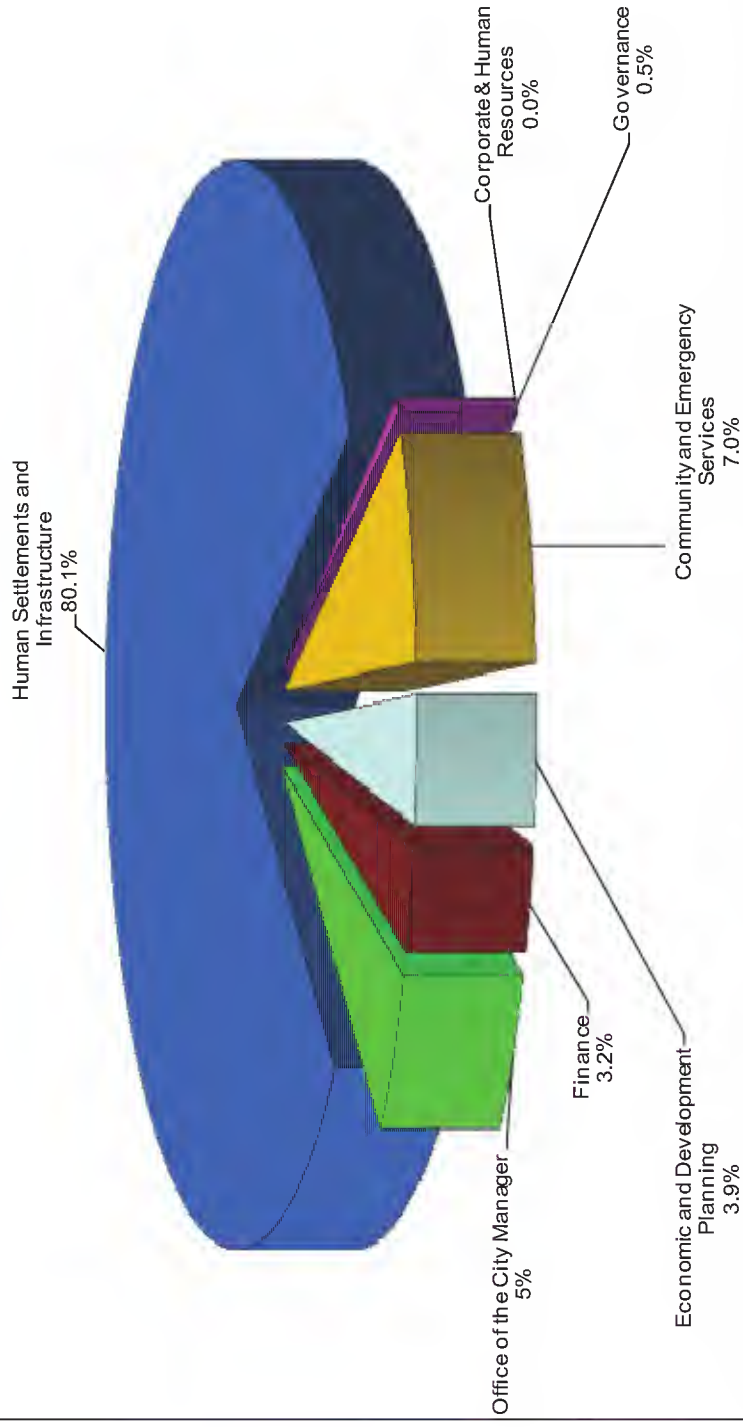
Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	Previous target		Current Year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
					Year to complete	Year	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand	Greylands Ph 2	H4014	Other Assets	Housing development	2013/2014	2013/2014	3 000	300	1 000	2 000	5 000
	Gwalas Farm	H4015	Other Assets	Housing development	2013/2014	2013/2014	3 000	500	2 000	10 000	10 000
	Harmony Heights	H4016	Other Assets	Housing development	2013/2014	2013/2014	3 000	500	5 000	-	-
	Inanda Africa	H4017	Other Assets	Housing development	2013/2014	2013/2014	3 000	300	2 000	5 000	8 000
	Inanda Mission Reserve	H4018	Other Assets	Housing development	2013/2014	2013/2014	10 000	5 000	19 000	19 400	5 000
	Jamaica	H4019	Other Assets	Housing development	2013/2014	2013/2014	2 500	300	-	-	8 000
	Kenville	H4020	Other Assets	Housing development	2013/2014	2013/2014	3 000	500	3 000	10 000	10 000
	Lower Langerfontein P2	H4021	Other Assets	Housing development	2013/2014	2013/2014	5 000	800	-	5 000	5 000
	Lower Thornwood Ph 1	H4022	Other Assets	Housing development	2013/2014	2013/2014	3 000	500	-	-	-
	Lower Thornwood Ph 2	H4023	Other Assets	Housing development	2013/2014	2013/2014	10 000	-	-	2 000	10 000
	Melweni Upper	H4024	Other Assets	Housing development	2013/2014	2013/2014	3 500	500	-	5 000	5 000
	Mpolo Ph 3	H4025	Other Assets	Housing development	2013/2014	2013/2014	3 000	500	-	2 000	15 000
	Njobokazi	H4026	Other Assets	Housing development	2013/2014	2013/2014	3 000	500	-	-	20 000
	Nishongweni Ph 2	H4027	Other Assets	Housing development	2013/2014	2013/2014	5 000	400	-	2 000	5 000
	Ntuzuma C Ph 2	H4028	Other Assets	Housing development	2013/2014	2013/2014	2 500	500	1 000	5 000	5 000
	Ntuzuma D Ph 2 & 3	H4029	Other Assets	Housing development	2013/2014	2013/2014	48 306	35 000	10 000	5 000	10 000
	Redcliffe Ph 1	H4030	Other Assets	Housing development	2013/2014	2013/2014	3 000	1 000	5 000	15 800	15 000
	Redcliffe Ph 2	H4031	Other Assets	Housing development	2013/2014	2013/2014	3 000	200	2 000	5 000	10 000
	Rietvallei P1B	H4032	Other Assets	Housing development	2013/2014	2013/2014	3 000	1 000	-	2 000	5 000
	Sankontsha	H4033	Other Assets	Housing development	2013/2014	2013/2014	3 000	500	-	3 000	6 000
	Sim place	H4034	Other Assets	Housing development	2013/2014	2013/2014	3 000	500	1 000	5 000	5 600
	Tshelimyama Ph 4	H4035	Other Assets	Housing development	2013/2014	2013/2014	3 000	1 500	-	2 000	1 000
	Umbhayi	H4036	Other Assets	Housing development	2013/2014	2013/2014	3 000	800	5 000	15 000	5 000
	Umlazi F11	H4037	Other Assets	Housing development	2013/2014	2013/2014	3 000	1 000	5 000	15 000	5 000
	Umlazi Infill Ph 2	H4038	Other Assets	Housing development	2013/2014	2013/2014	3 500	500	3 000	1 000	-
	Umlazi Infill Ph 3	H4039	Other Assets	Housing development	2013/2014	2013/2014	3 600	-	5 000	20 000	20 000
	Welbedaght West (Construction of 56 houses)	H4040	Other Assets	Housing development	2013/2014	2013/2014	13 000	2 000	3 000	10 000	-
	Woody Glen Ph 1	H4041	Other Assets	Housing development	2013/2014	2013/2014	15 000	7 500	19 000	20 000	-
	Zamani P1B & 2B	H4042	Other Assets	Housing development	2013/2014	2013/2014	2 500	1 300	-	2 000	5 000
	Cato Crest Insitu Upgrade	P5101	Other Assets	Housing development	2013/2014	2013/2014	12 000	6 000	3 000	-	-
	Emapheleni Phase 1 / Mhlabuzima Rdge	P5155	Other Assets	Housing development	2013/2014	2013/2014	1 000	-	1 000	-	-
	Emapheleni Phase 2 Lot 3548	P5155	Other Assets	Housing development	2013/2014	2013/2014	1 400	-	1 400	-	-
	Ezimbokodweni (Emplangweni)	P5086	Other Assets	Housing development	2013/2014	2013/2014	5 000	4 500	1 000	-	-
	Mini Town phase 1 & 2	P5042	Other Assets	Housing development	2013/2014	2013/2014	1 000	-	1 000	-	-
	Sandton Ph 3	P5090	Other Assets	Housing development	2013/2014	2013/2014	6 000	-	6 000	-	-
	Tshelimyama Ph 4	P5077	Other Assets	Housing development	2013/2014	2013/2014	2 000	-	2 000	-	-
	Umlazi Infill Ph 1 Part 3	P5247	Other Assets	Housing development	2013/2014	2013/2014	1 000	-	1 000	-	-
	Welbedaght West	P5034	Other Assets	Housing development	2013/2014	2013/2014	2 500	-	1 000	-	-
Vote 9 - Water	Zwelibomvu Res	X6309	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	2013/2014	2013/2014	8 000	1 000	11 980	-	-
	Offtakes S C A	X4527	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification	2013/2014	2013/2014	1 800	1 000	1 000	1 000	-

# ***BUDGET RELATED CHARTS***

**2014/15 Budget Year**  
**Capital expenditure program per vote**



# 2014/15 Budget Year Capital expenditure program per vote



Revenue by Municipal Vote classification - Chart A1

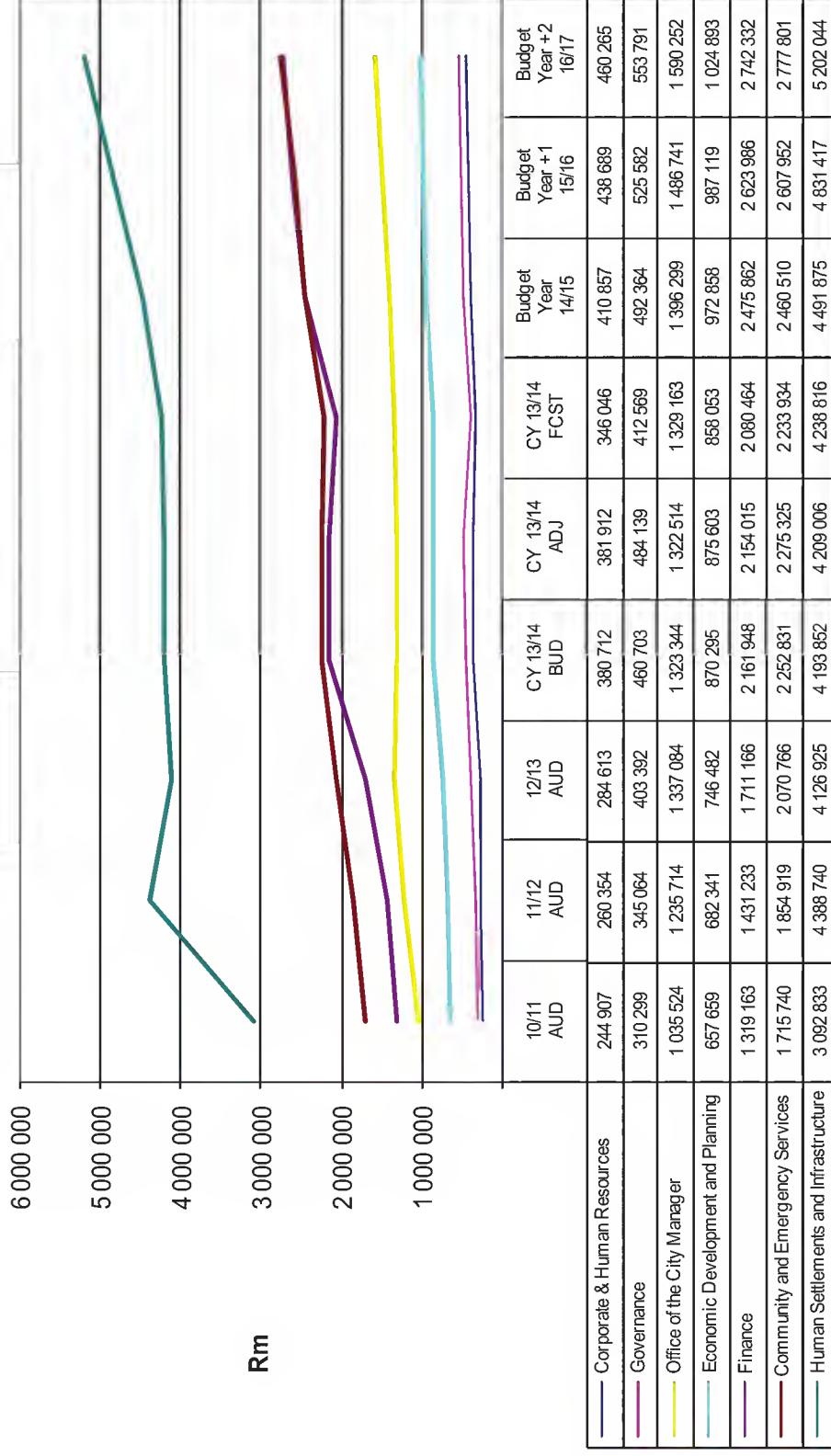




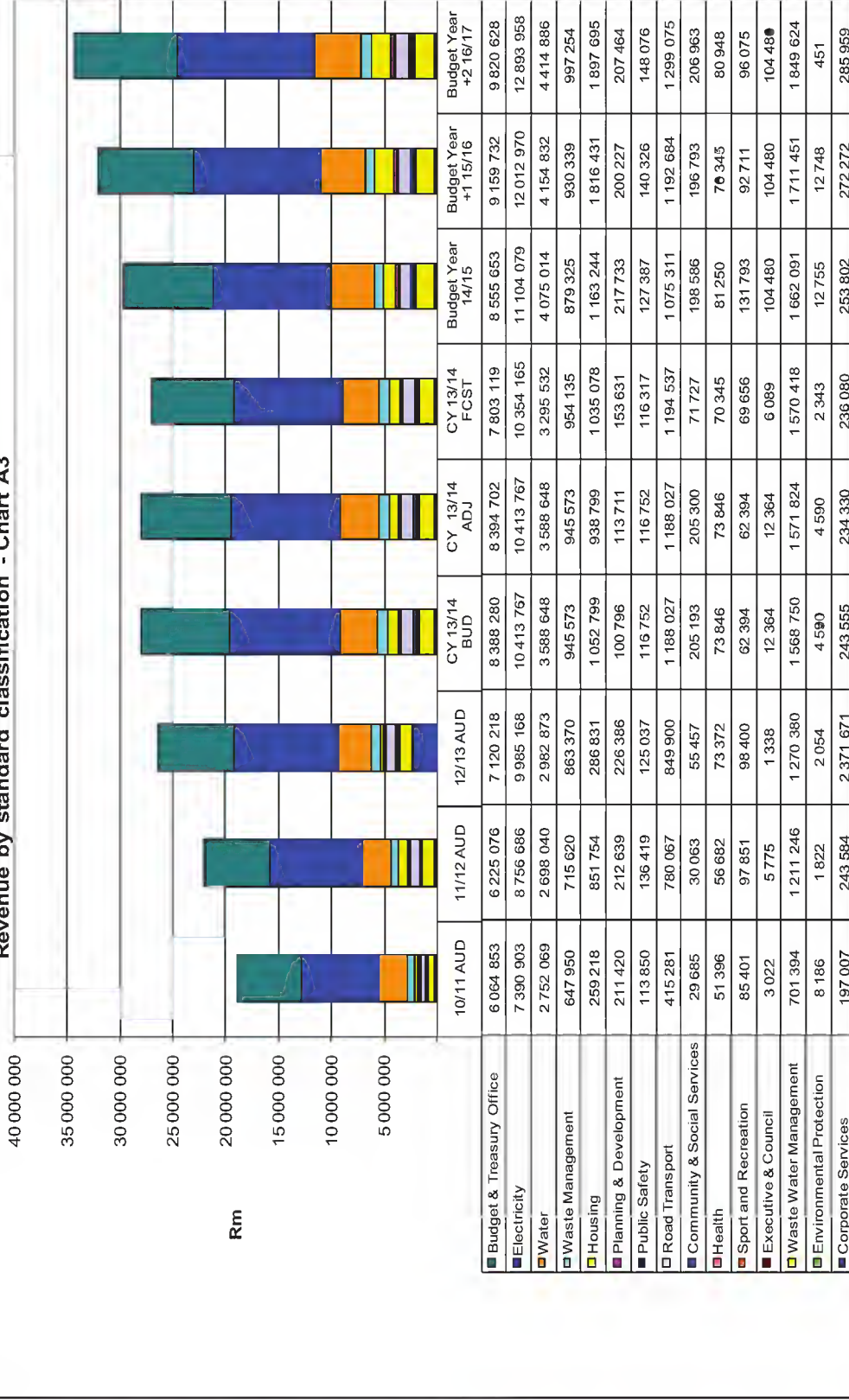
Expenditure by Municipal Vote - Chart A2a



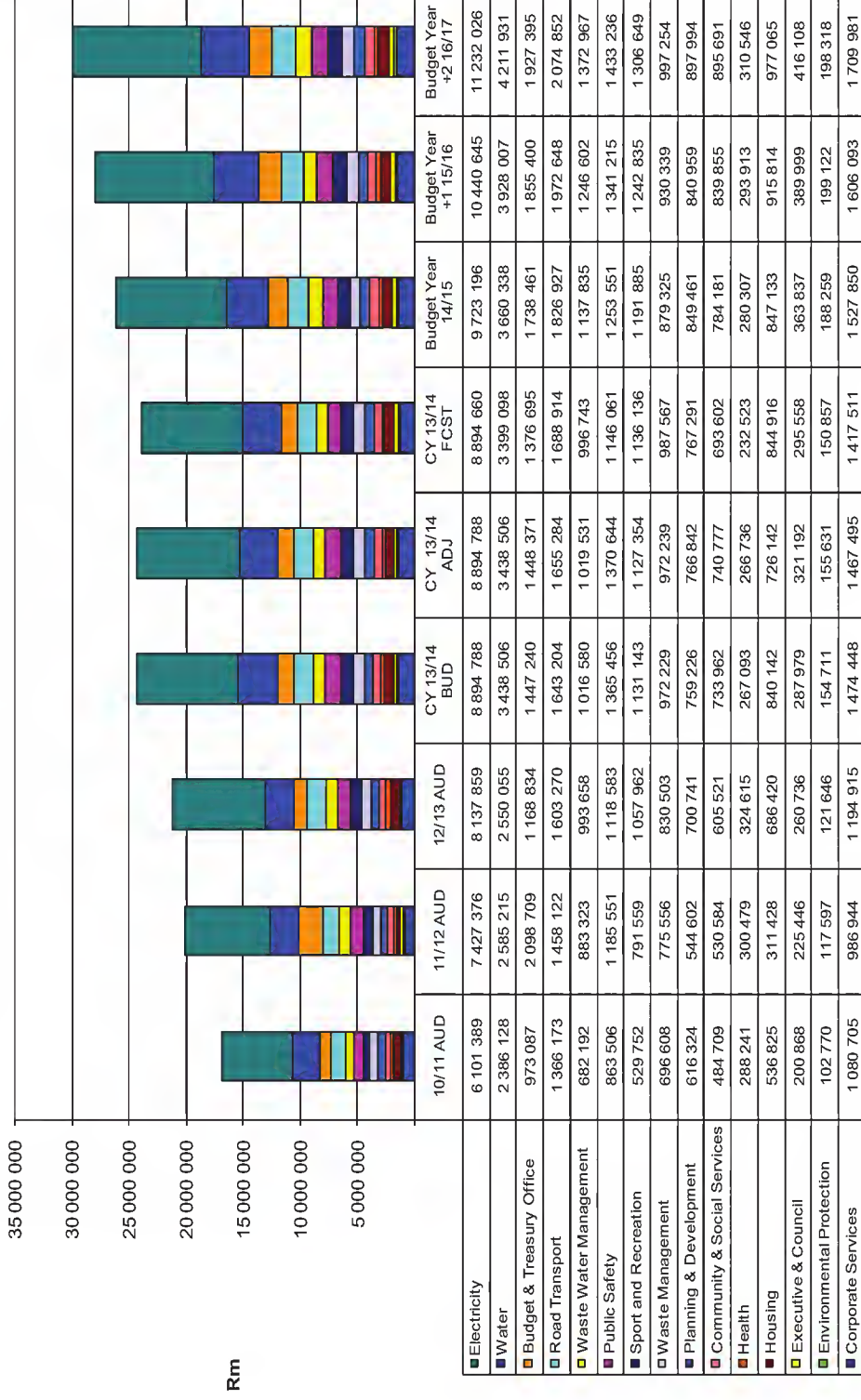
**Expenditure by Municipal Vote - Chart A2 (b Trend)**

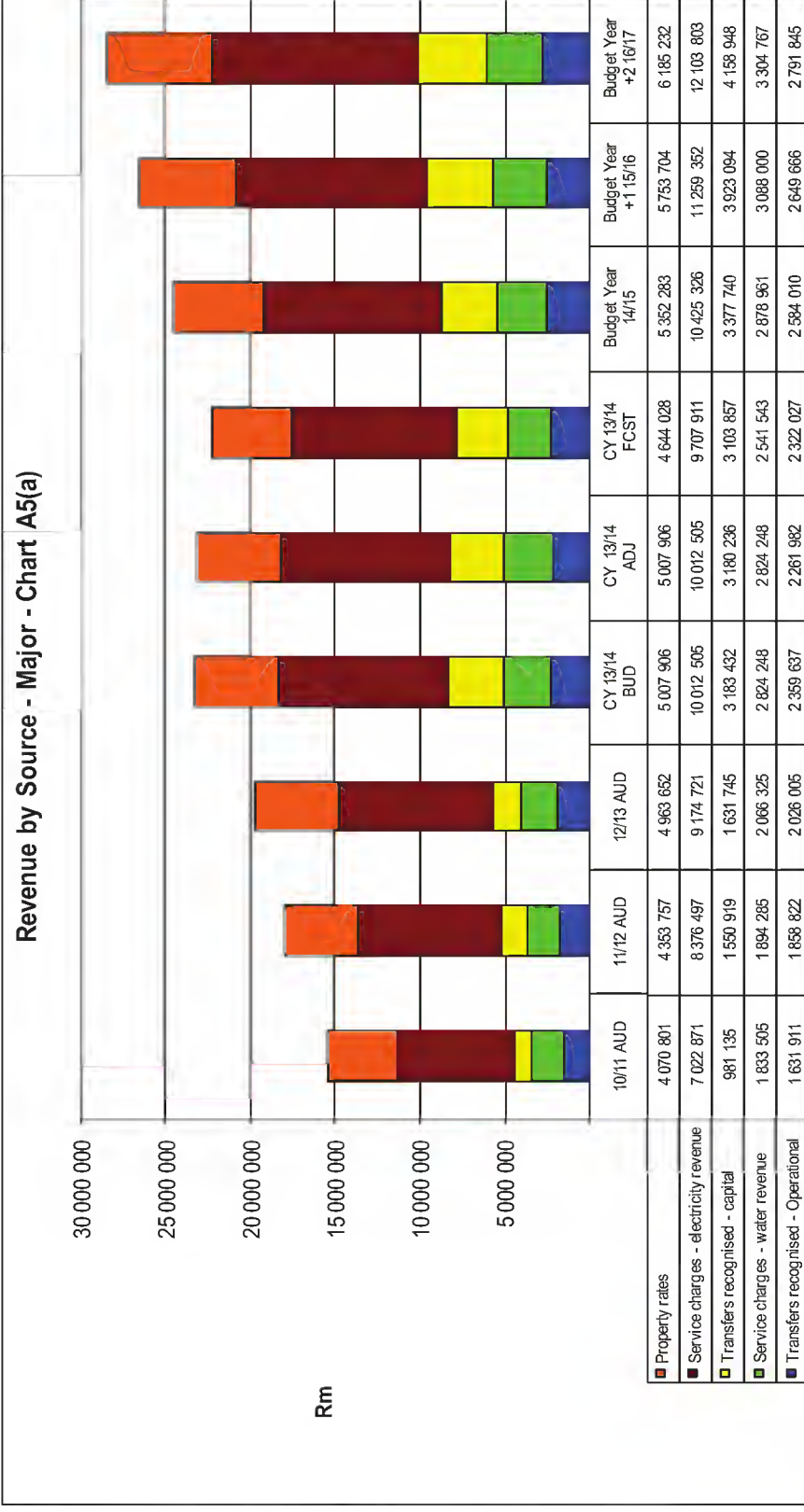


Revenue by standard classification - Chart A3

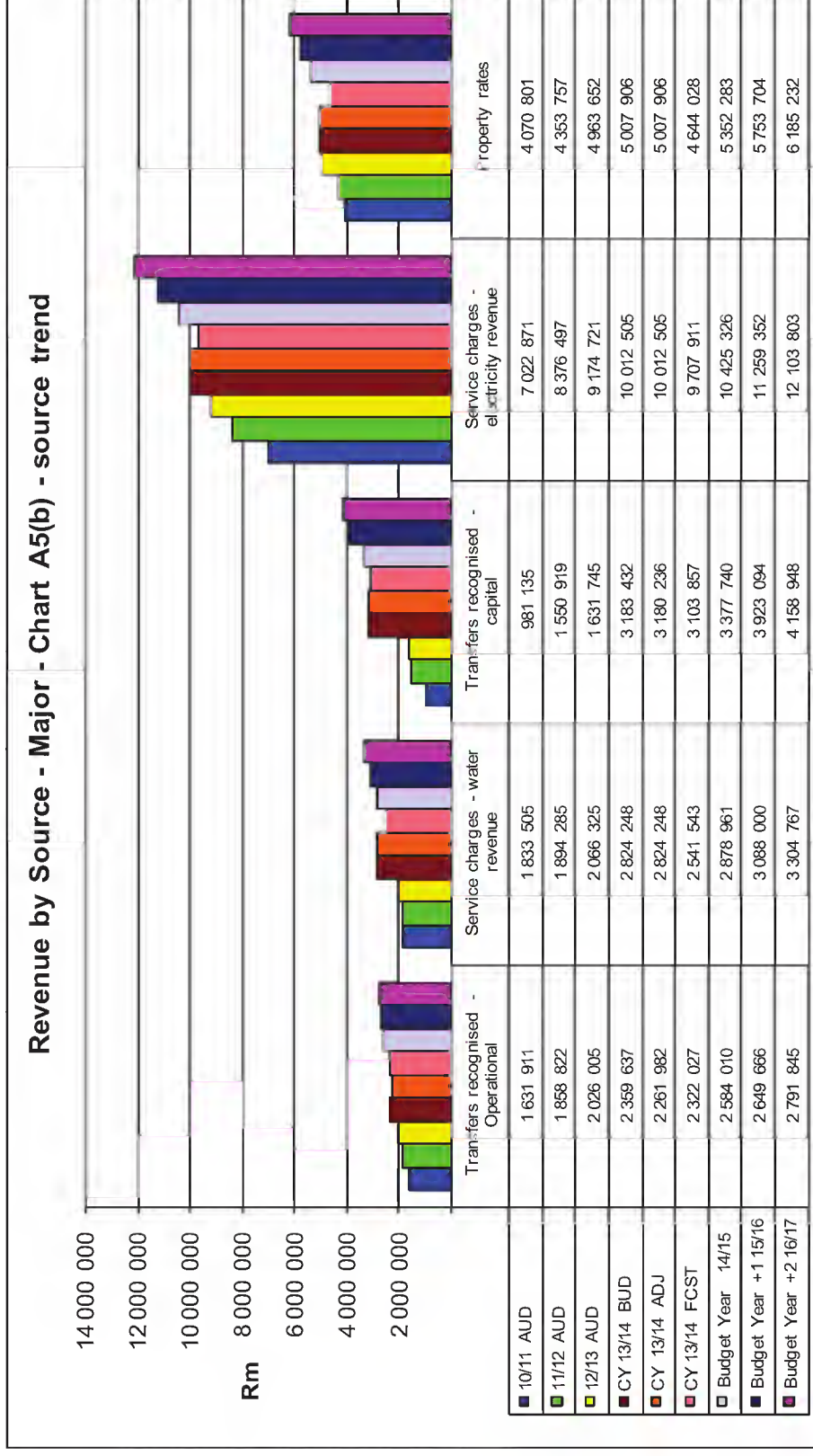


Expenditure by standard classification - Chart A4



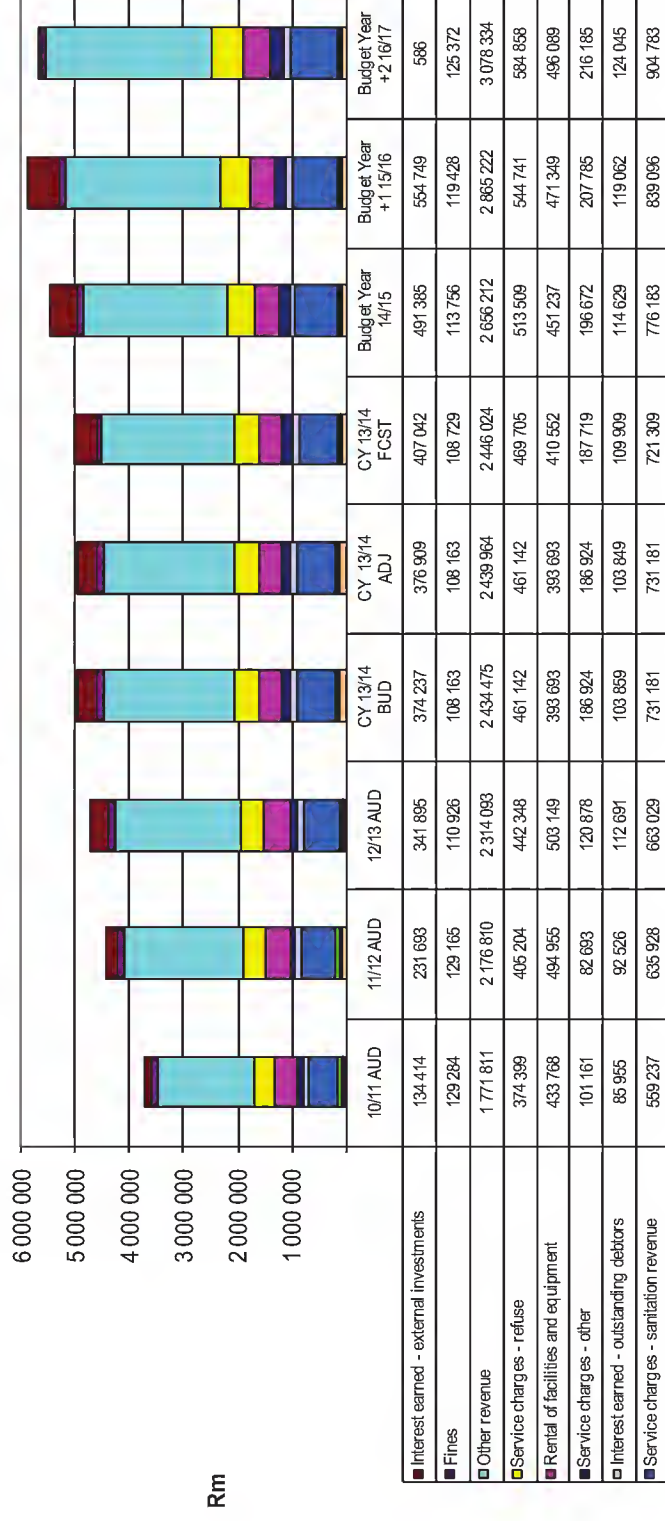




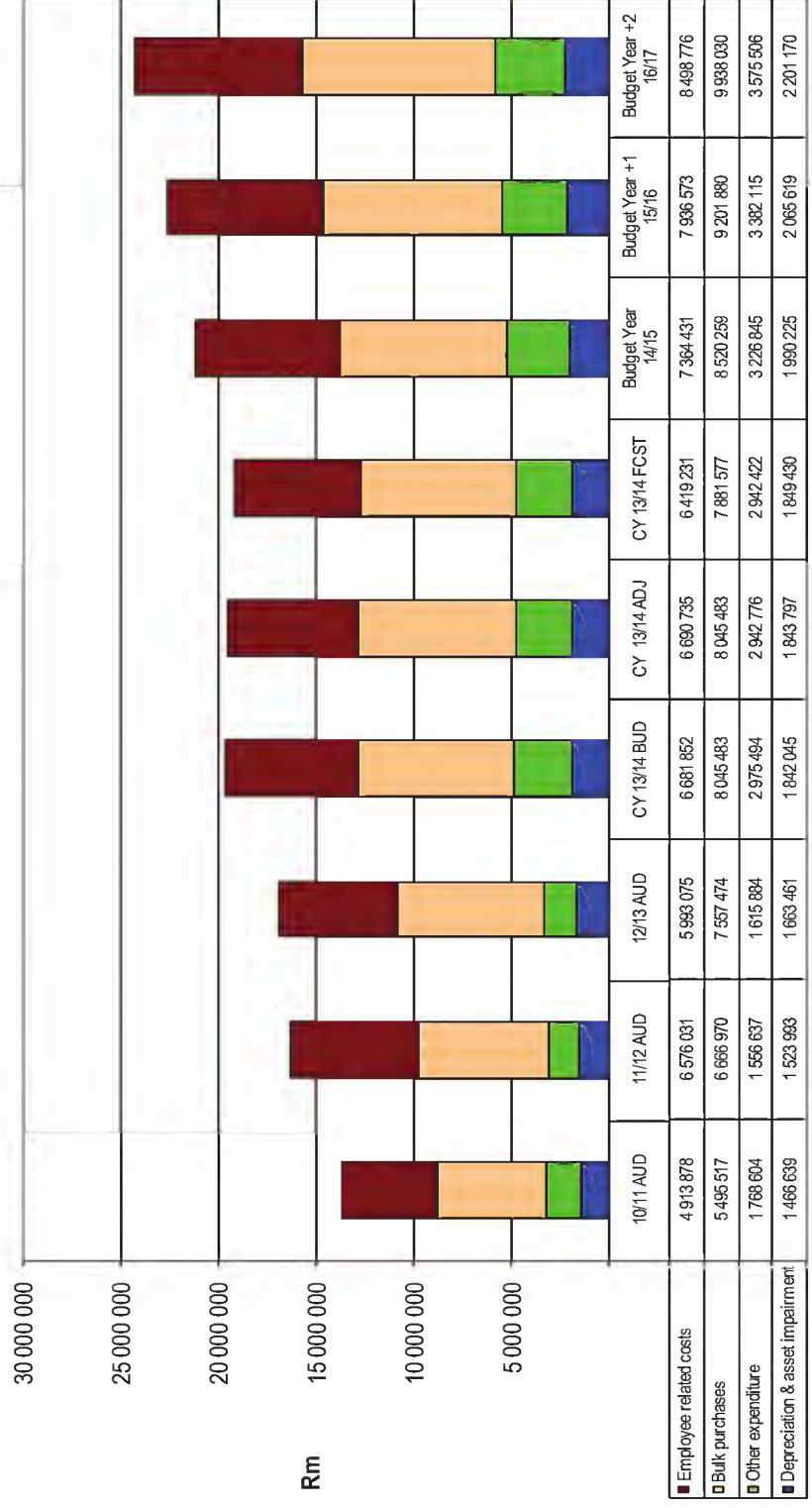




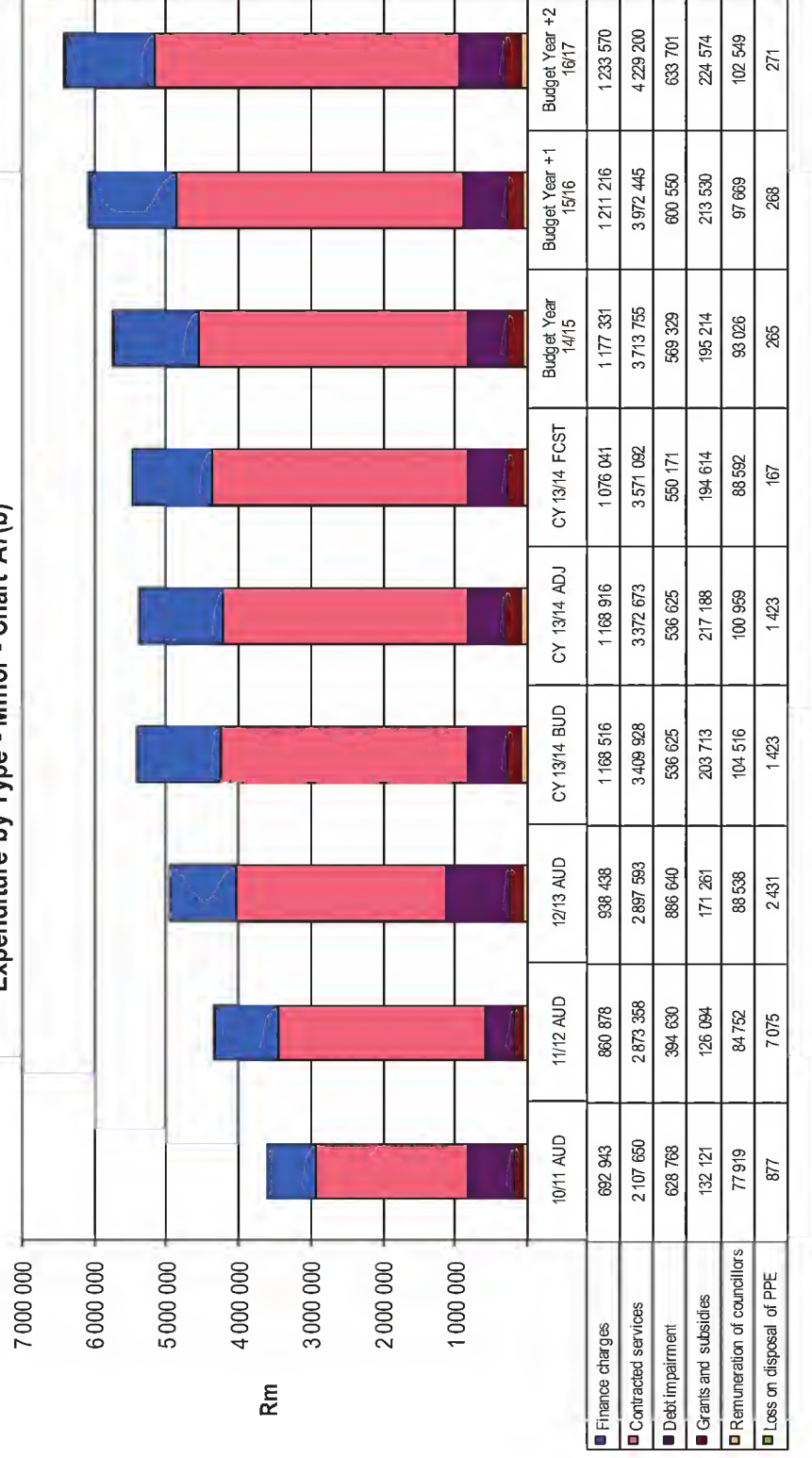
Revenue by Source - Minor - Chart A6



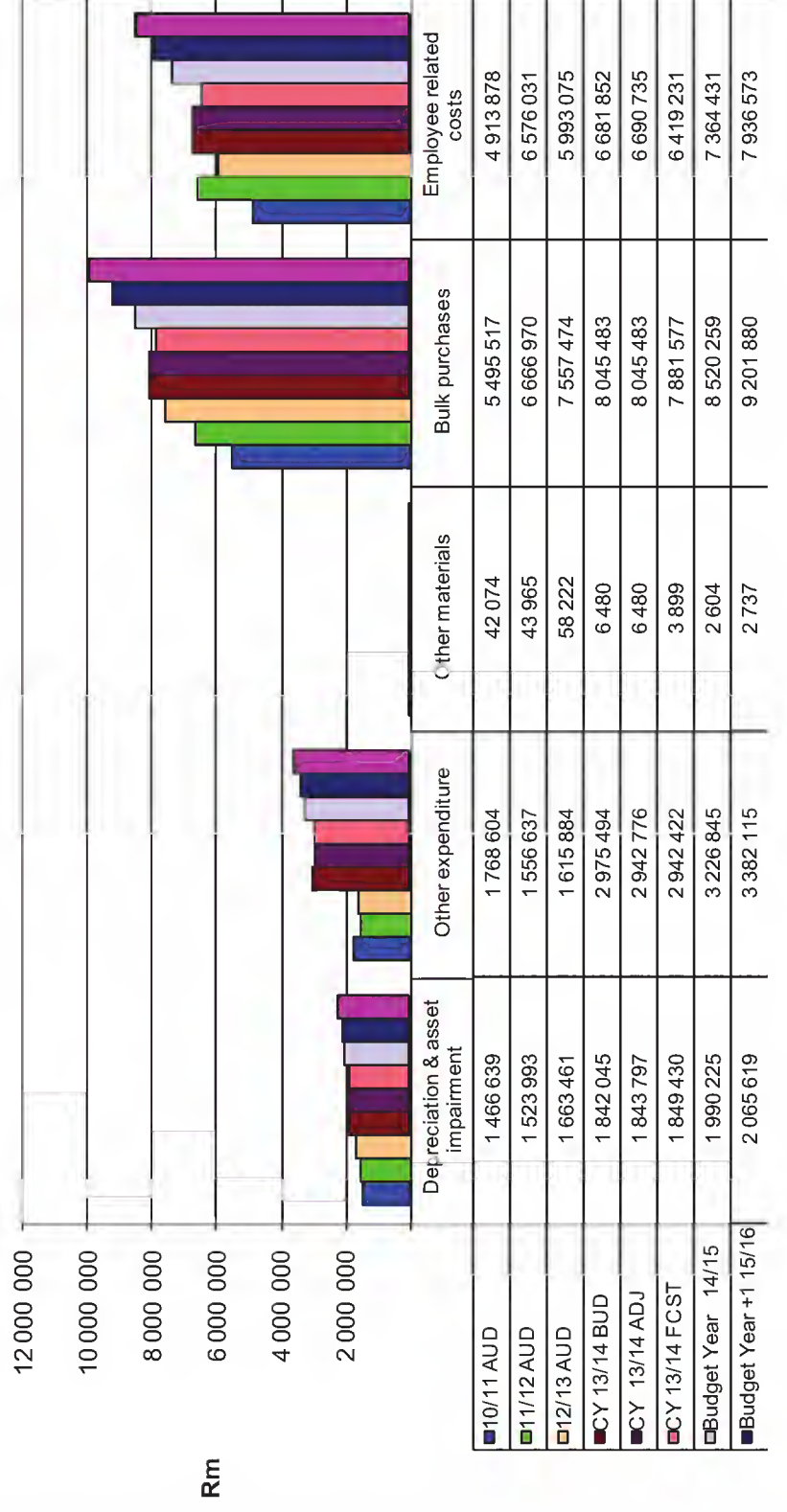
Expenditure by Type - Major - Chart A7(a)

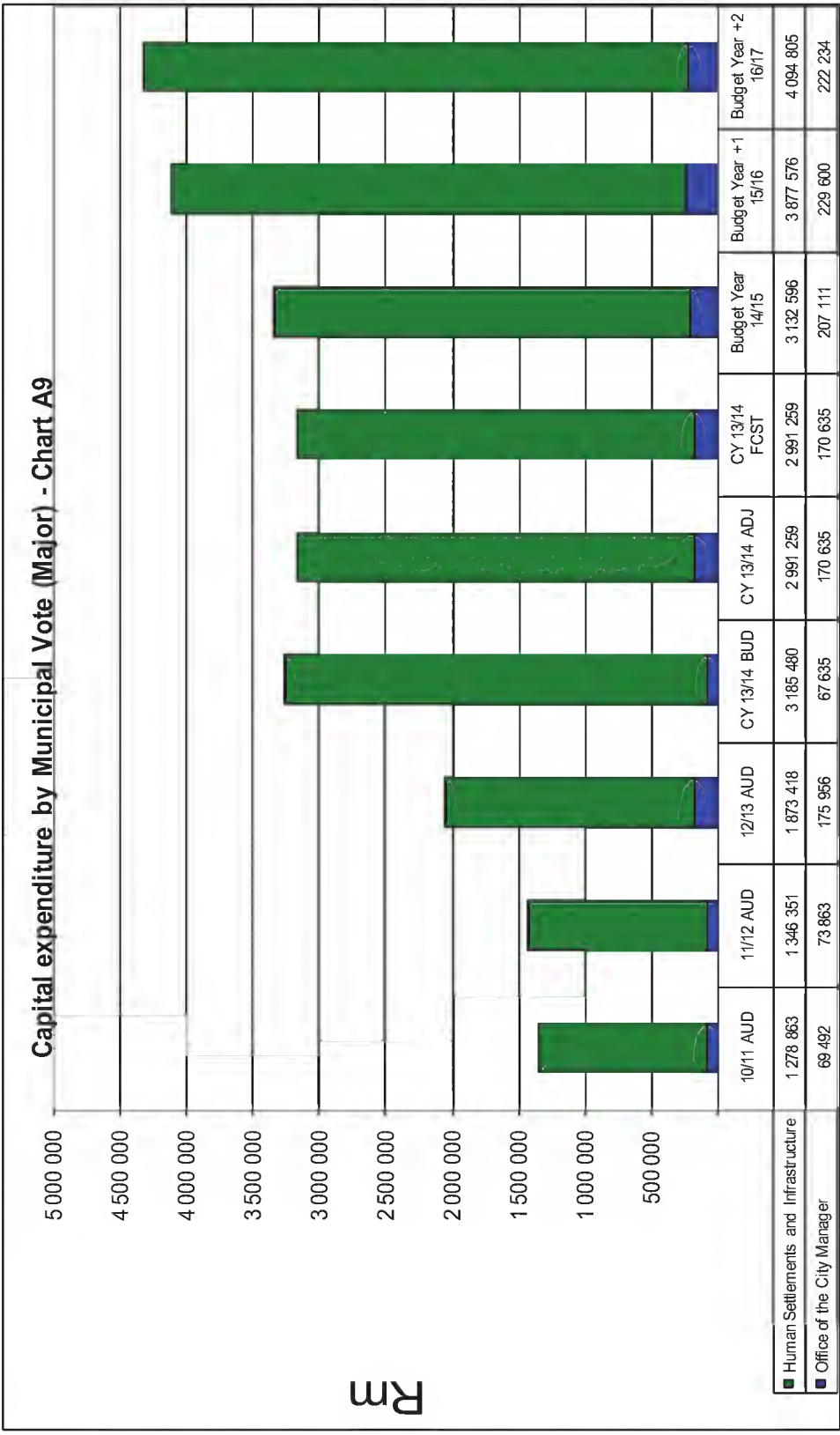


Expenditure by Type - Minor - Chart A7(b)

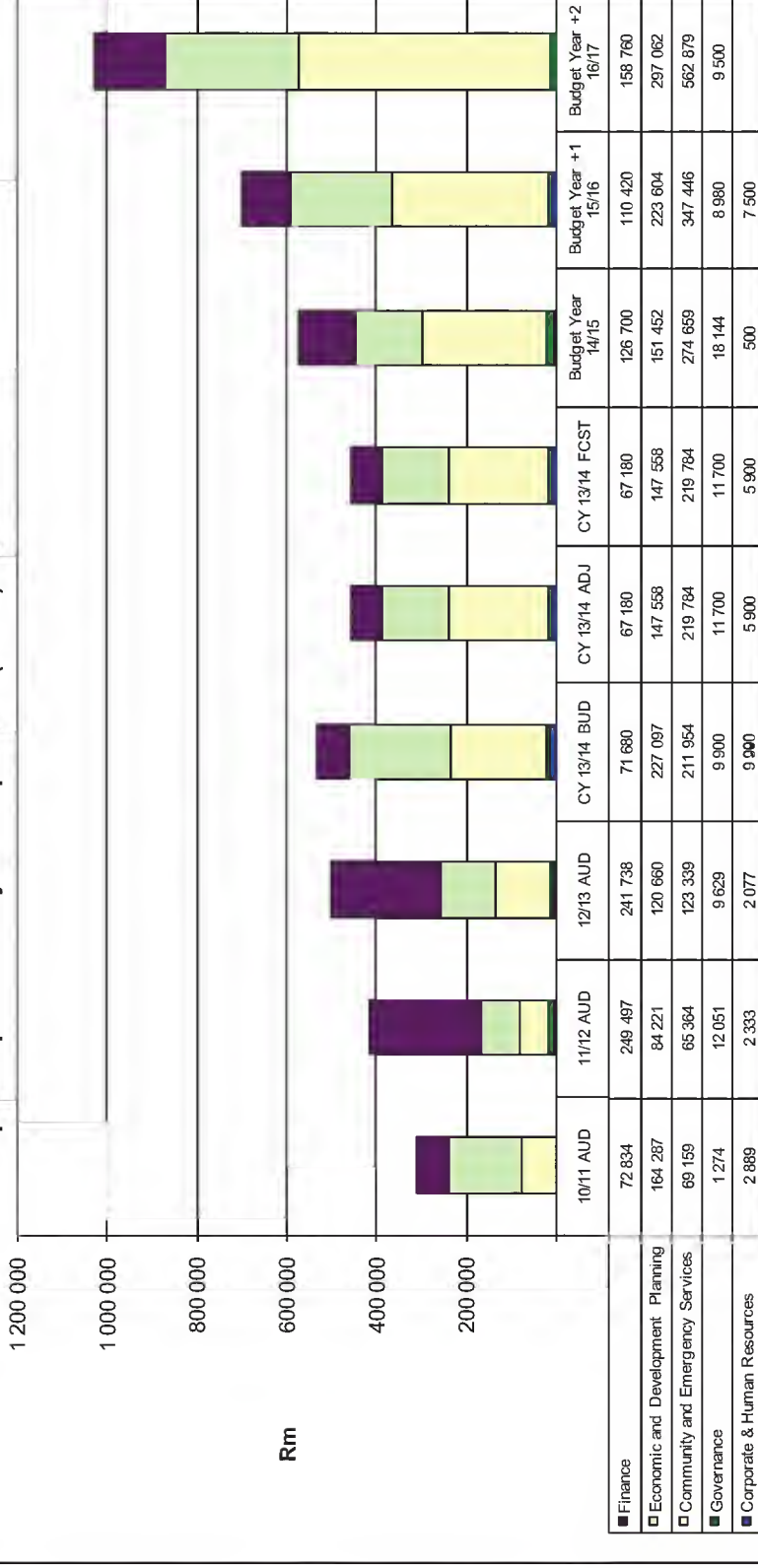


**Expenditure by Type - Major - Chart A8**



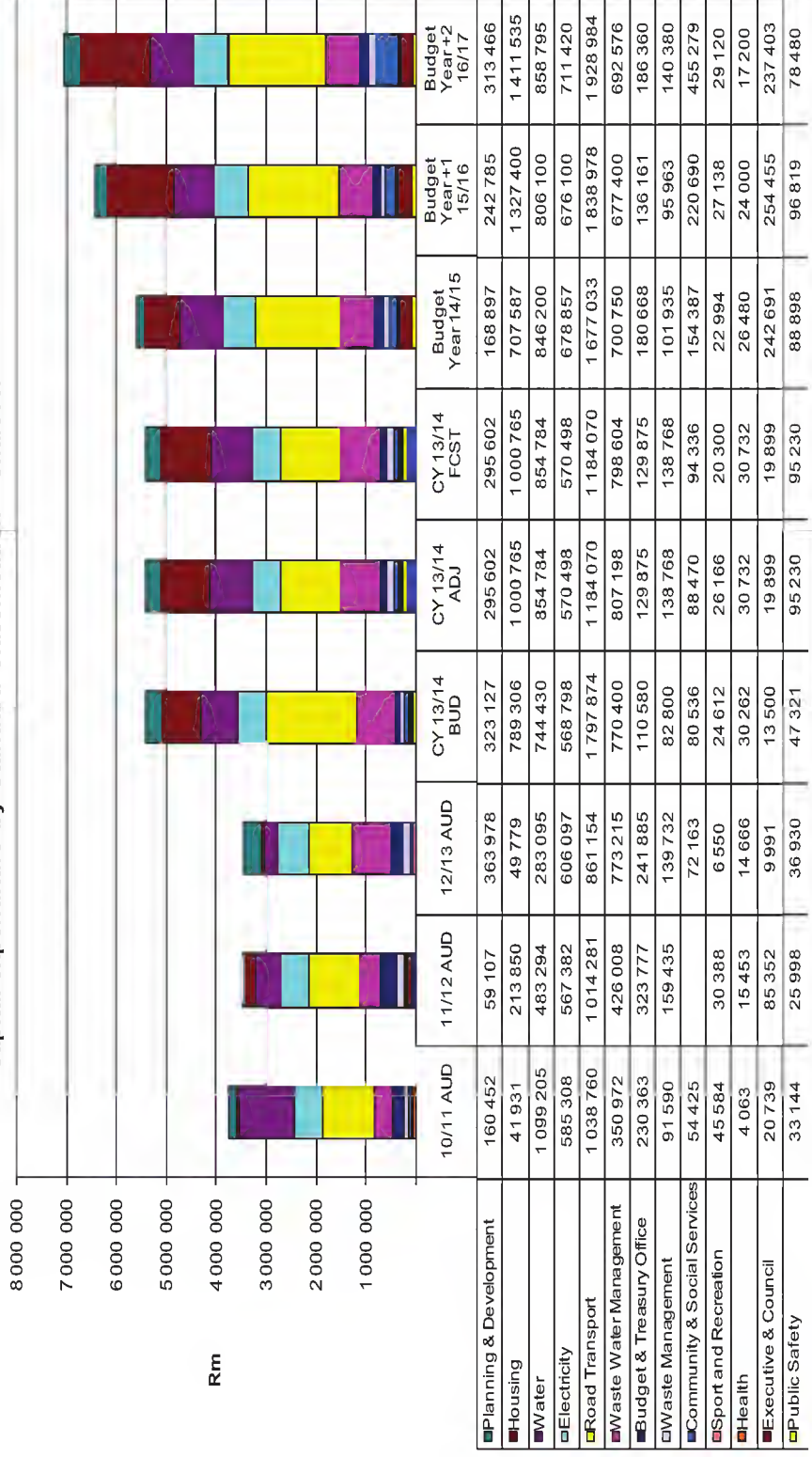


Capital expenditure by Municipal Vote (Minor) - Chart A10

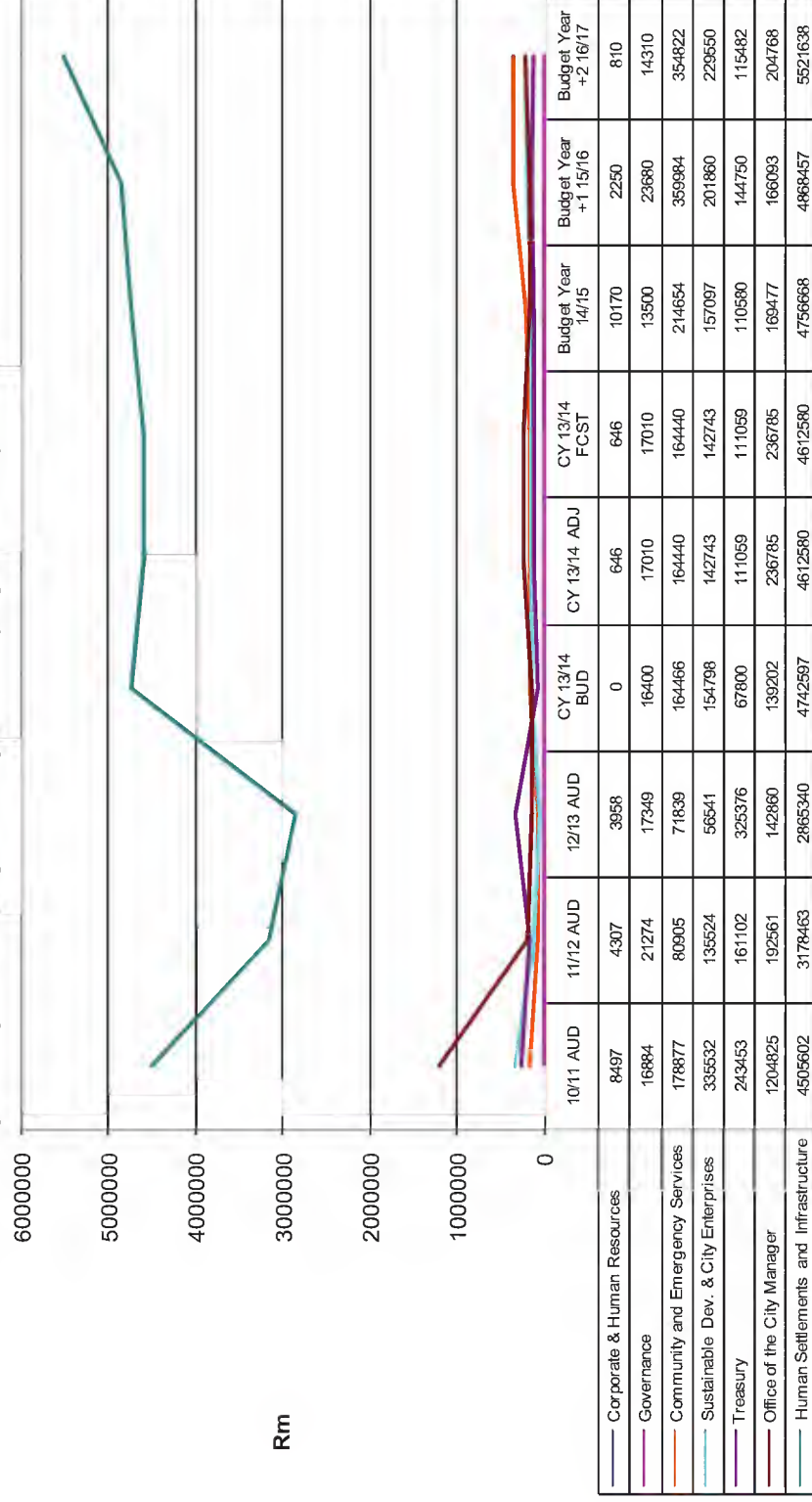




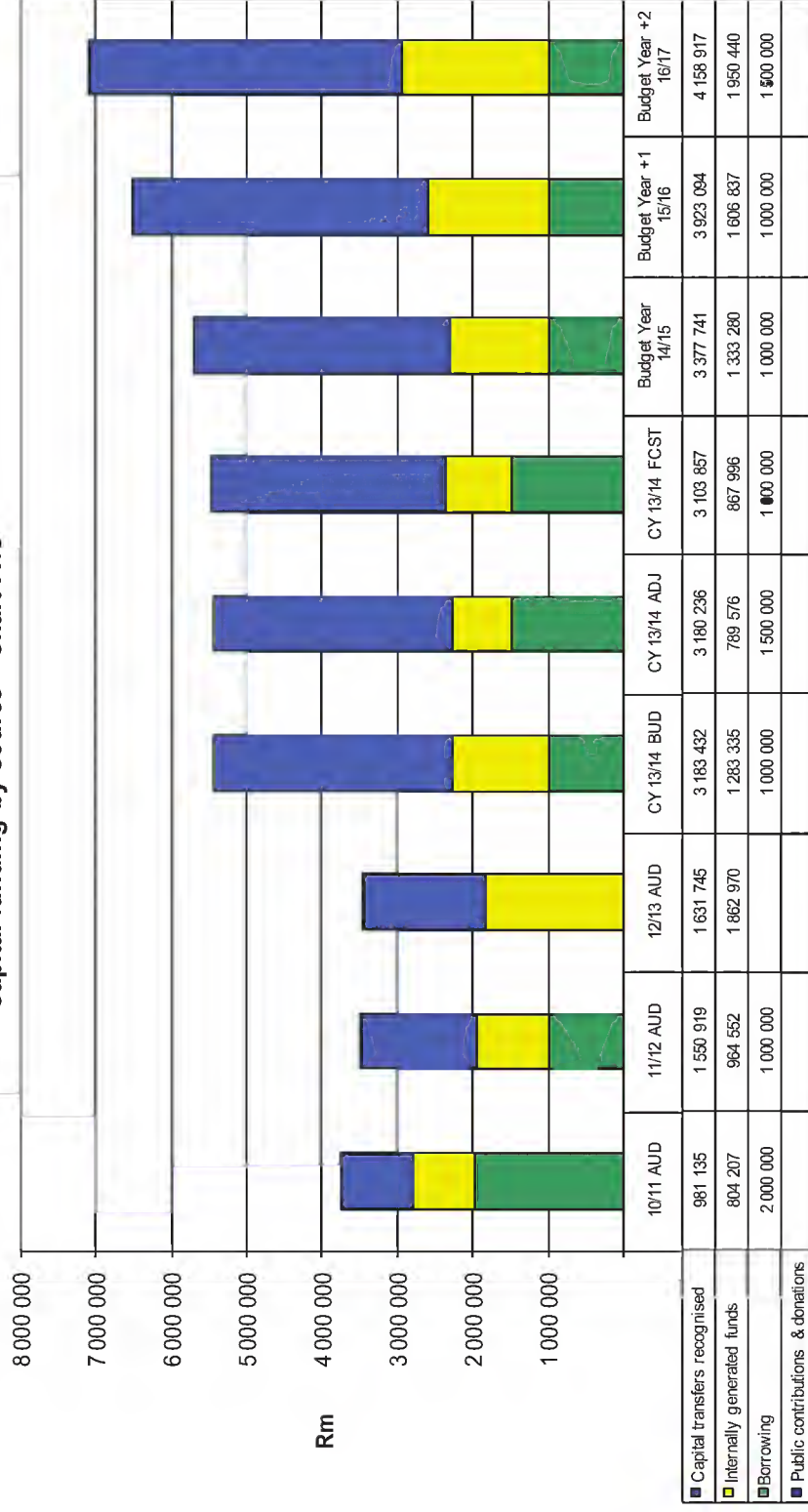
Capital expenditure by Standard Classification - Chart A11



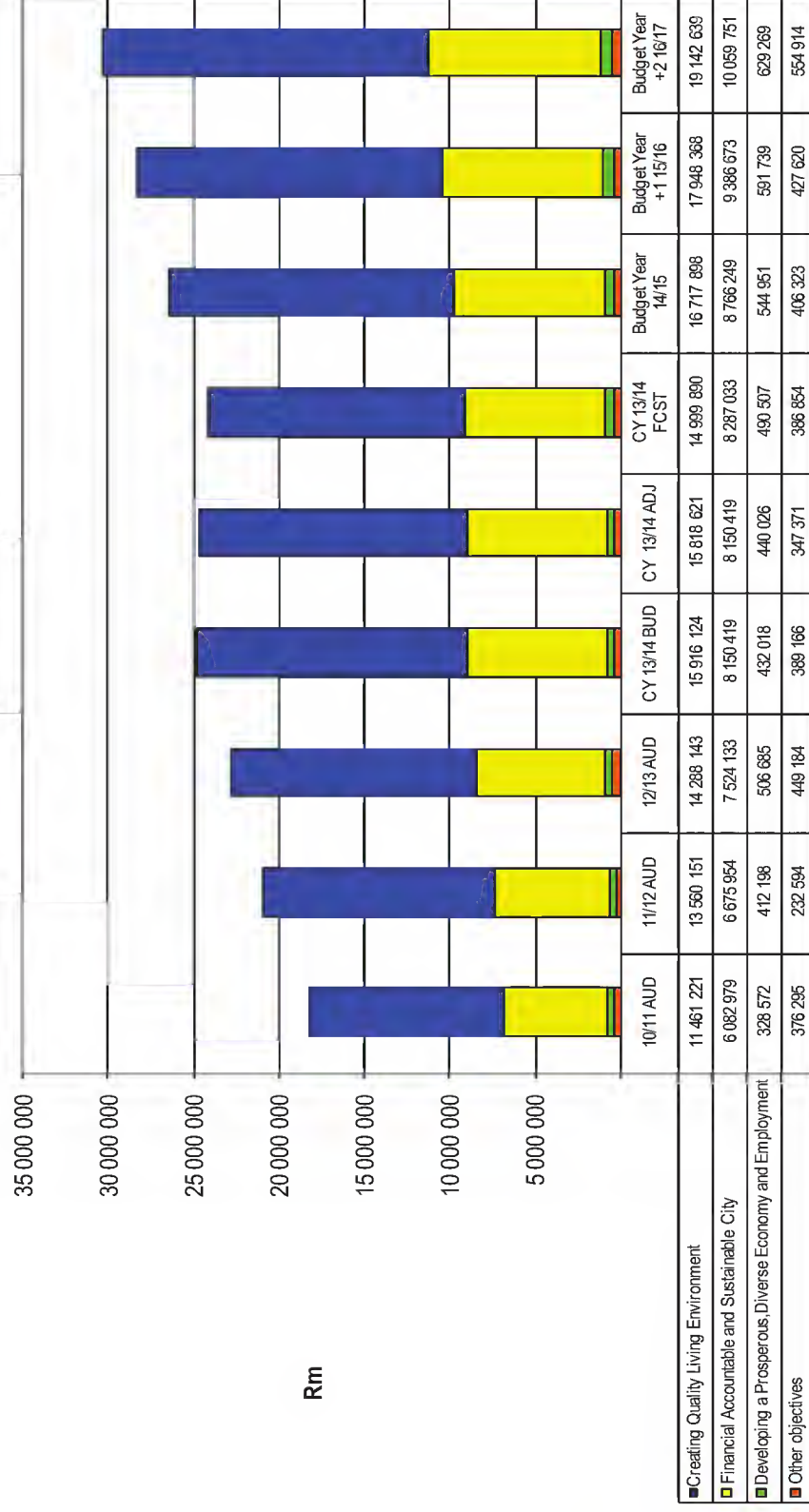
Capital expenditure by Municipal Vote (Major - Trend) - Chart A12



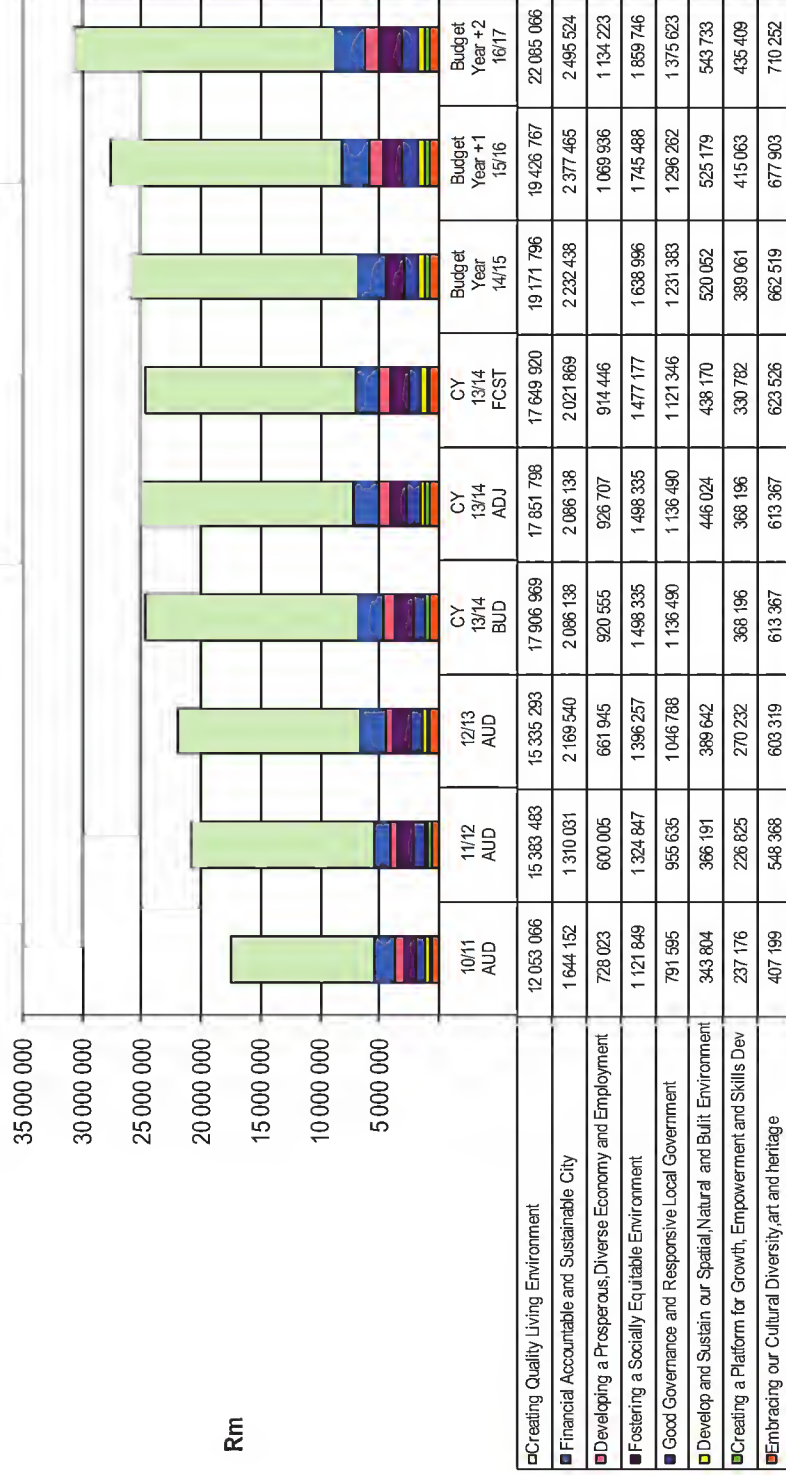
Capital funding by source - Chart A13



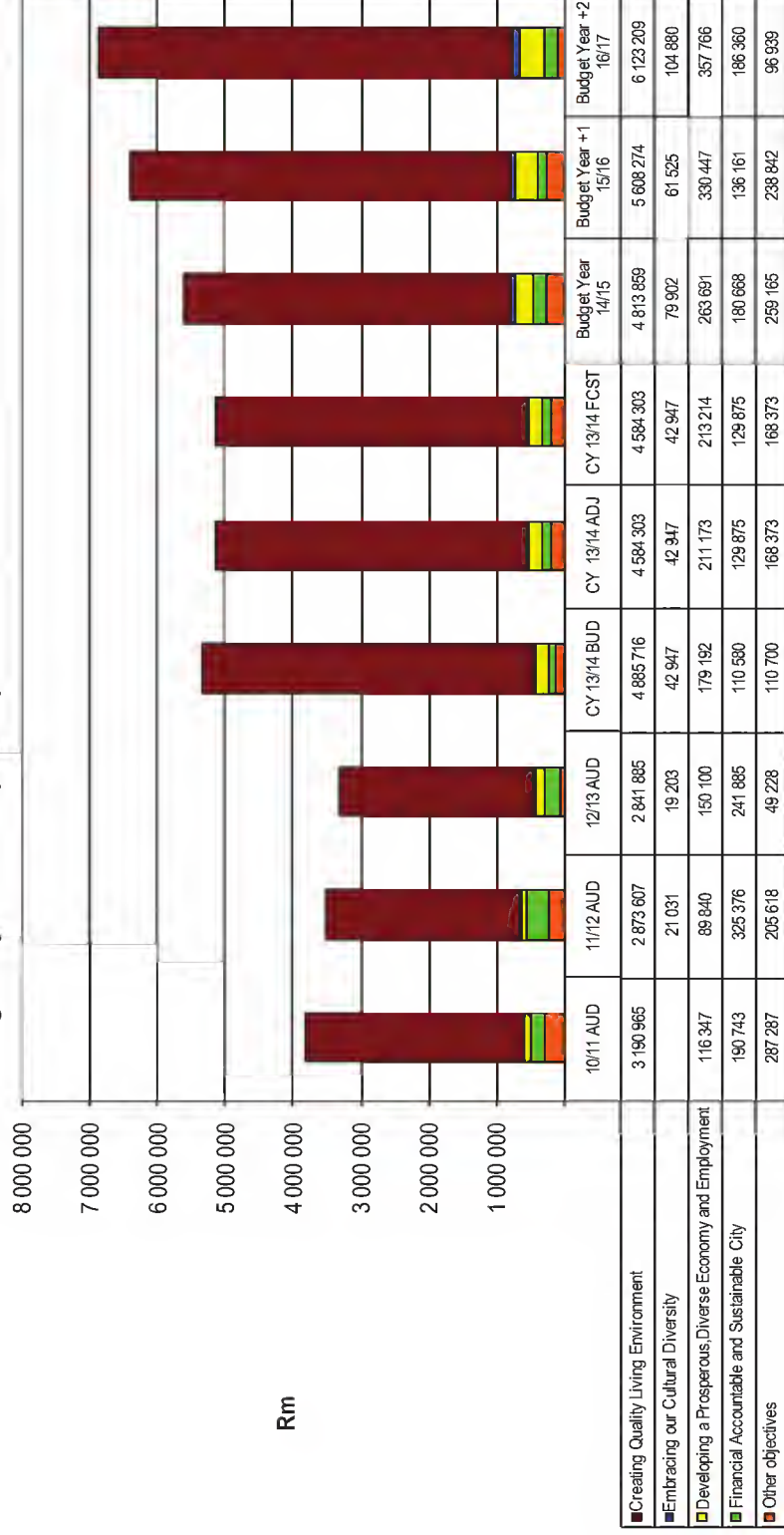
**IDP Strategic Objectives - Revenue - Chart A14**



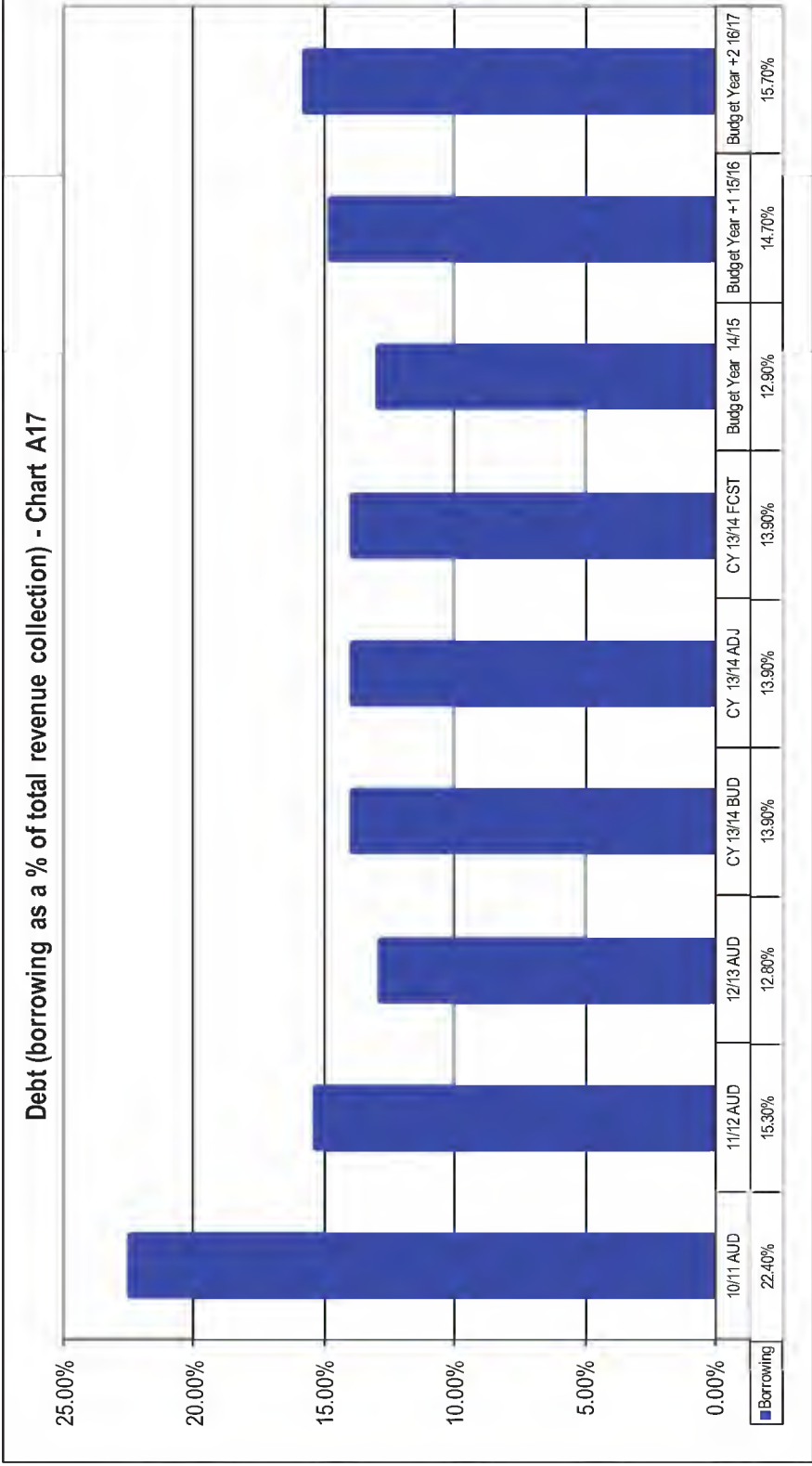
**IDP Strategic Objectives - Expenditure - Chart A15**

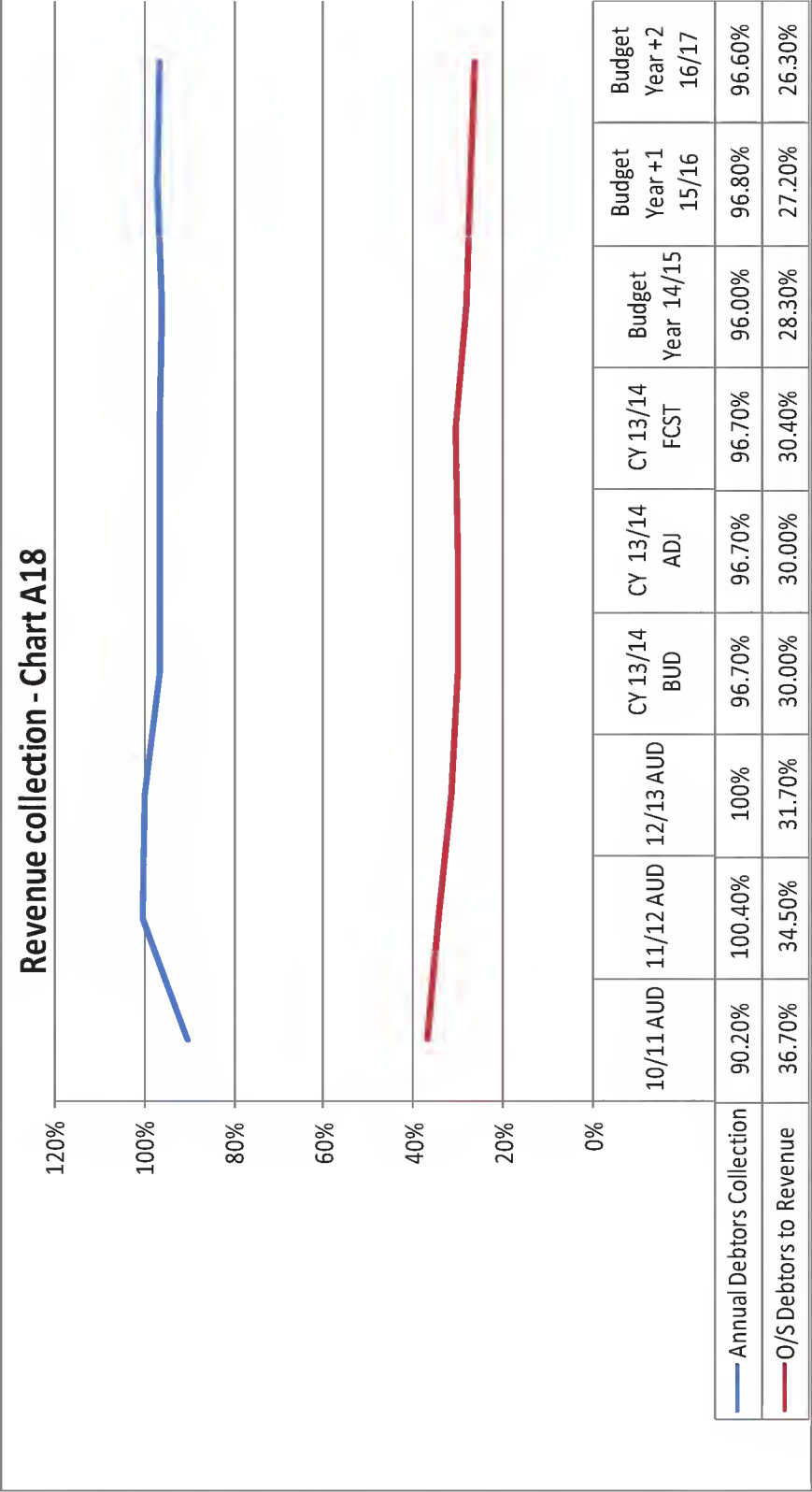


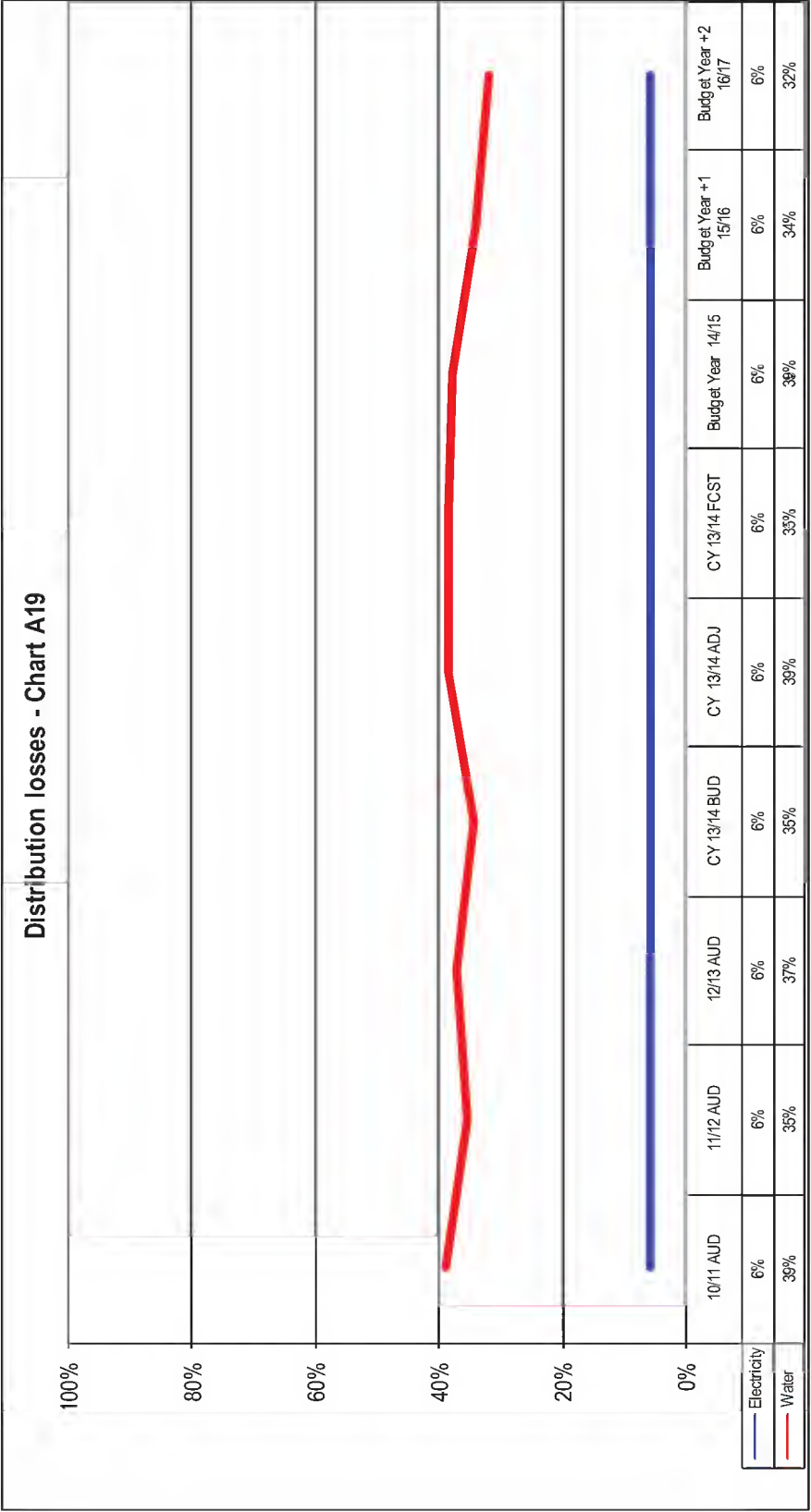
IDP Strategic Objectives - Capital Expenditure - Chart A16

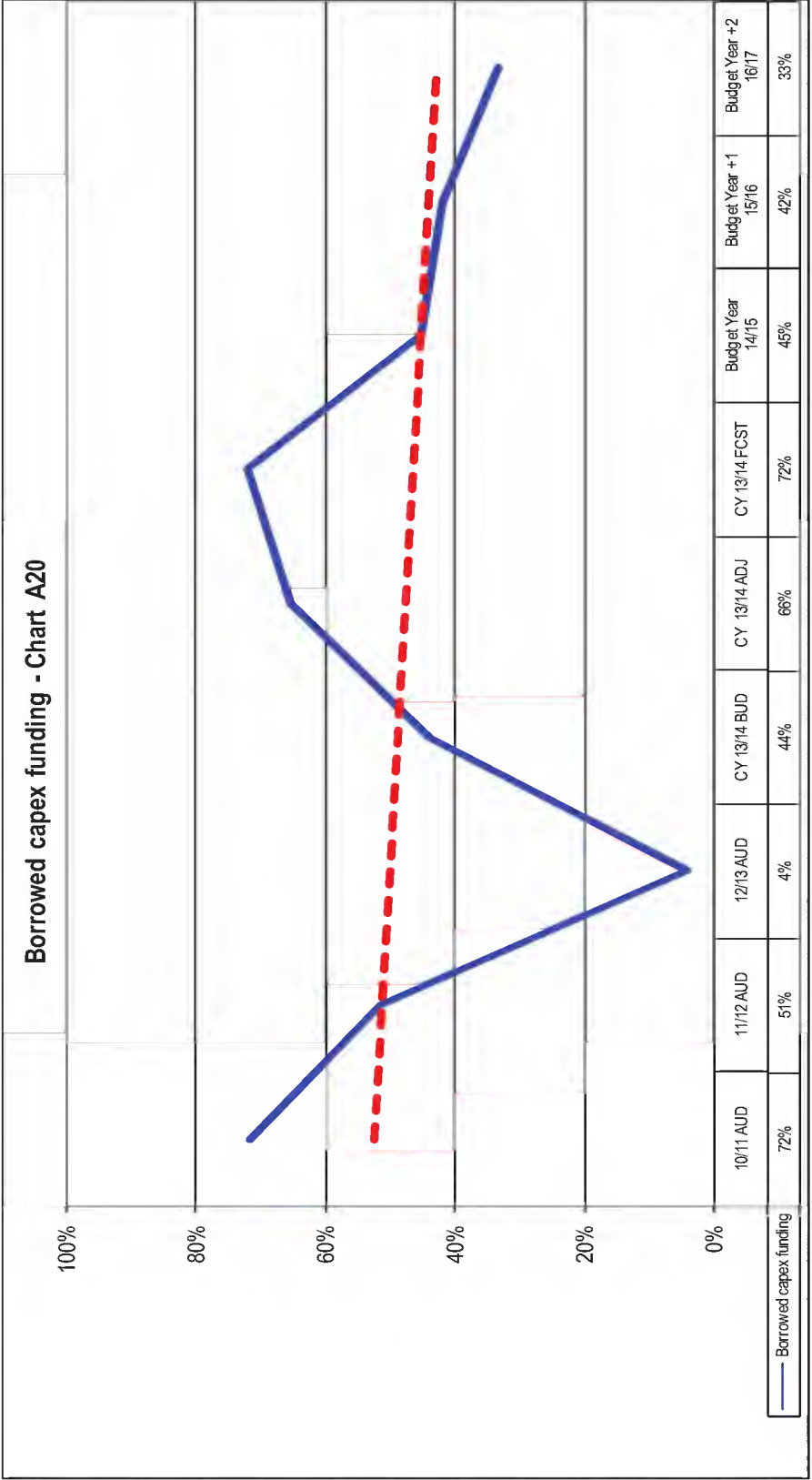








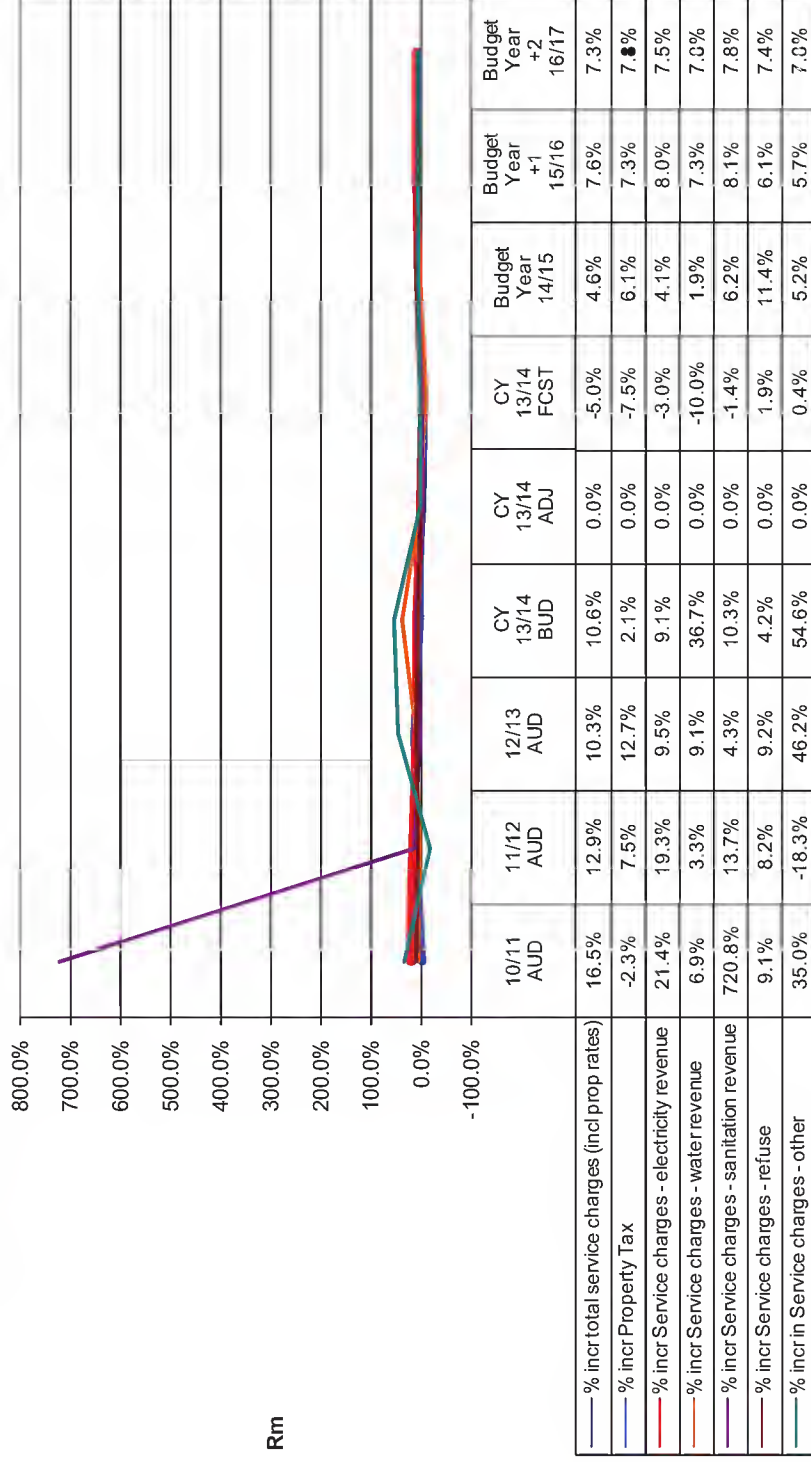




Expenditure analysis (of Total Revenue) - Chart A21

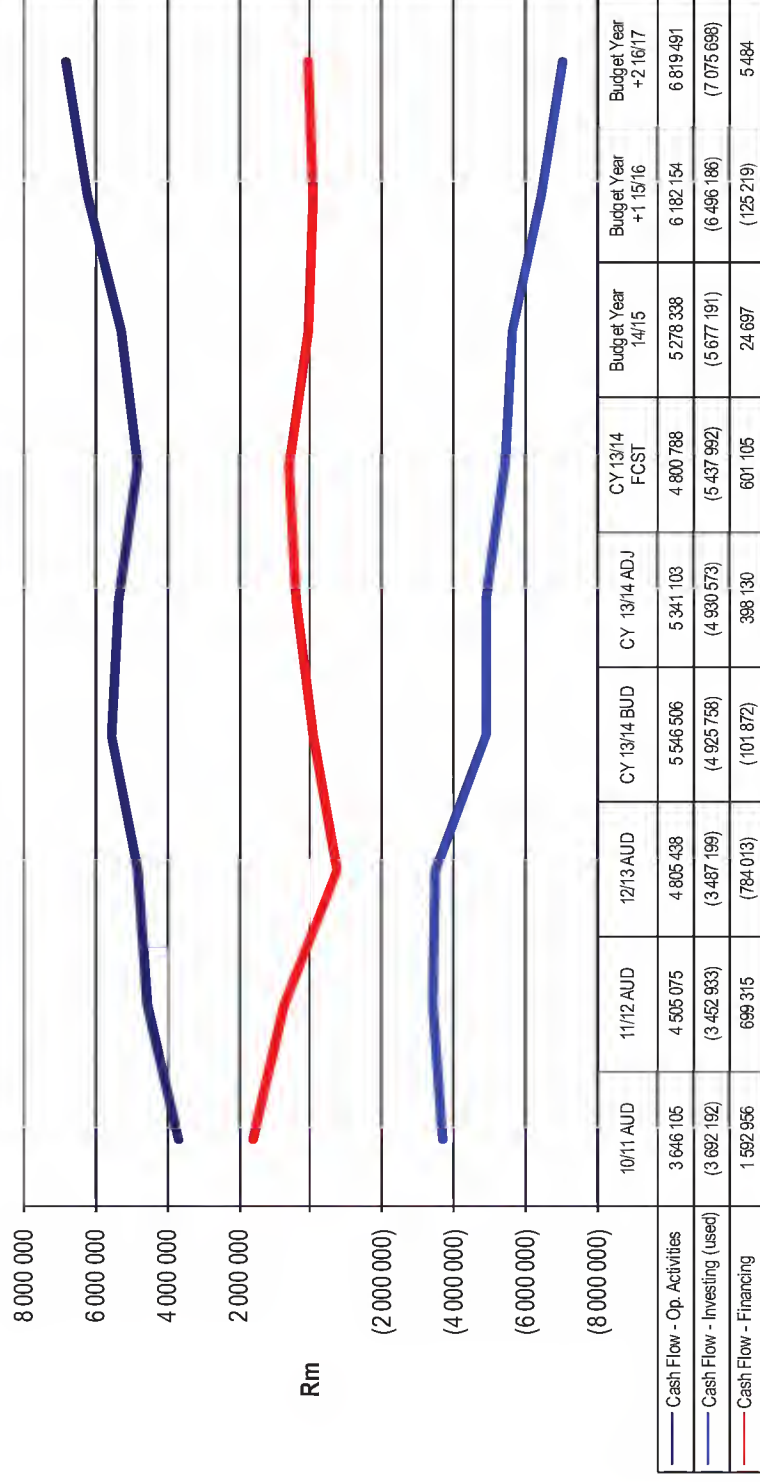


Service charges - Revenue % change - Chart A22





Cash Flow Trend - Chart A23



***PARENT  
MUNICIPALITY***

**ETH eThekweni - Budget Summary**

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates	4 170 191	4 483 982	5 036 944	5 136 991	5 136 991	4 753 113	5 451 368	5 847 789	6 273 563
Service charges	9 917 898	11 659 651	12 499 079	14 216 000	14 216 000	13 628 187	14 790 650	15 938 973	17 114 396
Investment revenue	125 809	221 079	329 393	366 870	366 870	397 003	483 415	546 573	578 313
Transfers recognised - operational	1 631 911	1 858 822	2 026 005	2 359 637	2 261 982	2 322 027	2 584 010	2 649 666	2 791 845
Other own revenue	2 229 905	2 456 883	2 813 235	2 793 376	2 793 529	2 822 861	3 052 484	3 271 945	3 497 198
<b>contributions)</b>	<b>18 075 713</b>	<b>20 680 417</b>	<b>22 704 656</b>	<b>24 872 874</b>	<b>24 775 371</b>	<b>23 923 192</b>	<b>26 361 927</b>	<b>28 254 947</b>	<b>30 255 315</b>
Employee costs	4 812 870	6 475 740	5 883 084	6 572 363	6 573 099	6 301 595	7 227 326	7 793 329	8 346 528
Remuneration of councillors	77 919	84 751	88 538	104 516	100 959	88 592	93 026	97 669	102 549
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 398 136	1 523 348	1 599 231	1 799 485	1 799 485	1 805 118	1 944 925	2 019 869	2 154 943
Finance charges	687 219	855 068	931 766	1 159 456	1 159 456	1 066 581	1 168 339	1 202 297	1 224 720
Materials and bulk purchases	5 537 591	6 710 935	7 557 474	8 051 963	8 051 963	7 885 476	8 522 864	9 204 617	9 940 890
Transfers and grants	142 621	141 694	173 991	203 713	217 188	194 614	195 214	213 530	224 574
Other expenditure	4 425 212	4 698 492	5 400 616	6 725 912	6 660 088	6 870 679	7 304 506	7 731 391	8 200 516
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>17 081 567</b>	<b>20 490 028</b>	<b>21 634 700</b>	<b>24 617 408</b>	<b>24 562 237</b>	<b>24 212 655</b>	<b>26 456 199</b>	<b>28 262 701</b>	<b>30 194 720</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>994 146</b>	<b>190 390</b>	<b>1 069 955</b>	<b>255 466</b>	<b>213 134</b>	<b>(289 463)</b>	<b>(94 272)</b>	<b>(7 754)</b>	<b>60 596</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	981 135	1 550 919	1 631 745	3 183 431	3 180 236	3 103 857	3 377 740	3 923 094	4 158 918
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed ass	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>contributions</b>	<b>1 975 282</b>	<b>1 741 309</b>	<b>2 701 700</b>	<b>3 438 897</b>	<b>3 393 370</b>	<b>2 814 395</b>	<b>3 283 468</b>	<b>3 915 340</b>	<b>4 219 513</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	3 521	9 755	1 231	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1 978 803</b>	<b>1 751 064</b>	<b>2 702 931</b>	<b>3 438 897</b>	<b>3 393 370</b>	<b>2 814 395</b>	<b>3 283 468</b>	<b>3 915 340</b>	<b>4 219 513</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>3 774 138</b>	<b>3 484 739</b>	<b>3 468 713</b>	<b>5 432 146</b>	<b>5 432 146</b>	<b>5 432 146</b>	<b>5 613 077</b>	<b>6 438 639</b>	<b>7 061 857</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	981 135	1 550 919	1 631 745	3 183 432	3 180 236	3 103 857	3 377 741	3 923 094	4 158 917
Public contributions & donations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing	2 000 000	1 000 000	—	1 000 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Internally generated funds	793 003	933 820	1 836 968	1 248 714	751 910	828 289	1 235 336	1 515 545	1 902 940
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>3 774 138</b>	<b>3 484 739</b>	<b>3 468 713</b>	<b>5 432 146</b>	<b>5 432 146</b>	<b>5 432 146</b>	<b>5 613 077</b>	<b>6 438 639</b>	<b>7 061 857</b>
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets	9 141 914	11 296 241	11 635 504	12 446 396	12 900 868	12 803 007	12 819 120	12 968 370	13 159 620
Total non current assets	32 775 747	34 688 200	36 861 254	42 114 560	42 114 560	39 896 919	43 563 302	47 987 831	52 907 741
Total current liabilities	7 467 927	8 207 007	9 125 145	8 652 796	8 652 796	8 719 472	8 991 013	9 222 156	9 538 381
Total non current liabilities	11 282 789	12 859 425	11 924 244	12 354 132	12 854 132	12 439 196	12 403 374	12 423 801	12 439 018
Community wealth/equity	23 166 945	24 918 009	21 441 369	33 554 028	33 508 500	31 541 238	34 988 035	39 310 243	44 089 962
<b>Cash flows</b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	3 511 586	4 547 307	4 751 824	5 559 008	5 403 139	4 876 838	5 332 465	6 312 455	6 882 702
Net cash from (used) investing	(3 607 585)	(3 422 339)	(3 461 049)	(4 891 137)	(4 891 137)	(5 398 284)	(5 579 247)	(6 404 894)	(7 028 198)
Net cash from (used) financing	1 435 770	568 550	(792 218)	(100 893)	399 107	602 571	25 550	(29 323)	22 961
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>3 107 678</b>	<b>4 801 196</b>	<b>5 299 753</b>	<b>5 204 974</b>	<b>5 549 105</b>	<b>5 380 878</b>	<b>5 159 646</b>	<b>5 037 883</b>	<b>4 915 349</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>									
Cash and investments available	3 107 678	4 801 196	5 299 753	5 704 974	6 159 447	5 980 878	5 821 155	5 738 143	5 655 748
Application of cash and investments	1 846 695	2 741 700	3 425 799	3 263 924	3 263 923	3 083 391	3 161 696	3 309 501	3 369 458
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>1 260 983</b>	<b>2 059 496</b>	<b>1 873 954</b>	<b>2 441 050</b>	<b>2 895 524</b>	<b>2 897 487</b>	<b>2 659 459</b>	<b>2 428 641</b>	<b>2 286 290</b>
<b>Asset management</b>									
Asset register summary (W/DV)	31 742 093	33 677 545	35 523 885	40 970 249	40 970 249	39 182 776	42 884 538	47 338 753	52 283 035
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 398 136	1 523 348	1 599 231	1 799 485	1 799 485	1 805 118	1 944 925	2 019 869	2 154 943
Renewal of Existing Assets	3 370 040	1 133 879	1 485 446	1 794 952	2 274 198	2 274 198	1 710 112	2 101 956	2 394 870
Repairs and Maintenance	1 793 026	1 821 525	2 311 701	2 854 705	2 736 225	2 906 438	3 101 050	3 306 871	3 527 847
<b>Free services</b>									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	1 339 310	1 305 152	1 305 152	1 188 671	1 185 442	1 185 522	1 270 639	1 368 094	1 468 194
Revenue cost of free services provided	2 408 283	2 642 169	2 642 169	2 774 656	2 770 267	2 770 314	3 073 505	3 305 869	3 551 871
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>									
Water:	60	74	74	80	80	80	75	70	71
Sanitation/sewerage:	210	235	235	202	202	202	190	186	182
Energy:	334	345	345	363	363	363	368	373	378
Refuse:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

**ETH eThekweni - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	4 088 337	4 372 115	4 967 942	5 007 906	5 007 906	4 644 028	5 352 283	5 753 704	6 185 232
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	81 854	111 867	69 002	129 085	129 085	109 085	99 085	94 085	88 331
Service charges - electricity revenue	7 022 871	8 352 757	9 174 721	10 012 505	10 012 505	9 707 911	10 425 326	11 259 352	12 103 803
Service charges - water revenue	1 833 505	1 894 285	2 066 325	2 824 248	2 824 248	2 541 543	2 878 961	3 088 000	3 304 767
Service charges - sanitation revenue	559 237	635 928	663 029	731 181	731 181	721 309	776 183	839 096	904 783
Service charges - refuse revenue	374 399	635 915	442 348	461 142	461 142	469 705	513 509	544 741	584 858
Service charges - other	127 886	140 766	152 656	186 924	186 924	187 719	196 672	207 785	216 185
Rental of facilities and equipment	353 483	406 218	417 582	393 693	393 693	410 552	451 237	471 349	496 089
Interest earned - external investments	125 809	221 079	329 393	366 870	366 870	397 003	483 415	546 573	578 313
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	85 955	92 526	112 691	103 859	103 859	109 909	114 629	119 062	124 045
Fines	129 284	129 165	110 926	108 163	108 163	108 729	113 756	119 428	125 372
Licences and permits	20 263	28 369	30 341	24 406	24 406	24 196	25 094	26 024	26 148
Agency services	9 377	11 718	12 495	12 058	12 058	12 058	12 744	13 470	14 224
Transfers recognised - operational	1 631 911	1 858 822	2 026 005	2 359 637	2 261 982	2 322 027	2 584 010	2 649 666	2 791 845
Other revenue	1 583 420	1 723 631	2 109 581	2 116 966	2 117 119	2 123 179	2 300 734	2 488 321	2 677 029
Gains on disposal of PPE	48 123	65 256	19 619	34 231	34 231	34 237	34 289	34 290	34 291
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>18 075 713</b>	<b>20 680 417</b>	<b>22 704 656</b>	<b>24 872 874</b>	<b>24 775 371</b>	<b>23 923 192</b>	<b>26 361 927</b>	<b>28 254 947</b>	<b>30 255 315</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	4 812 870	6 475 740	5 883 084	6 572 363	6 573 099	6 301 595	7 227 326	7 793 329	8 346 528
Remuneration of councillors	77 919	84 751	88 538	104 516	100 959	88 592	93 026	97 669	102 549
Debt impairment	628 149	393 592	814 513	536 625	536 625	550 171	569 329	600 550	633 071
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 398 136	1 523 348	1 599 231	1 799 485	1 799 485	1 805 118	1 944 925	2 019 869	2 154 943
Finance charges	687 219	855 068	931 766	1 159 456	1 159 456	1 066 581	1 168 339	1 202 297	1 224 720
Bulk purchases	5 495 517	6 666 970	7 557 474	8 045 483	8 045 483	7 881 577	8 520 259	9 201 880	9 938 030
Other materials	42 074	43 965	—	6 480	6 480	3 899	2 604	2 737	2 859
Contracted services	2 077 960	2 842 544	2 872 331	3 395 453	3 359 237	3 557 656	3 699 513	3 957 348	4 213 197
Transfers and grants	142 621	141 694	173 991	203 713	217 188	194 614	195 214	213 530	224 574
Other expenditure	1 718 774	1 456 100	1 712 087	2 792 411	2 762 803	2 762 684	3 035 399	3 173 225	3 353 977
Loss on disposal of PPE	329	6 256	1 685	1 423	1 423	167	265	268	271
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>17 081 567</b>	<b>20 490 028</b>	<b>21 634 700</b>	<b>24 617 408</b>	<b>24 562 237</b>	<b>24 212 655</b>	<b>26 456 199</b>	<b>28 262 701</b>	<b>30 194 720</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>994 146</b>	<b>190 390</b>	<b>1 069 955</b>	<b>255 466</b>	<b>213 134</b>	<b>(289 463)</b>	<b>(94 272)</b>	<b>(7 754)</b>	<b>60 596</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	981 135	1 550 919	1 631 745	3 183 431	3 180 236	3 103 857	3 377 740	3 923 094	4 158 918
Contributions recognised - capital	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contributed assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>1 975 282</b>	<b>1 741 309</b>	<b>2 701 700</b>	<b>3 438 897</b>	<b>3 393 370</b>	<b>2 814 395</b>	<b>3 283 468</b>	<b>3 915 340</b>	<b>4 219 513</b>
Taxation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>1 975 282</b>	<b>1 741 309</b>	<b>2 701 700</b>	<b>3 438 897</b>	<b>3 393 370</b>	<b>2 814 395</b>	<b>3 283 468</b>	<b>3 915 340</b>	<b>4 219 513</b>
Attributable to minorities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>1 975 282</b>	<b>1 741 309</b>	<b>2 701 700</b>	<b>3 438 897</b>	<b>3 393 370</b>	<b>2 814 395</b>	<b>3 283 468</b>	<b>3 915 340</b>	<b>4 219 513</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	3 521	9 755	1 231	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1 978 803</b>	<b>1 751 064</b>	<b>2 702 931</b>	<b>3 438 897</b>	<b>3 393 370</b>	<b>2 814 395</b>	<b>3 283 468</b>	<b>3 915 340</b>	<b>4 219 513</b>

**ETH eThekweni - Budgeted Financial Position**

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>ASSETS</b>									
<b>Current assets</b>									
Cash	610 042	703 598	979 463	775 717	1 230 190	1 230 190	1 291 700	1 330 451	1 370 365
Call investment deposits	3 040 000	4 730 000	4 725 000	5 500 000	5 500 000	5 600 000	5 400 000	5 300 000	5 200 000
Consumer debtors	2 590 485	2 753 087	3 032 372	2 891 624	2 891 624	3 118 727	3 233 660	3 403 559	3 613 330
Other debtors	2 645 000	2 860 938	2 592 154	3 005 773	3 005 773	2 519 903	2 545 102	2 570 553	2 596 259
Current portion of long-term receivables	44 981	13 207	73 183	13 741	13 741	74 647	76 140	77 662	79 216
Inventory	211 406	235 411	233 332	259 541	259 541	259 541	272 518	286 144	300 451
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>9 141 914</b>	<b>11 296 241</b>	<b>11 635 504</b>	<b>12 446 396</b>	<b>12 900 868</b>	<b>12 803 007</b>	<b>12 819 120</b>	<b>12 968 370</b>	<b>13 159 620</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>									
Long-term receivables	283 474	286 277	147 742	297 843	297 843	150 697	153 711	156 785	159 921
Investments	—	—	500 000	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment property	263 081	260 100	258 039	249 800	249 800	255 459	252 904	250 375	247 871
Investment in Associate	679 570	644 013	526 324	749 226	749 226	473 692	426 322	383 690	345 321
Property, plant and equipment	30 844 618	32 786 820	34 576 985	39 957 393	39 957 393	38 204 013	41 872 165	46 290 935	51 197 849
Agricultural	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible	634 394	630 625	688 861	763 056	763 056	723 304	759 469	797 443	837 315
Other non-current assets	70 610	80 365	163 303	97 242	97 242	89 755	98 731	108 604	119 464
<b>Total non current assets</b>	<b>32 775 747</b>	<b>34 688 200</b>	<b>36 861 254</b>	<b>42 114 560</b>	<b>42 114 560</b>	<b>39 896 919</b>	<b>43 563 302</b>	<b>47 987 831</b>	<b>52 907 741</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>41 917 661</b>	<b>45 984 441</b>	<b>48 496 758</b>	<b>54 560 956</b>	<b>55 015 428</b>	<b>52 699 926</b>	<b>56 382 422</b>	<b>60 956 201</b>	<b>66 067 360</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>									
<b>Current liabilities</b>									
Bank overdraft	542 364	632 402	904 710	570 743	570 743	849 312	870 545	892 308	914 616
Borrowing	692 416	772 327	957 240	1 021 000	1 021 000	1 037 000	1 095 000	1 046 000	1 060 000
Consumer deposits	936 733	1 064 895	1 191 422	1 174 047	1 174 047	1 250 993	1 313 543	1 379 220	1 448 181
Trade and other payables	5 126 040	5 443 283	5 768 419	5 604 552	5 604 552	5 284 880	5 420 585	5 619 114	5 830 069
Provisions	170 374	294 100	303 354	282 454	282 454	297 287	291 341	285 514	285 514
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>7 467 927</b>	<b>8 207 007</b>	<b>9 125 145</b>	<b>8 652 796</b>	<b>8 652 796</b>	<b>8 719 472</b>	<b>8 991 013</b>	<b>9 222 156</b>	<b>9 538 381</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>									
Borrowing	9 418 040	9 906 679	8 929 548	9 464 425	9 964 425	9 392 386	9 297 788	9 251 788	9 191 788
Provisions	1 864 749	2 952 746	2 994 696	2 889 707	2 889 707	3 046 810	3 105 586	3 172 013	3 247 230
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>	<b>11 282 789</b>	<b>12 859 425</b>	<b>11 924 244</b>	<b>12 354 132</b>	<b>12 854 132</b>	<b>12 439 196</b>	<b>12 403 374</b>	<b>12 423 801</b>	<b>12 439 018</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>18 750 716</b>	<b>21 066 432</b>	<b>21 049 389</b>	<b>21 006 928</b>	<b>21 506 928</b>	<b>21 158 668</b>	<b>21 394 387</b>	<b>21 645 958</b>	<b>21 977 399</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>23 166 945</b>	<b>24 918 009</b>	<b>27 447 369</b>	<b>33 554 028</b>	<b>33 508 500</b>	<b>31 541 258</b>	<b>34 988 035</b>	<b>39 310 243</b>	<b>44 089 962</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	11 342 971	12 499 276	14 583 421	19 972 698	19 927 171	17 918 336	22 085 888	26 508 756	31 827 340
Reserves	11 823 974	12 418 733	12 863 948	13 581 329	13 581 329	13 622 923	12 902 147	12 801 488	12 262 621
Minorities' interests	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>23 166 945</b>	<b>24 918 009</b>	<b>27 447 369</b>	<b>33 554 028</b>	<b>33 508 500</b>	<b>31 541 258</b>	<b>34 988 035</b>	<b>39 310 243</b>	<b>44 089 962</b>

**ETH eThekweni -Budgeted Cash Flows**

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Ratepayers and other	16 818 200	17 655 716	19 669 523	21 382 143	21 382 295	20 472 719	22 494 026	24 157 110	25 923 748
Government - operating	1 631 911	1 858 821	2 026 005	2 359 637	2 261 982	2 322 027	2 584 010	2 649 666	2 791 845
Government - capital	981 135	1 550 919	1 631 745	3 183 432	3 180 236	3 103 857	3 377 740	3 923 094	4 158 948
Interest	220 369	313 605	442 084	470 729	470 729	506 913	598 044	665 635	702 358
Dividends					-				
<b>Payments</b>									
Suppliers and employees	(15 314 965)	(15 834 992)	(17 911 776)	(20 473 764)	(20 542 410)	(20 267 483)	(22 357 802)	(23 667 224)	(25 244 902)
Finance charges	(692 943)	(855 068)	(931 766)	(1 159 456)	(1 159 456)	(1 066 581)	(1 168 339)	(1 202 297)	(1 224 720)
Transfers and Grants	(132 121)	(141 694)	(173 991)	(203 713)	(190 238)	(194 614)	(195 214)	(213 530)	(224 574)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>3 511 586</b>	<b>4 547 307</b>	<b>4 751 824</b>	<b>5 559 008</b>	<b>5 403 139</b>	<b>4 876 838</b>	<b>5 332 465</b>	<b>6 312 455</b>	<b>6 882 702</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	79 105	71 071	33 160	34 231	34 231	34 237	34 289	34 290	34 291
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	70 000	(10 452)	-	(5 840)	(5 840)	(2 955)	(3 014)	(3 074)	(3 136)
Decrease (Increase) other non-current receivables	26 730		(28 995)	-	-				
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	(10 440)			(30 597)	(30 597)	2 580	2 555	2 529	2 504
<b>Payments</b>									
Capital assets	(3 772 980)	(3 482 958)	(3 465 214)	(4 888 931)	(4 888 931)	(5 432 146)	(5 613 077)	(6 438 639)	(7 061 857)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(3 607 585)</b>	<b>(3 422 339)</b>	<b>(3 461 049)</b>	<b>(4 891 137)</b>	<b>(4 891 137)</b>	<b>(5 398 284)</b>	<b>(5 579 247)</b>	<b>(6 404 894)</b>	<b>(7 028 198)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Short term loans					-				
Borrowing long term/refinancing	2 000 000	1 000 000	-	1 000 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits			-	55 907	55 907	59 571	62 550	65 677	68 961
<b>Payments</b>									
Repayment of borrowing	(564 230)	(431 450)	(792 218)	(1 156 800)	(1 156 800)	(957 000)	(1 037 000)	(1 095 000)	(1 046 000)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>1 435 770</b>	<b>568 550</b>	<b>(792 218)</b>	<b>(100 893)</b>	<b>399 107</b>	<b>602 571</b>	<b>25 550</b>	<b>(29 323)</b>	<b>22 961</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>1 339 771</b>	<b>1 693 518</b>	<b>498 557</b>	<b>566 978</b>	<b>911 109</b>	<b>81 125</b>	<b>(221 233)</b>	<b>(121 762)</b>	<b>(122 534)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	<b>1 767 907</b>	<b>3 107 678</b>	<b>4 801 196</b>	<b>4 637 996</b>	<b>4 637 996</b>	<b>5 299 753</b>	<b>5 380 878</b>	<b>5 159 646</b>	<b>5 037 883</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	<b>3 107 678</b>	<b>4 801 196</b>	<b>5 299 753</b>	<b>5 204 974</b>	<b>5 549 105</b>	<b>5 380 878</b>	<b>5 159 646</b>	<b>5 037 883</b>	<b>4 915 349</b>



***DETAILED CAPITAL  
BUDGET  
(PARENT MUNICIPALITY)***

Draft Capital Budget 2014/15 - 2016/17

Task Name	OutPut Unit	Ward(s) Located	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
			Rm	Rm	Rm
<b>CAPITAL REQUESTS</b>			<b>5,613.077</b>	<b>6,438.639</b>	<b>7,061.857</b>
<b>Plan 1: Develop and Sustain our Spatial, Natural and Built Environment</b>			<b>3.150</b>	<b>17.100</b>	<b>3.200</b>
<b>1.1. Develop, Manage and Regulate the Built and Natural Environment</b>			<b>3.150</b>	<b>17.100</b>	<b>3.200</b>
<b>1.1.1. Develop and implement a sustainable &amp; integrated spatial planning system</b>			<b>0.000</b>	<b>13.500</b>	<b>0.000</b>
<b>Inner City Regeneration</b>	Urban Renewal	28	0.000	13.500	0.000
<b>1.1.2. Ensure the long term sustainability of the natural resource base</b>			<b>3.150</b>	<b>3.600</b>	<b>3.200</b>
<b>D'MOSS</b>	Dev Planning & Man	63,9,9,5,5,8,10	<b>3.150</b>	<b>3.600</b>	<b>3.200</b>
<b>Plan 2: Developing a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation</b>			<b>165.747</b>	<b>225.685</b>	<b>310.266</b>
<b>2.1. Support &amp; Grow the Economy</b>			<b>165.747</b>	<b>225.685</b>	<b>310.266</b>
<b>2.1.4 Stimulate Key Sectors that promote Economic Growth &amp; Create Jobs through providing Support for Prioritised Sectors Sector Development</b>			<b>22.000</b>	<b>2.000</b>	<b>24.000</b>
<b>Warwick Tourism</b>	Economic Dev	28	8.000	1.000	24.000
<b>Furniture Incubator</b>	Economic Dev	Internal	14.000	1.000	0.000
<b>2.1.6. Facilitating Nodal Development</b>			<b>89.392</b>	<b>144.554</b>	<b>154.662</b>
<b>Town Centre Renewal</b>			<b>55.800</b>	<b>84.000</b>	<b>91.000</b>
<b>Town centre renewal - Isipingo</b>	Economic Dev	89	13.200	0.000	22.000
<b>Town centre renewal - Tongaat</b>	Economic Dev	61	5.100	0.000	5.000
<b>Town centre renewal - Hammarsdale</b>	Economic Dev	4	0.000	4.000	8.000
<b>Town centre renewal - Umlazi</b>	Economic Dev	74,76,80,81,82,88,90	6.000	38.000	10.000
<b>Town centre renewal - Umlazi (Ezimbuzini)</b>	Economic Dev	74,76,80,81,82,88,90	0.000	0.000	3.000
<b>Town centre renewal - Rnetown</b>	Economic Dev	89	3.200	5.000	5.000
<b>Town centre renewal - Clermont</b>	Economic Dev	19,21	1.800	0.000	2.000
<b>Town centre renewal - Umkomazi</b>	Economic Dev	99	3.000	0.000	2.000
<b>Town centre renewal - Chatsworth</b>	Economic Dev	70	0.000	5.000	10.000
<b>Town centre renewal - Illovo</b>	Economic Dev	99	0.000	10.000	10.000
<b>Town centre renewal - Umhlanga</b>	Economic Dev	35	4.500	5.000	3.000
<b>Town centre renewal - Verulam</b>	Economic Dev	58	0.000	0.000	5.000
<b>Town centre renewal - Westwood</b>	Economic Dev	24	4.000	0.000	5.000
<b>Town centre renewal - Umbumbulu</b>	Economic Dev	100	1.000	2.000	2.000
<b>Neighbourhood Development</b>		-	<b>33.592</b>	<b>60.554</b>	<b>63.662</b>
<b>Umlazi</b>	Economic Dev	74,76,80,81,82,88,90	33.592	0.000	5.000
<b>Neighbourhood Development Blocksum</b>	Economic Dev	89	4.000	60.554	63.662
<b>2.1.7 Strategic Projects for 2014 and Beyond</b>		<b>4</b>	<b>42.700</b>	<b>38.500</b>	<b>42.400</b>
<b>Kings Park Mm Stadium Precinct</b>	Strategic Proj	26,27	4.500	4.500	3.000
<b>Community Development Project</b>	Strategic Proj	26,27	21.400	15.000	12.000
<b>Victoria Embankment</b>	Strategic Proj	32	5.000	4.500	2.400
<b>Moses Mabhida Stadium</b>	Strategic Proj	27	10.000	10.000	12.000
<b>Support Infrastructure</b>	Strategic Proj	Blocksum	0.000	4.500	8.000
<b>Centrum</b>	Strategic Proj	28	1.350	0.000	0.000
<b>Land Packaging</b>	Strategic Proj	Blocksum	0.225	0.000	0.000
<b>Natal Command</b>	Strategic Proj	27	0.225	0.000	0.000
<b>2.1.9. Managing the Informal Economy</b>		-	<b>1.170</b>	<b>4.200</b>	<b>63.200</b>
<b>Informal Trade</b>		-	<b>1.170</b>	<b>4.200</b>	<b>63.200</b>
<b>Desai Informal Traders Kiosk</b>	Business Supp	13	0.270	0.000	0.000
<b>Ezimbuzini Mechanics Structure</b>	Business Supp	76	0.000	0.000	12.000
<b>Toti Storage and Ablution Facilities</b>	Business Supp	97	0.900	0.000	0.000
<b>Provision of Street Traders Shelters</b>	Business Supp	Blocksum	0.000	1.500	0.000
<b>Tongaat Storage and Ablution Facilities</b>	Business Supp	61	0.000	1.400	0.000
<b>Verulam Storage and Ablution Facilities</b>	Business Supp	58	0.000	1.300	0.000
<b>Kwamakhutha Business Hive</b>	Business Supp	94,67	0.000	0.000	9.600
<b>Isipingo Traders Shelters</b>	Business Supp	90	0.000	0.000	6.400
<b>Ezimbuzini Herb Market</b>	Business Supp	97	0.000	0.000	2.400
<b>Old Rest river Upgrade</b>	Business Supp	44	0.000	0.000	0.800
<b>Mangosuthu Traders Kiosks</b>	Business Supp	87	0.000	0.000	1.600
<b>16 Inwabi Road Business Hive &amp; offices</b>	Business Supp	89	0.000	0.000	10.400
<b>CBD Bovine Head Market</b>	Business Supp	28	0.000	0.000	3.200

Draft Capital Budget 2014/15 - 2016/17

Task Name	OutPut Unit	Ward(s) Located	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
			Rm	Rm	Rm
Umlazi V Node	Business Supp	88	0.000	0.000	4.000
Kwamnyandu Traditional Food Market	Business Supp	74	0.000	0.000	8.000
Hambanathi Units	Business Supp	61	0.000	0.000	4.800
<b>2.1.10. Support &amp; Grow the Tourism Sector</b>			6.500	16.000	8.000
Tourism Nodes & Corridors - Umgababa	Economic Dev	98	3.500	4.500	5.000
Umhlanga Beach	Economic Dev	35	0.000	5.000	3.000
Kingsway tourism Corridor	Economic Dev	93, 97	0.000	1.500	0.000
Inanda Heritage	Economic Dev	44	3.000	5.000	0.000
<b>2.1.11 Support and Grow the Fresh Produce Industry</b>			3.420	19.800	17.440
Bulk Market			2.880	17.550	15.840
Development of Sales Hall	Bulk Market	32	2.430	0.000	0.000
Markets - Plant & Equipment	Bulk Market	Internal	0.450	1.350	1.440
Development of Distribution Centre	Bulk Market	32	0.000	16.200	14.400
Retail Markets			0.540	2.250	1.600
Early Morning Market	Retail Markets	28	0.540	0.000	0.000
Retail Markets, Central, North, South	Retail Markets	Blocksum	0.000	0.000	1.600
Herbsellers Market	Retail Markets	28	0.000	1.170	0.000
Tonga Market	Retail Markets	61	0.000	1.080	0.000
Plant and Equipment			0.565	0.631	0.564
Plant and Equipment - Economic Development	Economic Dev	Internal	0.082	0.075	0.076
Plant and Equipment - DCM: Economic Development & Planning	DCM: Eco Dev & Planning	Internal	0.050	0.050	0.048
Plant and Equipment - ABM - Cato Manor	ABM - Cato Manor	Internal	0.030	0.050	0.040
Plant and Equipment - BSTMU	Business Support, Tourism & Retail Markets	Internal	0.200	0.236	0.200
Plant and Equipment - Development Banning	Dev Planning & Man	Internal	0.203	0.220	0.200
<b>Plan 3: Creating a Quality Living Environment</b>			4,870.153	5,668.135	6,155.609
<b>3.1. Meet Infrastructure and Household Service Needs and Backlogs</b>			4,675.285	5,381.022	5,701.690
<b>3.1.1. New Integrated Housing Development and Interim Servicing of Informal Settlements</b>			707.587	1,327.400	1,411.535
<b>NEW HOUSING-DOH (INCL Slums Clearance)</b>		Housing	527.587	846.500	925.600
Africa Newtown	Housing	56	1.000	2.000	5.000
Amatoli - Angola GREATER (Banning)	Housing	53, 57, 59	2.000	6.000	10.000
Amatoli Cuba	Housing	53	10.000	10.000	5.000
Amatliwe Ph 2 & 3	Housing	56	2.000	5.000	5.000
Belvedere Extension	Housing	61	0.000	10.000	25.000
Brooks farm Rectification	Housing	51, 53	10.000	10.000	10.000
Bux Farm	Housing	103	3.000	0.000	10.000
Cato Crest Insitu Upgrade	Housing	30, 101	2.000	15.000	15.000
Cato Crest Interface	Housing	29, 30, 101	2.000	14.800	15.000
Chesterville	Housing	21	0.000	0.000	5.000
Clermont Infill	Housing	92	7.250	0.000	5.000
Cliffdale P1 & P2	Housing	103	3.000	3.000	10.000
Congo Ph 2	Housing	55, 56	1.000	2.000	10.000
Cornubia north	Housing	102	2.000	20.000	75.000
Cornubia Ph 1B(1)	Housing	102	30.000	20.000	5.000
Cornubia Ph 1B(2)	Housing	102	30.000	20.000	5.000
Cornubia Ph 1B(3)	Housing	102	30.000	20.000	5.000
Cottonlands	Housing	60	2.000	5.000	5.000
Emaplazini	Housing	43, 44	3.000	5.000	5.000
Etafuleni Ph 1	Housing	53, 56	25.000	10.000	0.000
Etafuleni Ph 2	Housing	56	1.000	3.000	10.000
Folweni	Housing	95, 96	5.000	15.000	5.000
Greylands Ph 2	Housing	60	1.000	2.000	5.000
Gwalas Farm	Housing	60	2.000	10.000	10.000
Hammersdale Ext.	Housing	4, 6, 7	5.000	13.000	5.000
Harmony Heights	Housing	21	5.000	2.000	5.000
Inanda Africa	Housing	44, 55	2.000	5.000	8.000
Inanda Mission Reserve (Mogawe)	Housing	2, 3, 44, 56, 43, 55	19.000	19.400	5.000
Kennedy Road	Housing	25	5.000	10.000	5.000
Kenville	Housing	34	3.000	10.000	10.000
Land Acquisitions (Various)	Housing	Various	10.000	45.000	30.000
Malundi Township	Housing	60	5.000	2.000	0.000
Mona Sunhills	Housing	61, 62	15.000	15.000	15.000



Draft Capital Budget 2014/15 - 2016/17

Task Name	OutPut Unit	Ward(s) Located	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
			Rm	Rm	Rm
Oakford Priory	Housing	59	8.837	21.000	10.000
Redcliffe Ph 1	Housing	59,60	5.000	15.800	15.000
Redcliffe Ph 2	Housing	60	2.000	5.000	10.000
Richmond Farm A and B	Housing	38,45	5.000	10.000	15.000
Sandton Ph 3	Housing	12	4.000	18.500	0.000
Sankontshe	Housing	5	0.000	3.000	6.000
Sim Place	Housing	34	1.000	5.000	5.600
Thambo Maza	Housing	55,57	3.000	0.000	0.000
Trenance Park 2B	Housing	60	2.000	0.000	0.000
Umbhayi	Housing	61	5.000	15.000	5.000
Umlazi F11	Housing	79	5.000	15.000	5.000
Umlazi Infill Ph 2	Housing	83,87	3.000	1.000	0.000
Umlazi Infill Ph 3	Housing	77,78,80,85,86,88	5.000	20.000	20.000
Roseneath Gardens	Housing	99	8.000	0.000	0.000
Umlazi Infill Ph 4	Housing	77,78,80,85,86,88	39.000	50.000	0.000
Umlazi Infill Ph 5	Housing	80,81,87	5.000	0.000	0.000
Umnini	Housing	98,99	5.000	16.000	0.000
Woody Glen Ph 1	Housing	91	19.000	20.000	0.000
Adams mission	Housing	67	2.000	2.000	5.000
Amahlongwa Rural Housing Project	Housing	99	0.000	2.000	5.000
Amaoti - Buffer Strip	Housing	57	0.000	0.000	0.000
Banana City	Housing	23	2.000	5.000	10.000
Bhambayi Ph 1 Ext	Housing	57	2.000	3.000	10.000
Blackburn village	Housing	102	5.000	10.000	15.000
Burlington Greenfields	Housing	65	3.000	10.000	20.000
Burlington Station (Rectification)	Housing	65	5.000	0.000	0.000
Craighban	Housing	99	2.000	5.000	10.000
Dassenhoek Block C & D	Housing	14	1.000	5.000	10.000
Dikwe Masakhane	Housing	55	2.000	10.000	10.000
Ekwandeni	Housing	7,91	0.000	10.000	10.000
Emalangen	Housing	6	0.000	0.000	0.000
Emapheleni	Housing	22	5.000	0.000	0.000
Emaphethweni	Housing	2	0.000	0.000	10.000
Embo	Housing	8	0.000	3.000	10.000
Fire Damage	Housing	Various	10.000	10.000	30.000
Isiphingo - Sacro Rd	Housing	89	2.000	1.000	1.000
Jadhu Pl and Puntans Hill Project	Housing	25	2.000	2.000	2.000
Jamaica	Housing	34	0.000	0.000	8.000
Kingsburg West	Housing	98	3.000	10.000	0.000
Klaarwater Station	Housing	16,17	0.000	0.000	10.000
Kloof Extension	Housing	19	0.000	0.000	10.000
Kwa Mashu B6 Rectification	Housing	40	3.500	0.000	0.000
KwaDabeka A Infill	Housing	20, 22 & 92	0.000	0.000	15.000
KwaDinabakudo	Housing	9	0.000	0.000	5.000
KwaXimba Ph 1	Housing	1	5.000	20.000	30.000
KwaMashu J & K	Housing	41	0.000	3.000	0.000
Lamontville	Housing	74	2.000	20.000	10.000
Lovu 1 and 2	Housing	98	2.000	5.000	0.000
Lovu 259	Housing	98	2.000	10.000	2.000
Lower Langerfontein P2	Housing	9	0.000	5.000	5.000
Lower Thornwood Ph 2	Housing	13	0.000	2.000	10.000
Madimeni	Housing	9	0.000	5.000	5.000
Matamfana Rectification	Housing	45	5.000	0.000	0.000
Mini Town Phase 2	Housing	6	0.000	5.000	10.000
Molweni Upper	Housing	9	0.000	5.000	5.000
Mpola Ph 3	Housing	15	0.000	2.000	15.000
Mpumalanga Unit G	Housing	6	0.000	10.000	10.000
Namibia Stop 8	Housing	44,55,56	0.000	5.000	5.000
Ngcolosi Rural	Housing	2	0.000	5.000	20.000
Ngonyamemi Rural	Housing	84,100	1.000	2.000	10.000
Niobokazi	Housing	7	0.000	0.000	20.000
Ntshongweni Ph 2	Housing	7	0.000	2.000	5.000
Ntuzuma C Ph 2	Housing	38,45	1.000	5.000	5.000
Ntuzuma D Ph 2 & 3	Housing	38,43	10.000	5.000	10.000
Ntuzuma E Ext	Housing	43,44	1.000	5.000	10.000
Ntuzuma G Infill	Housing	42,55	2.000	1.000	2.000
Old Dunbar	Housing	29	0.000	3.000	1.000
Qiniselani Manyiswa	Housing	8,103,2	0.000	10.000	25.000

Task Name	OutPut Unit	Ward(s) Located	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
			Rm	Rm	Rm
Rainbow Ridge and Lacey Rd	Housing	23	0.000	5.000	10.000
Rietvallei PIB	Housing	14	0.000	2.000	5.000
Sandton Ph 2	Housing	12,14	0.000	5.000	10.000
Sobonakhona	Housing	96, 98	5.000	10.000	10.000
Storm Damage	Housing	Various	50.000	40.000	40.000
Tshelimnyama Hh 4	Housing	15	0.000	2.000	10.000
Waterfall Ext 4	Housing	9	0.000	2.000	5.000
Welbedaght East	Housing	72,77,84	3.000	10.000	0.000
Woody Glen Rural Ph 1	Housing	91	0.000	1.000	5.000
Zamani P1B &2B	Housing	91	0.000	2.000	5.000
New Housing Infrastructure& Hostels			180.000	480.900	485.935
INFRASTRUCTURE(Blocksum)	Housing	Blocksum	130.000	385.900	385.900
Hostels (Blocksum)	Housing	Blocksum	50.000	95.000	100.035
			634.843	644.439	678.650
<b>3.1.3. Address Infrastructure Backlogs</b>			<b>1,020.50</b>	<b>1,215.25</b>	<b>1,235.84</b>
<b>Total Roads</b>			<b>83.701</b>	<b>131.958</b>	<b>138.650</b>
<b>Roads</b>			<b>13.410</b>	<b>22.500</b>	<b>0.000</b>
Luganda - Upgrade gravel roads	Engineering - Roads	13	0.450	0.000	0.000
Upgrade Trk 75192 - Sithundu	Engineering - Roads	14	1.080	0.000	0.000
Upgrade Trk 75101	Engineering - Roads	14	0.450	0.000	0.000
Upgrade Dubazane road	Engineering - Roads	17	0.540	0.000	0.000
Upgrade road 47806	Engineering - Roads	17	0.450	0.000	0.000
Upgrade Dua road and Bheka P	Engineering - Roads	17	1.800	0.000	0.000
Ext. of Wood road / Acle road	Engineering - Roads	63	0.540	0.000	0.000
Upgrade road 47823	Engineering - Roads	17	0.450	0.000	0.000
Route 3.1 road Upgrade Phase 2 : Congo to D 403	Engineering - Roads	57	7.650	4.500	0.000
20354 Street - Gravel to surface	Engineering - Roads	59	0.000	5.400	0.000
Upgrade of Biko road - Kwandangezi Township	Engineering - Roads	12	0.000	0.360	0.000
Upgrade of Str 200010 & Str 200040 - Sithundu Hills	Engineering - Roads	13	0.000	0.360	0.000
Upgrade of Syringa Haze - Nagina Township	Engineering - Roads	13	0.000	0.450	0.000
Upgrading gravel road - Trk 75176 - Dassenhoek	Engineering - Roads	14	0.000	2.250	0.000
Sixth St, Thornwood, Ward 15	Engineering - Roads	15	0.000	0.540	0.000
Upgrade of Makhunga Pl - St Wendolins Township	Engineering - Roads	16	0.000	0.315	0.000
Upgrading of gravel road - Trk47057 - Demat	Engineering - Roads	17	0.000	3.600	0.000
Upgrade - Str47823 - Savannah Park	Engineering - Roads	17	0.000	0.450	0.000
Upgrade of Dahlia Rd-Wye Bank	Engineering - Roads	19	0.000	3.150	0.000
Upgrade of Lentaka H - Kwadabeka Township	Engineering - Roads	20	0.000	0.270	0.000
Phephile Walk- Kwadabeka	Engineering - Roads	20	0.000	0.315	0.000
Road Access :Lots 244-247-Kwadabeka	Engineering - Roads	92	0.000	0.540	0.000
Gravel to Surfaced Community Access Roads		-	70.291	109.458	138.650
Nqabeni road	Engineering - Roads	93	0.360	0.000	0.000
Ext. Tivdale Place Cowies Hill	Engineering - Roads	18	0.450	0.000	0.000
D403 Link To Verulam	Engineering - Roads	59	3.600	7.200	0.000
Hendon road Upgrade	Engineering - Roads	34	0.000	4.500	0.000
Wembley road Upgrade	Engineering - Roads	34	0.000	2.700	0.000
Ext. Dove Place	Engineering - Roads	16	0.450	0.000	0.000
Kwa Dabeka Bus routes	Engineering - Roads	19	5.850	0.000	0.000
Road Access Lots 3012-3027	Engineering - Roads	23	0.450	0.000	0.000
Access road 83887	Engineering - Roads	67	3.600	0.000	0.000
Access Road A907	Engineering - Roads	67	2.970	0.000	0.000
Access road 29006- Lower Illovo	Engineering - Roads	98	0.900	0.000	0.000
Juniper road - Umkomaas	Engineering - Roads	99	3.150	0.000	0.000
Dzana road - Magabheni	Engineering - Roads	99	2.250	0.000	0.000
Blue Bonnet Crescent	Engineering - Roads	71	1.013	0.000	0.000
Road 910 Widening	Engineering - Roads	72	1.125	0.000	0.000
Road 706 Widening	Engineering - Roads	73	2.475	0.000	0.000
Access road: Road 1107	Engineering - Roads	78	1.350	0.000	0.000
Nonoti road	Engineering - Roads	1	3.150	0.000	0.000
Masomini road	Engineering - Roads	2	3.600	0.000	0.000
Dryhoek road	Engineering - Roads	3	3.780	0.000	0.000
Bhasobha road	Engineering - Roads	4	3.420	0.000	0.000
Nozisha Access road	Engineering - Roads	84	1.013	0.000	0.000
Upgrade road 86428	Engineering - Roads	2	0.900	0.000	0.000
Goathill/Damini Road - Phase 2	Engineering - Roads	5	5.625	0.000	0.000
Mabuya road Taxi Route	Engineering - Roads	55	3.600	0.000	0.000
Gumtree avenue Trevenen road to Tower road (Veru) - New road	Engineering - Roads	58	1.260	0.000	0.000
Stockville road Upgrade	Engineering - Roads	10	0.000	1.800	0.000



Task Name	OutPut Unit	Ward(s) Located	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
			Rm	Rm	Rm
Shangase road Sidewalk	Engineering - Roads	6	0.180	0.000	0.000
Embo road Sidewalk	Engineering - Roads	8	0.180	0.000	0.000
Sidewalks	Engineering - Roads	44	0.180	0.000	0.000
Sidewalks	Engineering - Roads	53	0.180	0.000	0.000
Sidewalks	Engineering - Roads	54	0.180	0.000	0.000
Sidewalks	Engineering - Roads	55	0.180	0.000	0.000
Sidewalks	Engineering - Roads	56	0.180	0.000	0.000
Sidewalks	Engineering - Roads	57	0.180	0.000	0.000
Rydavale drive Parthenon Sidewalk	Engineering - Roads	49	0.135	0.000	0.000
Queenspark Crescent Sidewalk	Engineering - Roads	51	0.135	0.000	0.000
Hexham road Sidewalk	Engineering - Roads	52	0.180	0.000	0.000
Muziwabantu Primary	Engineering - Roads	42	0.135	0.000	0.000
Dalmanet and Ingudulu	Engineering - Roads	42	0.180	0.000	0.000
Cassia road Sidewalk	Engineering - Roads	23,58,63	0.180	0.000	0.000
Olivine road (Sidewalk)	Engineering - Roads	60	0.180	0.000	0.000
Desai/Rajendra Street Sidewalk	Engineering - Roads	61	0.180	0.000	0.000
Hillhead Drive Sidewalk	Engineering - Roads	102	0.180	0.000	0.000
Weaver Crescent - Umhlanga Sidewalk	Engineering - Roads	35	0.225	0.000	0.000
Buxton road - Claredon Sidewalk	Engineering - Roads	36	0.135	0.000	0.000
Bungane road Sidewalk	Engineering - Roads	43	0.180	0.000	0.000
Nquthu road	Engineering - Roads	8	0.180	0.000	0.000
Church road	Engineering - Roads	10	0.090	0.000	0.000
Effingham road (Sidewalk)	Engineering - Roads	34	0.045	0.000	0.000
Hlobane road (Sidewalk)	Engineering - Roads	46	0.108	0.000	0.000
Camelia avenue (Sidewalk)	Engineering - Roads	60	0.162	0.000	0.000
Ngidi School road (Sidewalk)	Engineering - Roads	40	0.180	0.000	0.000
Tafelkop access road (Upgrade)	Engineering - Roads	41	0.180	0.000	0.000
School access roads	Engineering - Roads	3	0.180	0.000	0.000
Panekeni access road	Engineering - Roads	4	0.180	0.000	0.000
Sofasonke road	Engineering - Roads	7	0.180	0.000	0.000
Oak avenue	Engineering - Roads	97	0.540	0.000	0.000
Madiba road Sidewalk	Engineering - Roads	54	0.180	0.000	0.000
Kloof falls road	Engineering - Roads	1	0.315	0.000	0.000
Road 76750 Str	Engineering - Roads	3	0.180	0.000	0.000
Benares road Sidewalk	Engineering - Roads	103	0.180	0.000	0.000
Thabo Morena road - Umlazi	Engineering - Roads	74,76,80	0.450	0.000	0.000
Marine road	Engineering - Roads	75	0.450	0.000	0.000
Wanda Celke road	Engineering - Roads	93	0.450	0.000	0.000
Illovo Beach road	Engineering - Roads	97	0.180	0.000	0.000
Lanes	Engineering - Roads	12	0.270	0.000	0.000
Lanes and Footpaths	Engineering - Roads	77	0.270	0.000	0.000
Sidewalks Pascali Road	Engineering - Roads	14	0.180	0.000	0.000
Sidewalks Emmaus Road	Engineering - Roads	15	0.180	0.000	0.000
Lanes and Footpaths	Engineering - Roads	15	0.270	0.000	0.000
Lanes and Footpaths	Engineering - Roads	17	0.270	0.000	0.000
Lanes and Footpaths	Engineering - Roads	17	0.270	0.000	0.000
Sidewalks	Engineering - Roads	21	0.225	0.000	0.000
Sidewalks	Engineering - Roads	22	0.180	0.000	0.000
Sidewalks Rockdale	Engineering - Roads	24	0.180	0.000	0.000
Footpath Silverglen drive	Engineering - Roads	69,70	0.203	0.000	0.000
Sidewalks Mallard road	Engineering - Roads	73	0.338	0.000	0.000
Sidewalks Nyathi	Engineering - Roads	19	0.169	0.000	0.000
Passage GX 10	Engineering - Roads	79	0.102	0.000	0.000
Sidewalks Themba Thabethe	Engineering - Roads	80	0.225	0.000	0.000
Passage Monazane drive	Engineering - Roads	82	0.225	0.000	0.000
Sidewalks Dayimane road	Engineering - Roads	83	0.225	0.000	0.000
Sidewalks and passages - Laganda	Engineering - Roads	13	0.450	0.000	0.000
Georgedale main road, sidewalk	Engineering - Roads	5	0.180	0.000	0.000
Mzwillili road sidewalk	Engineering - Roads	38	0.180	0.000	0.000
Swallowhaven road Sidewalk	Engineering - Roads	50	0.135	0.000	0.000
Creche road	Engineering - Roads	1	0.000	0.600	0.000
Marie road	Engineering - Roads	1	0.000	2.100	0.000
Imbozamo Link road	Engineering - Roads	2	0.000	2.700	0.000
New River School road	Engineering - Roads	3	0.000	3.600	0.000
Kwacele road	Engineering - Roads	4	0.000	3.600	0.000
Mbojane road	Engineering - Roads	5	0.000	3.600	0.000
Malangeni access road -Phase 2	Engineering - Roads	6	0.000	3.600	0.000
Salem Access road	Engineering - Roads	7	0.000	3.600	0.000



Draft Capital Budget 2014/15 - 2016/17

Task Name	OutPut Unit	Ward(s) Located	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
			Rm	Rm	Rm
Hlengwa access road	Engineering - Roads	103	0.000	3.600	0.000
Ntanankulu road	Engineering - Roads	9	0.000	2.700	0.000
Noel road	Engineering - Roads	10	0.000	0.900	0.000
Dhalia road	Engineering - Roads	19	0.000	0.900	0.000
Access road Upgrade	Engineering - Roads	91	0.000	2.700	0.000
Various gravel roads In Inanda	Engineering - Roads	55	0.000	1.800	0.000
Route 5.4	Engineering - Roads	56	0.000	1.800	0.000
Sunset grove	Engineering - Roads	70	0.000	1.350	0.000
Road widening : Greenvale avenue	Engineering - Roads	70	0.000	1.080	0.000
Herman grive : road Widening	Engineering - Roads	71	0.000	0.810	0.000
Road Widening : road 742	Engineering - Roads	72	0.000	1.440	0.000
Road 708 Widening	Engineering - Roads	73	0.000	0.990	0.000
Access Way : J863/ 862	Engineering - Roads	77	0.000	0.108	0.000
Access road : J181-188	Engineering - Roads	77	0.000	0.135	0.000
G1449 Access Way (Str 107286)	Engineering - Roads	79	0.000	0.270	0.000
Nongoloza road	Engineering - Roads	80	0.000	1.350	0.000
Access road : N1484	Engineering - Roads	82	0.000	0.675	0.000
Nkosi Avenue	Engineering - Roads	82	0.000	0.675	0.000
Access road : Ematshini	Engineering - Roads	83	0.000	0.900	0.000
Bhubesi rccess road	Engineering - Roads	84	0.000	0.810	0.000
Access road : Aa460 (Bhekuzulu Road)	Engineering - Roads	85	0.000	0.540	0.000
Access road A665 From Wanda Cele Rd To Sports Field	Engineering - Roads	93	0.000	4.230	0.000
Shozi road	Engineering - Roads	96	0.000	4.680	0.000
Bhoqwana road & Uzemuro ad - Magabheni	Engineering - Roads	99	0.000	3.510	0.000
Sidewalks - North	Engineering - Roads	Blocksum	0.000	5.400	0.000
Sidewalks - West	Engineering - Roads	Blocksum	0.000	5.400	0.000
Lanes and Footpaths	Engineering - Roads	13	0.000	0.360	0.000
Sidewalks : Young road - Pinetown	Engineering - Roads	15	0.000	0.270	0.000
Lanes and Footpaths - Tshelimnyama	Engineering - Roads	15	0.000	0.180	0.000
Sidewalks : Spencer road - Shallcross	Engineering - Roads	71	0.000	0.180	0.000
Sidewalks	Engineering - Roads	18	0.000	0.270	0.000
Sidewalks	Engineering - Roads	21	0.000	0.180	0.000
Sidewalks	Engineering - Roads	22	0.000	0.180	0.000
Sidewalks : Homestead road - Westville	Engineering - Roads	24	0.000	0.180	0.000
Sidewalks: Jacaranda Crescent	Engineering - Roads	90	0.000	0.630	0.000
Sidewalks: Mayville Terrace	Engineering - Roads	97	0.000	0.315	0.000
Sidewalks: Krantzdraai Crescent	Engineering - Roads	97	0.000	0.270	0.000
Sidewalks: Gracedale	Engineering - Roads	97	0.000	0.135	0.000
Sidewalks: Eagle road - Umkomaas	Engineering - Roads	99	0.000	0.405	0.000
Sidewalks: Golden Poppy Crescent	Engineering - Roads	71	0.000	0.360	0.000
Sidewalks: Ras Dashan Street	Engineering - Roads	71	0.000	0.360	0.000
Sidewalks: Rose Heights road	Engineering - Roads	73	0.000	0.135	0.000
Sidewalk : Woodcrest avenue	Engineering - Roads	73	0.000	0.180	0.000
Passage : J874 / 852	Engineering - Roads	77	0.000	0.135	0.000
Passage : J808 / 815	Engineering - Roads	77	0.000	0.135	0.000
Passage : J854 / 855	Engineering - Roads	77	0.000	0.090	0.000
Sidewalks: Ngwenya road	Engineering - Roads	79	0.000	0.135	0.000
Sidewalk: Sibusiso Mdakane road - School	Engineering - Roads	80	0.000	0.135	0.000
Sidewalks: Sukuma road	Engineering - Roads	83	0.000	0.135	0.000
Umlaas River Gx 11 Ped Bridge	Engineering - Roads	79	0.000	9.000	0.000
Ped Bridge - Burbreeze 2015/16	Engineering - Roads	62	0.000	2.400	0.000
Ped Bridge - Ezimbokodweni 2015/16	Engineering - Roads	94	0.000	3.000	0.000
Incubation fund projects	Engineering - Roads	Blocksum	1.350	1.350	0.000
Sidewalks 2016/17 -	Engineering - Roads	Blocksum	0.000	0.000	18.000
Ped Bridge - Emansomini, Ezimbokodweni Riv.2016/17	Engineering - Roads	94	0.000	0.000	6.000
Imbozamo road - Hase 2	Engineering - Roads	2	0.000	0.000	6.000
Egugwini road - Ward3	Engineering - Roads	3	0.000	0.000	2.500
Panekeni road - Ward4	Engineering - Roads	4	0.000	0.000	1.200
Ebohodini road -Ward4	Engineering - Roads	4	0.000	0.000	1.000
Minitown access Road - Hase 2	Engineering - Roads	6	0.000	0.000	4.500
Gudlntaba road - Ward8	Engineering - Roads	8	0.000	0.000	4.000
Molweni Side road - Hase 2	Engineering - Roads	9	0.000	0.000	3.000
Ekvandeni road	Engineering - Roads	91	0.000	0.000	1.800
Popo road	Engineering - Roads	103	0.000	0.000	4.000
Road 108512	Engineering - Roads	54	0.000	0.000	2.000
Route 5.4 - Phase 2	Engineering - Roads	56	0.000	0.000	6.000

Draft Capital Budget 2014/15 - 2016/17

Task Name	OutPut Unit	Ward(s) Located	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
			Rm	Rm	Rm
Road 108706	Engineering - Roads	57	0.000	0.000	2.000
Upgrade St 211600 - Emansansenl	Engineering - Roads	14	0.000	0.000	3.000
Upgrade Second St Thornwood	Engineering - Roads	15	0.000	0.000	3.500
Upgrade Iwa road -Nazareth	Engineering - Roads	16	0.000	0.000	2.000
Upgrade Gravel roads -Umbhedda	Engineering - Roads	17	0.000	0.000	2.000
Upgrade St 200709 Kwadabeka	Engineering - Roads	19	0.000	0.000	6.000
Upgrade St 200382- Welbedacht	Engineering - Roads	72	0.000	0.000	2.500
Rochdale road Extension, Parlock,	Engineering - Roads	34	0.000	0.000	0.500
Pioneer road, Redcliffe Upgrade,	Engineering - Roads	60	0.000	0.000	1.500
Ben Nevis road Upgrade,	Engineering - Roads	34	0.000	0.000	0.600
Mbondwe road, Richmond main, Ingcebo Dr Intersection,	Engineering - Roads	45	0.000	0.000	3.000
Road 120802 (Shembe Church) Upgrade,	Engineering - Roads	41	0.000	0.000	1.600
Ingcebo drive, Richmond main Sidewalk,	Engineering - Roads	45	0.000	0.000	3.000
Mpofana road Sidewalk,	Engineering - Roads	41	0.000	0.000	0.500
Umnzinto road Sidewalk,	Engineering - Roads	41	0.000	0.000	0.400
Phongolo road Sidewalk,	Engineering - Roads	41	0.000	0.000	0.500
Umthwalume road Sidewalk	Engineering - Roads	41	0.000	0.000	0.400
Nkonka road - Phase 3	Engineering - Roads	45	0.000	0.000	1.500
Isithombothi road - Gravel to surface	Engineering - Roads	45	0.000	0.000	3.500
Sebenza way - gravel to surface	Engineering - Roads	43	0.000	0.000	3.500
Phaphama way - gravel to surface	Engineering - Roads	43	0.000	0.000	2.000
Cross street - gravel to surface	Engineering - Roads	60	0.000	0.000	3.000
Ntuzuma main road, Ward 38 - gravel to surface	Engineering - Roads	38	0.000	0.000	8.000
82078 Street, Ward 61 - gravel to surface	Engineering - Roads	61	0.000	0.000	4.500
510137Str	Engineering - Roads	67	0.000	0.000	5.000
Road 109101	Engineering - Roads	87	0.000	0.000	1.600
Dudu Mkhize circle	Engineering - Roads	94	0.000	0.000	4.500
Adams clinic access road 84140Trk	Engineering - Roads	96	0.000	0.000	1.000
510049Str/Bheka Gumede/Alutha Mhize/Mdavu Sihkonde	Engineering - Roads	96	0.000	0.000	5.600
Uqalo St /Rd10073	Engineering - Roads	67	0.000	0.000	1.300
Plant and Equipment - roads provision	Engineering - Roads	Internal	0.000	0.000	0.650
ETA					
<b>Ethekwini Transport Authority</b>			936.798	1083.287	1097.192
Freight Management Infrastructure - Blocksum	Ethekwini Authority	Blocksum	4.500	4.500	4.500
Southern corridor upgrades and rehab	Ethekwini Authority	Blocksum	0.000	1.000	0.000
PT laybys & shelters - constr of bus laybys - Citywide	Ethekwini Authority	City wide	2.700	3.600	3.500
N2 interchange	Ethekwini Authority	23,25	21.600	0.000	0.000
Heavy vehicle route management system	Ethekwini Authority	Blocksum	0.000	1.000	0.000
PTIS Blocksum	Ethekwini Authority	Blocksum	654.751	747.287	790.043
Communication to controllers	Ethekwini Authority	Blocksum	3.870	3.600	3.600
Special needs transport	Ethekwini Authority	Blocksum	2.000	2.000	1.000
Intelligent T/port sys. (ITS) Traffic Mgm.	Ethekwini Authority	Blocksum	5.400	4.500	4.500
Freight Route Infrastructure	Ethekwini Authority	Blocksum	0.337	1.000	0.000
Traffic calming - Hight order roads - Various	Ethekwini Authority	City wide	4.500	4.500	5.000
Pedestrian Safety	Ethekwini Authority	City wide	3.600	4.500	5.000
Arterial Capacity/Safety improvements	Ethekwini Authority	Blocksum	4.500	5.000	4.500
Local traffic safety improvements	Ethekwini Authority	Blocksum	4.500	5.400	4.529
Non motorised transport	Ethekwini Authority	Blocksum	4.300	5.400	5.000
Traffic signal controllers	Ethekwini Authority	Blocksum	0.630	0.900	1.000
Traffic signals	Ethekwini Authority	Blocksum	8.000	9.000	8.000
Area traffic control	Ethekwini Authority	Blocksum	4.500	4.500	4.500
PT Ranks holding areas	Ethekwini Authority	Blocksum	9.000	27.000	30.000
Bayhead - Edwin Swales Link	Ethekwini Authority	32	35.000	30.000	147.330
PT Fundamental Restructing (Existing)	Ethekwini Authority	City wide	18.000	30.000	15.000
Bus Depot Upgrades	Ethekwini Authority	Blocksum	5.000	22.500	20.000
M10 (Wakesleigh Road) - M7 to Sarnia	Ethekwini Authority	65	1.500	2.000	5.000
M5 (Sarnia Road) upgrade	Ethekwini Authority	63	1.500	2.500	5.000
Randles road - RD naidoo to western freeway	Ethekwini Authority	31	1.500	1.000	5.000
Inanda arterial extension	Ethekwini Authority	11,37	17.500	40.000	15.000
Newlands expressway extension	Ethekwini Authority	11,37,38,43	7.500	16.425	5.000
Inanda road realignment to Chris Hani road	Ethekwini Authority	34,36	30.000	70.000	5.000
Cornubia Blvd (Cornubia)	Ethekwini Authority	102	60.000	34.000	0.000
Harry Gwala road upgrade	Ethekwini Authority	29	16.000	0.000	0.000
King Cetshwayo Avenue/Locksley Drive/45th Avenue - intersection upgrade	Ethekwini Authority	30	3.200	0.000	0.000



Task Name	OutPut Unit	Ward(s) Located	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
			Rm	Rm	Rm
Western freeway/Sherwood Interchange - upgrade	Ethekwini Authority	30	1.250	0.000	0.000
Plant and Equipment	Ethekwini Authority	Internal	0.160	0.175	0.190
<b>3.1.4. Infrastructure Asset Management</b>			<b>2,947.199</b>	<b>2,838.377</b>	<b>3,054.313</b>
Water			846.200	806.100	858.795
Water Flagship Project - Western Aqueduct	Water	4, 8, 9, 140, 19, 44, 103	300.000	380.000	300.000
Post Chlorination	Water	Blocksum	0.450	0.450	0.500
Motor Control Centre	Water	Blocksum	0.450	0.450	0.500
Capital Improvement of Water Works	Water	Blocksum	0.900	0.900	1.000
Telemetry	Water	Blocksum	0.450	0.450	0.500
Pumps	Water	Blocksum	0.450	0.450	0.500
Bridge refurbishment	Water	Blocksum	0.450	0.450	0.500
Bulk sales meters	Water	Blocksum	5.000	5.000	31.700
B/Fly Valves	Water	Blocksum	1.800	1.800	2.000
Pump Station Upgrading	Water	Blocksum	1.800	1.800	2.000
Domestic meters - Installation	Water	Blocksum	15.000	9.000	15.000
Cathodic protection - New Works	Water	Blocksum	5.000	5.000	5.000
Reservoir Improvements	Water	Blocksum	2.700	2.700	3.000
Install/Upgrade reservoir and district meters	Water	Blocksum	4.500	5.000	5.000
Rezoning	Water	Blocksum	4.500	4.500	5.000
Reservoir refurbishment	Water	Blocksum	1.800	4.500	4.500
Mini Hydro Power Stations	Water	Blocksum	13.000	5.000	5.000
Private development	Water	Blocksum	9.000	9.000	9.000
Waterloss	Water	Blocksum	65.000	55.000	65.000
Relays & Extension	Water	Blocksum	25.000	25.000	30.000
Prv Installation	Water	Blocksum	40.000	40.000	45.000
Custody transfer meter upgrade	Water	Blocksum	0.900	1.000	1.000
Advanced Control On Prvs	Water	Blocksum	4.500	4.500	4.500
Upgrade to Ogunjini works	Water	59	1.000	4.000	2.000
Upgrade to Mkizwana works	Water	8	8.000	0.000	0.000
Alverstone to Frasers Trunk	Water	103	0.900	0.000	10.000
Zwelibomvu Res	Water	7	11.980	0.000	0.000
Flow limiter upgrades	Water	Blocksum	15.000	15.000	25.000
Route Markers	Water	Blocksum	0.900	0.900	1.000
Reclaimed Water Kwa Mashuworks	Water	102	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reclaimed Water Northern works	Water	34	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reservoir bypass	Water	Blocksum	2.700	0.600	0.600
Replacement of water pipes	Water	Blocksum	30.000	30.000	30.000
Magabheni Res	Water	99	5.200	4.100	0.000
Folweni 1 Res (6 Meg)	Water	96	0.000	0.000	0.000
Folweni 2 Res (6 Meg)	Water	95	0.000	0.000	0.100
Emoyeni Res (30 Meg)	Water	8	1.500	0.000	5.500
Unicity water dispensers installation	Water	Blocksum	0.450	0.450	0.000
Hammersdale H/L Et	Water	4	0.000	0.000	0.100
Frasers reservoir	Water	62	10.000	2.350	0.000
Clansthal res	Water	99	0.000	0.000	0.100
Burbreeze res	Water	62	0.000	0.000	0.100
Blackburn res (15 Megs)	Water	102	25.300	2.700	0.000
Northern Aquaduct	Water	35,48,49,50,58,102,103	116.870	90.000	90.000
Rural water	Water	Blocksum	30.000	13.500	50.000
offtakes S C A	Water	Blocksum	1.000	1.000	0.000
Trunkmain upgrade	Water	Blocksum	0.000	4.500	0.000
Fleet - Water	Water	Internal	25.000	25.000	30.000
La Mercy Airport Reservoir (Sm)	Water	63	1.500	10.000	0.000
Amatona reservoir	Water	56	3.050	0.000	0.000
Umnini reservoir	Water	95	1.500	1.800	3.845
Ensimbini reservoir	Water	95	0.750	4.550	4.550
Shongweni reservoir	Water	7	0.300	3.000	11.500
Kwangetho reservoir	Water	8	0.000	0.000	0.100
Amagcingo reservoir	Water	93	0.300	0.000	3.700
Midnite Café reservoir	Water	96	1.000	0.000	15.750
Molweni 1 reservoir	Water	3	0.000	0.000	0.000
Molweni 2 reservoir	Water	9	0.000	0.000	0.000
Thandokhle reservoir	Water	8	0.000	0.000	0.000
Illovo Beach reservoir	Water	95	0.000	0.000	0.100
Smithsfield reservoir	Water	67	0.000	0.000	0.100
Ogunjini 2 reservoir	Water	59	0.000	0.000	0.100
Sunningdale reservoir	Water	35	0.000	0.000	0.100

## Draft Capital Budget 2014/15 - 2016/17

Task Name	OutPut Unit	Ward(s) Located	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
			Rm	Rm	Rm
Durban North Hl reservoir	Water	36	0.000	0.000	0.100
Phoenix 1 reservoir	Water	102	0.000	0.000	0.100
Clermont 5 reservoir	Water	22	0.000	0.000	0.100
Clermont 1 & 2 reservoir	Water	92	0.000	0.000	0.100
Clermont 4 reservoir	Water	21	0.000	0.000	0.100
Emona reservoir	Water	61	0.000	0.000	0.100
Tonga South reservoir	Water	61	0.000	0.000	0.100
Kwadebeka 1 reservoir	Water	19	0.000	0.000	0.100
Doonside reservoir	Water	97	0.000	0.000	0.100
Kwasilana Elevated Tower	Water	3	0.000	0.000	0.100
Garden Lots reservoir	Water	93	0.000	0.000	0.100
Ogunjini 1 reservoir	Water	59	0.000	0.000	0.100
Isipingo Rail reservoir	Water	90	0.000	0.000	0.100
Lotus Park reservoir	Water	90	0.000	0.000	0.100
Mpumalanga 3 reservoir	Water	6	0.000	0.000	0.100
Umbogintwini reservoir	Water	93	0.000	0.000	0.100
Everest Heights reservoir	Water	60	0.000	0.000	0.100
Mpumalanga 4 reservoir	Water	6	0.000	0.000	0.100
Knelsby Ave reservoir	Water	8	0.000	0.000	0.100
Methven reservoir	Water	18	0.000	0.000	0.100
Othweba elevated tower	Water	1	0.000	0.000	0.100
Mophela elevated tower	Water	5	0.000	0.000	0.100
Park Ridge reservoir	Water	60	0.000	0.000	0.100
Park Ridge Inlet	Water	60	0.000	0.000	0.100
North of Etahleni elevated tower	Water	56	0.000	0.000	0.100
		13,17,18,24,25,29,30,31,32, 33,63,64,65,66,67,68,69,70, 71,72,73,74,75,76,77,79,80,			
Desalination - central WWTW	Water	82,84,87,88,90,100	0.500	0.000	0.000
Operation control centre	Water	Blocksum	1.500	0.500	0.500
Reservoir Inlet upgrades	Water	Blocksum	2.000	2.000	2.000
New depot - Toti	Water	98	0.200	0.200	0.200
Springfield Lot 609 Stores - Precast Yard	Water	25	5.850	4.150	0.000
Springfield Lot 609 Stores - DSW relocation	Water	25	0.000	7.500	6.000
Hammarisdale Depot	Water	4	0.100	0.050	0.050
Laboratory Extension	Water	18	0.100	0.200	3.000
Pinetown office Alterations GIS + New Building	Water	18	0.100	0.100	0.100
Prior road Alterations - offices	Water	28	0.100	0.100	0.100
Supply road Depot	Water	25	0.150	0.200	0.100
Ottawa Depot road works	Water	102	0.300	0.050	0.000
Pinetown - Halifax road Land Acquisition + Deveelopment	Water	18	2.000	0.500	0.000
Standpipes and Water Dispensers - Drainage	Water	Blocksum	1.000	1.000	1.000
Systems Software & Network	Water	Internal	2.000	2.000	2.500
Sundry Equipment	Water	Internal	2.000	1.500	3.000
Cctv	Water	Internal	0.100	0.100	0.100
Air-Conditioning	Water	Internal	0.350	0.350	0.400
Labour Based Construction - Housing ( Water)	Water	Blocksum	4.800	0.000	0.000
Water meters	Water	Blocksum	9.900	10.000	10.000
Sanitation			700.750	677.400	692.576
New Airport - Infrastructure	Sanitation	58	0.000	2.000	60.000
Emona Sunhills outfalls and pump station	Sanitation	61	2.000	1.300	0.000
Redcliffe Outfalls	Sanitation	60	0.000	0.000	0.000
Lindokuhle Outfalls	Sanitation	60	0.500	1.000	0.000
Hammarisdale Wtw Expansion	Sanitation	4	40.000	75.150	23.000
Wirtz/Dilkoosh Rds area Sewer Reticulation	Sanitation	93	2.000	0.000	0.000
Amanzimtoti Old main Rd Sewer Reticulation	Sanitation	93	8.000	0.000	0.000
Merrivale road area Sewer Reticulation	Sanitation	18,24	8.000	1.000	0.000
Maydon Rd P/S New Pumps	Sanitation	32	0.000	0.000	0.500
Landsdowne Rs P/S New Pumps	Sanitation	75	0.000	0.000	0.000
Canelands 3 rising main river crossing rehabilitation	Sanitation	60,61	2.000	0.000	0.000
Pump Station and rising main to close Umkomaas Wtw	Sanitation	99	0.000	0.000	0.500
Kennedy road pump Station	Sanitation	25	0.900	0.900	0.000
Ntuzuma E Outfall Sewer/Inanda Glebe Sewer Reticulation	Sanitation	43	0.000	0.000	0.000
Upgrade Hillcrest WTW	Sanitation	10	18.500	0.900	0.000
Water Reuse	Sanitation	Blocksum	3.000	0.000	0.000



Task Name	OutPut Unit	Ward(s) Located	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
			Rm	Rm	Rm
Upgrade Umbilo WTW	Sanitation	18	16.200	0.000	0.000
Umlaas Trunk Sewer Augmentation	Sanitation	84	0.000	0.000	0.500
Westville Edgebaston Sewer Reticulation	Sanitation	18	9.000	0.000	0.000
Fynnlands Pump Station	Sanitation	66	0.000	0.000	0.500
Pump Stations	Sanitation	Blocksum	6.300	7.200	7.000
Expansion of Phoenix WTW	Sanitation	102	75.000	91.300	0.000
Sewer reticulation	Sanitation	Blocksum	7.000	7.000	9.000
Amanzimtoti river Trunk Sewer	Sanitation	67	30.000	40.000	80.000
Umkomaas Sdp Wastewater Treatment Works	Sanitation	99	4.500	9.000	40.000
Waste Water Treatment Works	Sanitation	Blocksum	4.500	6.300	7.000
Ablution Blocks - In Situ Upgrade	Sanitation	Blocksum	250.000	250.000	260.000
Methane power (Smaller Works)	Sanitation	Blocksum	14.000	5.500	2.500
SWWTW Digester Online	Sanitation	68	27.000	50.000	0.000
Methane power SWWTW	Sanitation	68	1.000	0.000	0.000
Composting	Sanitation	Blocksum	1.000	1.000	5.000
Tonga central WTW Expansion	Sanitation	62	62.900	10.200	0.000
Solar energy - Sanitation Facilities	Sanitation	Blocksum	0.500	0.500	1.800
Isipingo WTW Upgrades	Sanitation	89	6.000	15.000	5.000
Craigieburn WTW modifications	Sanitation	99	2.000	1.000	0.000
Kingsburgh WTW modifications	Sanitation	97	3.000	2.000	0.000
Refinery road pump station rising main	Sanitation	90	0.000	0.000	10.000
Island View pump station pumps	Sanitation	66	7.800	0.000	0.000
Landsdowne P/S	Sanitation	75	0.000	0.000	0.000
Kwa Mashu Wwtw	Sanitation	102	25.000	0.000	0.000
Wastewater System Valve(Blocksum)	Sanitation	Blocksum	0.450	0.000	0.500
7Th avenue retic Pinetown	Sanitation	16	0.900	7.200	2.000
North Park Sewer reticulation	Sanitation	63	0.900	7.200	2.000
Umlanga Wtw Upgrades	Sanitation	35	2.000	1.000	0.000
Hammarisdale Elangeni Sewer reticulation	Sanitation	4	0.900	4.500	3.000
Rural Sanitation (Block Sum)	Sanitation	Blocksum	14.000	14.000	20.000
Sea Outfalls Inspection	Sanitation	68	0.000	3.500	0.000
Mccausland P/S Refurbishment	Sanitation	58	0.000	1.800	0.000
South Coast to Umkomaas Trunk Sewer	Sanitation	99	0.000	0.000	1.800
Aberfoyle Bulk Sewer	Sanitation	61	0.000	0.100	1.000
Gwala Farm Bulk Sewer	Sanitation	61	0.000	1.800	1.000
Redcliffe - Canelands/Parkridge Bulk Sewer	Sanitation	60	0.000	0.100	1.000
Umhlathuzana Wwtw Upgrades	Sanitation	63	0.000	16.000	16.000
Cato Ridge Trunk Sewer	Sanitation	1, 5	0.000	4.500	60.000
Kwa Mashu WWTW Capacity Increase	Sanitation	102	0.000	3.000	0.000
Trunk Sewer to close New Germany WWTW	Sanitation	92	0.000	2.700	0.000
Relocation Umdoni rising main - Arbor road	Sanitation	93	2.000	0.000	0.000
Pipe Bridge Over Mbokodweni river to replace existing Siphon	Sanitation	86,93	0.000	2.000	10.000
Replace rising main from Kingway 2 Wwps	Sanitation	93	0.400	0.000	0.000
Bulk Services to Keystone Industrial Development - Hammarisdale	Sanitation	4	0.000	0.000	14.000
Elevated Sewer to Arbor Town Developments (Sub 4)	Sanitation	93	0.000	0.000	1.500
Bulk Sewer to Lower Illovo & Illovo Country Club	Sanitation	98	0.000	0.000	2.500
Sewer Extension to 101 Jan Hofmeyr Rd - Westville	Sanitation	23	0.650	0.000	0.000
Saikor Village Sewer Extension	Sanitation	93	0.350	6.150	0.000
Waterborne Sewer Reticulation to Bengu Rd Area - Umkomaas	Sanitation	99	4.000	0.000	0.000
Ntuzuma 'C' Trunk Sewer Relay	Sanitation	98	0.000	0.000	1.476
Somers Park Pump Station Upgrade	Sanitation	98	0.000	0.000	0.000
Umdloti Beach Sewer Reticulation	Sanitation	58	0.000	0.000	2.500
Inanda Newtown 'C' Sewer Reticulation	Sanitation	54	0.000	0.000	0.000
Riet river Area Sewer Reticulation	Sanitation	59,60	0.000	0.000	1.500
Inanda Newtown 'A' Area 7 Sewer Reticulation	Sanitation	45, 57	1.000	0.000	0.000
Eastbury Trunk Sewer	Sanitation	49	0.000	0.000	0.000
Methane Power Other WWTW	Sanitation	Blocksum	1.000	0.000	0.000
Instrumentation At WWTW	Sanitation	Blocksum	3.000	5.000	5.000
Fine Bubble Aeration	Sanitation	Blocksum	5.000	8.000	11.500
Uv Disinfection At WWTW	Sanitation	Blocksum	1.200	0.000	0.000
Water Borne Sanitation In Rural Areas	Sanitation	Blocksum	1.500	1.500	0.000
Automation and Control for WWTW	Sanitation	Blocksum	0.500	1.500	1.500
Energy Management Monitoring System	Sanitation	Blocksum	0.500	0.500	1.000



Draft Capital Budget 2014/15 - 2016/17

Task Name	OutPut Unit	Ward(s) Located	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
			Rm	Rm	Rm
Energy Management and Resource Recovery System(Blocksum)	Sanitation	Blocksum	1.000	1.000	5.000
Thermophylic Digestion at Phoenix WWTW	Sanitation	102	5.000	0.000	0.000
Phosphate Removal System Northern WWTW	Sanitation	34	0.500	0.000	0.000
Effluent Pumping System From Umdloti WWTW To Hazelmore Dam	Sanitation	58	0.000	0.000	2.000
Sanitation - Plant And Equipment	Sanitation	Internal	9.000	3.000	3.000
Effluent Pumping System from Southern area WWTW'S to Nungwane Dam	Sanitation	96	0.000	0.000	2.000
Solid waste		-	101.935	95.963	140.380
Fleet - Solid Waste	Cleansing Solid Waste	Internal	37.800	53.100	70.000
Marianhill Cell Phase 3	Cleansing Solid Waste	15	6.900	3.600	0.000
Lovu Landfill Cell Phases and Infrastructure Works	Cleansing Solid Waste	98	9.000	14.850	0.000
Buffelsdraai - Cell Phase 2	Cleansing Solid Waste	59	8.000	3.600	0.000
Buffelsdraai Landfill Cell 1 & 2 Hase 3	Cleansing Solid Waste	59	0.000	0.000	20.000
Landfill Gas To Electricity Project	Cleansing Solid Waste	15,25,58	3.600	3.600	6.000
Buffelsdraai Gas to Electricity	Cleansing Solid Waste	4	6.350	1.800	2.000
Isipingo Depot Change Rooms	Cleansing Solid Waste	97	6.000	0.000	0.000
Umkomaas Depot Change Rooms	Cleansing Solid Waste	99	0.150	0.000	0.000
Conversion - Bisassar offices	Cleansing Solid Waste	25	0.500	0.000	6.000
Replacement of Compaction Units At 3 T/ Stations	Cleansing Solid Waste	Internal	0.000	1.673	4.000
Western Landfill, Land Purchase, Infrastructure & Cell	Cleansing Solid Waste	7	0.000	0.000	0.000
Shongweni Landfill Infrastructure & Cell 1 Phase 1	Cleansing Solid Waste	7	0.000	0.000	20.000
Rehabilitation of Various Depots	Cleansing Solid Waste	Internal	0.000	0.000	3.000
Wheeled Containers 240L	Cleansing Solid Waste	Internal	3.500	0.000	4.100
Litter Bins ( Concrete )	Cleansing Solid Waste	Internal	0.000	0.000	0.800
Small Plant & Equipment	Cleansing Solid Waste	Internal	0.100	0.000	0.140
Steel Skips ( Plant & Equipment)	Cleansing Solid Waste	Internal	2.835	3.150	3.600
office Furniture	Cleansing Solid Waste	Internal	0.200	0.000	0.300
Computer Equipment	Cleansing Solid Waste	Internal	0.200	0.000	0.300
Airconditioning Replacement	Cleansing Solid Waste	Internal	0.100	0.000	0.140
office accommodation/New Germany	Cleansing Solid Waste	18	16.300	0.000	0.000
Small Plant & Equipment	Cleansing Solid Waste	Internal	0.000	0.120	0.000
Wheeled Containers 240L	Cleansing Solid Waste	Internal	0.000	3.750	0.000
Litter Bins ( Concrete )	Cleansing Solid Waste	Internal	0.000	0.700	0.000
office Furniture	Cleansing Solid Waste	Internal	0.000	0.250	0.000
Computer Equipment	Cleansing Solid Waste	Internal	0.000	0.250	0.000
Airconditioning replacement	Cleansing Solid Waste	Internal	0.000	0.120	0.000
Storm Water			68.314	70.302	111.142

Task Name	OutPut Unit	Ward(s) Located	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
			Rm	Rm	Rm
Umhlanga Tidal Pool	Engineering - Stormwater	35	16.200	0.000	0.000
Point road Culvert Extension	Engineering - Stormwater	26	2.700	0.000	0.000
Atenuation Structure Eia	Engineering - Stormwater	55	0.450	0.450	0.000
Central Beachfront Hers	Engineering - Stormwater	26	4.500	4.500	0.000
Catchment Management Master Drainage Fans	Engineering - Stormwater	Blocksum	0.450	0.450	0.000
Stormwater Management System	Engineering - Stormwater	Blocksum	0.450	0.540	0.000
Stormwater Upgrades Sms Identified	Engineering - Stormwater	Blocksum	5.400	17.100	0.000
Storm Damage	Engineering - Stormwater	Blocksum	30.000	30.000	30.000
Sms Infrastructure Analysis	Engineering - Stormwater	Blocksum	0.900	3.600	0.000
50 and 53 Winifred Drive	Engineering - Stormwater	97	3.150	0.000	0.000
Noel road Stormwater Outfall	Engineering - Stormwater	66	0.900	0.000	0.000
Unforeseen Urgent- Block Sum	Engineering - Stormwater	Blocksum	0.900	2.700	0.000
Pinetown Cbd	Engineering - Stormwater	18	0.000	0.900	0.000
Point road Culvert Extension	Engineering - Stormwater	26	0.000	3.600	0.000
Revamp of Sand Pumping Scheme	Engineering - Stormwater	26	0.000	1.800	0.000
M786 Inkume road KwamashuM	Engineering - Stormwater	47	0.000	0.315	0.000
F370 Sdumo Mathe road Umlazi F	Engineering - Stormwater	79	0.000	0.315	0.000
H - Section No Valid road Name Npgwaja Kwa Mashu	Engineering - Stormwater	47	0.000	0.108	0.000
5 Umholoba road KwamashuB	Engineering - Stormwater	40	0.000	0.180	0.000
P325 Viviyo road Umlazi P	Engineering - Stormwater	83	0.000	0.108	0.000
No 105/A2529 Mkhoma Rd Newtown A	Engineering - Stormwater	44	0.000	0.036	0.000
33 Mphemba road KwamashuF	Engineering - Stormwater	46	0.000	0.270	0.000
U702 Umlazi road KwamashuC	Engineering - Stormwater	40	0.000	0.270	0.000
21 Thamelu Crl Umlazi U	Engineering - Stormwater	86	0.000	0.360	0.000
Intergrated Transport System SW Upgrades(blocksm)	Engineering - Stormwater	Blocksum	0.000	2.700	0.000
Galjoen/Unilever Upgrading of Culverts	Engineering - Stormwater	11	0.000	0.000	5.000
B6 Gillham road	Engineering - Stormwater	41	0.000	0.000	0.200
9-15 Archbridge	Engineering - Stormwater	49	0.000	0.000	0.200
219 Clayfied Drive – Upgrading of Sw System	Engineering - Stormwater	49	0.000	0.000	1.000
Inanda road Sw U/G	Engineering - Stormwater	8	0.000	0.000	0.200
Lyttleton/ Woolston road,Reservoir Hills	Engineering - Stormwater	92	0.000	0.000	0.200
Lot 306 Mkhize road , Nazareth	Engineering - Stormwater	8	0.000	0.000	0.200
312 Mclarty road, Reservoir Hills	Engineering - Stormwater	23	0.000	0.000	0.200
Brokensha road, Queensburgh	Engineering - Stormwater	63	0.000	0.000	1.000

## Draft Capital Budget 2014/15 - 2016/17

Task Name	Output Unit	Ward(s) Located	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
			Rm	Rm	Rm
5 Kelly road, Hammersdale	Engineering - Stormwater	4	0.000	0.000	0.500
12 Madeleine road, Gillitts	Engineering - Stormwater	10	0.000	0.000	0.300
Clifton/ York, Winston Park	Engineering - Stormwater	10	0.000	0.000	0.300
3/10 Springside road, Hillcrest	Engineering - Stormwater	8	0.000	0.000	0.200
Homestead road, Forest Hills	Engineering - Stormwater	9	0.000	0.000	0.300
Ntokomala road, Kwadabeka	Engineering - Stormwater	19	0.000	0.000	0.200
34/36 Debengeni road, Waterfall	Engineering - Stormwater	9	0.000	0.000	0.200
55 Rowles avenue, Waterfall	Engineering - Stormwater	9	0.000	0.000	0.200
3/4 Judges Walk, Kloof	Engineering - Stormwater	10	0.000	0.000	0.200
Kwadabeka J - Sw Extensions	Engineering - Stormwater	19	0.000	0.000	0.700
Cassia road/ Shannon Drive Reservoir Hills	Engineering - Stormwater	23	0.000	0.000	0.700
Cadmore road, Assagay	Engineering - Stormwater	8	0.000	0.000	0.200
Congo road, Molweni	Engineering - Stormwater	8	0.000	0.000	0.300
Pine Tree Place, Waterfall	Engineering - Stormwater	9	0.000	0.000	0.200
Lot 769 Kwadabeka A	Engineering - Stormwater	19	0.000	0.000	0.200
94 Jan Smuts Avenue, Winston Park	Engineering - Stormwater	10	0.000	0.000	0.300
Laybye road, Fredville	Engineering - Stormwater	4	0.000	0.000	0.200
Carnation Place, Stockville	Engineering - Stormwater	10	0.000	0.000	1.000
12 Mkongweni road, Waterfall	Engineering - Stormwater	9	0.000	0.000	0.300
882 Nxele road, Savannah Park	Engineering - Stormwater	17	0.000	0.000	0.200
Moodley Lane, Verulam - Culvert Upgrade	Engineering - Stormwater	60	0.000	0.000	2.000
Tongaat, Maidstone - Stormwater Upgrade	Engineering - Stormwater	62	0.000	0.000	3.000
Tongaat, Hambanathi - Stormwater Upgrade	Engineering - Stormwater	62	0.000	0.000	3.000
Verulam, Suraya Heights	Engineering - Stormwater	60	0.000	0.000	5.000
Waterloo - Stormwater Upgrade	Engineering - Stormwater	58	0.000	0.000	5.000
208 Desai Cres., Effingham Heights, - Stormwater Upgrade	Engineering - Stormwater	61	0.000	0.000	2.500
58 William Campbell Drive, Old Bush road	Engineering - Stormwater	35	0.000	0.000	6.000
Ohumaza walk, Kwamashu-M	Engineering - Stormwater	47	0.000	0.000	2.000
Toyitoyi road, Lindelani D	Engineering - Stormwater	38	0.000	0.000	0.192
Inanda Glebe - Cemetery Eroding Away	Engineering - Stormwater	57	0.000	0.000	1.500
York Street, Amanzimtoti - Collapsed pipe	Engineering - Stormwater	93	0.000	0.000	1.500
S/W Upgrade to Council Flats - Chatsworth	Engineering - Stormwater	70	0.000	0.000	2.000
Noel road, Bluff - Beach Outfall	Engineering - Stormwater	66	0.000	0.000	5.000
Essenwood road (Behind Daisy) - S/W Upgrade	Engineering - Stormwater	31	0.000	0.000	1.000



Draft Capital Budget 2014/15 - 2016/17

Task Name	OutPut Unit	Ward(s) Located	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
			Rm	Rm	Rm
Worthing Ave, Bluff - Slips to Railway	Engineering - Stormwater	66	0.000	0.000	10.000
Alpine road/Jaidu Place	Engineering - Stormwater	25	0.000	0.000	0.500
Stormwater Outfall to Sea	Engineering - Stormwater	Blocksum	0.000	0.000	3.000
Heritage Park - Attenuation	Engineering - Stormwater	33	0.000	0.000	8.000
Pigeon Valley - Attenuation	Engineering - Stormwater	33	0.000	0.000	2.000
Spar-Swallow, Yellowood Park	Engineering - Stormwater	64	0.000	0.000	0.700
Crow S/W Upgrade - Yellowood Park	Engineering - Stormwater	64	0.000	0.000	0.700
Kestrel, Yellowood Park	Engineering - Stormwater	64	0.000	0.000	0.500
Yellowood Park Lane	Engineering - Stormwater	64	0.000	0.000	0.150
Old Dunbar/Haviland Road,S/W Inlet/Outlet	Engineering - Stormwater	30	0.000	0.000	1.000
DCM Rebusishment	Engineering - Stormwater	Internal	1.000	0.000	0.000
Plant & Equipment	Engineering - Stormwater	Internal	1.314	0.000	0.000
<b>Total Roads</b>			<b>551.142</b>	<b>512.481</b>	<b>540.000</b>
<b>Roads</b>			<b>551.142</b>	<b>512.481</b>	<b>540.000</b>
Bellair road Upgrade - Phase 2	Engineering - Roads	29,65,101	25.000	40.000	40.000
Northern areas road Upgrades(Blocksum)	Engineering - Roads	Blocksum	130.500	81.000	100.000
Road Rehabilitation(Blocksum)	Engineering - Roads	Blocksum	385.562	383.381	400.000
Phoenix Highway Pt Priority	Engineering - Roads	48,49,50,52	1.800	0.000	0.000
Matheran road Extension	Engineering - Roads	34	0.000	5.400	0.000
Phepheni road, Ward 38 - gravel to surface	Engineering - Roads	38	1.800	0.000	0.000
Ekwandeni school road	Engineering - Roads	7	2.070	0.000	0.000
Wandsbeck road Upgrade (Upgrade)	Engineering - Roads	23,25	2.700	2.700	0.000
Fordingbridge place Upgrade	Engineering - Roads	48	0.180	0.000	0.000
Swanvale place road ext	Engineering - Roads	49	0.180	0.000	0.000
Deanmore place access road	Engineering - Roads	50	0.270	0.000	0.000
Shawham place turning T	Engineering - Roads	52	0.180	0.000	0.000
Idube road	Engineering - Roads	55	0.450	0.000	0.000
Honeysuckle road Ext (Upgrade)	Engineering - Roads	60	0.450	0.000	0.000
<b>Total Electricity</b>			<b>678.858</b>	<b>676.130</b>	<b>711.420</b>
<b>Electricity</b>			<b>678.858</b>	<b>676.130</b>	<b>711.420</b>
Prepayment Connection Costs -All Areas	Electricity	Blocksum	40.000	45.000	45.000
Informal Settlements - Underground Cables	Electricity	Blocksum	4.000	5.000	5.000
Informal Settlements - Overhead cables	Electricity	Blocksum	4.000	5.000	5.000
Informal Settlements - substation Construction	Electricity	Blocksum	4.000	5.000	5.000
Informal Settlements - streetlighting	Electricity	Blocksum	0.500	0.500	0.500
Formal Settlements-Underground mains	Electricity	Blocksum	5.000	5.000	5.000
Formal Settlements-Overhead cables	Electricity	Blocksum	5.000	5.000	5.000
Formal Settlements-substation construction	Electricity	Blocksum	5.000	5.000	5.000
Formal Settlements-streetlighting	Electricity	Blocksum	1.000	1.000	1.000
MV/LV Service Connections-Conventional	Electricity	Blocksum	15.000	15.000	15.000
MV/LV Service Connections-Change over applications	Electricity	Blocksum	0.900	0.450	0.500
MV/LV Reinforcement-New Substations	Electricity	Blocksum	0.900	0.900	0.900
MV/LV New Supply-Underground cables	Electricity	Blocksum	20.000	20.000	20.000
MV/LV New Supply-Overhead cables	Electricity	Blocksum	20.000	20.000	20.000
MV/LV New Supply-Substation Construction	Electricity	Blocksum	10.000	10.000	10.000
MV/LV New Supply-Lighting	Electricity	Blocksum	1.000	1.000	1.000
MV/LV Reinforcement-Underground cables	Electricity	Blocksum	10.000	10.000	10.000
MV/LV Reinforcement-Overhead cables	Electricity	Blocksum	5.000	5.000	5.000

Task Name	OutPut Unit	Ward(s) Located	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
			Rm	Rm	Rm
MV/LV Reinforcement-Substation construction	Electricity	Blocksum	10.000	10.000	10.000
MV/LV Reinforcement-Streetlighting	Electricity	Blocksum	1.000	1.000	1.000
MV/LV Capital Replacement Underground cables	Electricity	Blocksum	10.000	10.000	10.000
MV/LV Capital Replacement Overhead cables	Electricity	Blocksum	10.000	10.000	10.000
MV/LV Capital Replacement Substation construction	Electricity	Blocksum	11.000	12.000	10.000
MV/LV Capital Replacement streetlighting	Electricity	Blocksum	1.000	1.000	1.000
MV/LV Maintenance Replacement reticulation	Electricity	Blocksum	4.500	4.500	4.500
MV/LV Distribution Automation Project	Electricity	Blocksum	10.000	10.000	10.000
Lighting -Major Route Improvements	Electricity	Blocksum	2.700	2.700	2.000
Lighting -New Major Routes	Electricity	Blocksum	0.900	1.000	1.000
Lighting- Parks	Electricity	Blocksum	0.045	0.090	0.100
Lighting- Sundry	Electricity	Blocksum	1.800	1.800	2.000
Southern Depot Buildings	Electricity	Blocksum	0.090	0.090	0.100
North Western Depot Buildings	Electricity	Blocksum	0.090	0.090	0.100
South Western Depot Buildings	Electricity	Blocksum	0.090	0.090	0.100
Plant & Equipment- Faults	Electricity	Internal	0.100	0.100	0.100
Plant & Equipment- Western Depot	Electricity	Internal	0.200	0.200	0.200
Plant & Equipment-Northern depot	Electricity	Internal	0.200	0.200	0.200
Plant & Equipment-North Western depot	Electricity	Internal	0.200	0.200	0.200
Plant & Equipment-Central Depot	Electricity	Internal	0.200	0.200	0.200
Plant & Equipment-Southern Depot	Electricity	Internal	0.200	0.200	0.200
Plant & Equipment-South western Depot	Electricity	Internal	0.200	0.200	0.200
Plant & Equipment- Lighting Division	Electricity	Internal	0.009	0.027	0.050
office Furniture & Equip.-Northern Depot	Electricity	Internal	0.050	0.050	0.050
office Furniture & Equip.-Central Depot	Electricity	Internal	0.050	0.050	0.050
office Furniture & Equip.-Southern Depot	Electricity	Internal	0.050	0.050	0.050
office Furniture & Equip.-Faults Division	Electricity	Internal	0.050	0.050	0.050
office Furniture & Equip.-Lighting	Electricity	Internal	0.009	0.009	0.050
office Furniture & Equip.-North Western Depot	Electricity	Internal	0.050	0.050	0.050
office Furniture & Equip.-Western Depot	Electricity	Internal	0.050	0.050	0.050
office Furniture & Equip.-South Western Depot	Electricity	Internal	0.050	0.050	0.050
Airconditioning-Depot Buildings	Electricity	Internal	0.090	0.130	0.200
Land Acquisitions	Electricity	Blocksum	4.000	4.000	0.000
Servitudes-Intangible	Electricity	Blocksum	4.000	4.000	0.000
Umbogintwini Upgrade	Electricity	93	23.800	0.900	0.000
Klaarwater-substation transformers	Electricity	17	40.800	20.000	0.000
La Mercy 132/11kv s/stn Transformers	Electricity	27	0.200	0.000	16.000
Umgenti /Klaarwater OHTL	Electricity	Blocksum	30.000	0.000	0.000
Fibre Optic Links	Electricity	Blocksum	2.000	2.000	0.000
Bellair 275/132kv S/Stn	Electricity	Blocksum	0.000	0.200	3.000
Kloof 132/11kv S/Stn	Electricity	26,27	1.000	15.000	20.000
Verulam 132/11KV S/Stn	Electricity	28	0.000	20.000	25.000
Himalayas/Austerville Link	Electricity	48	10.000	30.000	35.000
K E Masinga S/Stn (Ordnance Rd )	Electricity	Blocksum	31.000	34.000	10.000
NCP Springpark S/Stn	Electricity	Blocksum	20.000	35.000	5.000
Bridge City 132/11kv Substation	Electricity	Blocksum	0.000	3.270	27.250
Reunion Substation	Electricity	Blocksum	0.000	0.100	2.500
Ottawa 275/132 S/Stn (Transformers)	Electricity	Blocksum	23.000	17.875	17.440
Austerville 132/11kv Stn	Electricity	Blocksum	3.270	20.000	20.000
Mahogany Ridge S/Stn	Electricity	Blocksum	2.000	22.800	9.200
Jameson Park 132/11Kv Stn	Electricity	Blocksum	46.582	5.300	0.000
Stockville 132Kv Switching Stn	Electricity	Blocksum	2.000	20.000	30.000
Bulwer 132/11kv s/stn	Electricity	Blocksum	0.500	17.700	50.000
Congella S/Stn(33 kv board/Bus Section)	Electricity	Blocksum	6.640	0.100	0.000
Verulam 132kv switching station	Electricity	Blocksum	3.600	20.000	5.500
HV Substation Walls & Security	Electricity	Blocksum	1.000	0.900	0.900
HV Substation Construction	Electricity	26	1.000	1.000	1.000
Woodlands Substation	Electricity	64	2.000	8.700	25.000
Cornubia 132/11kv s/stn	Electricity	58	0.050	2.500	25.000
Sibiya 132/11Kv s/Stn	Electricity	58	0.050	2.000	13.000
Phoenix Central S/Stn	Electricity	48	0.050	1.000	5.000
Hillcrest 11KV S/Board extension	Electricity	9	0.050	0.000	0.000
Rosburgh 132/11KV S/Stn	Electricity	32	5.000	15.000	13.000
Phoenix Industrial S/Stn	Electricity	48	0.200	0.000	0.000
Network Management System	Electricity	Internal	2.800	1.700	1.000



Task Name	OutPut Unit	Ward(s) Located	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
			Rm	Rm	Rm
HV office Furniture & Equipment	Electricity	Internal	0.027	0.036	0.040
HV Sundry Plant & Equipment	Electricity	Internal	0.540	1.467	1.100
HV Alarms & Security Systems	Electricity	Internal	7.650	7.200	6.500
office furniture & equip -Customer Services	Electricity	Internal	0.100	0.050	0.030
Springfield Complex	Electricity	Blocksum	2.700	2.700	3.000
Training Centre Springfield	Electricity	Internal	25.000	2.000	1.000
Besters Camp Customer Services	Electricity	3	10.000	2.000	1.000
Control Centre Buildings	Electricity	Blocksum	50.000	15.000	5.000
Headquarters Buildings/ Rotunda	Electricity	Internal	0.900	0.537	5.000
Mobile Plant	Electricity	Internal	2.700	0.450	0.500
Cars & Vans	Electricity	Internal	0.900	2.700	1.000
Trucks & Specialised Vehicles	Electricity	Internal	4.500	10.000	12.000
Stores Sundry Equipment	Electricity	Internal	0.027	0.045	0.050
Airconditioning Equipment	Electricity	Internal	0.225	0.225	0.200
Plant & Equipment -Finance	Electricity	Internal	0.045	0.090	0.100
Furniture & Equipment -Finance	Electricity	Internal	0.540	0.500	0.500
Risk Management Plant & Equipment	Electricity	Internal	0.090	0.050	0.030
Mims-Ellipse Software	Electricity	Internal	0.900	0.450	0.500
Computer Aided Design Software	Electricity	Internal	0.045	0.045	0.050
Prepayment System	Electricity	Internal	0.225	0.090	0.100
Outage Management System	Electricity	Internal	4.500	4.500	0.500
Lan Infrastructure	Electricity	Internal	1.800	0.450	0.400
Desktop Hardware	Electricity	Internal	1.800	0.900	1.000
Server Hardware	Electricity	Internal	4.050	0.450	0.500
Computer Printers	Electricity	Internal	0.045	0.090	0.100
Software Systems Development	Electricity	Internal	0.630	0.090	0.100
Computer Aided Design Hardware	Electricity	Internal	0.045	0.090	0.100
Technical Equipment- Call Centre	Electricity	Internal	0.045	0.090	0.090
Plant & Equipment Revenue Control	Electricity	Internal	0.450	0.300	0.300
Marketing Equipment -Commercial Eng	Electricity	Internal	0.009	0.027	0.040
Workshop Equipment-Customer Services	Electricity	Internal	0.090	0.180	0.090
Revenue Protection Enhancement Project	Electricity	Blocksum	4.500	4.000	5.000
Plant & equipment-metering section	Electricity	Internal	0.180	0.180	0.180
Bulk Metering Project	Electricity	27	1.000	0.500	0.500
Smart Metering-Demand Management	Electricity	Blocksum	30.000	30.000	30.000
Meter Test Benches	Electricity	27	10.000	0.000	0.000
Energy Control Building-Kings Road	Electricity	Internal	1.000	0.500	0.050
office Furniture & equip-Customer Services	Electricity	Internal	0.100	0.050	0.050
Communication Networks	Electricity	Blocksum	18.245	20.000	22.000
Communication Network Links	Electricity	Blocksum	5.000	12.000	15.000
Substation Plant - Protection & Test	Electricity	27	2.400	2.300	2.600
Plant & Equipment- Drawing office	Electricity	Internal	0.000	0.145	0.100
office Furniture & Equipment-Tech Se	Electricity	Internal	0.090	0.050	0.050
Plant & Equipment-Tech Services	Electricity	Internal	0.045	0.050	0.055
Survey Equipment -Drawing office	Electricity	Internal	0.000	0.180	0.540
Test & Instrumentation-Protect & Test	Electricity	Internal	0.700	1.350	1.450
Safety Training Equipment-Safety Division	Electricity	Internal	0.063	0.069	0.104
First Aid Equipment-Safety Division	Electricity	Internal	0.018	0.020	0.030
Safety Equipment-Safety Division	Electricity	Internal	0.090	0.100	0.150
Plant & Equipment- Mech Division	Electricity	Internal	0.585	0.265	0.280
Plant & Equipment- Protect&Test Division	Electricity	Internal	0.070	0.075	0.060
Plant & Equipment-Elect W/Shop	Electricity	Internal	0.090	0.040	0.050
Test & Instrumentation-Mech W/Shop	Electricity	Internal	0.027	0.029	0.030
Test & Instrumentation-Safety Division	Electricity	Internal	0.090	0.100	0.150
Test & Instrumentation-Elect W/Shop	Electricity	Internal	0.045	0.600	0.520
Test & Instrumentation-Comm Network	Electricity	Internal	1.000	1.000	1.000
office Furniture & Equip-Mech W/Shop	Electricity	Internal	0.032	0.034	0.036
office Furniture & Equip-Elect W/Shop	Electricity	Internal	0.045	0.020	0.020
3.2. Address Community Services Backlogs			157.7905	246.1631	411.919
Development of an integrated social facilities provision plan and packaging of projects	Prcc - Cemeteries	Internal	0.400	0.000	0.000
Cemeteries	Prcc - Cemeteries	98	3.057	3.630	16.000
Lovu B	Prcc - Cemeteries		0.532	0.000	0.000
Investigation - Purchase of Land (Regional Cemetery North)	Prcc - Cemeteries	58	0.500	0.900	0.000

Task Name	OutPut Unit	Ward(s) Located	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
			Rm	Rm	Rm
Investigation - Purchase of Land (Regional Cemetery South)	Prcc - Cemeteries	99	0.450	0.480	0.000
Umlazi And Kwa Mashua Crematoria	Prcc - Cemeteries	84,41	0.450	0.450	0.000
Mobeni Heights	Prcc - Cemeteries	69	0.225	0.000	0.000
New Cemetery - Hammarsdale	Prcc - Cemeteries	4	0.900	0.000	0.000
Umkomaas Drift	Prcc - Cemeteries	99	0.000	0.450	0.000
Development of Crematoria	Prcc - Cemeteries	Blocksum	0.000	0.000	4.000
Development of Cemeteries	Prcc - Cemeteries	Blocksum	0.000	0.000	8.000
Cornubia Cemetery Development - Investigation	Prcc - Cemeteries	102	0.000	0.450	0.000
Worst Condition Assets (Cdi 0-40%) Condition Index	Prcc - Cemeteries	99, 88, 62, 35, 30	0.000	0.900	4.000
Clinics			26.480	24.000	17.200
Clinic Alterations - Blocksum	Health	13, 37, 11, 58	1.500	0.000	0.000
Stonebridge Clinic	Health	48	8.500	0.000	0.000
New Project - Redcliffe Clinic	Health	59	0.800	0.000	0.000
New Project - Terrance Park Clinic	Health	59	0.900	0.000	0.000
New Project - Overport Clinic	Health	31	4.100	0.000	0.000
New Project - Township Centre Chatsworth Clinic	Health	73	0.590	0.000	0.000
New Project - Kingsburgh Clinic	Health	97	0.590	0.000	0.000
Umlanga Infrastructure	Health	35	0.000	5.000	0.000
Clare Estate	Health	23	0.300	2.000	0.000
Merebank	Health	68	0.300	2.000	0.000
Austerville	Health	68	0.300	2.000	0.000
Sydenham	Health	25	3.000	1.000	0.000
Monitoring Stations	Health	61, 60	1.600	1.500	0.000
Savannah Park clinic	Health	17	0.300	3.000	0.000
Mobile Clinics ( Service to Rural Areas)	Health	Blocksum	2.000	2.000	0.000
Furniture, Plant & Equipment	Health	Internal	1.200	1.000	0.800
Lalucia	Health	35	0.000	4.500	4.800
Luganda	Health	100	0.000	0.000	1.600
Waterloo	Health	58	0.000	0.000	1.600
Klaarwater	Health	17	0.000	0.000	1.600
Umkomazi	Health	99	0.000	0.000	1.200
Wyebank	Health	19	0.000	0.000	1.600
Kloof	Health	10	0.000	0.000	4.000
Park home clinic	Health	35, 23, 34, 58, 17, 89, 90	0.500	0.000	0.000
Community Halls			3.1285	4.653	5.679
Amanzimtoti Hall	Prcc- Halls	97	1.350	0.000	0.000
Umlazi D Upgrade Multi Use	Prcc- Halls	87	0.000	1.000	0.000
Eradication of Backlogs (8 Halls, Grade A B Or C)					
Investigatootn And Packaging of Projects	Prcc- Halls	22, 3, 16, 39, 59	0.540	0.000	0.000
Worst condition Assets (Cdi 0-40%) Condition Index	Prcc- Halls	13	0.442	0.653	1.999
Worst condition Assets (Cdi 40%-60%) Condition Index	Prcc- Halls	61, 9	0.000	1.000	2.000
Umlazi W Hall	Prcc- Halls	82	0.797	2.000	1.680
Libraries			54.462	133.781	308.320
Purchase of Library Books	Prcc- Libraries	Blocksum	9.770	14.400	16.000
New central Library (Library Subsidy Ringfenced)	Prcc- Libraries	28	20.892	91.427	209.120
New central Library (Province Grant)	Prcc- Libraries	28	7.500	0.000	0.000
New central Library (Council Funded))	Prcc- Libraries	28	0.000	0.954	18.000
Whetstone Library	Prcc- Libraries	52	0.000	0.000	8.000
Ntshonweni Community Library	Prcc- Libraries	7	2.080	10.000	9.600
E M L Infrastructure Upgrade	Prcc- Libraries	Blocksum	3.320	3.500	8.000
Tshelimnyama Community Library, Amaoti & Thornwood Library	Prcc- Libraries	15, 53	3.000	1.300	12.000
Umlazi Library	Prcc- Libraries	82	0.900	3.000	8.000
Worst conditions Assets	Prcc- Libraries	43, 57, 70, 25, 21, 26	3.950	0.600	4.000
Fencing : Libraries	Prcc- Libraries	99, 101, 27, 37, 53, 91, 25, 73, 18, 19, 63, 9	1.700	0.900	0.800
Kwa Ximba Library	Prcc- Libraries	1	0.450	0.900	4.000
Umbumbulu Library	Prcc- Libraries	100	0.450	0.900	4.000
Umzinyathi Library	Prcc- Libraries	45	0.450	0.900	4.000
Air conditioning: Libraries	Prcc- Libraries	Blocksum	0.000	5.000	2.800
Pools & Beaches			33.832	35.861	15.200
Rf Pool	Prcc- Pools & Beaches	26	0.000	1.350	0.000
Buffesdale Pool	Prcc- Pools & Beaches	61	0.000	2.700	0.000



Task Name	OutPut Unit	Ward(s) Located	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
			Rm	Rm	Rm
Nagina Pool	Prcc- Pools & Beaches	13	0.000	1.350	0.000
Chesterville Pool	Prcc- Pools & Beaches	24	0.000	1.350	0.000
Inanda Pool (New)	Prcc- Pools & Beaches	55	0.000	9.000	7.200
Eradiction of Backlogs (8 Swimming Pools) - Investigation And Packaging of Projects D2;D3; 4Xd4; D5; D9	Prcc- Pools & Beaches	55, 98, 18,26, 74,89	16.964	0.000	0.000
Worst condition Assets (Cdi 0-40%) Condition Index	Prcc- Pools & Beaches	89	4.500	0.000	0.000
Worst condition Assets (Cdi 40%-60%) Condition Index	Prcc- Pools & Beaches	26, 99, 90	0.000	2.250	2.400
Shallcross Swimming Pool: Rehabilitation	Prcc- Pools & Beaches	71	5.536	0.000	0.000
Umgababa Beach	Prcc- Pools & Beaches	98	0.000	9.000	4.000
Umhlanga Beach Eia, Investigation And Packaging	Prcc- Pools & Beaches	35	2.332	1.661	0.000
Amanzimtoti Lifeguard Tower	Prcc- Pools & Beaches	97	0.000	2.700	0.000
Worst condition Assets (Cdi 0-40%) Condition Index	Prcc- Pools & Beaches	97	4.500	4.500	1.600
Parks		-	13.437	17.100	20.400
How Long Park	Prcc- Parks	86	0.720	2.400	2.000
Japanese Gardens (Durban North)	Prcc- Parks	36	0.720	0.000	0.000
Bulwer Park	Prcc- Parks	33	1.300	1.000	2.400
Replacement of Fences-Natural Resources	Prcc- Parks	Blocksum	0.000	0.000	2.400
Randles Nursery (Upgrade Infrastructure And Centralisation of Nurseries)	Prcc- Parks	25	0.450	0.000	0.000
Japanese Gardens (Rn)	Prcc- Parks	16	0.450	0.000	0.000
Umgeni river Bird Park	Prcc- Parks	36	0.432	0.300	1.200
Park Fences	Prcc- Parks	Blocksum	0.450	0.500	0.400
Mitchell Park Zoo (Provision of Cages)	Prcc- Parks	27	0.720	0.300	0.800
Upgrade Local Parks - Development of new Parks	Prcc- Parks	77, 103, 7, 102, 23, 64, 100, 93, 57, 72	2.120	0.000	0.000
Natural Resources Blocksum (Include Silverglen)	Prcc- Parks	Blocksum	0.720	0.900	0.000
Upgrade of Staff Facilities (Investigate, Backage And Provide)	Prcc- Parks	35, 24, 61, 48, 28, 18, 33	0.000	4.000	4.000
Upgrade of Existing Parks	Prcc- Parks	76, 66, 68, 46	0.450	2.700	2.000
Worst condition Assets (Cdi 0-40%) Condition Index	Prcc- Parks	Blocksum	0.405	1.000	1.600
Specialised Parks Equipment	Prcc- Parks	Blocksum	4.500	4.000	3.600
Sports Facilities			22.994	27.138	29.120
Rural Areas: New Sport Facilities	Prcc- Sports Facilities	7, 4, 100	2.215	4.500	0.000
Umbilo Congella Sports Facility	Prcc- Sports Facilities	32, 33	0.900	3.000	0.000
Existing Assets Upgrade	Prcc- Sports Facilities	39, 48	0.900	0.000	0.000
Cato Crest ground toilet	Prcc- Sports Facilities	101	0.900	0.000	0.000
Kwa Mashu section E : Cricket Ground	Prcc- Sports Facilities	46	0.229	2.000	8.000
Worst condition Assets (Cdi 0-40%) Condition Index	Prcc- Sports Facilities	55	0.405	0.700	2.000
Development of Local Sports Facilities	Prcc- Sports Facilities	43, 91, 72	1.260	3.138	1.200
Worst condition Assets (Cdi 40%-60%) condition Index	Prcc- Sports Facilities	16, 74	0.000	3.600	2.000
Stadium Upgrades	Prcc- Sports Facilities	62, 12	0.000	0.000	1.600
Ablution Changeroom Facilities	Prcc- Sports Facilities	99, 29	0.000	0.000	1.600
Umlazi - King Zwelithini Stadium	Prcc- Sports Facilities	87	1.620	0.000	0.000
Kwa Mashu - Princess Magogo Stadium	Prcc- Sports Facilities	45	1.440	0.000	0.000

Draft Capital Budget 2014/15 - 2016/17

Task Name	Output Unit	Ward(s) Located	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
			Rm	Rm	Rm
Clermont - Sugar Ray Xulu Stadium	Prcc- Sports Facilities	22	1.440	0.000	0.000
Umzinyati Sport Field	Prcc- Sports Facilities	3	0.685	0.000	0.000
Reconceptualisation and redevelopment of Mandene Park	Prcc- Sports Facilities	65	0.000	0.000	0.560
Reconceptualisation and redevelopment of Lahee Park Precinct, Pinetown	Prcc- Sports Facilities	18	0.000	0.000	0.560
Reconceptualisation and redevelopment of Wmca Precinct, Beatrice Street	Prcc- Sports Facilities	28	0.000	0.000	0.560
Reconceptualisation and redevelopment of Woodlands Sports Club	Prcc- Sports Facilities	64	0.000	0.000	0.560
Reconceptualisation and redevelopment of Albert Park Precinct	Prcc- Sports Facilities	32	0.000	0.000	0.560
Reconceptualisation and redevelopment of Kwaximba Sports And Precinct	Prcc- Sports Facilities	1	0.000	0.000	0.560
Reconceptualisation and redevelopment of Mpumalanga Stadium And Precinct	Prcc- Sports Facilities	6	0.000	0.000	0.560
Plant and Equipment	Various	Internal	11.000	10.200	8.800
3.6 Sustainable Public Spaces			37.078	40.950	42.000
PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT			11.878	26.550	42.000
Integrated Infrastructure Asset	Engineering- Ims	Blocksum	3.578	19.550	23.000
West Zone Hub	Engineering- Ims	Blocksum	1.000	0.500	0.500
North Hub	Engineering- Ims	Blocksum	1.500	0.500	0.500
Central Zone Hub	Engineering- Ims	Blocksum	0.400	0.500	0.500
South Zone Hub	Engineering- Ims	Blocksum	0.400	0.500	0.500
Community Gardens	Engineering- Ims	Blocksum	0.000	0.000	10.000
Fish Ponds	Engineering- Ims	Blocksum	5.000	5.000	7.000
ARCHITECTURAL			25.200	14.400	0.000
Computerised project maint. sys.	Engineering- Architecture	Internal	0.900	0.000	0.000
Priority Zones strategic development	Engineering- Architecture	Blocksum	0.000	9.000	0.000
Development of Old Fort campus	Engineering- Architecture	26	0.000	4.500	0.000
office Rationalisation	Engineering- Architecture	Internal	24.300	0.000	0.000
Old fort complex	Engineering- Architecture	26	0.000	0.900	0.000
Plan 4 : Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment			103.849	96.819	85.180
4.1. Promoting the Safety of Citizens			103.849	96.819	85.180
4.1.2. Implement the Social, Situational, Crime Prevention Strategies and Urban Safety Management of the Built Environment throughout EMA			14.951	0.000	6.700
METRO POLICE			14.951	0.000	6.700
Airconditioning	Metro Police	Internal	0.900	0.000	0.000
Chillers for Hawkers	Metro Police	Internal	0.900	0.000	0.000
Refurbishment - Mpumalanga	Metro Police	6,91	0.900	0.000	0.000
Refurbishment - Umlazi	Metro Police	76	0.900	0.000	0.000
Refurbishment - Queensburgh	Metro Police	63	1.800	0.000	0.000
Refurbishment of Boscombe Terrace Metro Blice Station	Metro Police	Internal	0.900	0.000	0.000
Kwa Mashua - Walkin Safe	Metro Police	Internal	0.783	0.000	0.000
Umlazi Police Station (Permanemt Facility)	Metro Police	74	7.868	0.000	0.000
Refurbishment Fo Horse Unit	Metro Police	Internal	0.000	0.000	1.000
Installation of New Animal Pound at Outer West	Metro Police	Internal	0.000	0.000	1.000
New Khuzimpi Shezi	Metro Police	Internal	0.000	0.000	1.000
Metro Police Hawkers Section Satellite	Metro Police	Internal	0.000	0.000	1.000
Refurbishment of Queensburgh Pound	Metro Police	Internal	0.000	0.000	0.500
Refurbishment of Isipingo Pound	Metro Police	Internal	0.000	0.000	0.500
Refurbishment of Verdum Pound	Metro Police	Internal	0.000	0.000	0.500
Additional purchase of 10 Horses	Metro Police	Internal	0.000	0.000	0.500
Refurbishment of Metro Police Gym In All Regions	Metro Police	Blocksum	0.000	0.000	0.500
Additional purchase of 20 New Dogs	Metro Police	Internal	0.000	0.000	0.200



Task Name	OutPut Unit	Ward(s) Located	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
			Rm	Rm	Rm
<b>4.1.3. Promoting Safety of Communities within the EMA in support of Emergency and Essential Services</b>			37.257	23.850	16.800
Pinetown CCTV Control Centre	Emergency Control & Disaster Management	18	0.450	0.450	3.200
Command Vehicle	Emergency Control & Disaster Management	Internal	2.400	0.000	0.000
Replacement of CCTV Equipment	Emergency Control & Disaster Management	Internal	2.700	2.250	0.000
CCTV	Emergency Control & Disaster Management	Internal	3.807	0.000	0.000
CCTV Spares	Emergency Control & Disaster Management	Internal	0.900	0.900	2.400
Disaster Management CCTV System	Emergency Control & Disaster Management	Internal	4.500	2.700	1.600
Expansion of CCTV Network In Accordance with Crime Trends and Statistics	Emergency Control & Disaster Management	Internal	4.500	3.150	2.400
Wireless Communication	Emergency Control & Disaster Management	Internal	1.800	2.250	0.000
Reinstatement of The Fire Optic Cable Infrastructure	Emergency Control & Disaster Management	Internal	4.500	3.150	2.400
Installation of Long Range Night Vision And Thermal Imaging Cameras	Emergency Control & Disaster Management	Internal	1.800	1.800	0.000
Ink Initiative CCTV System	Emergency Control & Disaster Management	Internal	9.000	6.300	4.800
Emergency Services System (Ess)	Emergency Control & Disaster Management	Internal	0.900	0.900	0.000
<b>4.1.4 To reduce the Incidence and Severity of Fire and Other Emergencies</b>			51.641	72.969	61.680
Fire Fighting Equipment at Depots	Emergency- Fire	Internal	1.889	3.067	2.800
Fire and Emergency - Training Facility	Emergency- Fire	98	4.073	1.890	6.000
Verulam Fire Station (Permanent Facility)	Emergency- Fire	58	10.000	17.056	12.000
Umkomaas Fire Station (Permanent Facility)	Emergency- Fire	99	9.000	10.850	0.000
Cato Ridge Fire Station (Permanent Fire Station)	Emergency- Fire	1	10.000	7.897	0.000
Specialist Support Vehicles - Fire	Emergency- Fire	Internal	5.724	23.004	19.040
Renovations and alterations (Rospecton)	Emergency- Fire	90	0.000	1.800	0.000
Renovations and alterations (Hammarisdale)	Emergency- Fire	4	0.000	1.800	0.000
Renovations and alterations (Brigades)	Emergency- Fire	Blocksum	2.724	0.605	0.640
Renovations and alterations (Durban North)	Emergency- Fire	36	0.180	0.000	0.000
Renovations and alterations (Gillits)	Emergency- Fire	10	0.450	0.000	0.000
Renovations and alterations (Mobeni)	Emergency- Fire	75	0.000	0.000	1.600
Cornubia Fire Station (Project Packaging)	Emergency- Fire	102	0.000	0.000	1.500
Folweni Fire Station (Land and Project Packaging)	Emergency- Fire	95	0.000	0.000	0.000
Inanda Fire Station (Land and Project Packaging)	Emergency- Fire	90	0.000	0.000	4.500
Riverhorse Valley Fire Station (Land and Project Packaging)	Emergency- Fire	11	5.000	0.000	7.000
Security Management - New Facilities	Security Management	27	5.000	3.000	1.600
Furniture, Plant & Equipment	SSS Blocksum	Internal	2.600	2.000	2.000
<b>Plan 5: Empowering our Citizens</b>			15.700	14.650	0.859
<b>5.3. Healthy and Productive Employees</b>					
<b>5.3.1.1 Implementation of HR Projects</b>			15.700	14.650	0.859
<b>CORPORATE &amp; HUMAN RESOURCES CLUSTER</b>			15.700	14.650	0.859
Upgrade of the Old Canteen Building - Decentralisation of Payroll	Human Resources	Internal	7.200	2.000	0.000



Task Name	OutPut Unit	Ward(s) Located	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
			Rm	Rm	Rm
Building Refurbishment / Upgrade - 7 Meller Road, C&Sw Hr Department	Human Resources	Internal	3.000	3.000	0.000
Building Refurbishment / Upgrade - Room 301 & Room 323, City Engineer'S Bldg, Hr Department	Human Resources	Internal	0.300	0.360	0.000
Building Renovations 7Th Floor Shell House- Human Resources	Human Resources	Internal	0.100	0.100	0.090
Access Control - Hr Shell House	Human Resources	Internal	0.100	0.100	0.000
office Renovations - Hr Services - 10th floor Shellhouse	Human Resources	Internal	0.000	0.340	0.000
Building Renovations - Wellness Department	Wellness	Internal	0.300	0.000	0.000
Building Renovations - Dcm'S office	Dcm'S Office	Internal	0.530	0.000	0.000
Building Renovations - (Relocating Existing Springfield Clinics)	Occupational Health	Internal	0.900	0.000	0.000
Buildings & Additions/Improvem - Occupational Health	Occupational Health	Internal	0.000	0.360	0.000
	Skills Development Unit	Internal	0.500	7.000	0.000
Prefeasibility Study for the Training Centre					
Replacement of Airconditioners at Occpational Health Clinics	Occupational Health	Internal	0.200	0.000	0.000
Plant & equipment	Occupational Health	Internal	2.570	1.390	0.769
Plan 6 : Embracing our Cultural Diversity Arts and Heritage			46.070	25.664	89.680
6.2. An Enabling Environment for Gainful Economic Participation through Socio-cultural Empowerment			46.070	25.664	89.680
6.2.7. Strategic Cultural and Natural Heritage Investment			46.070	25.664	89.680
Collections Storage Facility	Prcc- Museums	26	0.000	2.000	4.000
Provision of Liberation Route Nodes	Prcc- Museums	55,26,30	0.900	1.118	2.400
Port Natal Maritime Museum Staff & Visitors Facilities (Upgrade)	Prcc- Museums	28	0.000	0.000	5.200
Cato Manor Museum (Lotto)	Prcc- Museums	29	14.000	0.000	0.000
Cato Manor Museum (Council )	Prcc- Museums	29	30.270	21.546	0.000
Natural Science Museum : Development	Prcc- Museums	28	0.000	0.000	8.000
Mpumalanga Heritage Centre	Prcc- Museums	6,91	0.000	0.000	25.600
Rivertown Cultural Precinct	Prcc- Museums	26	0.000	0.000	5.600
Umlazi Cinema/Library Cultural Precinct	Prcc- Museums	82	0.000	0.000	4.800
City Hall Cultural/Playhouse/Bat Centre Cultural Precinct	Prcc- Museums	28	0.000	0.000	4.000
Kwa Mashu K Cap Campus & Sourrounds Cultural Precinct	Prcc- Museums	41	0.000	0.000	4.000
Point Water Front District For Art Studios And Performing Art Centres	Prcc- Museums	26	0.000	0.000	12.000
Kwa-Dabeka Amphi Theatre Upgrade	Prcc- Museums	20,92	0.000	0.000	4.000
Stables Theatre: Fencing & Constrution of Amphi Theatre With Stage	Prcc- Museums	28	0.000	0.000	4.000
Mxenge Museum	Prcc- Museums	74	0.900	1.000	3.680
Worst Conditions Assets	Prcc- Museums	Blocksum	0.000	0.000	2.400
Plan 7 : Good Governance and Responsive Local Government			227.74	254.455	230.703
7.1.Ensure Accessibility & Promote Good Governance			103.000	130.000	103.000
7.1.1. E-Governance					
OCM - STRATEGIC PROJECTS			0.000	27.000	0.000
Economic Development Projects - Other	Stratergic Project	Blocksum	0.000	27.000	0.000
7.1.3 Create Integrated mechanisms, processes and procedures for public participation.			103.000	103.000	103.000
Zonal Plans - Blocksum	Stratergic Project	Blocksum	103.000	103.000	103.000
7.2. Create an Efficient, Effective & Accountable Administration			124.740	124.455	127.703
7.2.5. Enhance the interface between Council, Administration and the Citizenry			30.080	18.555	15.169
City Hall		Exec Council			
Wheelchair Ramps At All 3 Entrances	City Halladmin & Secretariate	Internal	1.350	1.350	1.000
Upgrading of Airconditioning	City Halladmin & Secretariate	Internal	8.500	6.080	3.500

Task Name	OutPut Unit	Ward(s) Located	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
			Rm	Rm	Rm
City Hall Roof replacement	City Halladmin & Secretariate	Internal	1.350	1.350	0.000
Council Chamber Allied Facilities	City Halladmin & Secretariate	Internal	0.900	0.000	1.500
Cpas Blocksum	Community Participation	Internal	1.100	2.500	1.500
Records Management System Software	City Halladmin & Secretariate	Internal	1.080	1.350	0.000
Archive Storage Warehouse	City Halladmin & Secretariate	Internal	0.000	1.080	1.500
Upgrade / Replacement of Hpes	City Halladmin & Secretariate	Internal	0.000	2.700	0.000
Regional Centres	City Halladmin & Secretariate	Internal	10.000	0.000	0.000
Access for The Disabled	Engineering-Architecture	Internal	3.714	0.000	0.000
Extension of sizakala centres - Umbumbulu	Regional Centre	100	0.000	0.000	1.000
Building new sizakala centre - Folweni	Regional Centre	95	0.000	0.000	1.000
Building new sizakala centre - South Durban Basin	Regional Centre	75,68	0.000	0.000	1.000
Building new sizakala centre - Inanda C	Regional Centre	55	0.000	0.000	1.000
Plant and Equipment (City hall)	City Halladmin & Secretariate	Internal	0.500	0.400	0.249
Plant and Equipment (CPAS)	Community Participation	Internal	0.931	1.024	1.127
Plant and Equipment (Communications)	Communication	Internal	0.555	0.621	0.693
Plant and Equipment (Regional Centres)	Regional Centres	Internal	0.100	0.100	0.100
<b>7.2.9. Create IT Mechanisms to Improve Effeciencies, Effectiveness &amp; Accountability and Eliminate Wastage of Resources</b>			<b>94.660</b>	<b>105.900</b>	<b>112.534</b>
Radio Comm. Infrast. - Highsite Accom. Enhan - Marlight	Information Technology	Blocksum	5.200	3.700	2.700
Customer relationship management	Information Technology	Internal	0.450	0.450	0.450
Infrastructure management tools	Information Technology	Internal	0.450	0.900	4.900
Infrastructure -Telecom	Information Technology	Internal	0.450	4.500	1.000
Fixed Assets Integration	Information Technology	Internal	0.450	0.900	0.500
E- Procurement	Information Technology	Internal	0.900	2.700	0.500
Implement Cobit/Itil	Information Technology	Internal	0.450	0.450	1.000
Treasury - Networking of Telecommunication System	Information Technology	Internal	0.180	0.450	0.500
Enterprise Architecture	Information Technology	Internal	2.270	2.450	0.500
Bee Facilitation and Tender Bocess Improvement	Information Technology	Internal	0.225	0.450	0.500
Integrated Procurement and Man. And Monioring Sys.	Information Technology	Internal	0.225	0.450	0.500
Video Conferencing	Information Technology	Internal	0.450	0.450	2.000
Payroll &Hr Scheduling System -Metro Police Link	Information Technology	Internal	0.090	0.450	2.000
Performance Management Soltion	Information Technology	Internal	0.180	1.800	2.000
Desktop Infra: Desktop Tools	Information Technology	Internal	1.080	1.350	2.500
Telephony	Information Technology	Internal	1.125	1.800	1.000
Datacente Infra: Enviromentals	Information Technology	Internal	1.350	1.800	6.000
Elearning	Information Technology	Internal	1.080	0.900	2.000
Data Warehousing, Business Intelligence & App Integration	Information Technology	Internal	3.600	4.500	3.000



Task Name	OutPut Unit	Ward(s) Located	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
			Rm	Rm	Rm
Antivirus/Patch Management	Information Technology	Internal	0.900	2.350	2.000
Datacentre Infra: Backup Robot	Information Technology	Internal	1.800	2.250	1.500
Document Management System	Information Technology	Internal	0.900	1.800	3.900
Datacentre Infra: Management tools	Information Technology	Internal	1.080	1.350	6.000
IT Tools & Firewalls	Information Technology	Internal	1.350	3.600	3.000
Datacentre Infra: San Storage	Information Technology	Internal	3.600	4.500	1.500
Desktop Infra: Upgrades/Equip For New Staff	Information Technology	Internal	2.700	3.150	3.000
Infrastructure- City Wide	Information Technology	Internal	1.800	1.350	5.000
Internet/Intranet Development	Information Technology	Internal	2.700	2.700	4.000
Datacentre Infra: Servers	Information Technology	Internal	3.150	3.600	5.000
Datacentre Infra: Consolidation & Modernisation	Information Technology	Internal	3.150	3.600	2.000
E-Government Web Based Applications	Information Technology	Internal	3.600	4.500	6.000
Switches and Routes for Expansion of Network	Information Technology	Internal	0.450	1.800	2.500
Business Process Management	Information Technology	Internal	4.500	5.400	0.000
Payroll and Hr Mis	Information Technology	Internal	1.800	1.800	5.000
Ms Enterprise Groupwise replacement with Ms Exchange	Information Technology	Internal	2.250	2.250	4.484
Software Licences	Information Technology	Internal	2.700	5.150	7.000
Fibre, Wireless, Monitoring and Wide Area Network	Information Technology	Internal	4.500	4.500	9.700
Payroll and Hr Time And Attendance	Information Technology	Internal	4.500	4.500	0.000
Fibre and Wide area Network	Information Technology	Internal	6.300	9.000	7.000
Major System Enhancement	Information Technology	Internal	14.625	0.000	0.000
Information Technology Computers	Information Technology	Internal	5.500	6.300	0.000
<b>LEGAL SERVICES</b>					
Municipal Court-Pinetown refurbishment	Legal Services	Internal	0.000	0.000	0.400
<b>INTERNAL AUDITING</b>					
Winderstreet refurbishment	Auditing	Internal	0.600	0.000	0.000
<b>Plan 8: Financially Accountable &amp; Sustainable City</b>			<b>180.668</b>	<b>136.131</b>	<b>186.360</b>
<b>8.1 Value for Money Expenditure</b>			<b>4.500</b>	<b>4.500</b>	<b>3.960</b>
<b>8.1.6 Secure Property and property rights necessary for</b>					
<b>Land Acquisition</b>			<b>4.500</b>	<b>4.500</b>	<b>3.960</b>
<b>Real Estate</b>	<b>Real Estate</b>	<b>Blocksum</b>	<b>1.800</b>	<b>4.500</b>	<b>3.960</b>
<b>8.2. Grow and Diversify our Revenues</b>			<b>176.168</b>	<b>131.631</b>	<b>182.400</b>
<b>8.2.7 Management of Cluster Assets</b>			<b>176.168</b>	<b>131.631</b>	<b>182.400</b>
Depot Upgrades and Expansions	City Fleet	Internal	4.500	1.800	8.000
Specialised Workshop, Hant and Other Equipment	City Fleet	Internal	2.000	2.000	1.600
Service Delivery Trucks, Vans And Other	City Fleet	Internal	26.900	46.700	56.800
Ottawa Workshop	City Fleet	Internal	9.000	4.500	8.000
Vehicle Tracking Sytem	City Fleet	Internal	0.000	18.000	25.600
Fleet Management	City Fleet	Internal	1.800	0.450	1.600
Springfield Complex - Hant & Vehicle Hub	City Fleet	Internal	26.000	22.500	33.200
Mobeni Depot Upgrade	City Fleet	Internal	0.000	0.000	8.000
Home Based Fuelling Equipment	City Fleet	Internal	0.000	0.000	4.000
Alice Street offices	City Fleet	Internal	0.000	0.000	12.000
Finacial System	Revenue	Internal	52.000	0.000	0.000

Task Name	OutPut Unit	Ward(s) Located	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
			Rm	Rm	Rm
Renovations to the Customer Services office - Phoenix & Chatsworth Cash offices	Revenue	Internal	6.000	5.600	4.000
Renovations to the 3rd Floor FMB Building	Revenue	Internal	3.100	0.900	0.000
Renovations to the 2nd Floor- 2nd Phase	Revenue	Internal	1.300	0.000	0.000
Revenue Call Centre - Upgrade	Revenue	Internal	6.000	0.000	0.000
FMB toilet renovations	Internal Control And Business Support	Internal	3.000	0.000	0.000
Upgrade A/C Coding System - FMB	Internal Control And Business Support	Internal	2.000	0.000	0.000
Upgrade & Modification of CCTV - FMB	Internal Control And Business Support	Internal	1.000	0.000	0.000
Upgrade CCTV Cameras at Rennie's House	Internal Control And Business Support	Internal	0.540	0.000	0.000
Airconditioning replacement at Rennie's House	Internal Control And Business Support	Internal	0.045	0.000	0.000
Upgrade Ablution Blocks - Rennie's House	Internal Control And Business Support	Internal	0.250	0.000	0.000
Replace Water Tank - Rennie's House	Internal Control And Business Support	Internal	0.100	0.000	0.000
Building Improvement - Rennie's House	Internal Control And Business Support	Internal	0.420	0.000	0.000
Building Refurbishment/Upgrade to 10th floor FMB	Internal Control And Business Support	Internal	0.000	2.800	0.000
Replace Windows on 1,2,3,4 Floors - FMB	Internal Control And Business Support	Internal	0.250	0.000	0.000
Replace 5,6,7,8,9,10 Windows - FMB	Internal Control And Business Support	Internal	0.000	1.250	0.000
Replace Fire System - FMB	Internal Control And Business Support	Internal	0.750	0.000	0.000
Installation - Biometrics - Rennie's House	Internal Control And Business Support	Internal	0.000	0.000	0.960
FMB - Painting of building	Internal Control And Business Support	Internal	0.000	0.000	1.200
Building of parking area - FMB	Internal Control And Business Support	Internal	0.000	0.000	16.000
Upgrade - 5th Floor	Internal Control And Business Support	Internal	0.000	0.000	2.400
Electronic scanning of documents	Internal Control And Business Support	Internal	0.000	0.000	0.800
Lift refurbishment	Real Estate	Internal	4.200	0.000	0.000
Building refurbishment/Upgrade C- Ablution all floors	Real Estate	Internal	2.250	2.250	0.000
Airconditioning replacement at Real estate	Real Estate	Internal	2.000	0.000	0.000
Solar PV Project	Energy Office	Internal	0.000	10.000	0.000
winderstreet 4th floor upgrade	Expenditure	Internal	3.500	0.000	0.000
Installation of kitchen unit	Expenditure	Internal	0.020	0.000	0.000
SCM New Building	Supply Chain Management	Internal	14.075	10.291	0.000
Plant & Equipment - Expenditure	various	Internal	1.218	1.320	1.162
Plant and Equipment - Revenue	Revenue	Internal	1.250	0.500	0.400
Plant & Equipment - ICBS	Internal Control And Business Support	Internal	0.200	0.220	0.194
Plant & Equipment - Real Estate	Real Estate	Internal	0.200	0.220	0.194
Plant & Equipment - Supply Chain	Supply Chain Management	Internal	0.300	0.330	0.290

# ***MUNICIPAL ENTITIES***



***DURBAN MARINE  
THEME PARK (PTY)  
LTD***

**USHAKA MARINE WORLD - Table D1 Budget Summary**

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment revenue	–	1 948	2 079	1 367	1 839	1 839	1 470	1 176	588
Transfers recognised - operational	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other own revenue	150 093	150 937	169 021	180 509	179 845	179 845	199 650	214 999	231 337
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>150 093</b>	<b>152 885</b>	<b>171 100</b>	<b>181 876</b>	<b>181 684</b>	<b>181 684</b>	<b>201 120</b>	<b>216 175</b>	<b>231 925</b>
Employee costs	52 434	57 970	64 463	66 216	65 527	65 527	76 128	81 077	86 347
Remuneration of Board Members	324	462	858	310	899	899	777	828	882
Depreciation and debt impairment	38 098	–	436	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance charges	7 885	8 506	9 183	9 060	9 460	9 460	8 992	8 919	8 850
Materials and bulk purchases	18 216	18 600	20 670	23 794	23 675	23 675	27 884	29 557	31 330
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	66 482	108 078	106 449	116 650	118 582	118 347	122 483	134 409	140 998
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>183 439</b>	<b>193 616</b>	<b>202 059</b>	<b>216 030</b>	<b>218 143</b>	<b>217 908</b>	<b>236 264</b>	<b>254 790</b>	<b>268 407</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(33 346)</b>	<b>(40 731)</b>	<b>(30 959)</b>	<b>(34 154)</b>	<b>(36 459)</b>	<b>(36 224)</b>	<b>(35 144)</b>	<b>(38 615)</b>	<b>(36 482)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions recognised - capital & contri	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(33 346)</b>	<b>(40 731)</b>	<b>(30 959)</b>	<b>(34 154)</b>	<b>(36 459)</b>	<b>(36 224)</b>	<b>(35 144)</b>	<b>(38 615)</b>	<b>(36 482)</b>
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(33 346)</b>	<b>(40 731)</b>	<b>(30 959)</b>	<b>(34 154)</b>	<b>(36 459)</b>	<b>(36 224)</b>	<b>(35 144)</b>	<b>(38 615)</b>	<b>(36 482)</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>11 531</b>	<b>8 404</b>	<b>11 996</b>	<b>14 621</b>	<b>13 160</b>	<b>13 160</b>	<b>11 951</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>12 000</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	5 900	5 900	–	–	–
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	11 531	8 404	11 996	14 621	7 260	7 260	11 951	12 000	12 000
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>11 531</b>	<b>8 404</b>	<b>11 996</b>	<b>14 621</b>	<b>13 160</b>	<b>13 160</b>	<b>11 951</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>12 000</b>
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets	42 844	37 448	48 974	35 001	33 326	33 326	43 150	6 469	6 447
Total non current assets	509 155	488 919	466 839	441 195	447 229	447 229	415 193	410 275	406 610
Total current liabilities	20 974	19 816	27 855	18 499	19 892	19 657	19 633	103 705	143 560
Total non current liabilities	94 390	101 857	109 999	2 164	2 199	2 199	1 374	477	1 578
Community wealth/Equity	436 636	404 694	377 959	455 533	458 464	458 699	437 336	312 562	267 919
<b>Cash flows</b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	12 537	3 480	22 235	4 288	(1 647)	(1 647)	25 499	(13 155)	(10 480)
Net cash from (used) investing	(11 402)	(8 323)	(11 996)	(14 621)	(14 312)	(14 312)	(11 951)	(12 000)	(12 000)
Net cash from (used) financing	9 530	(712)	(703)	(979)	(1 466)	(1 466)	(853)	(95 896)	(17 477)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>37 416</b>	<b>31 861</b>	<b>41 397</b>	<b>30 085</b>	<b>23 972</b>	<b>23 972</b>	<b>36 667</b>	<b>(84 384)</b>	<b>(124 341)</b>

USHAKA MARINE WORLD - Table D2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description  R thousands	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Revenue by Source</b>									
Property rates									
Property rates - penalties & collection charges									
Service charges - electricity revenue									
Service charges - water revenue									
Service charges - sanitation revenue									
Service charges - refuse revenue									
Service charges - other									
Rental of facilities and equipment									
Interest earned - external investments		1 948	2 079	1 367	1 839	1 839	1 470	1 176	588
Interest earned - outstanding debtors									
Dividends received									
Fines									
Licences and permits									
Agency services									
Transfers recognised - operational									
Other revenue	150 093	150 937	169 021	180 509	179 845	179 845	199 650	214 999	231 337
Gains on disposal of PPE									
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>150 093</b>	<b>152 885</b>	<b>171 100</b>	<b>181 876</b>	<b>181 684</b>	<b>181 684</b>	<b>201 120</b>	<b>216 175</b>	<b>231 925</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	52 434	57 970	64 463	66 216	65 527	65 527	76 128	81 077	86 347
Remuneration of Directors	324	462	858	310	899	899	777	828	882
Debt impairment			436						
Collection costs									
Depreciation & asset impairment	38 098	34 989	36 392	36 000	37 194	37 194	37 800	37 800	37 800
Finance charges	7 885	8 506	9 183	9 060	9 460	9 460	8 992	8 919	8 850
Bulk purchases	18 216	18 600	20 670	23 794	23 675	23 675	27 884	29 557	31 330
Other materials									
Contracted services									
Transfers and grants									
Other expenditure	66 482	73 089	70 057	80 650	81 388	81 153	84 683	96 609	103 198
Loss on disposal of PPE									
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>183 439</b>	<b>193 616</b>	<b>202 059</b>	<b>216 030</b>	<b>218 143</b>	<b>217 908</b>	<b>236 264</b>	<b>254 790</b>	<b>268 407</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(33 346)</b>	<b>(40 731)</b>	<b>(30 959)</b>	<b>(34 154)</b>	<b>(36 459)</b>	<b>(36 224)</b>	<b>(35 144)</b>	<b>(38 615)</b>	<b>(36 482)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital									
Contributions recognised - capital									
Contributions of PPE									
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(33 346)</b>	<b>(40 731)</b>	<b>(30 959)</b>	<b>(34 154)</b>	<b>(36 459)</b>	<b>(36 224)</b>	<b>(35 144)</b>	<b>(38 615)</b>	<b>(36 482)</b>
Taxation									
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(33 346)</b>	<b>(40 731)</b>	<b>(30 959)</b>	<b>(34 154)</b>	<b>(36 459)</b>	<b>(36 224)</b>	<b>(35 144)</b>	<b>(38 615)</b>	<b>(36 482)</b>

USHAKA MARINE WORLD - Table D3 Capital Budget by vote and funding

Vote Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousands									
<b>Multi-Year expenditure</b>									
<i>Insert programme/projects description</i>									
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Single Year expenditure</b>									
<i>Insert single year budgets and indicative estimates</i>									
	11 531	8 404	11 996	14 621	13 160	13 160	11 951	12 000	12 000
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>11 531</b>	<b>8 404</b>	<b>11 996</b>	<b>14 621</b>	<b>13 160</b>	<b>13 160</b>	<b>11 951</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>12 000</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>11 531</b>	<b>8 404</b>	<b>11 996</b>	<b>14 621</b>	<b>13 160</b>	<b>13 160</b>	<b>11 951</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>12 000</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>									
National Government									
Provincial Government									
Parent Municipality					5 900	5 900			
District Municipality									
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>5 900</b>	<b>5 900</b>	–	–	–
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>									
<b>Borrowing</b>									
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	11 531	8 404	11 996	14 621	7 260	7 260	11 951	12 000	12 000
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>11 531</b>	<b>8 404</b>	<b>11 996</b>	<b>14 621</b>	<b>13 160</b>	<b>13 160</b>	<b>11 951</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>12 000</b>

USHAKA MARINE WORLD - Table D4 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>ASSETS</b>									
<b>Current assets</b>									
Cash	37 417	31 862	41 397	30 085	23 972	23 972	36 667	–	–
Call investment deposits									
Consumer debtors	1 680	1 470	2 516	925	3 567	3 567	1 616	1 577	1 555
Other debtors	–								
Current portion of long-term receivables									
Inventory	3 748	4 116	5 061	3 991	5 787	5 787	4 867	4 892	4 892
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>42 844</b>	<b>37 448</b>	<b>48 974</b>	<b>35 001</b>	<b>33 326</b>	<b>33 326</b>	<b>43 150</b>	<b>6 469</b>	<b>6 447</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>									
Long-term receivables	7 515	5 977	4 899	2 977	3 399	3 399	1 899	399	–
Investments									
Investment property	76 309	73 778	70 487	69 000	69 000	69 000	65 000	65 000	65 000
Property, plant and equipment	424 660	409 164	390 461	369 218	374 830	374 830	348 294	344 876	341 610
Agricultural assets									
Biological assets									
Intangible assets	671		992						
<b>Total non current assets</b>	<b>509 155</b>	<b>488 919</b>	<b>466 839</b>	<b>441 195</b>	<b>447 229</b>	<b>447 229</b>	<b>415 193</b>	<b>410 275</b>	<b>406 610</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>551 999</b>	<b>526 367</b>	<b>515 813</b>	<b>476 196</b>	<b>480 555</b>	<b>480 555</b>	<b>458 343</b>	<b>416 744</b>	<b>413 057</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>									
<b>Current liabilities</b>									
Bank overdraft								84 384	124 341
Borrowing	642	698	759						
Consumer deposits	1 486	1 416	1 412	1 234	1 358	1 358	1 330	1 330	1 330
Trade and other payables	18 846	15 892	23 446	17 265	18 534	18 299	15 796	15 484	15 382
Provisions		1 810	2 238		–	–	2 507	2 507	2 507
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>20 974</b>	<b>19 816</b>	<b>27 855</b>	<b>18 499</b>	<b>19 892</b>	<b>19 657</b>	<b>19 633</b>	<b>103 705</b>	<b>143 560</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>									
Borrowing	94 390	101 857	109 999	2 164	2 199	2 199	1 374	477	1 578
Provisions									
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>	<b>94 390</b>	<b>101 857</b>	<b>109 999</b>	<b>2 164</b>	<b>2 199</b>	<b>2 199</b>	<b>1 374</b>	<b>477</b>	<b>1 578</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>115 364</b>	<b>121 673</b>	<b>137 854</b>	<b>20 663</b>	<b>22 091</b>	<b>21 856</b>	<b>21 007</b>	<b>104 182</b>	<b>145 138</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>436 636</b>	<b>404 694</b>	<b>377 959</b>	<b>455 533</b>	<b>458 464</b>	<b>458 699</b>	<b>437 336</b>	<b>312 562</b>	<b>267 919</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	(440 823)	(472 765)	(499 500)	(538 506)	(536 036)	(535 801)	(565 804)	(604 417)	(640 900)
Reserves	4 464	4 464	4 464	121 044	121 505	121 505	130 145	43 984	35 824
Share capital	872 995	872 995	872 995	872 995	872 995	872 995	872 995	872 995	872 995
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>436 636</b>	<b>404 694</b>	<b>377 959</b>	<b>455 533</b>	<b>458 464</b>	<b>458 699</b>	<b>437 336</b>	<b>312 562</b>	<b>267 919</b>



USHAKA MARINE WORLD - Table D5 Budgeted Cash Flow

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Ratepayers and other	146 343	151 146	170 233	183 749	178 039	178 039	199 912	215 037	231 339
Government - operating									
Government - capital									
Interest		1 948	2 079	1 366	1 839	1 839	1 470	1 176	588
Dividends									
<b>Payments</b>									
Suppliers and employees	(125 921)	(149 274)	(149 795)	(171 768)	(172 066)	(172 066)	(166 891)	(220 449)	(233 557)
Finance charges	(7 885)	(340)	(282)	(9 059)	(9 459)	(9 459)	(8 992)	(8 919)	(8 850)
Dividends paid									
Transfers and Grants									
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>12 537</b>	<b>3 480</b>	<b>22 235</b>	<b>4 288</b>	<b>(1 647)</b>	<b>(1 647)</b>	<b>25 499</b>	<b>(13 155)</b>	<b>(10 480)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	128	81							
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors									
Decrease (Increase) other non-current receivables									
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments									
<b>Payments</b>									
Capital assets	(11 531)	(8 404)	(11 996)	(14 621)	(14 312)	(14 312)	(11 951)	(12 000)	(12 000)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(11 402)</b>	<b>(8 323)</b>	<b>(11 996)</b>	<b>(14 621)</b>	<b>(14 312)</b>	<b>(14 312)</b>	<b>(11 951)</b>	<b>(12 000)</b>	<b>(12 000)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Short term loans	12 000	–							
Borrowing long term/refinancing	(635)	(642)							
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	118	(70)	(5)		(489)	(489)	(28)	–	–
<b>Payments</b>									
Repayment of borrowing	(1 953)		(698)	(979)	(977)	(977)	(825)	(95 896)	(17 477)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>9 530</b>	<b>(712)</b>	<b>(703)</b>	<b>(979)</b>	<b>(1 466)</b>	<b>(1 466)</b>	<b>(853)</b>	<b>(95 896)</b>	<b>(17 477)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS</b>	<b>10 664</b>	<b>(5 555)</b>	<b>9 536</b>	<b>(11 312)</b>	<b>(17 425)</b>	<b>(17 425)</b>	<b>12 695</b>	<b>(121 051)</b>	<b>(39 957)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year beginning:	26 752	37 416	31 861	41 397	41 397	41 397	23 972	36 667	(84 384)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	37 416	31 861	41 397	30 085	23 972	23 972	36 667	(84 384)	(124 341)

USHAKA MARINE WORLD - Supporting Table SD1 Measurable performance targets

Performance target description	Unit of measurement	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Footfalls	Feet	847	819	819	842	850	850	877	903	931

**USHAKA MARINE WORLD - Supporting Table SD2 Financial and non-financial indicators**

SONARA MARINE WORKS - Supporting Table SD2 Financial and non-financial indicators										
Description of Indicator	Basis of calculation	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>										
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-term Borrowing/ Total Assets	17.1%	19.4%	21.3%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.3%	0.1%	0.4%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Finance charges & Depreciation / Operating Expenditure	4%	4%	5%	4%	4%	4%	4%	4%	3%
Borrowed funding of capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	-5.5%	-7.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>										
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision / Funds & Reserves	26.1%	29.3%	35.5%	4.3%	4.5%	4.5%	3.9%	32.1%	52.7%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing / Funds & Reserves	22%	25%	29%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	1%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>										
Current Ratio	Current assets / current liabilities	2.04	1.89	1.76	1.89	1.68	1.70	2.20	0.06	0.04
Current Ratio adjusted for debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days	2.04	1.89	1.76	1.89	1.68	1.70	2.20	0.06	0.04
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets / Current Liabilities	1.78	1.61	1.49	1.63	1.21	1.22	1.87	-0.81	-0.87
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts / Last 12 Mths Billing		98%	100%	101%	102%	99%	99%	100%	100%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	6%	5%	4%	2%	4%	4%	2%	1%	1%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>										
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue	34.9%	37.9%	37.7%	36%	36%	36%	38%	38%	37%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue	5.3%	5.6%	5.6%	5%	5%	5%	4%	4%	4%
<b><u>Financial viability indicators</u></b>										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	441.5	156.0	17.0	17.4	17.4	18.5	1.9	8.2	-
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	0%	0.0%	0.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	43%	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.3	-0.6	-0.9

**USHAKA MARINE WORLD - Supporting Table SD3 Budgeted Investment Portfolio**

Investments by maturity		Budget Year 2014/15					
Name of institution & investment ID	Period of investment	Type of investment	Expiry date of investment	Market value		Interest	
	Months			Begin	End	Fully accrued	Yield %
R thousands							
Standard bank	Indefinite	Corporate account	N/A	36 667	36 667		
				36 667	36 667	-	

**USHAKA MARINE WORLD - Supporting Table SD4 Board member allowances and staff benefits**

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousands	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Remuneration</b>									
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>									
Board Fees	324	462	858	310	899	899	777	828	882
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>	<b>324</b>	<b>462</b>	<b>858</b>	<b>310</b>	<b>899</b>	<b>899</b>	<b>777</b>	<b>828</b>	<b>882</b>
<b>% increase</b>		0	0	(0)	0	0	(0)	0	6.5%
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries	3 384	4 266	5 213	5 457	5 457	5 457	5 894	6 365	6 874
Pension Contributions	439	494	667	807	807	807	871	941	1 016
Medical Aid Contributions	35	40	56	68	68	68	73	79	85
Motor vehicle allowance	36	60	80	79	79	79	80	80	80
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>	<b>3 894</b>	<b>4 860</b>	<b>6 016</b>	<b>6 411</b>	<b>6 411</b>	<b>6 411</b>	<b>6 918</b>	<b>7 465</b>	<b>8 055</b>
<b>% increase</b>		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7.9%
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries	39 780	44 944	45 063	50 344	49 655	49 655	58 836	62 583	66 568
Pension Contributions	6 092	4 715	4 977	7 743	7 743	7 743	8 792	9 352	9 947
Medical Aid Contributions			1 230						
Overtime	2 668	3 451	3 328	1 718	1 718	1 718	1 582	1 677	1 777
Performance Bonus			2 720						
Other benefits or allowances			1 129						
In-kind benefits									
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>	<b>48 540</b>	<b>53 110</b>	<b>58 447</b>	<b>59 805</b>	<b>59 116</b>	<b>59 116</b>	<b>69 210</b>	<b>73 612</b>	<b>78 292</b>
<b>% increase</b>		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6.4%
<b>Total Municipal Entities remuneration</b>	<b>52 758</b>	<b>58 432</b>	<b>65 321</b>	<b>66 526</b>	<b>66 426</b>	<b>66 426</b>	<b>76 905</b>	<b>81 905</b>	<b>87 229</b>



**USHAKA MARINE WORLD - Supporting Table SD5 Summary of personnel numbers**

Summary of Personnel Numbers		2012/13		Current Year 2013/14			Budget Year 2014/15		
Number	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)									
Board Members of municipal entities	9	9		9	9	9	9	9	
<b>Municipal entity employees</b>									
CEO and Senior Managers	6	6		6	6	6	6	6	
Other Managers	12	12		12	12	12	12	12	
Professionals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Finance</i>									
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>									
<i>Information Technology</i>									
<i>Roads</i>									
<i>Electricity</i>									
<i>Water</i>									
<i>Sanitation</i>									
<i>Refuse</i>									
<i>Other</i>									
Technicians	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Finance</i>									
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>									
<i>Information Technology</i>									
<i>Roads</i>									
<i>Electricity</i>									
<i>Water</i>									
<i>Sanitation</i>									
<i>Refuse</i>									
<i>Other</i>									
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	548	471	77	524	524	524	524	524	
Service and sales workers									
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers									
Craft and related trades									
Plant and Machine Operators									
Elementary Occupations									
<b>Total Personnel Numbers</b>	<b>575</b>	<b>498</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>551</b>	<b>551</b>	<b>551</b>	<b>551</b>	<b>551</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>% increase</b>		(13.4%)	(84.5%)	615.6%	615.6%	615.6%	–	–	(100.0%)
<b>Total entity employees headcount</b>									
Finance personnel headcount									
Human Resources personnel headcount									

USHAKA MARINE WORLD - Supporting Table SD6 Budgeted monthly cash and revenue/expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Revenue By Source</b>															
Service charges												-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	14 390	11 714	14 028	14 974	12 135	39 810	20 903	13 343	19 866	17 445	11 825	10 687	201 120	216 175	231 925
Other revenue												-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE												-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>14 390</b>	<b>11 714</b>	<b>14 028</b>	<b>14 974</b>	<b>12 135</b>	<b>39 810</b>	<b>20 903</b>	<b>13 343</b>	<b>19 866</b>	<b>17 445</b>	<b>11 825</b>	<b>10 687</b>	<b>201 120</b>	<b>216 175</b>	<b>231 925</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>															
Employee related costs	5 465	5 446	5 523	5 482	8 469	12 298	5 690	5 493	5 492	5 671	5 522	5 578	76 128	81 077	86 347
Remuneration of Board Members	145	26	26	28	145	-	28	145	28	28	145	29	777	828	882
Debt impairment												-	-	-	-
Collection costs												-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 150	3 150	3 150	3 150	3 150	3 150	3 150	3 150	3 150	3 150	3 150	3 150	37 800	37 800	37 800
Finance charges	742	742	789	742	742	780	742	742	779	742	742	710	8 992	8 919	8 850
Bulk purchases	2 563	1 338	1 683	1 984	1 484	5 803	2 414	1 839	2 230	2 575	2 317	1 654	27 884	29 557	31 330
Other materials												-	-	-	-
Contracted services												-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants												-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4 181	5 307	585	279	9 986	25 191	10 729	2 546	9 516	4 066	5 992	6 305	84 683	96 609	103 198
Loss on disposal of PPE												-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>16 246</b>	<b>16 010</b>	<b>11 756</b>	<b>11 664</b>	<b>23 976</b>	<b>47 223</b>	<b>22 753</b>	<b>13 915</b>	<b>21 195</b>	<b>16 232</b>	<b>17 868</b>	<b>17 426</b>	<b>236 264</b>	<b>254 790</b>	<b>268 407</b>
<b>Capital expenditure</b>															
Capital assets	996	996	996	996	996	996	996	996	996	996	996	995	11 951	12 000	12 000
<b>Total capital expenditure</b>	<b>996</b>	<b>996</b>	<b>996</b>	<b>996</b>	<b>996</b>	<b>996</b>	<b>996</b>	<b>996</b>	<b>996</b>	<b>996</b>	<b>996</b>	<b>995</b>	<b>11 951</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>12 000</b>
<b>Cash flow</b>															
Ratepayers and other	14 141	11 714	14 028	14 974	12 135	39 810	20 903	13 343	19 866	17 445	11 825	9 727	199 912	215 037	231 339
Grants												-	-	-	-
Interest	124	106	98	97	80	144	143	125	145	149	132	127	1 470	1 176	588
Suppliers, employees and other	(11 068)	(9 086)	(11 596)	(11 635)	(10 560)	(33 620)	(16 563)	(11 564)	(16 535)	(14 596)	(9 596)	(10 472)	(166 891)	(220 449)	(233 557)
Finance charges	(742)	(742)	(789)	(742)	(742)	(780)	(742)	(742)	(779)	(742)	(742)	(708)	(8 992)	(8 919)	(8 850)
Dividends paid												-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIN</b>	<b>2 455</b>	<b>1 992</b>	<b>1 741</b>	<b>2 694</b>	<b>913</b>	<b>5 554</b>	<b>3 741</b>	<b>1 162</b>	<b>2 697</b>	<b>2 256</b>	<b>1 619</b>	<b>(1 326)</b>	<b>25 499</b>	<b>(13 155)</b>	<b>(10 480)</b>
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables												-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE												-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(996)	(996)	(996)	(996)	(996)	(996)	(996)	(996)	(996)	(996)	(996)	(995)	(11 951)	(12 000)	(12 000)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIN</b>	<b>(996)</b>	<b>(996)</b>	<b>(996)</b>	<b>(996)</b>	<b>(996)</b>	<b>(996)</b>	<b>(996)</b>	<b>(996)</b>	<b>(996)</b>	<b>(996)</b>	<b>(996)</b>	<b>(995)</b>	<b>(11 951)</b>	<b>(12 000)</b>	<b>(12 000)</b>
Borrowing long term/refinancing/short term												-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing			(404)						(421)			0	(825)	(95 896)	(17 477)
Increase in consumer deposits	(138)	328	266	447	425	851	(780)	143	(391)	(878)	1 391	(1 691)	(28)	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIN</b>	<b>(138)</b>	<b>328</b>	<b>(138)</b>	<b>447</b>	<b>425</b>	<b>851</b>	<b>(780)</b>	<b>143</b>	<b>(813)</b>	<b>(878)</b>	<b>1 391</b>	<b>(1 691)</b>	<b>(853)</b>	<b>(95 896)</b>	<b>(17 477)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>1 321</b>	<b>1 325</b>	<b>607</b>	<b>2 146</b>	<b>342</b>	<b>5 409</b>	<b>1 965</b>	<b>308</b>	<b>888</b>	<b>381</b>	<b>2 014</b>	<b>(4 012)</b>	<b>12 695</b>	<b>(121 051)</b>	<b>(39 957)</b>

USHAKA MARINE WORLD - Supporting Table SD7a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by asset category</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges									
Storm water									
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation									
Transmission & Reticulation									
Street Lighting									
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs									
Water purification									
Reticulation									
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation									
Sewerage purification									
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management									
Transportation									
Gas									
Other									
<b>Community</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens									
Sportsfields & stadia									
Swimming pools									
Community halls									
Libraries									
Recreational facilities									
Fire, safety & emergency									
Security and policing									
Buses									
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries									
Cemeteries									
Social rental housing									
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>11 531</b>	<b>8 404</b>	<b>11 996</b>	<b>14 621</b>	<b>13 160</b>	<b>13 160</b>	<b>11 951</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>12 000</b>
General vehicles	541		194						
Specialised vehicles									
Plant & equipment	64	714	4 135	12 391	11 390	11 390	11 951	12 000	12 000
Computers - hardware/equipment	476	354	304	1 750	1 290	1 290			
Furniture and other office equipment	4 695	6 744	3 668	480	480	480			
Other Buildings									
Other Land	5 720	592	3 236						
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other	35		459						
<b>Biological assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
<b>Intangibles</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming									
Other (list sub-class)									
<b>Total capital expenditure on new assets</b>	<b>11 531</b>	<b>8 404</b>	<b>11 996</b>	<b>14 621</b>	<b>13 160</b>	<b>13 160</b>	<b>11 951</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>12 000</b>
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse									
Fire									
Conservancy									
Ambulances									

***DURBAN ICC (PTY)  
LTD***

**ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table D1 Budget Summary**

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	5 203	6 296	7 726	6 000	8 200	8 200	6 500	7 000	7 000
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	129 727	237 080	175 677	137 000	143 000	143 000	155 828	161 902	169 969
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>134 930</b>	<b>243 376</b>	<b>183 403</b>	<b>143 000</b>	<b>151 200</b>	<b>151 200</b>	<b>162 328</b>	<b>168 902</b>	<b>176 969</b>
Employee costs	48 898	42 326	45 528	42 962	51 210	51 210	60 200	61 339	65 019
Remuneration of Board Members	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and debt impairment	1 707	691	284	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	80 915	131 352	92 925	99 674	95 464	95 464	100 621	105 771	111 431
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>131 520</b>	<b>174 369</b>	<b>138 737</b>	<b>142 636</b>	<b>146 674</b>	<b>146 674</b>	<b>160 821</b>	<b>167 110</b>	<b>176 450</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>3 410</b>	<b>69 007</b>	<b>44 666</b>	<b>364</b>	<b>4 526</b>	<b>4 526</b>	<b>1 507</b>	<b>1 792</b>	<b>519</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>3 410</b>	<b>69 007</b>	<b>44 666</b>	<b>364</b>	<b>4 526</b>	<b>4 526</b>	<b>1 507</b>	<b>1 792</b>	<b>519</b>
Taxation	1 136	15 186	9 079	106	947	947	492	458	122
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>2 274</b>	<b>53 821</b>	<b>35 588</b>	<b>258</b>	<b>3 579</b>	<b>3 579</b>	<b>1 015</b>	<b>1 334</b>	<b>397</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>2 213</b>	<b>23 805</b>	<b>15 471</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>26 548</b>	<b>26 548</b>	<b>85 993</b>	<b>79 292</b>	<b>35 500</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	20 000	20 000	42 996	39 646	17 750
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2 213	23 805	15 471	20 000	6 548	6 548	42 996	39 646	17 750
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>2 213</b>	<b>23 805</b>	<b>15 471</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>26 548</b>	<b>26 548</b>	<b>85 993</b>	<b>79 292</b>	<b>35 500</b>
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets	114 808	155 059	180 384	130 796	130 796	130 796	137 162	99 308	82 077
Total non current assets	170 713	178 081	182 662	217 879	217 879	217 879	291 139	359 931	385 004
Total current liabilities	39 275	33 072	25 733	47 215	47 215	47 215	47 215	47 215	47 215
Total non current liabilities	226 590	226 590	226 590	226 590	226 590	226 590	226 590	226 590	226 590
Community wealth/Equity	19 656	73 478	110 724	74 871	74 871	74 871	154 496	185 434	193 276
<b>Cash flows</b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	2 800	21 245	42 528	(67 855)	(74 403)	(74 403)	(79 626)	(117 146)	(52 731)
Net cash from (used) investing	2 213	23 805	(14 434)	20 000	26 548	26 548	85 993	79 292	35 500
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>100 908</b>	<b>145 957</b>	<b>174 051</b>	<b>126 196</b>	<b>126 196</b>	<b>126 196</b>	<b>132 562</b>	<b>94 708</b>	<b>77 477</b>



ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table D2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Revenue by Source</b>									
Property rates									
Property rates - penalties & collection charges									
Service charges - electricity revenue									
Service charges - water revenue									
Service charges - sanitation revenue									
Service charges - refuse revenue									
Service charges - other									
Rental of facilities and equipment									
Interest earned - external investments	5 203	6 296	7 726	6 000	8 200	8 200	6 500	7 000	7 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors									
Dividends received									
Fines									
Licences and permits									
Agency services									
Transfers recognised - operational									
Other revenue	129 727	237 080	175 677	137 000	143 000	143 000	155 828	161 902	169 969
Gains on disposal of PPE									
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>134 930</b>	<b>243 376</b>	<b>183 403</b>	<b>143 000</b>	<b>151 200</b>	<b>151 200</b>	<b>162 328</b>	<b>168 902</b>	<b>176 969</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	48 898	42 326	45 528	42 962	51 210	51 210	60 200	61 339	65 019
Remuneration of Directors									
Debt impairment	528	691	284	–					
Collection costs									
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 179	1 250	10 983	6 560	7 118	7 118	7 500	7 950	8 427
Finance charges									
Bulk purchases									
Other materials									
Contracted services	12 827	12 419	9 816	14 475	13 436	13 436	14 242	15 097	16 003
Transfers and grants									
Other expenditure	68 088	117 683	72 126	78 639	74 910	74 910	78 879	82 724	87 001
Loss on disposal of PPE									
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>131 520</b>	<b>174 369</b>	<b>138 737</b>	<b>142 636</b>	<b>146 674</b>	<b>146 674</b>	<b>160 821</b>	<b>167 110</b>	<b>176 450</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>3 410</b>	<b>69 007</b>	<b>44 666</b>	<b>364</b>	<b>4 526</b>	<b>4 526</b>	<b>1 507</b>	<b>1 792</b>	<b>519</b>
Transfers recognised - capital									
Contributions recognised - capital									
Contributions of PPE									
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>3 410</b>	<b>69 007</b>	<b>44 666</b>	<b>364</b>	<b>4 526</b>	<b>4 526</b>	<b>1 507</b>	<b>1 792</b>	<b>519</b>
Taxation	1 136	15 186	9 079	106	947	947	492	458	122
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>2 274</b>	<b>53 821</b>	<b>35 588</b>	<b>258</b>	<b>3 579</b>	<b>3 579</b>	<b>1 015</b>	<b>1 334</b>	<b>397</b>

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table D3 Capital Budget by vote and funding

Vote Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Multi-Year expenditure</b> <i>Insert programme/projects description</i>									
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Single Year expenditure</b> <i>Insert single year budgets and indicative estimates</i>	2 213	23 805	15 471	20 000	26 548	26 548	85 993	79 292	35 500
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2 213	23 805	15 471	20 000	26 548	26 548	85 993	79 292	35 500
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2 213	23 805	15 471	20 000	26 548	26 548	85 993	79 292	35 500
<b>Funded by:</b>									
National Government									
Provincial Government									
Parent Municipality					20 000	20 000	42 996	39 646	17 750
District Municipality									
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	–	–	–	–	20 000	20 000	42 996	39 646	17 750
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>									
<b>Borrowing</b>									
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	2 213	23 805	15 471	20 000	6 548	6 548	42 996	39 646	17 750
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	2 213	23 805	15 471	20 000	26 548	26 548	85 993	79 292	35 500

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table D4 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>ASSETS</b>									
<b>Current assets</b>									
Cash	100 908	145 957	174 051	126 196	126 196	126 196	132 562	94 708	77 477
Call investment deposits									
Consumer debtors									
Other debtors	12 462	7 884	4 989	3 400	3 400	3 400	3 400	3 400	3 400
Current portion of long-term receivables									
Inventory	1 438	1 217	1 344	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>114 808</b>	<b>155 059</b>	<b>180 384</b>	<b>130 796</b>	<b>130 796</b>	<b>130 796</b>	<b>137 162</b>	<b>99 308</b>	<b>82 077</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>									
Long-term receivables									
Investments									
Investment property									
Property, plant and equipment	170 320	177 803	182 008	215 996	215 996	215 996	289 139	357 931	383 004
Agricultural assets									
Biological assets									
Intangible assets	393	277	654	1 883	1 883	1 883	2 000	2 000	2 000
<b>Total non current assets</b>	<b>170 713</b>	<b>178 081</b>	<b>182 662</b>	<b>217 879</b>	<b>217 879</b>	<b>217 879</b>	<b>291 139</b>	<b>359 931</b>	<b>385 004</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>285 521</b>	<b>333 140</b>	<b>363 046</b>	<b>348 676</b>	<b>348 676</b>	<b>348 676</b>	<b>428 301</b>	<b>459 239</b>	<b>467 081</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>									
<b>Current liabilities</b>									
Bank overdraft									
Borrowing									
Consumer deposits									
Trade and other payables	39 275	33 072	25 733	47 215	47 215	47 215	47 215	47 215	47 215
Provisions									
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>39 275</b>	<b>33 072</b>	<b>25 733</b>	<b>47 215</b>	<b>47 215</b>	<b>47 215</b>	<b>47 215</b>	<b>47 215</b>	<b>47 215</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>									
Borrowing	226 590	226 590	226 590	226 590	226 590	226 590	226 590	226 590	226 590
Provisions									
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>	<b>226 590</b>	<b>226 590</b>	<b>226 590</b>	<b>226 590</b>	<b>226 590</b>	<b>226 590</b>	<b>226 590</b>	<b>226 590</b>	<b>226 590</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>265 864</b>	<b>259 662</b>	<b>252 322</b>	<b>273 805</b>	<b>273 805</b>	<b>273 805</b>	<b>273 805</b>	<b>273 805</b>	<b>273 805</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>19 656</b>	<b>73 478</b>	<b>110 724</b>	<b>74 871</b>	<b>74 871</b>	<b>74 871</b>	<b>154 496</b>	<b>185 434</b>	<b>193 276</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	19 656	73 478	110 724	74 871	74 871	74 871	154 496	185 434	193 276
Reserves									
Share capital									
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>19 656</b>	<b>73 478</b>	<b>110 724</b>	<b>74 871</b>	<b>74 871</b>	<b>74 871</b>	<b>154 496</b>	<b>185 434</b>	<b>193 276</b>

**ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table D5 Budgeted Cash Flow**

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Ratepayers and other	129 727	237 080	162 980	137 000	143 000	143 000	160 636	161 902	169 969
Government - operating									
Government - capital									
Interest	5 203	6 296	7 725	6 000	8 200	8 200	6 500	7 000	7 000
Dividends									
<b>Payments</b>									
Suppliers and employees	(132 130)	(222 131)	(128 177)	(210 855)	(225 603)	(225 603)	(246 762)	(286 048)	(229 700)
Finance charges									
Dividends paid									
Transfers and Grants									
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>2 800</b>	<b>21 245</b>	<b>42 528</b>	<b>(67 855)</b>	<b>(74 403)</b>	<b>(74 403)</b>	<b>(79 626)</b>	<b>(117 146)</b>	<b>(52 731)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			37						
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors			—						
Decrease (Increase) other non-current receivables									
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments									
<b>Payments</b>									
Capital assets	2 213	23 805	(14 471)	20 000	26 548	26 548	85 993	79 292	35 500
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>2 213</b>	<b>23 805</b>	<b>(14 434)</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>26 548</b>	<b>26 548</b>	<b>85 993</b>	<b>79 292</b>	<b>35 500</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Short term loans									
Borrowing long term/refinancing									
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits									
<b>Payments</b>									
Repayment of borrowing									
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>5 013</b>	<b>45 050</b>	<b>28 094</b>	<b>(47 855)</b>	<b>(47 855)</b>	<b>(47 855)</b>	<b>6 366</b>	<b>(37 854)</b>	<b>(17 231)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	95 894	100 908	145 957	174 051	174 051	174 051	126 196	132 562	94 708
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	100 908	145 957	174 051	126 196	126 196	126 196	132 562	94 708	77 477

**ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table SD2 Financial and non-financial indicators**

Description of indicator	Basis of calculation	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>										
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-term Borrowing/ Total Assets	79.4%	68.0%	62.4%	65.0%	65.0%	65.0%	52.9%	49.3%	48.5%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Finance charges & Depreciation / Operating Expenditure	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Borrowed funding of capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>										
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision / Funds & Reserves	1352.6%	353.4%	227.9%	365.7%	365.7%	365.7%	177.2%	147.7%	141.7%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing / Funds & Reserves	1153%	308%	205%	303%	303%	303%	147%	122%	117%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>										
Current Ratio	Current assets / current liabilities	2.92	4.69	7.01	2.77	2.77	2.77	2.91	2.10	1.74
Current Ratio adjusted for debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days	2.92	4.69	7.01	2.77	2.77	2.77	2.91	2.10	1.74
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets / Current Liabilities	2.57	4.41	6.76	2.67	2.67	2.67	2.81	2.01	1.64
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts / Last 12 Mths Billing		100%	100%	93%	100%	100%	100%	103%	100%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	9%	3%	3%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue	36.2%	17.4%	24.8%	30%	34%	34%	37%	36%	37%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue	0.4%	0.3%	0.2%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b><u>Financial viability indicators</u></b>										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	0%	0.0%	0.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	130%	1.4	2.3	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.0	0.8



**ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table SD4 Board member allowances and staff benefits**

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14		Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousands	A	B	C	D	E	G	H	I
<b>Remuneration</b>								
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>								
Board Fees	159	186	111	159	159	160	165	170
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>	<b>159</b>	<b>186</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>159</b>	<b>159</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>165</b>	<b>170</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>#DIV/0!</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3.0%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>								
Basic Salaries	4 845	4 887		6 213	6 213	6 075	6 540	7 038
Pension Contributions	356	273		387	387	414	443	443
Medical Aid Contributions	86	61		66	66	70	76	81
Motor vehicle allowance	-			-				
Cell phone allowance								
Housing allowance								
Performance Bonus	-	258		572	572	572	572	572
Other benefits or allowances								
In-kind benefits								
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>	<b>5 287</b>	<b>5 479</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 238</b>	<b>7 238</b>	<b>7 131</b>	<b>7 631</b>	<b>8 134</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>0</b>		<b>#DIV/0!</b>	<b>#DIV/0!</b>	<b>#DIV/0!</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6.6%</b>
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>								
Basic Salaries	43 359	37 495		24 211	22 484	28 877	30 540	32 309
Pension Contributions	1 970	1 743		2 092	2 092	2 510	2 656	2 812
Medical Aid Contributions	1 007	885		1 345	1 345	1 792	1 897	2 008
Motor vehicle allowance								
Cell phone allowance								
Housing allowance								
Overtime	123	117		150	150	150	150	150
Performance Bonus	619	873		2 012	2 012	2 530	2 700	2 900
Other benefits or allowances	1 886	1 679						
In-kind benefits								
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>	<b>48 963</b>	<b>42 793</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>29 810</b>	<b>28 083</b>	<b>35 859</b>	<b>37 943</b>	<b>40 179</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>(0)</b>		<b>#DIV/0!</b>	<b>#DIV/0!</b>	<b>#DIV/0!</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5.9%</b>
<b>Total Municipal Entities remuneration</b>	<b>54 409</b>	<b>48 458</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>37 206</b>	<b>35 479</b>	<b>43 150</b>	<b>45 739</b>	<b>48 483</b>

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table SD5 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		2012/13		Current Year 2013/14			Budget Year 2014/15			
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities		6	6	–	6	6	–	7	7	–
Municipal entity employees										
CEO and Senior Managers		6	5	1	6	6	–	7	7	–
Other Managers		16	16	–	18	18	–			
Professionals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		96	56	40	82	82	–	79	79	60
Technicians		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
Total Personnel Numbers		124	83	41	112	112	–	93	93	60
% increase			(33.1%)	(50.6%)	173.2%	173.2%	(100.0%)	–	–	(35.5%)
Total entity employees headcount										
Finance personnel headcount										
Human Resources personnel headcount										

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table SD6 Budgeted monthly cash and revenue/expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Revenue By Source</b>															
Service charges													-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment													-	-	-
Other revenue	13 486	13 486	13 486	13 486	13 486	13 486	13 486	13 486	13 486	13 486	13 486	13 986	162 328	168 902	176 969
Gains on disposal of PPE													-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>13 486</b>	<b>13 486</b>	<b>13 486</b>	<b>13 486</b>	<b>13 486</b>	<b>13 486</b>	<b>13 486</b>	<b>13 486</b>	<b>13 486</b>	<b>13 486</b>	<b>13 486</b>	<b>13 986</b>	<b>162 328</b>	<b>168 902</b>	<b>176 969</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>															
Employee related costs	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	60 200	61 339	65 019
Remuneration of Board Members													-	-	-
Debt impairment													-	-	-
Collection costs													-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	7 500	7 950	8 427
Finance charges													-	-	-
Bulk purchases													-	-	-
Other materials													-	-	-
Contracted services	1 187	1 187	1 187	1 187	1 187	1 187	1 187	1 187	1 187	1 187	1 187	1 187	14 242	15 097	16 003
Transfers and grants													-	-	-
Other expenditure	6 573	6 573	6 573	6 573	6 573	6 573	6 573	6 573	6 573	6 573	6 573	6 573	78 879	82 724	87 001
Loss on disposal of PPE													-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>13 402</b>	<b>13 402</b>	<b>13 402</b>	<b>13 402</b>	<b>13 402</b>	<b>13 402</b>	<b>13 402</b>	<b>13 402</b>	<b>13 402</b>	<b>13 402</b>	<b>13 402</b>	<b>13 402</b>	<b>160 821</b>	<b>167 110</b>	<b>176 450</b>
<b>Capital expenditure</b>															
Capital assets													85 993	79 292	35 500
<b>Total capital expenditure</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>85 993</b>	<b>85 993</b>	<b>79 292</b>	<b>35 500</b>
<b>Cash flow</b>															
Ratepayers and other															
Grants															
Interest	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	1 000	6 500	7 000	7 000
Suppliers, employees and other												(246 762)	(246 762)	(286 048)	(229 700)
Finance charges													-	-	-
Dividends paid													-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FLOW/(USED) OPERATING ACT</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>(85 126)</b>	<b>(79 626)</b>	<b>(117 146)</b>	<b>(52 731)</b>
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables													-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments													-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE													-	-	-
Capital assets															
<b>NET CASH FLOW/(USED) INVESTING ACT</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>85 993</b>	<b>85 993</b>	<b>79 292</b>	<b>35 500</b>
Borrowing long term/refinancing/short term															
Repayment of borrowing															
Increase in consumer deposits															
<b>NET CASH FLOW/(USED) FINANCING ACT</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HE</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>866</b>	<b>6 366</b>	<b>(37 854)</b>	<b>(17 231)</b>

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table SD7a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by asset category</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges									
Storm water									
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation									
Transmission & Reticulation									
Street Lighting									
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs									
Water purification									
Reticulation									
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation									
Sewerage purification									
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management									
Transportation									
Gas									
Other									
<b>Community</b>	2 213	23 805	15 471	20 000	26 548	26 548	85 993	79 292	35 500
Parks & gardens									
Sportsfields & stadia									
Swimming pools									
Community halls									
Libraries									
Recreational facilities									
Fire, safety & emergency									
Security and policing									
Buses									
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries									
Cemeteries									
Social rental housing									
Other	2 213	23 805	15 471	20 000	26 548	26 548	85 993	79 292	35 500
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General vehicles									
Specialised vehicles									
Plant & equipment									
Computers - hardware/equipment									
Furniture and other office equipment									
Abattoirs									
Markets									
Civic Land and Buildings									
Other Buildings									
Other Land									
<b>Intangibles</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming									
Other (first sub-class)									
<b>Total capital expenditure on new assets</b>	<b>2 213</b>	<b>23 805</b>	<b>15 471</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>26 548</b>	<b>26 548</b>	<b>85 993</b>	<b>79 292</b>	<b>35 500</b>

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table SD8 Future financial implications of the capital expenditure budget

Vote Description	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Present value
<b>R thousands</b>							
<b>Capital expenditure</b>							
<i>List program summary</i>	85 993	79 292	35 500	-	-	-	
<b>Total capital expenditure</b>	85 993	79 292	35 500	-	-	-	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>							
<i>Summarise future operational costs by program</i>							
<b>Total future operational costs</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>							
<i>Summarise future revenue implications by revenue source</i>							
<b>Total future revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>	85 993	79 292	35 500	-	-	-	-



***MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S  
QUALITY  
CERTIFICATION***

# *eThekwini Municipality*

## QUALITY CERTIFICATE

### ANNUAL BUDGET : 2014/2015

I, Mr S. Sithole, the municipal manager of eThekwini Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under that Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Name: Mr S. Sithole

Municipality: eTHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY - KZN000

Signature: 

Date: 2014-03-18